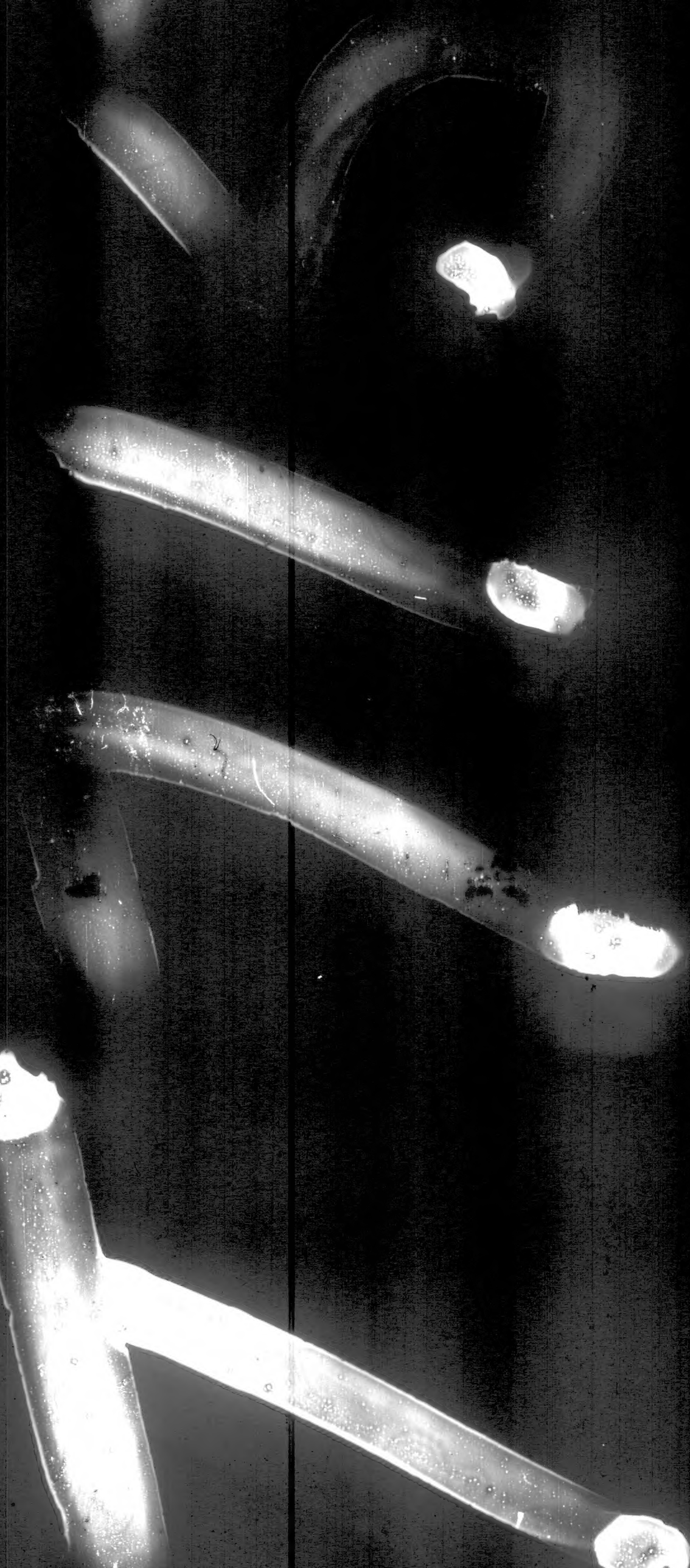




CAMERA 2

REEL 2644

SHIFT 1

MANIFEST 1907

N. Y. Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 2331, from December 16th, 1907, to December 16th, 1907.

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	December 16th	S.S. St Paul	Southampton	20
2	"	" " Astoria	Glasgow	17
3	"	" " La Lorraine	Havre	35
4	"	" " Arabic	Liverpool	34
5				

2331

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2331

Dec 16 1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of AUG 1 1944, 194.4

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

AUG 1 1944
Date

Juanita L. Wilson
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Spencer, Surgeon of the St Paul, Cabin (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by the vessel named," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

4

2331

H. G. Spencer

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec, 1907, at New York

Thos O'Connell

Immigration Officer.

12-16-07

11—1115

INDEXED

40 ✓ 40 ✓ 15 ✓ 55 ✓ 2
18 ✓ 61 ✓ 74 ✓ 3 ✓ 6.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	

15 ✓ 40 ✓ 55 ✓
61 ✓ 18 ✓ 2 ✓
76 ✓ 58 ✓ 2 ✓

28

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg, Dec 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Yalesh	Joseph E	40		M	M	Tinker			Citizen USA						
2	do	Frio do	39		F	do				do						
3	do	Jamil	6		M	S				do						
4	do	Isabella	7		F	do				do						
5	Bennett	William S	37		M	M	Tinner			do						
6	Cornell	Albert B	25		M	do	do			do						
7	do	Clayre	55		F	do				do						
8	do	Claire	12		M	S				do						
9	Keenhan	Nora	53		F	do	do			do						
10	Cromwell	Wm Nelson	53		M	M	Tinner			do						
11	Hyde	Dorsey D	55		M	M	do			do						
12	do	Mrs do	50		F	do				do						
13	James	William L	27		M	M	do			do						
14	Crowthrop	John L	40		M	do	do			do						
15	Fowler	Lillie	35		F	W				do						
16	McKay	Frank	29		M	M	Tinner			do						
17	do	Mrs	25		F	do				do						
18	Wilkins	Mrs Wm B	40		F	do	do			do						
19	Weldon	Minnie	36		F	do				do						
20	Robinson	Mildred	21		F	do	do			do						
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																

20 @

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY TO BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg, Dec 7 th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Balash	Joseph E	40		M S				Citizen U.S.A.						
2	do	Mrs do	29		F do				do						
3	do	Jamil	6		M S				do						
4	do	Isabella	7		F do				do						
5	Bennett	William S	37		M M				do						
6	Cornell	Albert B	25		M do				do						
7	do	Clayre	55		F do				do						
8	do	Claire	12		F S				do						
9	Renahan	Nora	33		F do				do						
10	Cromwell	Wm Nelson	23		M M				do						
11	Hyde	Dorsey D	55		M do				do						
12	do	Mrs do	50		F do				do						
13	James	William L	27		M do				do						
14	Forthrigh	John L	40		M do				do						
15	Lauder	Lillie	35		F S				do						
16	McKay	Frank	29		M M				do						
17	do	Mrs	25		F do				do						
18	Wilkins	Mrs Wm B	40		F do				do						
19	Weldon	Minnie	26		F S				do						
20	Robinson	Mildred	21		F do				do						
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															

20

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 18th, 1907

2

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25		26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Osborn Chief Officer, of the S.S. Paul, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

R Osborn
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people [illegible] of this manifest.

[illegible] distinction between race and nationality, and [illegible] in this regard.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column [illegible] be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

[illegible] *passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show defi- [illegible] father, brother, or other relative;

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Bessinger, Surgeon of the St Paul, arriving at this port, (Note whether "arriving" or "employed by owners thereof.") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Bessinger

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1907

at Duluth Minn

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, 7th December, 1907

1	2			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
9																
3N9 1	Boullet	Lostheine	26	0	f	m	marri negociant	✓	✓	France	French	France	Paris	Kaselay, Chez France		
1563 2	Rowley	Leonges	30	0	s	m	none	✓	✓	England	Canadian	Canada	Quebec	Quebec, Canada	Quebec	
" 3	Boullet	Eugene	5	0	f	s	Infant	✓	✓	France	French	France	Paris	For father see 9 on this sheet		
4	Giriat	Deonys	45	0	m	m	Merchant	✓	✓	do	do	do	Lyon	12 Bonaparte st Lyon	N.Y.	New York
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																

4a

154

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

...tion of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
...ained by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A. 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 15th, 1907

4

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	yes	yes	6 years	New York City.	M. Faber, 203 W. 25 St. New York City. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	black	none	France	Vasselay
2	no	"	"	"	N.Y.	Entrainé to Canada	" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Canada	Quebec
3																				
4	Yes	self	Yes	no	—	—	Hotel Lafayette 7 months New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	Light	Blue	None	France Paris
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of [illegible], 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether foreign-born selling liens "A" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Southampton, Dec 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arnold	Walter C	25	6m	S				England						
2	Collier	Robert	52	6m	M				do						
3	do	Isabella	2	7m	S				do						
4	Collins	James	40	6m	do				do						
5	Coyne	Albert J	29	6m	do				do						
6	Daniels	Sadie M	27	7m	M				do						
7	Hobart	Geo W	50	6m	do				do						
8	Hamburger	Julius	27	6m	do				do						
9	Ivy	Augustus	53	7m	do				do						
10	King	Preston	50	6m	do				do						
11	do	Josephine	M'r	7m	do				do						
12	Lieber	Rose	47	6m	do				do						
13	do	Ruth	9	6m	S				do						
14	Price	Paul Mr	49	6m	do				do						
15	Shiarii	Harry	35	6m	do				do						
16	"	Margaret	33	7m	do				do						
17	Sloan	Russell T	26	6m	do				do						
18	do	Lucy E	22	7m	do				do						
19	Stenon	Robert	36	6m	do				do						
20	Tuckers	Benj	38	6m	do				do						
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
28															
29															
30															

20 e

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ft Finck sailing from Southampton, Dec 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arnold	Walter C	38	6m	M				Citizen of U.S.						
2	Collier	Robert	52	do	M				do						
3	do	Isabella	2	7	S				do						
4	Collins	James	40	6m	M				do						
5	Coyne	Albert L	29	do	do				do						
6	Daniels	Isaac	27	7m	M				do						
7	Dobart	Geo W	50	6m	M				do						
8	Dandurand	Louis	27	do	do				do						
9	Ivy	Augustus	53	2	M				do						
10	King	Preston	50	6m	M				do						
11	do	Josephine	47	2	M				do						
12	Lieber	Max	47	6m	M				do						
13	do	Ruth	9	6m	S				do						
14	Price	Edward	49	6m	M				do						
15	Quarles	Harry	35	6m	M				do						
16	do	Margaret	33	7	M				do						
17	Sloan	Russell K	26	6m	M				do						
18	do	Lucy D	22	2	M				do						
19	Seamon	Albert	36	6m	M				do						
20	Vickers	Ben	38	do	M				do						
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
28															
29															
30															

20 e

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

6

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 15th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					If Yes—									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Ellis, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June 1907

at Ellis Island

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Italian (So[illegible]

Japanese.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Heusinger, Surgeon of the St Paul, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton Dec. 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mahnkieta	Harris	29	M	M.	Butcher	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	{Parents Mrs S. Mahnkieta Russia	Pa	New York
2	Weller	Emily Catherine	54	F	M.	None			G.Brit	English			{Rev. Rev. H. Turner St Johns Vicarage Hammersmith	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Staniland	Penrhyn	30	M	S	Artist	Yes	Yes		Scotch			{Mrs Adamson, Mount Pleasant Home, Dundee Scotland		New York
4	Radclyffe-Hall	Marguerite	29	F	S	None				English		Malvern Wells	{Mrs Vigelli Highfield House, Malvern Wells	Worcester	Philadelphia
5	Wright	Augustus	42	M	S	Engineer						London	{Mr Stamford Hill Mansions London N.		New York
6	Seymour	Algernon Phillpotts	26	M	S	{Mining Engineer}					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		{Miss Seymour St Albans Rd		Toronto
7	Hamboung	Catherine	47	F	M.	None				Russian			2 Clifton Gardens Finsbury Park London		New York
8	"	Julia	19	F	S					"			"	do	New York
9	Skutari	Miltiades	63	M	S	Merchant			Greece	Greek		Germany Leipzig	one	Ny	
10	Markwell	Miss S.	43	F	S	Maid			G.Brit	Eng.		England Malvern Wells	{Mrs Gregory 2 Waterhall Road Doncaster	Penn	Philadelphia
11	Winston	Elizabeth	3	F	S	None			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		2 none	Ny	New York
12	~~Kadar~~	~~George~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~None~~			~~Canada~~	~~do~~		~~Canada Lipica~~	See list		
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 14th 15, 1907

8

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	cousin	yes	no	—	—	Self		no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	Black	Grey	nil		Russia
2	yes	self	over	yes	1903	1907	Self		no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Grey	Dark	—		England	London
3	yes	—	yes	yes	1903	N.Y.	Self		no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	—		Scotland	Dundee
4	yes	—	—	—	1901	Phila	Uncle		no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	Blue	—		England	Bournemouth
5	yes	—	—	no	—	—	Self		no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	dark	Brown	Tattoo line on middle finger Left Hand		England	London
6	—	—	—	yes	1901	New York	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
7	—	Husband	—	no	—	—	—		no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	Grey	Hazel	nil		Russia	Moscow
8	—	Father	—	—	—	—	—		no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Medium	Brown	Grey	—		—	Voroney
9	—	Self	over	no	—	—	Friends		no	no	no	Good	no	5	7							
10	—	Self	over	no	—	—	with Miss Radclyffe Hall		no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	Brown	Hazle	nil		New Zealand	Auckland
11	yes	self	yes	yes	1905	New York	—		no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	—	—	no		England	London
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Osborn Chief Officer, of the St Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Osborn
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 1907,
at New York
Lew A. Lewis
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

"Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(5)

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. L. Seamans, Surgeon of the St Paul (Carling) Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H L Seamans

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at Two Rivers

Thos Edwards

Immigration Officer.

13—1116

INDEXED

H. L. Nixon

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

13

14

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. El Tauri sailing from Southampton, Dec 7th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Londen	Kenn	40				Carpenter	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	South Africa	Cape Town	Wife Mrs Londen 52 Albemarle St Woodstock Cape Town	N.Y.	New York
2																
3			This man was transferred from Steerage at Sea													
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
13																
14																

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 18th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ofttime paid by own passage, whether paid by any other persons or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or asylum, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	—	—		None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
2																					
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No																	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Osborn Chief Officer, of the S.S. Teutonic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Osborn
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Kessler, Surgeon of the St Paul, Pittsburgh Thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon "outbig thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician,
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. G. Kessler

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg, Dec 7th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Ambrosiale	Luigi	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torres	Father Battista Ambrosiale Torres	Cal	Fresno
2	Plounde	Giovannini	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Frontale	Father Giustino Angela Frontalle	Cal	Guadalupe
3	Carini	Olga	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Limagio	Father Carolina Bertatlo Limagio		
4	Donati	Erasmo	17		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	Italian	Italy	Broglio	Father Carlo Limagio Broglio	Cal	Los Gonzales
5	Tevonkian	Georghios	26		M	S	Bootmaker	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	NON IMMIGRANT	Providence RI	Brother Chas Garabed. Father Armena	R.I.	Providence
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																

5

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 15th, 1907. 12

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Whether deported within one year previous, and if so, when and why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	No			Bro Eugenio Ambrosiolo Fresno Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brown		Italy	Sanseverino
2	do	do	$10	do			Uncle Paolo Ruggiero Santa Barbara Guadalupe	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Dk	Brown	Grey		Switzerland	Brontallo
3	do	do	$20	do			Sister Rosalena Bertelli Father Nino Murray Co. Col.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair					Giuseppe
4	do	do	$25	do			Rosa Lomondo Donato Gonzales Col	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	Dk	Black	Brown	Short nose slight forefinger		
5	"	"	"	Yes	1900 1907	Providence R.I.	Uncle John Borghos 43 Randall St Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	Albania	Korpes
6	"																				
7																					

Irish. Syrian.
Italian (North). Turkish.
Italian (South). Welsh.
Japanese. West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Olsen Engr, of the St Paul, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Olsen

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Heusinger, Surgeon of the St Paul, Darling thereunto (Insert "other Surgeon" adding thereunto," or "employed by persons thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Heusinger

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at New York

Fred Ahmi

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg, Dec 7th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bahadjoian (Wagim)	Stephan	27		M	M	Waterproofer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	France	Paris	Brother Hadjo Sahagian 55 Rue de Martini Paris	R.I.	Providence
2	do	Harry	22		M	S	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	do	"	do	do
3	Ebrahiman	Narootin	25		M	M	Watchmaker	do	do	do	do	do	do	"	do	do
4	Bodjadjoian	Annik	25		F	M	Presser	do	do	do	do	do	do	"	do	do
5	Debrau	Arthur	25		M	M	Artist	do	do	England	French Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. Dupuis 45 Rue Pigalle Paris	Canada	Montreal
6	do	Christiane	21		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	do
7	Zabeleh	Kalil	55		M	M	Merchant	do	do	Turkey	Egyptian	Turkey	Zabeleh	Elias Baleah Zaleleh Turkey	Ohio	Toledo
8	do	Nadiha	14		F	S	Drone	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mass	Newport
9	Jabalı	Lindah	16		F	S	do	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born		do	do	do	do	do
10	Ghocoune	Adèle	16		F	S	do	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Syrian	do	do	J. Braida Zaleleh Turkey	Ny	New York
11	do	Victoria	11		F	S	2-255504 do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	Blaide	9		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Brude	Adela	11		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ill	Chicago
14	do	Magib	15		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	Jahn	Klein Wilhelmine	35		F	S	Ladys maid	do	do	Germany	German	France	Paris	Fay Jahn 21 Rutland St Brymont	N.J.	Westwood
16	Vasile	Dumitrescu	27		M	M	Lithographer	do	do	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Bucarest	Jatte Rosa Vasile No. 20 Arcului St Bucarest	Ny	New York
17	Pardusano	Luigi	22		M	S	Tailor	do	do	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Alias Canovese	Joseph Villorino Pardusano Alias Canovese Italy	Utah	Castle Gate
18	Casacolumpos	Theodoros	24		M	S	Grocer	do	do	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta	Lidi Mary Casacopandos Sparta Greece	Wis	Beloit
19	Olgiati 917671	Luigi	20		M	S	Baker	do	do	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Calco	Luigi Olgiati 40 Monroe Ave Cuban	Cal	Oakland
20	Grusente	Angelo	24		M	S	Miner	do	do	Austria	do	do	Pinzolo Pinzolo Trento	Ommana Grusente Pinzolo Pinzolo Trento	Col	Trinidad
21	Toller	Angelo	21		M	M	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	do	Pergine	Father Andrea Toller Pergine Tirol	Col	Trinidad
22	do	Giuseppina	25		F	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	do	Giuseppe	20		M	S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Giuseppe Toller do	do	Denver
24	Bernardi	Giorgio	28		M	M	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bernardi Caterina Pergine Tirol		
25	Tomasino	Ben	28		M	S	Farmer	do	do	Switzerland	Italian	Switzerland	Samoco	Jack Leonardina Maria Tomasino Mario Coppa Emma Swiss	Cal	El Cerrito
26	do	Romilda	24		F	M	wife	do	do	"	"	"	"	do	Cal	do
27	do	Marina	24		F	S	Domestic	do	do	"	"	"	"	do	Cal	do
28	Badosco	Guido	17		M	S	Laborer	do	do	"	"	"	"	Jack Lucia Salvatore Emma Swiss	Col	Hanford
29	Bonetti	Flomo	24		M	M	Farmer	do	do	"	"	"	"	Luca Bonetti Emma Swiss	Col	St Louis
	do	Lucia	20		F	M	—	do	do	"	"	"	"	do	Col	do

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in columns whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 18th, 1907

14

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by or for him by parent, husband, other relative, friend, corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	$30	No			Friend Martin Kassadanian 2 Lonk St Providence RI	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	Dark	Brown	None	Turkey	Constantinople
2	do	do	$25	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	Black	do	do	do
3	do	do	$30	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	do	$30	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	Brown	do	do	do
5	do	do	No	Yes	1900	New Orleans	Friend Mrs Anastas 291 Ontario East St Montreal	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'	6	Med	Brn	Grey		Can	Montreal
6	do	do	"	No				do	do	do	do	do	do	5'	3	M.	Dk	Brown			
7	do	do	"	do			Wife Susanne Khalaf 624 Adams St Toledo Ohio	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	-	dark	grey	Black	None	Turkey	Zahleh
8	do	Joseph Khalaf	"	do			Brother of Joseph Khalaf 11 Washington St West Utah City	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do		Black	do	do	do
9	do	Aunt	"	United States	Born		Friend Mrs Wienburg	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Yes	self	"	do			Aunt Mrs Joseph Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	do	do	"	do			" "	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	10	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	do	"	do			" "	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	2	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Yes	do	"	do			Aunt Margaret Khalaf 142 Sherman St Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	do	"	do			" "	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	9	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	do	No	Self	Yes		Employer Mrs Chas Eckelman Westwood NJ	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Brown	do	Blue	do	Germany	Spremberg
16	Yes	do	$100	Yes			Holl Hungaria St Union Sq E	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	Brown	do	Roumania	Bucharest
17	do	do	"	do			Bro Cristoni Bardescoma Employer Lida Castle Gate Utah	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fair	Blonde	Blue	do	Italy	Alberta Canavese
18	do	do	$10	do			Mother Antonia Casacoletas 90 Pearson St Belmont Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fair	Black	Black	do	Greece	Kythnos
19	do	do	"	do			Bro Tom Chas Olgiati St Louis Mo	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Brown	Brown	do	Italy	Chiavenna
20	do	do	$35	No	07/22	Yes	Friend Andreas Gurgenta Box 259 Beaver Col	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	Austria	Tirol
21	do	do	$200	Yes	1906	Friendand Col	Uncle Tobias Casacoma Trinidad	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	Austria	Tirol
22	do	do	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do		
23	do	do	$40	No			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do		
24	do	do	$35	do			Friend Bernardo Christoforo Beaver Col	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	Austria	Tirol
25	do	do	No	Yes	6 yrs		Hon Home Bureau Co Box 661 Pueblo Co	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	-	Dk	Dk	Brown		Switzerland	Stamao
26	do	do	"	do	10			do	do	do	do	do	do	5'	8	Dk	Dk	Brown			
27	do	do	"	do	—		both Brother as above	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'	8	"	"	"		"	"
28	do	do	"	do			Father Casacoma Pueblo Col	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'	5	Fair	Fair	Brown		"	"
29	Yes	—	No	Yes			Uncle Luis Olivos Calf	do	do	do	do	do	do								
30	Yes	—	"	"				do	do	do	do	do	do								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lisbon Chief, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Ethan Allen, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Olsen
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at Port Huron

Allen A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

- to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Geisinger, Surgeon of the St. Paul, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had X 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H G Geisinger

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—2116

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, Dezember 7th, 1907.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
876 1	Strong	John	48		M	M				American citizens						
2	"	Annie	48		F	W										
3	"	Mamie	11		F	S										
7192 4	Shames	Elizabeth	40		F	M										
5	"	Harry	15		M	S										
6	"	Tobe	11		M	S										
21525 7	Schaefer	Amelia	38		F	M										
875 8	Wills	Per Joshua	57		M	M										
3693 9	Panta	Albert, Mesm	32		M	M										
6794 10	Zarrich	Harry	39		M	M										
3695 11	Immberger	Philip Geige	45		M	M										
4956 12	Baglino	Samuel Samuel	42		M	M										
3696 13	Engel	Samuel Samuel	5		M	S										
14	Sklar	Anna	52		F	W										
15	do	Sarah	11		F	M										
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Dec 15th*, 1907 16

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
														25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by an immigration society, charitable society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gibson, (Insert "as the Master," "First or Second Officer," etc.) Chief Officer of the S.S. Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Gibson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

[illegible] people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Geisinger, Surgeon of the St Paul, sailing thereon (State whether by steam "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H G Geisinger

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. 'St. Paul' sailing from Southampton, Dezember 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
List No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Dyer	Snowden	27		M.S.	Banker	yes	yes	England	English	England	Southampton	Bro. G. A. Lyon		
2	Mr Watt	Ada	24		F.A.	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	"	"	Father Mr. Saunders	N.J.	
3	"	Donald, A.	1		M.S.	child	—	—	"	"	"	"	10 Acacia Terrace, Sapcia Rd Wandsworth, London	"	
4	Cohen	Jane	35		F.A.	Wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	London	Sister Mrs. Forest 170 High Holborn, London W.C.		
5	Mitchell	Elizabeth	29		F.	"	"	"	"	English	"	Windsor	Mr. David James Voss	Ohio	
6	"	Evelyn	2		F.S.	child	—	—	"	"	"	"	Windsor, Cornwall	"	
7	Cochrane	Fenenne	26		F.	Teacher	yes	yes	"	"	"	London	Father J. W. Cochrane 46 Denmark Rd, Camberwell	N.J.	
8	Walters	Charles, James	49		M.A.	Waiter	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Oberfeld	Brother Henry Walters Oberfeld Germany	N.J.	New-York
9	Holmes	Edith	35		F.	Housemaker	"	"	England	English	England	Barton Bevor	Mrs E. Wilson, Pine Castle Barton Bevor, Comwall Mr. A. E. Carr	N.J.	Boston
10	Carey	William, James	31		M.S.	Agent	"	"	"	"	"	Jersey	Pongreene, Rogue Bois Co, Jersey Father Mr. Bischoff	N.J.	Geneva
11	Bischoff	Gerhard	29		M.	Waiter	"	"	Germany	German	"	London	16 Palmbofplatz, Dresden Ernest Lear 270 Hammond St. Bro. York	"	New-York
12	Lear	Elizabeth	28		F.S.	Housemaid	"	"	England	English	"	"			
13	Reid	Wm. Joseph	35		M.A.	Miner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sydney	Mother in Law, Mother & Grandmother	N.J.	Long Island City
14	"	Annie	34		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. E. Cooper Spring Cott, Steep Str. Charlebury, Oxon	"	"
15	"	Annie	10		F.S.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	Doyle	Elizabeth, Mary	23		F.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Devon	Mother Mrs. Doyle, Dovee 20 Pendell Rd, Union Rd. Penhalvel	"	New-York
17	Clark	Nellie	30		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Southampton	Sister Mrs. Kirby, 11 Emsworth Rd, Shirley, Southampton	"	Blackrock
	Traynor	Joseph	25		M.A.	Painter	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Friend Geo. La Hart 30 White Field Str. Tottenham Ct. Rd. London		New-York
	"	Lucie, Marie	25		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	Taylor	William H.	34		M.A.	Farmer	"	"	England	English	"	Swansea	Mother in Law Mrs. A. Hann 33 William Street Swansea	N.J.	Princetown
21	"	Kitty	6		F.S.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	"	Williesse	4		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	"	Edwin	1		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	Stone	Bernard	28		M.	Bookkeeper	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	Portsmouth	Father Mr. Stone 38 Mr. George Square, Portsmouth	"	N.Y.
25	Helms	Charles	17		M.	Groom	"	"	England	English	"	Somerset	Father Mr. Helms, Somerset Boys Mr. Stoke-under-Ham	Del.	Sydney
26	Wirth	Gustav	33		M.S.	Fireman	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Poscen	Sister Fraul. Amanda Dylerenbuttle, Poscen	N.J.	Buffalo
27	Millar	William	21		M.	Traveller	"	"	England	Scotch	England	Inverness	Father Adam Millar Allesale P.O. Inverness	"	Portville
28	Szilagyi	August	35		M.	Priest	"	"	Hungary	[redacted]	Africa	Transvaal	Father Mr Szilagyi Hope Petrozsreth Hungary	"	New-York
29	Ericsson	Gustav	26		M.	Hotel Manager	"	"	Sweden	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Visit Newyork	Father C. J. Pelbon Hotel Victoria Stockholm	"	"
30	Gardner	Grace	35		F.S.	Lady's maid	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England London	Mother Mrs Gardner No 4 Colegate Rd Northampton	Canada	

* Instead of showing occupation of females and children, write "wife" or "child."

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of New York, *Dec 15th*, 1907 18

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket prepaid by self, other person or firm in this country, or by relative, society, or person whose name is given.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination, or has been assisted by others, or has sufficient money to pay expenses to such destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	no		Daughter Mrs. G. F. Westervelt 242 Parkland Pl. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	blonde	blue		Sweden	Upsa
2	yes	Self	yes	yes	1905 New York	Husband & Father Mr. Mr. Wall & Mrs. Oliver 1 Amherst Place, East Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	ruddy	dark	grey	Small scar on left wrist	England	London
3	"	Mother	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
4	"	Self	"	no		Husband L. Cohen 421 - 4th Ste. Milwaukee, Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dark	brown		England	London
5	no	"	"	"		Husband & Father James Mitchell Meadowville, Bertie, Kent	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown	grey		"	Cornwall
6	"	Mother	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
7	"	Mr. Tennent	£0	"		Intended husband Mr. Tennent 36 Broad Ste. Earls Barby, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	dark	brown		England	London
8	yes	Self	yes	yes	1895 1907 New York	Mrs. Anna Walters 354 W 41st Ste. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	black	"		Germany	Elberfeld
9	no	"	$40	no		Uncle John Parkens Father, Farm Co, New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	dark	blue		England	Eastbourne
10	yes	"	$40	"		Friend Mr. Foster Ganana N.Y.	"	"	"	Anarchist Knife	"	"	5	9	"	black	blue		"	London
11	"	"	$50	yes	1902 1907 New York	Brother Albert Pinkoff 203 112th East Ste. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	fair		Germany	Bremen
12	no	$xx	$xx	yes	1902 1907	Cousin Ernest Lees 4917 Hermann Pl. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	dark	brown	grey		England	London
13	no	Self	yes	"	$200 1907 Long Island City		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	"	grey		"	Rockhouse
14	"	Husband	—	"	"	Home 104 Third Street Long Island City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black	blue		"	Weston
15	"	Father	—	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
16	yes	Self	$30	no		Friend Mr. Taylor 10 Pitts Ave, Winnipeg, Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	fair	fair	blue		England	Dover
17	no	Brother	yes	"		Brother Mr. Clark 172 East Ste. Black Rock, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey		"	Harford
X 18	yes	Self	—	yes	1904 1906 Seattle	Friend Mr. Carrelli 309 - 93rd Ste. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	brown	blue		France	Havre
X 19	"	Husband	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	Tattoo marks on right arm	"	"
20	"	Self	yes	yes	1905 Princeton	Home -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"	"		England	Birkenhead
21	"	Father	—	no	—	Rosedale Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
22	"	R	"	—	—	Hopewell - Mercer Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
23	"	R	"	—	—	Princeton New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
24	"	Self	yes	no		Brother David Elons 229 West 29th St N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	brown		England	London
25	no	"	20	"		Uncle Williams Daniels Sydney, Delaware	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	blue		"	Stokenchurch
26	"	"	"	yes	1905 Chicago	Friend Frank Meisner 21 Superior St Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	fair	grey		Germany	Breslau
27	yes	"	"	no		friend, Agnes he Feeds home Palazzo, Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	brown		England	Inverness
28	"	"	$30	"		H. Lenglanders St Raphael Cwicdj New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dark	blue		Hungary	Galantal
29	"	"	yes	yes	1897 1907 New York	Home 218 E. 68th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		Sweden	Stockholm
30	"	"	"	no	—	Friend Prof Patrick Campbell address uncertain	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown		England	Northampton

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. 'St. Paul' sailing from Southampton, Dezember 7th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Dyer	Evelyn	2	F.			child	—	—	England	English	England	Southampton	Mrs. G. A. Grace Fellbrook, Bellegrove, Sprague Ave.	New York	New York
2	Mc Watt	Ada	24	F.	M.		Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Southampton	Mother & Grandmother Mrs. Sanders 10 Abercorn Terrace, Mafeking Rd. Wandsworth, London	N. J.	Newark
3	"	Donald, A.	1	M.	S.		child	—	—	"	"	"	"	Sister Mrs. Forest 170 High Holborn, London W.C.	Wisc.	Milwaukee
4	Cohen	Jane	35	F.	M.		Wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	London	Mr. David James Voss	Mont.	Meadville
5	Mitchell	Elizabeth	29	F.	M.		"	"	"	"	English	"	Wendron	Wendron Cornwall	"	"
6	"	Evelyn	2	F.	S.		child	—	—	"	"	"	"	Father J. W. Cochrane 4 Denmark Rd, Camborne	N. J.	Perth Amboy
7	Cochrane	Florence	26	F.	M.		Teacher	yes	yes	"	"	"	London	Brother Henry Walters Elberfeld Germany	N. J.	New York
8	Walters	Charles James	44	M.	M.		Waiter	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Elberfeld	Mrs E. W. Berry, Pine Cottage Farrow Farrow, Cornwall	N. J.	Passaic
9	Jeffries	Edith	35	F.	M.		Housemaker	"	"	England	English	England	Farrow Farrow	Mr. A. E. Evans Pengwaine, Farrow Station Lane	N. J.	Penarth
10	Carey	William James	38	M.	S.		Agent	"	"	"	"	"	Jersey	Father Mr. Bischoff 16 Palmerstonplatz, Bregenz	"	London
11	Bischoff	Gerhard	19	"	"		Waiter	"	"	Germany	German	"	London	Ernest Lee 177 Hammond St.	"	New York
12	Lee	Elizabeth	18	F.	M.		Housemaid	"	"	England	English	"	"	"	"	"
13	Mead	Wm Joseph	35	M.	M.		Miner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany	Father in Law, Mother & Grandmother Mrs. E. Cooper Spring Cott, Stray Str. Charlbury, Oxon	N. J.	Long Island City
14	"	Annie	34	F.	M.		Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Annie	10	F.	S.		child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Doyle	Elizabeth, Mary	23	"	S.		Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Devon	Mother Mrs. Doyle, Down 16 Randolf Rd, Union Rd Pembroke	"	New York
17	Black	Nellie	30	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Southampton	Sister Mrs. Kirby, 12 Emsworth Rd, Shirley, Southampton	"	Blackrock
18	Saignac	Joseph	25	M.	M.		Painter	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Friend Geo. E. Grace 30 White Lyon Str, Tottenham Ct. Rd. London	"	New York
19	"	Lucie, Marie	25	F.	M.		Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Tayor	William H.	34	M.	M.		Farmer	"	"	England	English	"	Wednesea	Mother in Law Mrs. A. Hines 33 William Street Swansea	N. J.	Princeton
21	"	Kitty	6	F.	S.		child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Williams	4	M.	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Edwin	1	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Stone	Bernard	28	"	M.		Barkeeper	"	"	Hebrew	"	Germany	Portsmouth	Father Mr. Stone 35 Str. George Square Portsmouth	"	N. Y.
25	Nelms	Charles	17	"	S.		Grocer	"	"	England	English	"	Somerset	Father Geo. Nelms, Somerset Mrs. Str. Stoke-under-ham	Del.	Sydney
26	Wirth	Gustav	23	M.	M.		Fireman	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Breslau	Sister Frau Schmale Tylerstraße, Breslau	N. J.	Buffalo
27	Millar	Edward	26	"	"		Traveller	"	"	England	Scotch	England	Inverness	Father John Millar Hillside Rd. Inverness	"	Roebelle
28	Szilagyi	Sugar	25	"	"		Priest	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Africa	Transvaal	Father Mr Szilagyi Hope Petsgereb	Hungary	New York
29	Erikson	Gustav	26	"	"		Hotel manager	"	"	Scandinavia	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cape Colony	Father C. F. Erikson Hotel Victoria Cheshem	"	"
30	Gardner	Grace	23	F.	S.		Lady's maid	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	Mother Mrs Gardner No 4 College Rd	Northampton	Canada

28

151

* Instead of showing occupation of females and children, write "wife," "child," etc.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 15th, 1907 18

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person; or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, insane, or feeble-minded; and whether under contract, etc.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25		26	27					
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	
eg 1	yes	Self	yes	no			Daughter Mrs. G. F. Wanderbahl 245 Parkland Ave, Milwaukee Wis.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	Blonde	blue		Sweden	Upsa.
2	yes	Self	yes	yes	1903	New York.	Husband & Father 4 Sr. Mc Watt & Mrs. Oliver 1. Morlock Place, East Ham Nr. E.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	medy	Dark	grey	Small scar on L. eyebrow.	England	London
3	"	Mother	"	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	medy	Dark	grey		England	London
4	"	Self	"	no			Husband L. Cohnen #21 - 4th Ste. Milwaukee, Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			—	—
5	no	"	"	"			Husband & Father James Mitchell Meadowville, Bantle, Kent.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	brown		England	London.
6	"	Mother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown	grey		"	Cornwall
7	"	Husband	no	"			Intended Husband Mr. Lennon 36 Broad Ste. Perth Amboy, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			—	—
8	yes	Self	yes	yes	1905 1907	New-York	Wife Anna Walters. 364 W 40th Ste New-York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Dark	brown		England	London.
9	no	"	Has no				Uncle John Parkins Potter, Farm Co. New-Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	Black			Germany	Elberfeld.
10	yes	"	$40				Friend Mr. Foster Geneva, N.Y.	"	"	"	Anarchists	Feeble	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	blue		England	Eastbourne.
11	"	"	$50	yes	1902 1904	New-York	Brother Albert Pischoff 203 112th East Sty. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black	blue		"	London.
12	no	Father	—	yes	1902 1904		Cousin Ernest Lees 1917 Hermann Str. New-York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	fair		Germany	Bremen
13	no	Self	yes	"	2 mo 1907	England City		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Dark	brown	grey		England	London.
14	"	Husband	—	"	"	"	None 104 Third Street Long Island City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	"	grey		"	Peckham
15	"	Father	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Black	blue		"	Weston
16	yes	Self	$30	no			Friend Mr. Taylor 10 Putts Ste, Westside Long Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			—	—
17	no	Brother	yes	"			Brother Mr. Clark. 172 East Ste. Black Rock N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	blue		England	Dover.
X 18	yes	Self	"	yes	1904 1906	Seattle	Friend Mr. Carkell 303 - 93rd Ste. New-York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey		"	Harford
X 19	"	Husband	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	brown	blue	Father marks on brown right arm	France	Havre
20	"	Self	yes	yes	12 mo	Primesbury	Home - Rosedale Rd. Hopewell - Mercer Co. Princeton New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	Father	Has	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"	"		England	Birkenhead
22	"	"	Has	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			—	—
23	"	"	Has	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			—	—
24	"	Self	yes	no.			Brother Davis Elons 229 West 29th St N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			—	—
25	no	"	25	"			Uncle Williams Daniels Sydney, Delaware	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Black	brown		England	London.
26	"	"	"	yes	1902	Chicago	Friend Frank Meisner 21 Superior St Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	brown	blue		"	Stokenewington
27	yes	"	"	no			Friend Agnes Mc Fenton Town Paterson, Passaic, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	fair	grey		Germany	Breslau
28	"	"	$30	"			St Raphael Society New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	brown	brown		England	Inverness
29	"	"	Has	Yes	1897 1907	New York	Home 217 E. 68th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dark	blue		Hungary	Galantah
30	"	"	"	No	—		Friend Rev Patrick Campbell address uncertain	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	No	Sweden	Stockholm
							Deported Court Discharged Brown Blue.													England	Northampton

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master, Commander, First or Second Officer.) Chief Officer of the S. Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ex in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

19

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. J. Grieshaber, Surgeon of the Liguria, sailing thereunto (State whether "surgeon" or "acting thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. J. Grieshaber

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at Liverpool

Thos. O'Connor

Immigration Officer.

Dec 16-07

11—1115

INDEXED

219/23/24 5 June 22 St

52 Alien

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, January 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
56351 1	Furlini	Giulio	18	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Italian	Austria	Ballide	Father Pietro Furlini	Pa	Bridgeville
56342 2	Conzoni	Annibale	17	M	S							Tavado	Father Antonio Conzoni	Pa	Sayre
5627 3	Schiavini	Luigia	21	F	S		1-7-19745	1-5-20	Italy	Italian	Italy	Crema	Sister Carlotta Maggi	Ohio	Dayton
5661 4	Ristè	Dima	45	M	M	Laborer	No	No	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Klobuk	Wife Elia Ristè	Pa	Ford City
5	Milosel	Milosave		M					Servia	Servian	Turkey	Dzigodze	Father Jelko Milosave	Ind	Indiana
6	Jelko	Jovan	19	M	S	Farmer							Father Jelko Jovanovic		
7	Sinadin	Jovan	16	M	S								Father Thodor Krste		
5657 8	Kralle	Anton							Austria		Austria	Wratsel	Wife Ursula Jaka	Ark	Fort Smith
5658 9	Zorko	Anton	23	M	S							Sirokavet	Father Anton Zorko		
10	Stepan	Marko	24	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Mandic	Father Stepan Stepanovic	Ill	Granite City
5669 11	Lavina	Anton	19	M	S				Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Jelsane	Mother Maria Lavina	Ky	Covington
5659 12	Lincic	Anton	26	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes					Wife Maria Lincic	Calif	San Francisco
5661 13	Malavac	Josef	42	M	M	Laborer	No	No				Sapjane	Wife Helena Malavac	Col	Trinidad
5660 14	Tratnik	Marko	2	M	S							Jasko	Father Tratnik Ivan	Ill	Chicago
5668 15	Mravic	Stefan	25	M	S							Sibinj	Father Mravic Jury		
5666 16	Janzek	Franc	24	M	M	Laborer							Wife Janzek Johanna		
5669 17	Sabat	Matija	20	M	S	Farmer						Bistrica	Mother Sabat Kata		
5673 18	Teafil	Jovan	35	M	M	Miner			Rumania	Rumanian	Rumania	Fokschan	Wife Maria Teafil	Ohio	Akron
19	Kovatsevic	Mijo		M		Farmer			Austria	Austrian	Austria	Tovarnik	Sister Anda Kovatsevic	Pa	Aspen
20		Manda		F									Tovarnik		
21		Augusta		M											
22		Jivijana		F											
5665 23	Gladek	Marija	18	F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes		Austrian	Austria	Dobracevo	Father Gladek Janez		Rebamont
24	Pipic	Stanjo	18	M	S	Farmer			Hungary			Libovo	Grandmother Tomac Marija		McKees Rocks
5670 25	Nabl	Maria	31	F	M				Austria			Polje	Mother Kata Mavacek	Ill	Chicago
5670 26		Ana	6	F	S								Father Klein Krajan		
5664 27	Krajan	Ivan	18	M	S				Slovenia			Rucka	Father Krajan Ivan	Oh	Cleveland
28	Radinovic	Vid	40	M	M	Laborer						Lipovcak	Wife Kata Radinovic	Pa	Franklin
29															
30															

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Uni

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 16th, 1907

List No. 8

20

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by [illegible] relatives, or friends, and by what relative, corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person in addition to the wife or children of a polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	—	—	—	Brother Cookstown Turkey	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	dark	dark	None	Austria	Bielitz
2	"	"	45	—	—	—	Brother Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnow
3	"	"	25	—	—	—	Sister Victoria Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Italy	Cremona
4	"	"	25	—	—	—	Friend Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	dark	"	Turkey	Katunsko
5	"	"	Na	—	—	—	Friend George Vasil Toledo Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Servia	Jagodyna
6	"	"	Na	—	—	—	Stepfather Mike Lazarus Steph Mike	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	Na	—	—	—	Stepfather Lazarus Stephan Lazar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	10	—	—	—	Stepfather Mike Lazarus Friend Frank Nubel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wrantschitz
9	Yes	"	65	—	—	—	Friend Lukas Borberger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Sirokosek
10	"	"	20	—	—	—	Brother Stanislaus Kyzan P.O. Box 1286 Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Bulgaria	Pavlovo
11	Yes	"	30	—	—	—	Brother Josef Smirnak Cleveland Ohio Box 855	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Jelsane
12	Yes	"	25	—	—	—	Brother in law Josef Klanser Martinez Box 56 Calif	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Yes	"	24	—	—	—	Cousin Cave Johann Amerika Trinidad Colorado Box 53	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Sattrau
14	Yes	"	15	—	—	—	Friend Bedrunka Kaban Main St 765 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Saparska
15	Yes	"	40	—	—	—	Friend Bedrunek Ivan Main St 765 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Sibenik
16	Yes	"	40	—	—	—	Friend Bedrunek Joseph Main St 765 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Yes	"	40	—	—	—	Friend Bedrunek Joseph Main St 765 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Drotrica
18	"	"	4	—	—	—	Cousin Lazar Mrakoff Van 118 Orleans St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	red	blue	"	Roumania	Foksdan
19	"	"	70	Yes	1902	Pa	Brother in law Janica Vlado	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Todavnik
20	"	"	70	Yes	"	Pa	Sharon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	Box 116 C	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	measles	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Yes	"	22	—	—	—	Brother Luka Gladek Canonsburg Pa	5	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	"	"	"	Libregan
24	Yes	"	60	—	—	—	Father Stepie Mijat Steel St 412 Tenth Ave Homestead Pa	4	55	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"	Vilovo
25	Yes	Yes	10	Yes	1906	Chicago	Husband Peter Nobe Ashford St 7086 Chicago Ill.	4	34	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	blue	"	"	Polje
26	"	"	"	"	"	"		4	36	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
27	Yes	"	60	—	—	—	Friend Kovrak Johann 1317 E 53 St Cleveland O	4	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gray	"	"	"	Zagrad
28	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~25~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Brother in law Stanko Stepan Pa~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	"	"	Bosljun
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K L Swan Clerk Officer of the S. S. Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K L Swan
Clerk Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 190 7

at Southampton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Geisinger, Surgeon of the G. Dale, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had XX 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Geisinger

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at Queenstown

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

19

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, Dec 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1655 1	Pedrazzoli	Paolo	29	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Italian North	Austria	Pedrazzo	father: Giovanni Pedrazzoli Pedrazzo Nr. 5	Ohio	Ravenna
1652 2	Tondini	Adele	34	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Cles	father: Edmondo Nolden Cles	"	Clinton
1652 3	"	son Giacomo	10	M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
1652 4	"	dau Rosina	9	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
1652 5	"	son Benjamino	8	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
1652 6	"	dau Filomena	2	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
1657 7	Fanti	Giuseppe	24	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cis	father: Domenico Fanti	"	"
1623 8	Cogoli	Achille	24	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cusiano	father: Giacomo Cogoli Cusiano	Penn	Rebel
1653 9	Bezzi	Annibale	17	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Natale Bezzi Cusiano Nr. 3	Ohio	Hurley
1654 10	Gadra	Pietro	25	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cis	wife: Teresa Gadra Cis Nr. 16	Wis	Ladovica
1663 11	Gasperi	Elena	25	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Cles	father:	Wis	Gilmore
	" father-in-law	Maria	49	F	W	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Innocente Bonetti Cles	"	"
12															
13															
14	"	dau Elena	5	F	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
1656 15	Bezzi	Guerino	18	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Italian North	"	Cusiano	father: Paolo Bezzi Cusiano Nr. 7	Wis	Hurley
5622 16	Sonna	Angelo	26	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Canazei	mother: Monica Sonna Comasine Nr. 3	"	"
1650 17	Covra	Giovanni	25	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cloo	father: Cosmo Covra Cloo Nr. 35	Wy	New York
1658 18	Rigatti	Bortolo	33	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Emma Rigatti Cloo Nr. 36	"	"
5625 19	Frank	Angelo	27	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cles	wife: Monica Frank Cles	"	"
1632 20	Gamvart	Federica	23	M	S	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Tribess	brother: Ernest Gamvart Tribess	Pa	Verona
21	Giacomi	Angelo	38	M	M	"	"	"	Austria	Italian North	Austria	Dimaro	wife: Maria Giacomi Dimaro Nr. 2	Ohio	Bronx
1638 22	Parisi	Emilio	21	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Premione	wife: Parisi Domenica Premione Tione	"	"
5629 23	Corradi	Silvio	17	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lardo	mother: Maria Corradi Lardo Tione	Pa	Brooklyn N.Y. Worcester
1641 24	Fenice	Atanasio	29	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ango	wife: Fenice Emata Ango B.S. Tione	Pa	Bradford
5645 25	Paoli	Isidoro	46	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Villa Banale	father: Paoli Battista Villa Banale Tione	"	"
5646 26	Contini	Enrico	27	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tassullo	sister: Silvia Contini Tassullo Tione	Pa	Bradford
5644 27	Bonde	Luigi	42	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Saone	wife: Elisabetta Bonde Saone Tione Tirole	"	"
5643 28	Frizzi	Giuseppe	43	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Frizzi Chiara Saone Tione	Pa.	Kaylor
5642 29	Parisi	Giuseppe	42	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Premione	wife: Eugenia Parisi Premione Tione	"	New York
5630 30	Gadler	Giuseppe	26	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father: Giuseppe Gadler Tergine, Tirole	Col.	Trinidad

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta[illegible]

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 5th, 1907

LI[illegible] 7

22

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, or by any corporation, society, company, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation, and whether such ticket or prepaid transportation was purchased in the United States or abroad.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25-00	No			Friend: Edoardo Pagali Denison, ne (Rear)	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Ruddy	dark	dark	None	Austria	Pellizzano
2	husb	"	20-00				husband of father:							5	3		dark	dark			Cles
3	father	"	"				Rescone Teodriest														
4	"	"	"				Denison st														
5	"	"	"				Box No 1														
6	"	"	"																		
7	self	35	27-00				brother: Silvestro Fauti Denison, st. No 36							5	4						Cles
8	"	"	40-00				brother: Edoardo Pagali Denison Box ne Rear							5	0		fair	blue			Pellizzano
9	"	"	30-00				friend: Paolo Bezzi Eldorado (Box) Box 122							5	0		dark	dark			
10	"	"	40-00				brother: Rodolfo Favra Leadville, st. Box 167							5	6		dark	dark			Cles
11	husb	"	yes 1906				husband:							5	0		fair	blue			Cles
12	fath	"	yes 1907				Giuseppe Gasper														
13	fath	"	yes unborn				Gillespie Co														
14	"	"	unborn				Macopin Co														
15	self	29	"				Cousin: Nicolo Gasper Box 122							5	1		dark	dark			Pellizzano
16	"	50	60-00				brother: Angelo Lauria Denison, ind. Box 245							5	3						Camaiore
17	"	"	yes 1907	No			Cousin: Francesco Gasper 202 Thirteen St. New York							5	5						Rezzo
18	American citizen																				
19																					
20	Italy	self	20-00	No			friend: Maria Petrolli Victoria St. Box 240	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	White	Red	dark	None	Germany	Trebeso
21	Germany	"	20-00	yes 1905	Red Jump Coy		Cousin: Andrea Faiendi Belvidere, Ill. Box 208							5	6					Austria	Madegaga
22	American citizen																				
23	Italy	self	20-00	No			brother: Lino Corradi Wisckaw St							5	2						Lardo
24	"	"	20-00	yes 1905	Penn Coal Co		Cousin: Romano Fenice Priority Camp St							5	6						Rango
25	American citizen																				
26	Italy	self	40-00	No			sister: Elisa Gregori Priority Camp St							5	6						Tavoda
27	American citizen																				
28	Italy	self	30-00	yes 1898	Brackynia		brother: Giovanni Frizzi Kaylor, Pa						Operator	5	8						Savone
29	American citizen																				
30	Italy	self	30-00	yes 1907	Trinidad Colo		brother: Gaspero Lauter Trinidad, Col.						Driver	5	8						Pergine

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Loom, Clerk Officer of the S. S. Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Loom
Clerk Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at New York

Wm. L. Stuart
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Geisinger, Surgeon of the "St. Paul", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ....."), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Geisinger

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

23

11—3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 6 18 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, Dicember 4th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rutter	Marcus	26		M	S	Cap maker	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Hebrew	England	London	Cousin, Simon Rudolph, 29 Farmer Street, London, E.	N.Y.	New York
2	Smith	Louis	28				Cigarette maker	"	"	English	"	"	"	Uncle, A. Dorset, Map. 116 Back Church Lane, London, E	"	"
3	Isaacson	Samuel	21				Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin, R. Isaacson 96 Oxford Street, London. E.	"	Schenectady
4	Shulman	Abram	30		M		Tailor's presser	"	"	Polish	"	"	"	Wife, Ray Shulzman 33 Ann Street, London. E.	"	Rochester
5	I Rowati	Mushe	24				Turner	No	No	Russian	"	"	"	Wife, Soba I Rowati Orjnian, Russia.	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Janover	Hanech	18				Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Friend A. Cohen 135 Cannon Street Road, London E	N.Y.	New York
7	Steel	Annie	22		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents Mr. Hyam Steel Baisapole Russia.	"	"
8	Pogorelsky	Jelew	21		M	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Stanislaus Pogorelsky Krasnoselz, Russia	"	Brooklyn
	Weiss	Beila	18		F		Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt Mrs. B. Weiss 53 Cambridge St. London E	"	"
		Morris	12		M		Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Mendoff	Solomon	32		M	M	Cabinetmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife E. Medoff 20 Princes St. London. E.	"	New York
10	Rovensky	Marks	45		M	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs. Ramensky Frauenmarkt Russia	"	"
11	Boguslawsky	Moses Husband no 15	42		M	M	Housemaker	No	No	"	"	"	"	Friend Mr. Pukedinsky 49 Hanbury St. London. E	No	"
12	Jainsein	Sima	27		F	M	Hairdresser 3-13599	yes	yes	Austrian 4/25/38	Hungary	Hungary	Mokol	Brother Dominic Rector Vukelic. R.C. Mokol. Hungary	"	Mount St. Mary
13	Bofsolowsky	Rachel wife no 12	30		F	M	Wife 2-34529	no	no	Russia 2/1/35	Hebrew Rock	England	London	~~Uncle~~ ~~Lindon Applebury~~ 49 Hanbury St. London E	"	New York
		Joseph	14		M	S	Scholar 3-14228	"	"	" 505	" 7/9/38	"	"	Friend Mr. Pukedinski	"	"
		Hyman	4		M		Child 2-2-3-36	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
		Levy			M		Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
		Rose	18		F	S	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend	"	"
		Betsy	50		F	W	Housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
		Sarah	22		F	S	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	163 New Rd, London E	"	"
22	Markson	Mychale	24		M	M	Boatmaker	"	"	"	"	So. Africa	Johannesburg	Father E. Markson Stanhope, Hanover Gab.	Mich.	Aberdeen
23	Pogachowitz	Isaman	39		M	M	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	Hanover	Wife Yella Pogachowitz Raitisle. Russia	Penn	Brooklyn
24	Hogachowitz	Harris	28		M	S	Shipkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Pretoria	Father L. Hogachowitz Schoeberg. Hanover Gab	"	New York
25	Shursky	Nathan Gershon	26		M	S	Dealer	"	"	"	"	"	Johannesburg	Father M. D. Shursky Lodow. Hanover Gab	"	Altoona
26	Mervis	Harry	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Mina Mervis Lodow. Hanover Gab	"	New York
27	Markus	Abraham	19		M	S	Butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Pretoria	Father M. Markus Hogan. Hanover Gab	Md	Baltimore
28													Johannesburg		"	Brooklyn
29																
30																

Eagle

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Dec 15th*, 1907

24

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$15	No			Brother, Davis Rutter 210-4 Rivington Street, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	4	10	Fair	Brown	Brown.	Nil	Austria	Mermil.
2	"	"	$64	"			Brother, Max Smith 53 & 182 Street, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Grey	"	"	England	London.
3	No	"	$35	"			Brother-in-law, M. Margolis 18 Division Street, Schenectady N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	Dark	Dark	Brown.	"	"	"
4	Yes	Brother	$22	"			Brother, Solomon Shulman 60 Dambrough Street, Rochester, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue.	"	Poland	Libau
5	Yes	Nephew	$18	"			Nephew, Nathan Gutler 146 Fulton Street, Pittsburg, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	Russia	Orunian
6	"	Brother	$60	"			Brother, J. Janover 123 Suffolk Street, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	Brown.	"	"	Nashelsk
7	"	Self	$5.	"			Karl A. Klose 4 Division St 25 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10.	"	"	"	"	"	Kauen
8	"	Brother	$50	"			Brother Felix Jagodzinsky 249 22nd Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9.	"	fair	grey	"	"	Krasnobilya
9	"	self	$20	"			Father-in-law Weiss 305 Hilberg St. Brooklyn, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	"	"	"	Wilna
10	"	Sister	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	"	self	$8	"			Brother A. Medoff 1845 Park Av. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Elizabethgrad
12	"	"	$50	"			Friend B. Leibowitz 201 Vogel St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Ekaterinoslaw
13	"	Daughter	$20	"			Daughter-in-law Rachel Glauber 114 3rd Str. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br.	"	"	Grodno
14	No	self	$20	"			Friend Lubowitz Postoffice Morris Park, Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gr.	"	Hungary	Mokol
15	Yes	Husband	$20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	"	br	"	Russia	Grodno
16	"	father	—	"			Daughter-in-law Rachael Glauber 114 3rd Str. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	"	friend	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna
20	"	self	$40	"			Son-in-law Dave Rosen 406 E 121st St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Marks on left cheek	England	London
22	No	"	$25	"			Friend Mr. Berman Marden, Hereford Co. Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	Dark	bl.	None	Russia	Shustin
23	Yes	"	$400	"			Friend H. Reymann 53 Plymouth St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	"	"	"	Rashkov
24	Yes	Sister	$40	"			Sister Mrs. Emma Butler 205 South Pearl St. Albany, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Vilkaleng
25	Yes	self	$50	"			Uncle H. Weitman 90 Grant Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	12	dark	"	br.	"	"	Jakow
26	Yes	"	$40	"			Uncle B. Kirsner 1116 Druid St. Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"	"	"	"	Berschgolla
27	"	"	$50	"			Uncle B. Klein 95 Siegel St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Chestnut	Blue	"	"	Kovsin
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. A. Stone, Chief Officer of the "St. Paul", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. A. Stone
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at New York

Leo A. Rund
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Geisinger, Surgeon of the "St. Paul", sailing therewith (State whether sailing "therewith" or "employed by thereon," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Geisinger

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 505-B
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

55 17 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, December 4th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
3515 1	Lone.	Agnes Maud.	22		F	S.	Telephone operator	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	London.	Father G. Lone, 80 Wellington Road Brockley London S.E.	Pa	Morris.
2	Porter.	Alfred Henry.	44		M		Dentist	"	"	"	"	Australia	Launceston	Brother, James Porter, Van Ryn Mine, Benoni, Transvaal	"	Philadelphia
3516 3	Button	Bridget	34		F	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	England	London	Mother & Grandmother,		
4	--- dau	Margaret	8		F	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	R. Smith 3 Raseberry Cottages Claybank Road	New Boston	
4172 5	Phillips Infant no 10	Lydia Isabella	23		F	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	South Woodford, Essex		
6	Lawton	Harry	44		M	M.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	British	England	London	Father, William W Hatmore 6 Francis Street, Hammersmith, London	N.J.	Newark
7	Kennedy	Wallace	27		M	S.	Farmer	"	"	English	British	South Africa	Pretoria	Wife (Mrs. Lawton) 140 Allenside Rd Ashdown Hyde Farm	NY	New York
8	Cameron	James	23		M	S.	Mason	"	"	Scotch	British	South Africa	Pretoria	Father (Mr. Kennedy) 140 Rose Lane, Park		
9	McNeil	John	21		M	S.	Plasterer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother (Mrs. Cameron) 50 Inverness, Scotland	NY	Bayonne
10	Phillips	Charles mother no 5	11		M	S.	Infant no 10	"	"	English	English	England	London	Mother (Margaret McNeil) 22 Maggie Ave. Johannesburg	Ont	Toronto
11														for another see 1 of 3 this d		
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSE

List S 5 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 15th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Father	$5 No				Strund, A. Morris Morris Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	England	London
2	Yes	Self	$38 Yes	1902	Phila		Friend L. Waterhouse 1 Bellfield Avenue, Germantown, Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Grey	Brown	"	Australia	Ballarat
3	S	---	$10 No				Husband & Father, Arthur Button 307 Dandcock Street Dorchester, Mass Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	Ireland	Drogheda
4	S	Mother	nil				Husband, Charles Phillips 124 S. 12th Street, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dark	Blue	"	England	Ogley Cross Bradford
5	No	Husband	$150				No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Fair	"	"	"	London
6	yes	self	[illegible]				No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	fair	black	grey	"	Scotland	Lanarkshire
7	no	"	$18 yes [illegible]				No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	br.	br.	"	England	London
8	No	"	$[illegible] no				Brother John Emery 26 Evergreen St. Bayonne, N.J. Broke in last night otherwise	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	Kingswood
9	Yes	"	300				370 Bayonne St. Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	New Zealand	Christchurch
10	Yes	Father	No				Father, Chas Phillips 124 S 12th St Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Chief Officer of the "St. Paul", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 129 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at New York [signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

27

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. J. Grimes, Surgeon of the St. Paul, acting therewith (Strike out the word "Surgeon" and the words "acting therewith" or "employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had X 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. J. Grimes

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at Elwood

Lew A. Hurd

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, December 4th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hatcher	Jacob.	17		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	English	Hebrew.	England	London	Friend. I. Davis 51 Redmans Road, London E.	Va	Norfolk.
2	Lyman.	Simon	17											Cousin. J. Solomons Basond Square, London. E.	N.Y.	New York
3	Levene.	Abraham.	25				Grocer							Father. Louis Levene 9 St. Peter's Road, London, E.	Mass	Boston.
4	Gerber	Adela.	21				Furrier	IA-1587	5-05	6-19-41	Austrian			Friend A. Albone. 30 Mansell Street Aldgate, London, E.	La.	New Orleans
5	"	Sam.	20		M	S	"									
6	Kershinover	Leah.	28		F	M	Wife	No	No					Sister & Aunt. A. Simon 14 New Bald Street, Commercial Road London.	N.Y.	New York
7	"	Samuel.		6	M	S	Infant	7-89	7-03	7-15-41						
8	Greenfeld.	Barnet.	30		M		Tailor	Yes	Yes					Wife. Mary Greenfeld. 81 Newark Street, London. E.		
9	Neiman	Janie.	23		F		Wife	No	No	Russian				Cousin Wolf Kutcher 4 Gosport Street, Brick Lane, London. E.		
10	"	Dyeshejeiel	2		M	S	Child									
11	"	Selly.		3	F		Infant									
12	Sobel	Rose	36		F	M	Wife							Friend. A. Ryman 4 Leslie Street London. E.		
13	"	Julius	11		M	S	Child	Yes	Yes							
14	Grunspan	Sprinze.	23		F	M	Wife							Mother & Grandmother, Michel Sroomberg 4 Princelet Street, London, E.		
15	"	Samuel Leil	5		M	S	Child	No	No							
16	Pibi	Louis.	30		M		Upholsterer	Yes	Yes					Brother. J. Pibi 60 Penington Street, St Pancras, London		
17	Kulinsky	Itzik	21				Printer					Russia	Russia	Friend. B. Pishowol 24 Raffon Place, Oxford Street, London W		
18	Chafer	Alon.	19			S	Boot maker					England	London	Friend. Morris Klompinsky 6 Cannon Place, Whitechapel London E.		
19	Sobin	Jacob.	25			M	Tailor							Wife. Milly Sobin, Block E 40 Flower & Dean Street Buildings London		
20	Rusin	Berka	54		F	M								Sons, Messrs Reisen & Co 30 Broad Street, Golden Square, London W		
21	Fidman	Morris.	19			S	Embroiderer							Mother, Lena Fidman 118, Cannon Street Road, London E		
22	Phillips.	Nathan	20				Sailor & machinist	Yes	Yes					Father. P. Phillips 30 Woolsey Street, Stepney, London E		
23	Goldstein	Mayer.	19				cabinet maker.	Yes	Yes					Father. J. Goldstein Walicht Russia.		
24	Mayerson.	Josef	36		M		Tailor							Wife. Buche Mayerson 9 Mary Ann Street London E.		
25	Kaplan	Aller	23			S								Brother. Morris Kaplan Gustroff Russia.		
26	Durwitz	Abram.	22				Photographer					Natal	Durban	Father. L. Durwitz 263 Bree Road Durban, Natal	L.I.	Woodhaven
27	Rosen.	Joe.	21				Baker					England	London	Brother. M. Rosen 39 Broad Street, Golden Square, London W	N.Y.	New York
28	Grober	Wolf.	33		M		Tailor	No	No					Wife. Sophie Grober. 66 Elmbrstone Street, London E.		
29	Pasman	Joe.	25				Boot maker.	Yes	Yes					Cousin. Morris Bunkovsky 5 Mengon Street Bride Street, London E	Mass	Boston
30	Goldstein.	Schlomie.	20			S	Upholsterer							Brother. G. Goldstein 222 York Road, Kings Cross London N.W.	Pa	Philadelphia

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 16th, 1907

S 41 28

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	22 Whether ever before rejected as an alien or deported.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Parents	$10	No			Father, Aron Katchen, 104 Chapel Street, Norfolk, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Black	Brown	nil	England	London
2	"	Mother	$10				Mother, Esther Simon, 51 Orchard Street, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	"	"	"	"
3	"	Brother	$10				Brother, L. Laverne, 93 Maldon Street, Corner, Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	"
4	"	Uncle	$15				Uncle, A. Gerber, 334 S. Rampart Street, New Orleans, La.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	Austria	Lemnys
5	"	R.	nil					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Husband	$10				Husband & Father, 6 Kishinover, 147 Osborn Street, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	Stry Row
7	"	Father	nil					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	England	London
8	"	Brother-in-law	$30				Brother-in-law, Soliz Defrun, 235 Woodside Ave, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Austria	Sasow.
9	"	Husband	$10				Husband & Father, N. Neiman, 528 E. 12th Street, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	"	"	Russia	Byalistock
10	"	Father	nil					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	R.	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	England	London
12	"	Husband	$10				Husband & Father, A. Solef, c/o Morris Abrahaom, 158 Graham Avenue, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	"	"	Russia	Vitebsk
13	"	Father	nil					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	England	London
14	"	Husband	$10				Husband & Father, David Grunsphan, 74 Suffolk Street, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	"	"	"	Russia	Warsaw
15	"	Father	nil					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Self	$30	Yes	1903	Philadelphia Pa.	Brother-in-law, Abram Kos, 113-5 E. 100th Street, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Kalish
17	"	"	$10	No			Uncle, M. B. Shzick, 11 St. Muriel Street, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	"	Warsaw
18	"	Friend	$10				Friend, B. Goldman, 327-4 E. 100th Street, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	"
19	"	Self	$10				Cousin, Samuel Weinberg, 407 Wyona Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blonde	"	"	"	Khrugow
20	"	Son	$15				Son, Louis Reisen, 201 McKibbin Street, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	"	Brown	"	"	Dubrawka
21	"	Brother	$10				Brother, J. Hudman, 2114 Livonia Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	"	"	"	Warsaw
22	"	"	$10				Brother, Simon Phillips, 129 E. 4th Street, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark	"	"	"	Chichonow
23	"	Brother-in-law	$15				Brother-in-law, Harry Alpert, 34 Division Street, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	"	"	"	"	Grodno
24	"	"	$10				Brother-in-law, Sam Mayerson, 298 East Broadway, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Light	Grey	"	"	Bob. Schemilg
25	"	Sister	$10				Sister, A. Edelstein, 86 Clinton Street, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Austroff
26	"	Self	$30				Sister, L. Dench, 250 University Place, Woodhaven,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	"	Kraconowy
27	"	"	$25				Brother, Louis Rosen, 169 McKibbin Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Hazel	"	"	"	Dubranka
28	"	Father	$				Father, Solomon Graber, 120 E. 109th Street, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Grey	"	"	Kiew
29	"	Self	$10				Brother-in-law, A. Cohen, 10 Battenca Street, Boston, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	"	"	"	Kovel
30	"	Brother	$10				Brother, Harry Goldstein, 469 Arena Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Lodz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the "St Paul", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—2115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Geisinger, Surgeon of the 'St. Paul' sailing Steamship, (State whether Surgeon "sailing" (Steamship) or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H G Geisinger

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at New York

Thos Watchorn

Immigration Officer.

11—1134

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.	Korean.
Bohemian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Chinese.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

11—1134

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

15

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, December 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3775	Mattola	Johanna	53		F M	Wife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Reisjärvi	Friend Hannes Raisala Reisjärvi	Wis.	Brantwood
	"	Selma	16		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Samuel Wallin Myyrämäki	"	"
3776	3 Wallin	Oskar	19		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Myyrämäki	Father Antti Kivelä Siikais	Mass.	New York
3714	4 Kivela	Juho	23		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Siikais	Father Anton Wainionpää Siikais	Mass.	Duluth
3713	5 Wainionpaa	Frans	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Maria Ylikoski Siikais	"	"
3715	6 Ylikoski	Lauri	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Juhana Jokela Pyhäjärvi	"	Winton
3716	7 Jokela	Liisa	27		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Oulu		Minn.	Kenora Ont.
3717	8 Lasonen	Juho	25		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ylitolva	Mother Kaspar Lasonen Ylitolva	Mich.	Virginia
3719	9 "	Anni	22		F S	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Hannes Korpiniemi Pippola	Mich.	Lemmon
3720	10 Korpiniemi	Herman	21		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Pippola	Father Jaakko Myllyla Pippola		
3718	11 Myllyla	Samuli	25		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt Minny Julku Jaakkima		
3716	12 Julku	Emil	30		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jaakkima	Father Matti Makkonen Jaakkima	"	New York
3719	13 Mäkkonen	Juho	24		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Sofia Wayrynen Sotkamo		
3722	14 Wayrynen	Kalle	30		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sotkamo	Father Matti Sirvio Sotkamo		
3721	15 Sirvio	Matti	26		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Johan Kiunla Mikkola	Mich.	Hancock
3724	16 Kotiranta	Maria	22		F M	Wife	6/17/38		"	"	"	Mikkola	Father Karl Maenpaa Harjavalta	Minn.	Virginia
3723	17 Maenpaa	Frans	23		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Harjavalta	Father Frans Ketonen Kokemäki	"	Duluth
3711	18 Ketonen	Selmi	21		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kokemäki	Mother Anna Maria Burgvik Lappfjärd	Mich.	Duluth
3709	19 Burgvik	Viktor	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lappfjärd	Father Johan A. Johansson Pietarsaari	Ill.	Chicago
~~3710~~	20 ~~Johansson~~	~~Nils Axel~~	~~19~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Scandinavian~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Pietarsaari~~	~~Father Fredrick Pietarsaari~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
3779	21 "	Charlie	35		M S	Sailor	2-4-1963	18/38			England	London	Mother Mrs. Svensson Kalmar, Sweden	Ill.	Jersey City
3710	22 Olsson	Ida Alma	32		F S	Servant						Weymouth	Thomas Palmer, Friend 51 Brownfield Str. Weymouth	Mass.	Chicago
3796	23 Jensen	Laura	19		F S				Denmark		Denmark	Brönderslev	Father Jens Baale Madam V. Brönderslev	Wis.	Racine
3796	24 "	Else Marie K.	23		F S							Lem	Father Jens Sorensen Lem near Skive	Conn.	Whitneyville
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

1988244 5-8-36

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 15th, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by self, other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Husband	$25	no	Husband & father John Mattila Box 23 Brantwood Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	Coughing bad cold	4 11	fair	br.	gr.	None	Finland Raisjarvi
2	"	father	—	"		"	"	"	"	Good	No	4 4½	"	blonde	br.	"	" "
3	"	self	$30	"	Cousin Selma Korpinen 9 Clark St. New York. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	"	br.	gr.	"	" Myyrmäki
4	"	"	$40	"	friend Arthur Wiitta Box 19. Duluth. Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10½	"	"	br.	"	" Seikari
5	"	"	$19	"	friend Viktor Maki Box 191. Duluth. Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	"	"	gr.	"	" "
6	"	"	$10	"	father Johan Ylinen Box 147 Winton. Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	"	"	"	"	" "
7	cousin	$10	"	"	cousin Casper Jokela Box 111. Kenora. Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	milky blonde	"	"	" Lyhejärvi
8	self	$40	"	"	friend Thomas Mattenlainen Box 415 Virginia. Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	fair	br.	"	"	" Hirsola
9	Husband	—	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	"	"	"	"	" "
10	self	$12	"	"	friend Antti Kaapalainen House 473. Ironwood. Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	" Pappola
11	"	$20	90	1902 Ironwood	sister Hanna Myllyla 21 Ring 4th St. Ironwood. Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10½	"	"	"	"	" "
12	"	$15	no	"	friend Jakob Moe 239 & 32 St. New York. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	br.	"	" Jaakkoma
13	"	$10	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3½	"	"	gr.	"	" "
14	"	$10	"	"	friend Anna Salonen 338 W 84th St New York. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	"	"	"	small scar back of neck	" Sottamo
15	"	$30	yes	1907 Hancock	friend Matti Ylikangas Box 2. Hancock. Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9½	"	blonde	"	None	" "
16	"	$10	no	"	Husband Paavola Kotiranta Box 14. Virginia. Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	fair	br.	"	"	" Mikkola
17	"	$40	"	"	friend Juho Ketola 48 Bond Ave. Duluth. Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	blonde	blue	"	" Hyrynsalmi
18	"	$20	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	red	gr.	"	" Kokemäki
19	"	$10	"	"	cousin Hyrony Lillbacka Box 175. Forbes City. Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	br.	"	"	" Siiroby
20	"	$14	"	1901	cousin Walfrid Brännmatti 1352 W 51st St. Chicago. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	br.	"	Sweden Ojoskalio
21	"	$50	yes	1904 New York	friend Jim Jones 52 Hudson St. Jersey City. NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	dark lock of hair on top of head	" Kalmar
22	"	$10	no	"	friend Olaf Johansson 205 & 53rd St Chicago. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blonde	gr.	"	" Rautawaara Lin.
23	Aunt	$10	"	"	aunt Anne Christine Nielsen Aroos. Petersminde. Sc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	br.	br.	None	Denmark Jerslev
24	friend	$25	"	"	friend Peter Lund Vale St. Whitneyville. Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	bl	"	" Lem
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Gibson Chief Officer, of the "St: Paul", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Gibson Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at New York Lew A. Lee

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—3118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Geisinger, Surgeon of the "St. Paul", sailing therewith, (Strike out whether the words "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereon," in this case they be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Geisinger

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

31

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

...S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, December 4th, 1904

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Salusky	Lazarus	24		M	M	timber merchant	No	No	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Friend Isaac Rudleman 21 John Street, London	N.Y.	New York
2	..	Ester	25		F	M	Wife									
3	..	Simon	10	m	M	S	Infant									
4	Adler	Janie	24		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Austrian				Sister & Aunt J. Cohen 15 Mount Street New Road London, E.	Oh	Cleveland
5	..	Louis	11		M	S	Child									
6	..	Sarah	9		F	S	..									
7	..	Amy	4		F	S	..	No	No							
8	..	Rosa	4		F	S	..									
9	Borowitzky	Beckie	28		F	M	Wife	..	..	Russian				Friend A. Platurs 125 Whitechapel Road London E	N.Y.	New York
10	..	Annie	10		F	S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes							
11	..	Sarah	16		F	S	Milliner	..	..							
12	..	Ida	14		F	S	..	..	..							
13	..	Morris	11		M	S	Child	..	..							
14	..	Beny	9		M	S	..	..	..							
15	Jugen	Isaac	38		M	M	cigar maker	..	..	English				Father, Father in law & Grandfather A. Jugen 43 Wiesbaden Road Stoke Newington London N		
16	..	Dinah	36		F	M	Wife	..	..							
17	..	Lwy	16		M	S	Child	..	..							
18	..	Kate	9		F	S	..	..	..							
19	..	Jane	7		F	S	..	..	..							
20	..	Sophia	5		F	S	..	..	..							
21	..	Ray	2		F	S	Infant	No	No							
22	Girals	Annie	26		F	M	Wife	..	..	Russian				Mother & Grandmother Bonne Chernow Odessa Russia		
23	..	Beckie	5		F	S	Child	..	..							
24	..	Jacob	1	6	M	S	..	..	..							
25	Katz	Schlame	29		M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes					Cousin A. Cohen 60 Great Gardin Street, London E.		
26	..	Freide	23		F	M	Wife	..	..							
27	..	Sammy	3	m	M	S	Infant	No	No							
28	Stuna	Leah	23		F	M	Wife	IN HOSPITAL						Brother-in-law Brother & Uncle Sam Stern 65 Pranberd Street Spitalfields London, E.	Wis	Milwaukee
29	..	Etty	7		F	S	Child	IN HOSPITAL								
30	..	Yetta	1		F	S	Infant	IN HOSPITAL								

DISCHARGED 14-2-5 [illegible] 21-2-5 No d/a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S...

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 15th, 1907

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$200	No			Brother-in-law, Brother Uncle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	Nil	Russia	Minsk
2	"	Husband	nil				Abe Shultz							5	2	Fair	Brown	Dark gray			
3	"	Father	"				161 Suffolk St. New York N.Y.													England	London
4	"	Self	$100				Husband & Father,							5	6	Dark	Black	Brown		Austria	Brody
5	"	Mother	nil				Morris Adler.													England	London
6	"	R	"				3934 Orange Street,														
7	"	R	"				Cleveland											Light	Grey		
8	"	R	"				Oh.														
9	"	Husband	$10				Husband & Father							5	2		Dark			Russia	Kiew
10	"	Father	nil				Max. Borowitzky							5							
11	"	R	"				56 Allen Street,							5	2			Blue			
12	"	R	"				New York							5	2	Fair	Fair				
13	"	R	"				N.Y.									Dark	Dark	Grey			
14	"	R	"																		
15	"	Self	$50	No										5	5½	Fair				England	London
16	"	Husband	nil	No	1893	New York N.Y.	Brother-in-law, Brother Uncle							5	4	Dark					
17	"	Father	"				Aaron Swart							5	3½	Fair					
18	"	R	"				841 DeKalb Avenue														
19	"	R	"				Brooklyn														
20	"	R	"				N.Y.														
21	"	R	"																		
22	"	Husband	$10				Husband & Father,							4	11	Dark	Black			Russia	Odessa
23	"	Father	nil				Isaac Sirals.														
24	"	R	"				246 Barriman Street														
25	"	Father in-law	$20				Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6			Brown			Minsk
26	"	Father	nil				Father-in-law Father Grandfather							5	6						
27	"	Grand father	"				Marcus Schleis													England	London
28	"	Husband	$50				63 E 99th Street,							5						Poland	Vladova
29	"	Brother	nil				New York N.Y.													England	London
30	"	Father	"				Husband, Brother, & Father.														
							Abraham Stern														
							604 Wells Street,														
							Milwaukee														
							Wis.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Osborne, Chief Officer, of the "St. Paul", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Osborne
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

33

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Geringer, Surgeon of the 'St. Paul', (Ship's Nationality) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Here insert "swear" (forenoon) or "affirm" (afternoon) according to the usual form.) that I have had XX 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, XX 33 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Geringer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111A

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

13

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, December 7th, 1907.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Mäkinen	Frans	24		M	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Sikais	Friend Mary Smith 24 Woodley Rd. Woolston.	Minn	Duluth
2	Kehoe	Annie	39		F	M	Wife			England	English	England	Southampton		NY	New York
3	Hillier	Edith Emily	25											Mother Sarah Woolridge 52 Seatons Ter. Woolston	Pa	Radnor
4	"	Edward	2		M	S	Child							Grandmother		
5	Wilmington	Paul	39		M	S	Grocer	yes	yes					Wife Mrs. P. Wilmington Uncle Mr. Wilmington-Hunt	NY	Sidney
6	Müller	Augusta	40		F	M	Wife			Germany	German		London	Grandmother Mrs. Dunker Kirchenbeck Hamburg	Minn	Detroit
7	Schütt	Elsa	13		F	S	Scholar							Gr. Grandmother		
8	Müller	Herman	10		M	S	Child									
9	"	Augusta	7		F	S	"									
10	"	Edward	5		M	S	"	no	no							
11	"	Lilly	3		F	S	"									
12	"	Charles	6	m	M	S	Infant									
13	"	Frieda	6	m	F	S	"									
14	Forckback	Joseph	36		M	M	Barmaid	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian				NY	Buffalo
15	"	Elizabeth	20		F	M	Wife								NY	Buffalo
16	"	Joseph			M	S	Infant	no	no	U.S.A.	American					
17	Derbyshire	Anna	37		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English			Friend Mrs. Gosland 4 Stanhope Rd. North Evington Leicester		
18	"	Arthur	12		M	S	Child									
19	"	Robert	10		M	S	"									
20	Williams	Beatrice	21		F	M	Wife						Birmingham	Mother Mrs. Clarke 18 George St. Lichfield		Pickhill
21	"	Lizzie	4	11	F	S	Infant	no	no					Grandmother		
22	Walsh	David Patrick	23		M	M	M. Engineer	yes	yes		Irish		Swansea	Father Mr. Walsh 16 Rockes St. Queenstown		New York
23	Marshall	Thomas George	25		M	S	Grocer				English		London	Mother A. Marshall Kings Ave. Rhyl	Pa.	Lokeburg
24	Eilken	Christian	39		M	M	Navy Off.							Friend Mrs. Dreher Balham. Bedford Hill. London		
25	Hackoffisch	Eva Sarah	25		F	S	Tailoress							Father L. Hackoffisch 44 Church St. Shoreditch	N.Y.	Providence
26	Mc Dade	Robert	47		M		Cattleman								Pa.	Philadelphia
27	Simonsen	Georg	45		M		Builder					Denmark	Copenhagen		Cal.	San Francisco
28	Silas	Hannah	32		F		Shopkeeper					Italy	Genoa		O.	Hamilton
29	"	Sarah	11		F	S	Child	yes	yes							
30	"	Louis	20		M	S	Tailor									

*Instead of inserting occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. S 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 16th, 1907

34

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Time or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes			Uncle		American citizen	St Louis Co Minn													
2	"	Son	Passage			from John Nelson														
3	S	Self		yes	1907	Ridley Pa.	Husband & Father													
4	"	Father					Gulf Road, Ridley Pa.													
5	no	self	yes	no			Br. in law David Rees													
6	yes	Husband	$15				Sidney, Delaware Co. N.Y.													
7	"	self					Hospital													
8	"	"																		
9	"	"					Husband & Father													
10	"	"					Herman Müller													
11	"	"					Herman Haus 10 Lynde St.													
12	"	"					Boston Mass													
13	"	"																		
14	no						American Citizen													
15	"						do													
16	"						do													
17	yes	Husband	$10	no			Husband & Father													
18	"	Father		"			66 Delaware Ave. Buffalo													
19	"	R.					N.Y.													
20	"	self	yes	"			Husband & Father Mr. Williams													
21	"	Husband					Frederick St. Peckskill N.Y.													
22	"	self	$40	yes	yes	1907	Cousin Mrs Jakeman													
23	S	"	25 cents	no			122 Manhattan Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.													
24	"	"	70				Friend H. Shoeckerman													
25	no	"	none	"			Box 297 Cokeburg Pa.													
26	yes						Uncle Charles Samuel													
27	"						29 N. Davis St. Providence, R.I.													
28	no						American Citizen													
29	"						do													
30	"						do													

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Time or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes						Sept 24 '06 1st Court St Louis Co Minn														
2	"	Son	Passage				from John Nelson														
3	S	Self		yes	1907	Ridley Pa.	453 W 58th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	Scar on forehead	England	Liverpool
4	"	Father					Husband & Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	None		Woolston
5	no	self	yes	no			Gulf Road, Ridley Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	yes	Husband	$15				Br. in law David Rees	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	tallest	"	"			Isle of Man
7	"	self					Sidney, Delaware Co. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	dead	5	4	fair	blonde	blue		Germany	Hamburg
8	"	"					Hospital	"	"	"	"	"	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	England	Preston
10	"	"					Husband & Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	"	"					Herman Müller	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	"	"					Herman Haus 10 Lynde St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	"	"					Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	no						American Citizen														
15	"						do														
16	"						do														
17	yes	Husband	$10	no			Husband & Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	br.	gr.	Scar under chin	England	Mansfield
18	"	Father		"			66 Delaware Ave. Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	"	R.					N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	"	self	yes	"			Husband & Father Mr. Williams	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	blonde	blue	None	"	Lichfield
21	"	Husband					Frederick St. Peckskill N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	"	self	$40	yes	yes	1907	Cousin Mrs Jakeman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	br.	"	Bunion right thumb	Scotland	Accrington
23	S	"	25 cents	no			122 Manhattan Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	tallest	"	gr.	None	England	Ashton
24	"	"	70				Friend H. Shoeckerman	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	br.	Tattooed both arms & chest	"	London
25	no	"	none	"			Box 297 Cokeburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"	"	None	"	"
26	yes						Uncle Charles Samuel														
27	"						29 N. Davis St. Providence, R.I.														
28	no						American Citizen														
29	"						do														
30	"						do														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Hatton, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Hatton
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at New York

Lew Abell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Hirschmann, Surgeon of the St Paul, (Inspecting Surgeon) (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Hirschmann

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at Ellis Island

Fred A Sumner

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Saussinger, Surgeon of the St Paul, (Assistant) (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Saussinger

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at New York

Edward Corsick

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C.3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg 7th of December, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
145 1	Giacchini	Domenico	25		M.	S.	Workman	No	No	Italian	Italian	Sicily	Terrasini	Cristatha Giocchino, Terrasini	Pa.	Reynoldsville
146 2	Cacchio	Carlo	25		M.	M.		Yes	Yes			Alessandria	Foglio	Her father Giacomo, Foglio	Conn.	Waterbury
" 3	332403 bis Wife	Carma	20		F.	M.	Wife							Her Mother Demenes Catterina, Foglio		
147 4	Biz	Francesco	21		M.	S.	Workman							Her Brother Antonio, Vittorio	Ohio	Steubenville
" 5	" bis Brother	Antonio	17		M.	S.	"									
148 6	Della Giu[illegible]	Giovanni	36				"							Her Mother Maria Ratti, Vittorio		
149 7	De Nardi	Giuseppe	25				"							Her Mother Augusta, Vittorio		
150 8	Colos	Gio Battista	21				"							Her Father Antonio, Vittorio		
151 9	Pilati	Regina	11		F.	M.	Housewife			Austrian		Austria	Prato	Her Mother Maria Nicolini	N. Y.	Syracuse
" 10	" her Daughter	Catterina	10		F.	S.	Without Prof.									
" 11	"	Angelina	8					No	No							
" 12	"	Maria	7													
152 13	Bueno	Manuel	28		M.	S.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	[illegible]				La Habana
153 14	Kauri	Farres	25		M.	M.	Grocer	No	No	Turkish	Syrian	[illegible]		Her Brother Youssef Kouri	Canada	Montreal
" 15	Georgis bis Nephew	Habain	18		M.	S.	[illegible]	Yes	Yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		His father Hanbour Laham, Bachara		
154 16	Lea	Pietro	36		M.	S.	Butcher			Italian	Italian	Carrara	Massa	His Cousin Lea Giacomo Mercenario	Col	Los Angeles
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U.S. CITIZEN BACK ON PIER

16/15/3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

C.3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 15th, 1907

36

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	His Brother	$20	No			His Brother Andrea, Reynoldsville	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Ruddy	Chestnut		Toscana	Toscania
2	S	Himself	$30	"			His Uncle Cecchio Alessandro, Wabash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Brunette	Chestnut	Black	Alessandria	Foglio
3	S	Her husband	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Ruddy	Chestnut		"	"
4	S	Himself	$30	Yes	Nov 1907	Stebenville	His Uncle Sebastian, Stebenville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Cresisto	Vittorio
5	S	"	$20	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
6	S	"	$30	Yes	1906	Stebenville	His Cousin Pellioni Cirol	Stebenville	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
7	S	"	$20	No			His Brother in Law Della Libera Ciro	Steb	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Clear	Blue	"	"
8	S	"	$20	"			His Friend Barcaccia Valentino	Steb	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
9	S	Her husb	$20	"			Her husband Batt. Pilotti Ignazio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Ruddy	"	Gray	Cefrol	Crato
10	S	Her father	—	"			Her father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
11	S	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
12	S	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
13	S	Himself	$50	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brunette	Black	Gray	Spain	Barbarca
14	S	"	$15	Yes	1906	Montreal	His Brother Vassell Rocco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Chestnut		Syria	Kechafa
15	S	"	—	"	1907	"	40 N. Dame East Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
16	No				96					C				5	4	Ruddy	Chestnut	Gray	Cal	Los Angeles
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Osborn Taylor, of the St Paul, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Osborn Taylor
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

37

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Klemperer, Surgeon of the Gr. Kais. (Carlsruhe) Hamburg, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing (herewith) or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Klemperer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C.2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

11

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St PAUL" sailing from Cherbourg 7 DEC 1907, ..., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Maciejewski	Louis	21	M	S	shipman	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	France	Paris 5 months	his father ab Posen	Germany	N York	New York
2	Gonzalez	Candidi	26	M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	El Astillero de Bueyo (Santander)	His wife Dorotea Garcia Gonzalez El Astillero de Bueyo (Santander)	"	"
3	Burgoa	Esteban	28	M	M	Seaman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Andanza Vizcaya	His father Dn Gracias Burgoa Andanza (Vizcaya)	Cal	Los Angeles
4	— his wife	Maria	23	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	His father Juan Domingo Elordi Caserio de Beriatua (Vizcaya)		
5	Elordi	Vicent	21	M	S	Basket maker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Beriatua do	His father Juan Domingo Elordi Caserio de Beriatua (Vizcaya)	"	"
6	Urguiza	Jose	22	M	S	Baker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Marquina do	His father Juan Jose Urguiza Caserio Marquina (Vizcaya)	Wash	Boise City
7	Olave	Benito	22	M	S	Baker	yes	yes	do	do	do	do do	His father Jose Andres Olave Caserio Marquina (Vizcaya)	"	do
8	Bidegain	Baptiste	19	M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Macaye (B. Pyr.)	His Brother Michel Bidegain Macaye (B. Pyrenees)	Calif	Baxter Mission
9	Dubos Léon	Léon	28	M	S	Farmer	y	y	"	"	"	Bernadets Debats (H. Pyr.)	Father — Guillaume Dubos Bernadets - Debats - H^te Pyr.		Glen Ellen
10	Isaac Rasman		18	M	S	Tayfon	y	y	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bialystock Russ.			New York
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

4:23 P.M.
4:34 P.M.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 62

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 15th, 1907

38

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.			Color of—			Place of Birth.	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or passage paid for in whole or in part by the person himself, or by the government which he is a subject of or citizen of, or by the government of the country whence he came.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$60.00 no				his friend Max Grumberg 395 Broadway Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	gray	none	Germany	Kempen
2	yes	himself	$30.00 no				Aniceto González Manuel Quezada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	dark	none	Spain	Spain (Santander)
3	yes	himself	$30.00 no				their friend Juan Elordi Hotel Español 1 Racion prop. 120 Alameda Los Angeles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	black	gray	none	do	Asturias (Vizcaya)
4	yes	himself	$30.00 no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark	"	none	do	Asturias (Vizcaya)
5	yes	himself	$30.00 no				their friend Juan Elordi as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	dark	none	do	Asturias (Vizcaya)
6	yes	himself	$30.00 no				Seeko Boise City, Idaho.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	"	"	none	do	Asturias
7	yes	himself	$30.00 no				" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	"	"	none	do	do
8	yes	himself (Has prepaid ticket only)	$60.00 no				their brother Juan Pedro Bidegain	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	black	"	none	France	Hasparren (B. Pyrénées)
9	yes	self	$30.00 no				friend Roman Sigmund Broadway Wall street corner Adams	no	no	no	no	good	"			fair	fair	blue	"	France	Bernadets Debat
10	yes	"	$50.00 no				" Jo Lubosky Davies 196 Bowery N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	"			"	brown	"	"	Russia	Varovia
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at New York [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. S. Kinsinger, Surgeon of the Old Line, Inland Transfer, do
(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Commonwealth
of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. S. Kinsinger

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—4118

39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Cherbourg, 7th Dec, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6375	Amann	Johann	57	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Austria	U.S. Citizen	Trading		Josef Amann Vorderlanersbach Tirol	Pa.	Quincy
5874	Thiefenthaler	Andreas	19	M	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Feldkirch		Friedrich Thiefenthaler Feldkirch Vorarlberg	Mo.	St Louis
6378	Lenzi	Calisto	21	M	M	Labourer	"	"	"	Italian Race	Fiave		Carlo Maria Lenzi Fiave Tione Tirol	Pa.	Gardena
6374	Zanini	Amadeo	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Francesca Zanini Fiave Tione Tirol	"	"
6376	Zanini	Giovanni Bpt	24	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"		Wife Virginia Zanini Fiave Tione Tirol	"	"
6372	Bonini	Costante	17	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Ettore Bonini Fiave Tione, Tirol	"	"
6373	de Concini	Oreste	26	M	M	U.S. Citizen					Fiemme		Brother Dario de Concini Fiemme		Minneapolis
[illegible]	[illegible]	Enrichetta	21	F	S	U.S. Citizen									
[illegible]	Sanvi	Celina	6	F	S	U.S. Resident									
[illegible]	[illegible]	Maria	4	F	S	U.S. Born									
6411	de Concini	Paolo	24	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	"	"			Father Giuseppe de Concini Fiemme R. 12	"	Mahnomen
6401	Mardini	Delfina	27	F	M						Fajo		Husband Domenico Fajo 24	"	Blackduck
6418	Radimovic	Vid.	40	M	M				Croatian		Lipovcak		Wife Kata Radimovic Lipovcak	"	Franklin
6414	Manfredini	Eleonora	19	F	S				Austrian		Brez		Mother Teresa Manfredini Cagnola Tirol	"	Mt. Iron
6378	Bazzoli	Eugenio	32	M	M						U.S.A.		Wife Marco Bazzoli Ronzone Tirol	Pa.	Bridgeville
6380	Labadori	Isidoro	17	M	S						Austria		Father Pietro Labadori Ronzone Tirol	"	Pittsburg
6387	Facchini	Stefano	29	M	M		—				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Monica Facchini Ronzone Tirol	"	"
6379	Mazzoli	Amedeo	29	M	M		—				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mazzoli Anna Ronzone Tirol	"	"
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															

17 B 12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C.1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 16th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid order for transportation to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S						Cf of Com Allen Hamilton Co														
2							Cf of Com Allen Hamilton Co														
3							Cf of Com Allen Hamilton Co														
4							Cf of Com Allen Hamilton Co														
5							Cf of Com Allen Hamilton Co														
6							Cf of Com Allen Hamilton Co														
7							Cf of Com Allen, Hamilton, Co. Pa. Sept 13, 1906.														
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Osborn, First Officer, of the Str. Pt. Cut, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Osborn
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of December, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

41

S.S. St. Paul (American Line) arrived December 16th. 1907, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Lewy Betsy and daughter	6	20/1		2	To son	Son Moses 406 E. 121 St NYC	Dehl	16	4 40	—	—	—
2	Kischinower Leah and ch	4	6/7	1	1	To husb	Husb. Israel 177 Osborn St Bklyn	Schw	"	4 50	—	—	1
3	Pogozelsky John	6	5		1	No $	Bro. Felix 749 73 St " NYC	"	"	4 50	—	—	1
4	Janover Honech	6	6		1	No $	Uncle Abram Janover 123 Suffolk St	Craig	"	4	—	—	—
5	Abel Annie	6	7		1	To uncle	Uncle Louis Abel, 30 Chapin	Dehl	17	12 20	1	1	1
6	Borowitzky Becky and 5 ch	2	9/14		6	To husb	Husb. Max 775 Kendover Ave NYC	Dehl	16	5 00	—	—	6
7	Grunschaw Sprij se and son	4	14	5	2	To husb	" Dawid 74 Suffolk St	Schw	"	3 20	—	—	2
8	Sobel Rose and son	4	12	13	2	To husb	" Morris. 158 Graham Ave Bklyn	"	"	5 00	—	—	2
9	Button Bdgt and daughter	5	3/4		2	No $	RR to Mrs. Anchen 30 Anchen Dorchester Mass	John	17	9 16	2	—	2
10	Serads Annie and 2 ch	2	12/14		3	To husb	Husb. Isaac 119 Sutter Ave Bklyn	Dehl	16	5 20	—	—	3
11	Neimann Fanie and 2 ch	4	9/11	2	2	To husb	" Neuman 588 E. 10 St NYC	Craig	"	5 00	—	—	2
12	Kehoe Annie	10	21		1	To son	Son John 463 W. 59 St "	Green	"	3 20	—	—	1
13	Bosman Joe	4	29		1	Too late	Destination	Green	17	9	1	—	1
14	Gonzoles Candidi	2	2		1	Telg for $	Ry U. Bro. Arsenio 607 Ry Guerrero Ariz.		20	7 20	4	5	4
15	Mabl Mobel Maria and ch	8	2/6		2	Telg for $	RR 6 Thos J. Anton, 786 Depot Chicago Ill	John	18	11	4	2	4
16	Levene Abraham	4	3		1	Too late	Destination	Green	17	9	1	—	1
17	Nackofisch Eva S	1	25		1	Too late	Do			9 10	1	—	1
18	Philips Lydia and son	5	5/6	1	2	To husb	Husb Chas 174 S. 10 St Newark NJ	Dehl	16	5	—	—	1
19	Kouri Farcen						RR bro Josef 100 E. Notre Dame St Montreal Can	Johns	"	4 30	—	—	2
20	Georgia Naham	3	14/15		2	No $							
21	Suleman Mehmed	17	9		1	Too late Spread	See La Lorraine 62						
22	Sterna Leah 2 ch	17	9/11	1	2	No $ Rel from Dept 19 Dec	Ry Bro. Husb. Abram 607 Cedar Milwaukee Wis	John	19	1 10	—	2	—
23													
4													
5													
26													
27													

St Paul Dec 16

Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 42

S. S. ST. PAUL (AM.) arrived Dec. 16, 1907, 190, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST Group.	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	REMARKS.	DESTINATION.
28m 1	Chapin, George Lafrance, Mme. Joseph Saignac, Joseph & chl. wi.	II Cabin	18/9	2	L. P. C.	S'Smith	12 16 07	22		12 22	193	Ld							APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORT. HOLD ON APPEAL from						
18m 2	Eybbe, Broide & sis	II Cabin	12/4	2	" HOLD	"	12 16 07	K					12 18 07	C	10	20								
20m 3	Luigi, Ambrosioli	II Cabin	1	1	" HOLD	"	12 21 07	J					12 17 07	M	3									
25m 4	Harrotin, Sholimian	II Cabin	3	1	" Dr Memo	"							12 17 07	Ld	17	50								
30m 5	Bogiseswsky, Moses, wi & 3 ch	(& nee	13/3	6	"	Eager	12 17 07	Ld					12 19 07	Ld	16	50								
18f 6	Goldenberg, Rosa				"	"																		
18f 6	Weiss, Beile & brq		9/0	2	"	"							12 17 07	K	11	30								
32f 7	Horatine, Milo, sis & ch		19/1	3	" Ch in hos	Murphy	12 17 07	Ld					12 20 07	Ld	15	94	6	30						
20m 8	Tratrik, Bierke Master		14	1	" Dr Cert	Murphy	12 17 07	Ld											1 05 pm	12 20 07	St Paul			
53f 9	Mattola, Johanna		1	1	" Dtr in hos	Mit hell	12 17 07	Ld		12 20 07	Ld													
15m 10	Pukic, Franyo		2 4	1	" & under 16	Murphy							12 17 07	Ld	3	25								
40f 11	Muller, Augusta & 7 ch		6/2	8	" Dr Memo HOLD w	Leon'd	12 17 07	Ld					12 20 07	Ld	11	00								
16f 12	Mattola, Selma		2	1	Sec 2. Pub. Cht. in hosp. Tubercul.	Bogle	12 17 07	Ld									1 05 pm	12 20 07	St Paul					

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Keddie, Surgeon of the S.S. Astoria, Sailing Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon Genl. - July 1886, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Keddie

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec 1907

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

12-16-07

43

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

RECAPITULATION:

	Alien.	U. S.	Total.
In Cabin	1	1	2
In Steerage	52	9	61
			63

53 - 10 - 63

and if revision by any

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Astoria" sailing from Glasgow Nov. 30th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Munro	Hugh	Capt.	30	M	M	Sea Captain	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Munro 62 Kingside Ave Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NOR IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

Kirkcaldy N.B.

M.A.

*If showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 44

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec, 1907

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid order, or has money to pay for same, or is assisted by friends or by State or corporation, and how.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?													
X	1		Self	Yes	No	-	-	Going to join S.S. Queen Adelaide N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark / Dark / Blue	None	Scotland	Inverness
	2																			
	3																			
	4																			
	5																			
	6																			
	7																			
	8																			
	9																			
	10																			
	11																			
	12																			
	13																			
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

...or friend).—The ... whether a relative or friend; and if ... with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1116 ...panish

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm M'Shannon Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Victoria, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm M'Shannon
Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1904,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. [illegible] 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The inspection officer in the examination of aliens. [illegible] name and complete address.

[illegible] columns are subject to revision by any

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm McShannon Master,* of the S.S. "Astoria" from Londonderry, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, D in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm McShannon
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec 1904

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

43

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Keddie, Surgeon of the SS Astoria Sailing Therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow Univ. July 1886, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, D in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Keddie

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1904

at Ny

Wm Leallett

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

25
26
27
28
29
30

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN
THIS

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS F

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congres

S. S. Ivernia sailing from Londonderry

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		F (Sta if th or m
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1	McAdoo	Walter C	34						U S		Ireland	Derry	
2						Mechanical							
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

OR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 46

as approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

, Nov 20, 1907. Arriving at Port of New York, Dec, 1907

11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														23	24	25		26	27
					If Yes—									Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		
final Destination. (Write the name of the city, or town, within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
							Hoffman House Broadway New York												1
50 P Mc																			2
																			3
																			4
																			5
																			6
																			7
																			8
																			9
																			10
																			11
																			12
																			13
																			14
																			15
																			16
																			17
																			18
																			19
																			20
																			21
																			22
																			23
																			24
																			25
																			26
																			27
																			28
																			29
																			30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edw. McShannon, Master,* of the S. S. "Astoria" from Londonderry, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, D in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw McShannon
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1904

at Roy

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—4115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

47

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Keadie, Surgeon of the ASTORIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University 1886, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

John Keadie

Sworn to before me this 15 day of December, 1907

at NY

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ASTORIA** sailing from LONDONDERRY, 30th Nov, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Potts	Margaret	52		F					U.S. Cert				John Wm Potts Dunmore	Pa	Phila
2	dau	Emily	2		F					U.S. Born				Limavady	Pa	Phila
3	Love	Archibald	32		M		Farmer			U.S. Cert					Mich	Detroit
4	Curley	Patrick	23		M	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Boyle	Andrew Curley Limavady	Pa	Olyphant
5	Walker	Annie	18		F	S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Martha Sugars Walker Ballykelly	NJ	Jersey City
6	Sloyance	Sarah	46		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Antrim	Mrs J Sloyance Newferry	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Shirley	James Jr	22		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.		U.S.	Syracuse		NY	Syracuse
8	father	James	60		M	M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	U.S.		U.S.	Syracuse		NY	Syracuse
9	Nixon	Sarah	46		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother J. Nixon, Magilass Ballykelly	Pa	Phila
10	McClinchey	Joseph	27		M	M	Traveller	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunt Mrs H. Gilmore Ballykelly	Pa	Phila
11	Mawson	Peggy	45		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Limavady	Peggy Mawson Limavady	Pa	Phila
12		Fred Jr	12		M	S	None	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Magilass	Husband Hamilton	Pa	Phila

U.S. Insp Dec 15/07 - 2.50 P.M.

10 5/5

* In the case of persons who have no occupation, such as women and children, the word "none" should be written in this column. In the case of the occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Specific races or peoples are to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 54

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16 Dec., 1904

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for by the passenger, a brother, friend, relative, employer, or any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to destination; and if not, whether the deficiency, if any, is supplied by charity? If so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	Yes	Yes	1900	Phila	Cousin Mrs Joseph Murdock		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Derry
2	Yes	—	—	Yes	born	Phila	1112 S Mendenhall St Phila		No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	U.S.	Phila
3	No	—	—	—	—	—	Detroit Michigan															
4	No	Cousin	$20	No	—	—	Cousin Mrs Taylor 151 Prospect St East Orange		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Kerry
5	No	Self	$1	No	—	—	Brother Wm Walker 381 Grove St Jersey City		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Kilfera
6	Yes	Self	$5	No	—	—	Sister Rose Scott 25 Taggart Allegheny Pa		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
7							Syracuse N.Y.															
8																						
9	No	Self	50	Yes	1903	—	Returning Brg Rev John Bryan Brother Rev J Mason C Rochester Ld		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	dark	hazel	none	Ireland	Meath
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1902	Phila	Cousin Barney E Rogers 4227 N. 18th St Phila		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
11	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~25~~	~~No~~	—	—	~~Sister Rose Lavelle~~		~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~grey~~	~~none~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Monaghan~~
12	No	Mother	—	No	—	—	~~Wife Mrs Bridget~~ R J		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Monaghan
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm McShane Master, of the ASTORIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm McShane
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1904,
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Keadie, Surgeon of the Astoria, Sailing therewith, do
(Strike out whether Surgeon of sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow. Univ.
1886, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, B in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

John Keadie

Sworn to before me this 15 day of December, 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

49

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish,	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118A

Form 840 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Astoria" sailing from Glasgow 30th November, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rebeling	Philip	52		M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen		Glasgow			N.Y.	New York
2	Deuglas	Maggie	39		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Mrs Brown, 16 Vernon Terrace, Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
3	Deuglas	Maggie	17		F	S	Clerkess	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		N.Y.	New York
4	Deuglas	Andrew	14		M	S	Kid	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		N.Y.	New York
5	Madden	Bessie	16		F	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen		Paisley			N.J.	Elizabethport
6	Morrison	Ann	50		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mrs Morrison 13 Belmont Rd Aberdeen	N.Y.	N. York
X 7	Mc Nalon	Maggie	20		F	S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister 129 George St. Paisley	Pa.	Philadelphia
8	Crawford	Thomas B.	20		M	S	Farm Servant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilbarchan	Father Mr Crawford Glenburn, Howwald, Ayrshire	N.Y.	Paterhill
9	Mc Keman	Bridget	36		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Mrs Mary Jane Kinnear, Newtown Inland	N.Y.	New York
10	Ivanoff	Illia D.	32		M	M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Varna	Father Dimi Ivanoff 290 Dlilinska St Sistroff Bulgaria	Ohio	Marion
11	Ivanoff	Jourdanka	29		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Varna		Ohio	Marion
12	Ivanoff	Eugenia	4		F	S	Kid	No	No	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Varna		Ohio	Marion
13	Smith	Margaret	46		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	[illegible] NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother David Smith 37 Dudhill Rd Dundee	Ind.	Bellwille
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dornoch	Brother 6 Parker St, Inverness	N.Y.	New York
15	Mair	George C	43		M	M	Seamen	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	Wife Jane Baxter Mrs Jane Arbroath	Ky.	Kittie Bottom
16	Kane	Joseph	24		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	13 West Stewart St. Greenock	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Aitken	George	31		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Aitken 98 Old Dumbarton Rd. Glasgow	N.Y.	Port Richmond
18	Grant	David	22		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr Grant 7 yards Yes Blackwood Crescent, Edinburgh	N.Y.	Elizabethport
19	Bennett	George	47		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Forfar	Sister Mrs McKenzie Manor St. Forfar	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Campbell	William	36		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Campbell 18 Cromford St. Greenock	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Seagers	Joseph	18		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S. Citizen		Sergeant	Kansas	Kansas City
22	Miller	Walter	23		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Henry Millar Zulueta Cottage Cuba	N.Y.	New York
23														Mr Caillet		
24														M.L. Thurlow Dec 15 07 - 25 Fth		
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

- 21 5 18

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec, 1907.

50

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for prepaid through, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home 206 Taylor St., New York														
2	Yes	Self	$10	No			Husband. Andrew Dunbar Ex. No 28 Gulf, 151 Wad 108th St, NY	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Dark	None	Scotland	Glasgow
3	Yes	Family		No			Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Dark	None	Scotland	Glasgow
4	Yes	Family		No			Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Red	Red	Black	None	Scotland	Glasgow
X 5							Toronto 32 Second St. Elizabethport N. J.														
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2	1906	Mr Wilson 4 to 66th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No			must David Watkins 806 Egal: Girard Ave; Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Paisley
8	Yes	Self	$25	No			Thomas Donaldson Brentwood Farm Falkirk, New York State	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Visits Eliz: A. Kernan, 229 Wad 67th St, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Carlow
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1902	Chicago	F. Sokolow 68 Bloomfield St, New York	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Bulgaria	Sistoff
11	Yes	Self	$25	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Bulgaria	Rustchuk
12	Yes	Parents		No				No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Bulgaria	
X 13	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Wife. Miss Jessie Smith California St. Belleville Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Red	Red	Hazel	None	Scotland	Dundee
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Both	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med	Med	Brown	None	Scotland	Greenock
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes			Uncle. Stephen Donaldson 206 Eighth St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Red	Red	Grey	Three fingers off right hand None	Scotland	Arbroath
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend W. Campbell 548 42nd St Brooklyn & S.S. Strathcire. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Greenock
X 17	Yes	Steamship Co	$10	Yes			When ship was in Port S.S. Strathcire (Prince Line) Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Auburn	Fair	Hazel	None	Scotland	Bamff
X 18	Yes	Steamship Co	$15	Yes			When ship was in Port. Friend J. Mayhew 57 State St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Fair	Blue	No	Scotland	Inverness
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2	1904	N.Y. S.S. Queen Adelaide (Prince Line)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Kirfar
X 20	Yes	Steamship Co	Yes	Yes			When ship was in Port Home Sterling Hangar	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Greenock
21							S.S. Queen Adelaide (Prince Line)														
X 22	Steamship Co	$10	Yes				When ship was in Port Agents 14 Broad St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Galashiells
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm M'Shannon Master, of the S S Astoria, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, B in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make w he ships Master, First or Second Officer)

Wm M'Shannon
Master, ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Decr, 190 7,

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I John Keadie, Surgeon of the Astoria, Sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow Univ- ersity 1886, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Keadie

Sworn to before me this 15 day of December, 1907

at Liv

Wm Fawcett

Immigration Officer.

51

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Astoria" sailing from Glasgow 30th November, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	McCall	Samuel	20		M S	Warehouseman	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glenfarkland	Robt. McCall, Campsie Terrace, Acomet Mass, U.S.A.	Pa	Freedom
2	Gearey	Sarah	18		F S	Wife	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch ~~British Subject~~	"	Edinburgh	Mrs. Wm. Hutchinson Shorefield Avenue 4 Carmel Street	N.Y.	New York
3	McCall McCall	William	18		M S	Son	Yes	Yes		U.S. Citizen		Glasgow		N.J.	Harrison
4	Brennan	Annie	20		F S	Factory worker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Dundee	Sister Mrs. Rd, Dundee	N.Y.	Flushing
5	Cousins	Walter	27		M M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mrs Rutherford 9 Dean Terrace Edinburgh	D.C.	Washington
6	Cousins	George	7		M S	Child	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	—	D.C.	Washington
7	Cousins	John R.	6		M S	Child	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	—	D.C.	Washington
8	Cousins	Annie S.	3		F S	Child	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	—	D.C.	Washington
9	Gallatly	Lizzie	34		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Brother Mr. Gallatly, Rose Cottage Delany, Roto. Jalisco.	Mass	Springfield
10	Gordon	Alex	31	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Wife Mrs Gordon, 32 South St.	York	Seneca
11	Hay	William	22	M	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Cousin Mrs Hay, Thomas Lane, Dundee	N.J.	Paterson
12	Hayslop	Agnes	11	F	M	Child	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father Mr. Hayslop, 35 Hayslop St. Liverpool	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Hayslop	Florence	9	F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	—	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Hayslop	Alice Shelter	7	F	S	Child	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	—	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Keiller	Nellie sister	27	F	S	Married 23-36152 1/3/35	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Jane Keiller, 25 Hayslop St. Liverpool	N.Y.	[redacted]
16	Kirkland	Christina	36	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Jane J. Robertson, 8 Clydesmuir Terrace, Edinburgh	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Kirkland	Agnes	13	F	S	Child Husband 23-32268 6/35	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	—	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Kirkland	William	11	M	S	Child 25-35618 1/4/35	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	—	Pa	Philadelphia
19	Kirkland	Andrew	3	M	S	Son	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	—	Pa	Philadelphia
20	Morrison	George	36	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dingwall	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Robert Morrison, Bayfield, Dingwall, Ross Shire	Ont	Winnipeg
21	Nicol	Alex G.	30	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Cousin Mr Nicol, 19 Lyle St. Greenock	Ohio	Toronto
22	Phillips	Isabel	24	F	S	Tube Worker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother Mrs Phillips, 11 North St Dundee	N.J.	East Orange
23	Scott	Flora M.	17	F	S	Clerkess	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father J. Morgan 31, Dundee	N.J.	Paterson
24	Mc Nally	Kate	40	F	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Bro. O'Connor 13 Bridge St. Pollokshaws Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York
25	Robertson	Catharine	22	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Mrs Robertson, 4 Market St Greenock	Miss	Janesville
26	Watt	Duncan	24	M	S	Farm Servt	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkmichael	Bro William Watt, Farmer Kirkmichael, Ayrshire	N.Y.	Peekskill
27	Watt	Hugh	21	M	S	Farm Servt	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkmichael	—	N.Y.	Peekskill
28	Hunter	Alex C.	21	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mr Hunter, 19 Broomhill Rd. Aberdeen	Ga	Atlanta
29	Craig	Frank W.	24	M	S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Uncle Henry Bank, 52 Renfrew St. Glasgow	Ark	Van Buren
30	Douglas	Kate	20	F	S	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Paisley	Mrs Laurie, 62 Gaelick Rd, Paisley	Cal	San Francisco

Dec 15 07 — 2 50 PM

* Instead of stating occupations of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of New York, 16, Dec, 1907.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
	No		$																
1	Yes	Brother	$36	No			Brother Joseph Mc Gaw, Freedom Beaver Co. Pa	No	No	No	No Good	None	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	Mole on right buttock	Scotland	Glasgow
2	—	self	$25	Yes	8 yrs	Wheeling W. Va.	Uncle John Andrew 150 East 33rd St., New York	No	No	No	Good	None	5	3	Fair	Dark	Brown	none	"	Glasgow
3							Uncle Mrs Patterson 280 North 9th St, Harrison New Jersey												
4	No	Self	$10	No			Visiting Mrs Brennan 473 Sandford Ave, Flushing N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	None	5	3	Medium	brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Co. Galway
5	No	Self	$10	No			Husband John B Cochrane 1620 Corcoran St, N.W. Washington, D.C.	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	Dark	Dark	brown	None	England	Manchester
6	No	Mother		No			Father ——	No	No	No	Good	None			Fair	Fair	brown	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
7	No	Mother		No			Father ——	No	No	No	Good	None			Fair	Fair	brown	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
8	No	Mother		No			Father ——	No	No	No	Good	None			Fair	Fair	brown	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
9	No	Self	$20	No			Cousin Mrs Appleyard, 40 Spring St, Thos Springfield, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	None	5	1	Fair	Dark	brown	None	Scotland	Stanley (Perthshire)
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	New York	Wife Mrs Cubbin, 816 Washington St, Seattle Wash.	No	No	No	Good	None	5	10	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Govenock
11	No	Self	$20	No			Sister Elsie Hay, 318 Grand St, Paterson N.J.	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Sallow	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Husband J. Hatton, 1 Manhattan Ave, Greenpoint, Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	None	6	1	Medium	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Dundee
13	Yes	Mother		No			Father ——	No	No	No	Good	None			Fresh	Fair	blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
14	Yes	Mother		No			Father ——	No	No	No	Good	None			Fresh	Fair	brown	None	Scotland	Dundee
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother in law Mr J. Stapleton 109 Hall Ave, Greenpoint Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	None	5	3	Medium	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Burntisland
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Husband Wm Kirkland 2 Virginia East Fenton Ave, Gloucester City N.J.	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	Fresh	Dark	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
17	Yes	Mother	20	No			Father — Philadelphia, Pa	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Ayr
18	Yes	Mother		No			Father ——	No	No	No	Good	None			Fresh	Dark	brown	None	Scotland	Ayr
19	Yes	Mother		No			Father ——	No	No	No	Good	None			Fresh	Dark	brown	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
X 20	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Robert L. Low, 744 Winnipeg Ave, Winnipeg, Manitoba	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	Fresh	Med	Grey	Dark mole on forehead	England	London
21	No	Self	$50	No			James Pollock 618 - 3rd Ave, Lorain Lorain County, Ohio	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	Fair	Dark	Grey	Scal joint Joint of 4th finger	Scotland	Greenock
22	No	Self	$10	No			Mrs Belanger 75 Arlington Ave, York Arlington N.J.	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
23	No	Self	$10	No			Uncle J. Gibbon 383 Edmond Ave, Plainfield N.J.	No	No	No	Good	None	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
X 24	Yes	Cousin	$10	No	1905	New York	Cousin Thomas 1852 3rd Avenue, N. York	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	England	Co. Dorset
25	Yes	Yes	$10	No			Husband Wm Robertson Brookesville Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Greenock
26	Yes	Self	$38	No			Employer Thomas Bowville Farm, Palatine, New York	No	No	No	Good	None	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Maybole
27	Yes	Self	$38	No			——	No	No	No	Good	None	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Maybole
28	No	Self	$	No			Brother Geo Hunter, 111 Gordon St, Atlanta, Georgia	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
X 29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	Toronto	Home 328 Wellesley St, Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Dalmeny
30	No	Father	$20	No			Father John Douglas, 857 - 3rd Ave, San Francisco, California	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	England	Southampton

11—1118

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm McShannon, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Astoria, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm McShannon
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Dec, 1904,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

Japanese. West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(12)

53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Keddie, Surgeon of the ASTORIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow Univ. May 1886, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 53 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Keddie

Sworn to before me this 15 day of December, 1907

at NY

Dec 16-07

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INDEXED

123 / 129 27 St

2d Del

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ASTORIA** sailing from LONDONDERRY, 30th May, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11	Kennedy	James	55			Labourer	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Alexander Kennedy	Ohio	Toledo
12	"	James	22			Labourer	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Pettigo	Ohio	Toledo
13	"	Elizabeth	20			Assistant	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Donegal	Ohio	Toledo
14	"	Bessie	18			Assistant	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone		Ohio	Toledo
15	O'Neill	Charles	25			Mason & Builder	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Armagh	wife Miss E. Neill Castle Wellan Co Down	N.Y.	N.Y.
16	Redmond	Frances	17			Domestic	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mrs E. Redmond 47 Dock St	N.Y.	Bronx
17	McKee	John	22			Mason & Labourer	Yes	Yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Wife Mrs McKee Clonvee Richhill Derry	Pa	Phila
18	Starke	Mary	34			Housework	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Mrs A. McMullan Killyhoskey Tyrone	N.Y.	New York
19	Brennan	Francis	29			Mason & Stone Labourer	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	Ignatius Brennan Tomacarrow Lanegh Monaghan	Mass	Chelmsford
20	Barclay	William	49			Mason & Farmer	Yes	Yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	George Barclay Killeter Tyrone	Pa	Phila
21	Curran	Mary	23			Domestic Servant	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Derry	James Curran Ballyclifton Derry	N.Y.	New York
22	McKee	Alice	14			Scholar	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Jas McKee Clonvee Richhill Derry	Pa	Phila
23	McCue	Hugh	40			Labourer	no	no	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	John Brannell Lyle Derry	Pa	Phila
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 53

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Dec 16, 1904

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether adult paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11	no	Son in law	20	no		Mrs E J Ricketts Toledo Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	grey	blue	none	Ireland	Fermanagh
12	no	Br-in-law	20	no			no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Fermanagh
13	no	Br-in law	20	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Fermanagh
14	no	Br-in law	20	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Fermanagh
15	yes	Brother	30	no		Brother Stanl'd O'Neill 435 E 58th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Armagh
16	no	Father	10	no		Father John Redmond 549 Prospect Ave Bronx N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
17	yes	Cousin	15	no		Cousin Susan McKee 1954 North 2nd St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Derry
18	yes	Husband	10	no		Husband Pat E Parke 435 West 51st St N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	grey	none	Ireland	Tyrone
19	yes	Self	20	no		Sister Mrs Maggie Parke Chelmsford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Monaghan
20	yes	Self	100	no		Mr Address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Tyrone
21	yes	Self	10	no		Sister Sarah Curran 120 Riverside Drive 87th St N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Derry
22	yes	Self	10	no		Cousin Mrs Address 1954 North Second St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	hazel	none	Ireland	Derry
23	yes	self	15	yes	1899	Indiana Cousin Sarah McGee 2500 Pine St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Mc Shannon Master of the ASTORIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Mc Shannon
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Decr, 1907

at Ny

Ellis Island
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I John Keddie, Surgeon of the ASTORIA, Sailing thereunto (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow Univ.- sity 1886, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of December, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ASTORIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, 30th Nov., 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16	Meenan	Anthony	25		M	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Roscrea		Mass	Boston
17	"	Charles	11		M	Son	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Roscrea	Father J. Moore	Mass	Boston
18	Moore	Joseph	26		M	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Roscrea	Scarlett St Drogheda	Mass	Boston
19	Marron	Maggie	45		M	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	Maggie Marron Rehan Schantina	R.I.	Pawtucket
20	Marron	Maggie	20		S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	Post Office Monaghan	R.I.	Pawtucket
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 2/31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32

2145 Line 2146 Line

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Dec 15 1904

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person, or by any railroad, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Color of— Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

16 (17 Pl. / 112 Horn) .1618 Schooner Ff Baltimore

Brother John Moore 114 Washington St. N Allebury Mass / Sister Mrs Walter Brown Pawtucket R I

17																		Ireland	Drogeda
18			$5		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	dark	brown	figure of woman on right arm			
19	yes	Self	$25		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	Grey	blue	None		Ireland	Co Monaghan
20	yes	Mother			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	None		Ireland	Co Monaghan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm McShannon Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ASTORIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm McShannon
Master ~~officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec 1904,
at NY

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Keddie, Surgeon of the S.S. Astoria Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow Univ. - ersity 1886, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Keddie

Sworn to before me this 15 day of December, 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

57

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Bulgarians Turkish Galicians Italians

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Astoria sailing from Glasgow, March 30th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dobreff	Iwan	23		m m	Labr	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Bulgaria	Dragovo	wife Franka Ivanova Dragovo	Ont	
2	Raneff	Petar	22		m m	Labr	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Bulgaria	Dragovo	wife Dave Petrova Dragovo	Ont	
3	Stantcheff	Stanion	23		m m	Labr	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Bulgaria	Dragovo	wife Stanionn Gotska Dragovo	Ont	Toronto
4	Peneff	Vitcho	27		m m	Labr	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Bulgaria	Dragovo	wife Tanka Vitchova Dragovo	Ont	Toronto
5	Peneff	Dobri	33		m m	Labr	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Bulgaria	Dragovo	Tane Vitchow Dragovo	Ont	Toronto
6	Rousseff	Todor	36		m m	Labr	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Bulgaria	Dragovo	wife Stoyka Todorova Dragovo	Ont	Toronto
7	Ivanoff	Marko	23		m m	Labr	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Bulgaria	Dragovo	wife Nikolitza Markova Dragovo	Ont	Toronto
8	Jordanoff	Petar	39		m m	Labr	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Bulgaria	Dragovo	wife Ganka Petrova Dragovo	Ont	Toronto
9	Christoff	Ivan	28		m m	Labr	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Bulgaria	Dragovo	wife Nikolitza Ivanova Dragovo	Ont	Toronto
10	Jordanoff	Christo	40		m m	Labr	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Bulgaria	Dragovo	wife Vilkada Christova Dragovo	Ont	Toronto
11	Georgeff	Georgi	40		m m	Labr	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Bulgaria	Dragovo	wife Minka Giorgova Dragovo	Ont	Toronto
12	Bratoff	Veliko	30		m m	Labr	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Bulgaria	Dragovo	wife Gela Vlatova Dragovo	Ont	Toronto
13	Mindcheff	Angel	26		s s	Labr	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	S. Kolibe	father Mindcho Marinoff Szeduje Kolibe	Ohio	Rossford
14	Jeneff	Ivan	23		m m	Labr	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Krassen	wife Letka Ivanova Krassen	Ohio	Winnisota
15	Dimitroff	Otati	16		s s	Labr	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Krassen	father Gengi Dimitar Krassen	Ohio	Winnisota
16	Valkanoff	Todor D.	19		m m	Labr	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Krassen	wife Todorka Milana Krassen	Ohio	Winnisota
17	Koeff	Velekon	45		m m	Labr	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Krassen	wife Cruets Velikova Krassen	Ohio	Toledo
18	Mineff	Todor	25		m s	Labr	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Krassen	father Mimi Kalayoff Krassen	Ohio	Toledo
19	Isaneff	Georgi	40		m m	Labr	no	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Krassen	wife Kristina Gergeva Krassen	Ohio	Toledo
20	Marinoff	Dotcho	23		m m	Labr	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Krassen	wife Petcan Dotcheva Krassen	Ohio	Toledo
21	Dimitroff	Kolion	37		m m	Labr	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Basin	wife Rado Koliova Basin	Ohio	Toledo
22	Ivanoff	Stankon	17		m s	Labr	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Basin	father Ivan Stanhoff Basin	Ohio	Toledo
23	Cantcheff	Elia	22		m m	Labr	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kisiva	wife Marinka Kisova [illegible]	Pa	Homestead
24	Georg	Trayan	22		m m	Labr	yes	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Macedonia	Pglanka	wife Bayana Trayanova Pglanka	Pa	Homestead
25	Wovok	Zacharko	18		s s	Labr	no	no	Austria	Galician	[illegible]	[illegible]	mother Katarzyna Hook Peremikow	Man	Winnipeg
26	Lepore	Michele	4		s s	Saddler	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Potenza	mother Gaetana Potenza		New York
27	Motyler	Kasimirz	20		m s	Labr	yes	yes	Galicia	Galician	Sweden	Tuleshe	John Motyler Sokotow Galicia	N. Jer	Amsterdam
28	Lewintz	Franczek	28		m m	Labr	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Denmark	Copenhagen	friend J. Lango Natolkow	Pa	Womelsdorf
29	[illegible]	Peter	6		m s	Labr	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Russia		Pa	New York
30	[illegible]	Peter	22		m m	Labr	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiew		Pa	Lancaster

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3-10-22-1
3-35-22-4

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of New-York, Dec, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, prepaid ticket, permission, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$10	no			friend Radi Todoroff 37 Eastern Str 54 ave gr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	grey	none	Bulgaria	Dragovo
2	Yes	self	$15	no			friend Radi Todoroff 37 Eastern Str 54 ave gr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	dark	none	Bulgaria	Dragovo
3	Yes	self	$10	no			friend Radi Todoroff 37 Eastern Str 54 ave gr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown	brown	grey	none	Bulgaria	Dragovo
4	Yes	self	$10	no			friend Panaioff Agoff 37 Eastern Str 54 ave gr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Bulgaria	Dragovo
5	Yes	self	$10	no			friend Panaioff Agoff 37 Eastern Str 54 ave gr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	grey	none	Bulgaria	Dragovo
6	Yes	self	$10	no			friend Kosta Dimoff Defac str 54	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none	Bulgaria	Dragovo
7	Yes	self	$10	no			friend Kosta Dimoff Defac str 54	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Bulgaria	Dragovo
8	Yes	self	$10	no			friend Kosta Dimoff Defac str 54	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	dark	grey	none	Bulgaria	Dragovo
9	Yes	self	$10	no			friend Kosta Dimoff Defac str 54	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Dragovo
10	Yes	self	$10	no			friend Panaioff Agoff 37 Eastern Str 54 ave gr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Bulgaria	Dragovo
11	Yes	self	$10	no			friend Panaioff Agoff 37 Eastern Str 54 ave gr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Dragovo
12	Yes	self	$10	no			friend Kosta Doneff Defac str 54	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Bulgaria	Dragovo
13	Yes	self	$15	no			friend Jordan Kristoff P.O Box 13 Rockford Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	brown	none	Bulgaria	Shed Kolibe
14	Yes	self	$15	no			friend Ivan Kirkoff P.O Box 96 Minnisota City Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	grey	none	Bulgaria	Krasien
15	Yes	self	$15	no			friend Penion Koleff P.O Box 96 Minnisota City Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair	grey	none	Bulgaria	Krasien
16	Yes	self	$10	no			friend Penion Koleff P.O Box 96 Minnisota City Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	grey	none	Bulgaria	Krasien
17	Yes	self	$10	no			friend Pikoki Angeloff Front Str 1520 Toledo Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	grey	none	Bulgaria	Krasien
18	Yes	self	$10	no			friend Pikoki Angeloff Front Str 1520 Toledo Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Krasien
19	Yes	self	$10	no			friend Pikoki Angeloff Front Str 1520 Toledo Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none	Bulgaria	Krasien
20	Yes	self	$10	no			friend Lazar Petroff 1511 Detroit Ave Toledo Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Krasien
21	Yes	self	$10	no			friend Lazar Petroff 1511 Detroit Av Toledo Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	grey	none	Bulgaria	Basin
22	Yes	self	$15	no			friend Lazar Petroff 1511 Detroit Av Toledo Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none	Bulgaria	Basin
23	Yes	self	$10	no			friend David Dontcheff 7th Av 657 Homestead Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	Bulgaria	Kreap
24	Yes	self	$50	no			friend Jordan Jagoff 7th Av 657 Homestead Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Polyuka
25	Yes	brother-in-law	$4	no			brother-in-law Ivan Avrazinca Niagara St 684 Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	red	brown	grey	none	Austria	Borunkov
26	Yes	self	$10	no			brother Andrea Lepore 2199 First Av. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	brown	brown	none	Italy	Potenza
27	Yes	self	$15	no			friend Marya Ahmut 5 7th No. Amsterdam N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	fair	blue	none	Galicia	Sokolow
28	Yes	self	30	no			brother F. Surapiatz Hamtramck-Rd	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	brown	brown	none	Russia	Warsaw
29	Yes	self	15	no			friends A. Gruenberg 505 [illegible] St. Marygrove	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	brown	brown	none	Russia	Pleasen
30	Yes	self	5	no			cousin I. Chytilsky [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kiew

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. McGlannon Master, of the S.S. Astoria, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. McGlannon Master
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1904,
at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Keddie, Surgeon of the S/S Astoria Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by the Company thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow Univ. Univ 1886, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Keddie

Sworn to before me this 15 day of December, 1907

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Bulgarian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Astoria" sailing from Glasgow 30th November, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Paroloff	Alexander	22		m s	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Nevigrad	wife D. Alexandrova	Penn.	Cincinnati
2	Tomoff	Georgi	22		m s	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Nevigrad	father G. Tomoff	Ohio	Cincinnati
3	Beicoff	Georgi Jord.	23		m s	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kolibo	father G. Jordanoff	Ohio	Cincinnati
4	Alexandroff	Cvasto	21		m s	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kolibo	wife M. Crastova	Penn.	Homestead
5	Coleff	Angel	23		m s	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kolibo	father D. Ivanoff	Penn.	Homestead
X 6	Coleff	Nito	19		m s	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kolibo	brother Ivan Kolibo	Penn.	Homestead
7	Ivanoff	Bottche	23		m s	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Plakovo	father I. Petroff	Penn.	Homestead
8	Petro	Todor	20		m s	Lab.	No	No	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Plakovo	wife Plakovo	Penn.	Homestead
Transit 9	Sebeff	Dimitar	22		m s	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Dragovo	mother K. Sebejeva	Ont.	Toronto
Transit 10	Minaoff	Munion	16		m s	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Dragovo	brother Muncvo	Ont.	Toronto
Transit 11	Voltcheff	Ganush	22		m s	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Dragovo	mother D. Volcheff	Ont.	Toronto
Transit 12	Miteff	Karo	45		m s	Lab.	No	No	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Dragovo	brother G. Karaba	Ont.	Toronto
Transit 13	Staneff	Vuchon	21		m s	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Dragovo	wife P. Kitsinza	Ont.	Toronto
Transit 14	Beleff	Denion	38		m m	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Dragovo	wife D. Deaeva	Ont.	Toronto
Transit 15	Verbeff	Natchon	22		m m	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Dragovo	wife D. Natsinza	Ont.	Toronto
16	Vassileff	Vilkon	19		m s	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kolibo	father D. Dragonoff	Penn.	Homestead
17	Boshkoff	Radoslow	23		m s	Lab.	No	No	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kolibo	father P. Boshoff	Penn.	Homestead
18	Illieff	Petco	21		m s	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kolibo	father I. Marichoff	Penn.	Homestead
19	Koleff	Petco	25		m s	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kolibo	father E. Bazoff	Penn.	Homestead
20	Covatieff	Vurban Georgieff	22		m m	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kolibo	wife I. Verbanova	Penn.	Homestead
21	Koleff	Nicolay	22		m m	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kolibo	wife G. Nicolova	Penn.	Homestead
22	Angeloff	Stoitcho	24		m m	Lab.	No	No	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kolibo	wife I. Stoitchova	Penn.	Homestead
23	Chitoff	Angel	19		m s	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Outchian	wife Angelova	Penn.	Homestead
24	Ivanoff	Tzvetan	24		m m	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Carghin	wife Putokin	Penn.	Stelton
Transit 25	Beleff	Petar	36		m m	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kitsinza	wife Z. Tzvetanova	Penn.	Stelton
Transit 26	Mineff	Konstantin	33		m m	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Dragovo	wife P. Petrova	Ont.	Toronto
Transit 27	Baeff	Ivan	22		m m	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Dragovo	wife D. Constantinova	Ont.	Toronto
Transit 28	Beleff	Alexander	23		m m	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Dragovo	wife G. Ivanova	Ont.	Toronto
Transit 29	Petroff	Philip	35		m m	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Dragovo	wife G. Alexandrova	Ont.	Toronto
Transit 30	Mileff	Damion	35		m m	Lab.	No	No	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Dragovo	wife E. Philjova	Ont.	Toronto
													wife G. Damova	Ont.	Toronto

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

60

Arriving at Port of New York Dec 16 Dep, 1904

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	15	no			friend C. J. Veleff 654 E. 9th St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brobrobro		none	Bulgary	Kimp
2	Yes	self	10	no			friend J. Christoff 525 Division St. Cincinnati	Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brobrobro		none	Bulgary	Korgova
3	Yes	self	10	no			friend A. Christoff 525 Division St. Cincinnati	Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brobrobro		none	Bulgary	Gurelovo
4	Yes	self	15	no			friend C. Ouleff 654 E. 9th St. New York	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brobrobro		none	Bulgary	Nicap
5	Yes	self	10	no			friend J. Jorgoff 654 E. 9th St. New York	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brobrobro		none	Bulgary	Kolibo
6	Yes	self	10	no			friend J. Jorgoff 654 E. 9th St. New York	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brobrobro		none	Bulgary	Kolibo
7	Yes	self	20	no			friend J. Jorgoff 654 E. 9th St. New York	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	brobrobro		none	Bulgary	Slatovo
8	Yes	self	60	no			friend J. Jorgoff 654 E. 9th St. New York	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brobrobro		none	Bulgary	Markovo
9	Yes	self	10	no			friend P. Zoroff 654 E. 9th St. New York	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brobrobro		none	Bulgary	Dragovo
10	Yes	self	10	no			friend H. Gruef 654 E. 9th St. New York	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brobrobro		none	Bulgary	Dragovo
11	Yes	self	10	no			friend H. Gruef 654 E. 9th St. New York	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brobrobro		none	Bulgary	Dragovo
12	Yes	self	10	no			friend V. Schmidt 654 E. 9th St. New York	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brobrobro		none	Bulgary	Dragovo
13	Yes	self	10	no			friend N. Zhekoff 654 E. 9th St. New York	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brobrobro		none	Bulgary	Dragovo
14	Yes	self	10	no			friend K. Kneff 654 E. 9th St. New York	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brobrgrey		none	Bulgary	Dragovo
15	Yes	self	15	no			friend J. Zhekoff 654 E. 9th St. New York	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brobrobro		none	Bulgary	Dragovo
16	Yes	self	10	no			friend J. Kuntcheff P.O. Box 90 Princeton City	Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brobrobro		none	Bulgary	Kraova
17	Yes	self	19	no			friend J. Jorgoff 654 E. 9th St. New York	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brobrobro		none	Bulgary	Kolibo
18	No	self	20	no			friend J. Christoff P.O. Box 13 Cedford	Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brobrobro		none	Bulgary	Kolibo
19	No	self	20	no			friend J. Christoff P.O. Box 13 Cedford	Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brobrobro		none	Bulgary	Kolibo
20	Yes	self	10	no			friend G. Kontcheff 654 E. 9th St. New York	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brobrobro		none	Bulgary	Nicap
21	Yes	self	10	no			friend C. Yovanoff 654 E. 9th St. New York	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brobrobro		none	Bulgary	Nicap
22	Yes	self	10	no			friend P. Zoroff 654 E. 9th St. New York	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brobrobro		none	Bulgary	Kamp
23	Yes	self	10	no			friend J. Dimoff 450 Franklin St. Chicago	Ill.	no	no	no	no	Dr Holt & Med exam		5	4	brobrobro		none	Bulgary	Nicap
24	Yes	self	10	no			friend A. Mincoff 261 Franklin St. Toronto	Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brobrobro		none	Bulgary	Caraghin
25	Yes	self	10	no			friend J. Stefanoff 654 E. 9th St. Toronto	Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brobrobro		none	Bulgary	Dragovo
26	Yes	self	15	no			friend J. Stefanoff 654 E. 9th St. Toronto	Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brobrobro		none	Bulgary	Dragovo
27	Yes	self	15	no			friend J. Stefanoff 654 E. 9th St. Toronto	Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brobrobro		none	Bulgary	Dragovo
28	Yes	self	15	no			friend S. Stefanoff 654 E. 9th St. Toronto	Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brobrobro		none	Bulgary	Dragovo
29	Yes	self	10	no			friend C. Tonoff 654 E. 9th St. Toronto	Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brobrgrey		none	Bulgary	Dragovo
30	Yes	self	10	no			friend C. Tonoff 654 E. 9th St. Toronto	Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brobrobro		none	Bulgary	Dragovo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. McShanon Master, of the S/S Astoria, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. McShanon
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1902,
at NY.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Keadie, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Astoria, Sailing therewith, (Strike out "Surgeon sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow Univ. Italy 1886, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Keadie

Sworn to before me this 15 day of December, 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Hebrews

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Astoria sailing from Glasgow 25th November, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zuckerman	Malke	22	f	M	sib	no		Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Grossmans		NY	New York
2	Zuckerman	Berthe	10	f	S	sib	no		Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Grossmans	Grossmans.	NY	New York
3	Kabakinsky	Esther	24	f	M	sib	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chelmnitz	Chelmnitz	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Kabakinsky	Anne	6	f	S	sib	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chelmnitz	Kamnitz	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Kabakinsky	Rose	3	f	S	sib	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chelmnitz	Podulsk	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Kabakinsky	Claire	2	f	S	sib	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chelmnitz		Pa	Philadelphia
7	Markman	Nachmiel	18	M	S	Labr	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Mother Dwere Markman Minsk	NY	New York
8	Leibman	Eria	19	M	S	Labr	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilno	Father Chaim Leibman Vilna	NY	New York
9	Suter	Moische	22	M	S	Labr	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilno	Father Tevria Suter Kovalevo	NY	Brooklyn
10	Klerman	Abraham	17	M	S	Labr	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kieff	Uncle David Belostotzky Kieff	NY	New York
11	Gutman	Abraham	22	M	S	Labr	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Father Ryko Gutman Minsk	NY	New York
12	Belostotzky	Ryko	19	M	S	Labr	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kieff	Father David Belostotzky Kieff	NY	New York
13	Katzman	Michael	35	M	M	Labr	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Wife Helena Katzman Minsk	NJ	Pennington
14	Katzman	Jessuch	23	M	M	Labr	No		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Minsk Davidowska	NJ	Pennington
15	Schapiz	Isik	18	M	S	Labr	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilno	Father Pereich Schapitz Kovno	Mass	So Boston
16	Wajlberg	Jechiel	25	M	S	Labr	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilno	Father Menasch Wajlberg Wilejka	Mass	So Boston
17	Selban	Brick	21	M	S	Labr	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Mother Zepe Selbyn Minsk Dolchinowska	NY	Brooklyn
18	Alexanowitz	Israel	23	M	S	Labr	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	No address	NY	New York
19	Lenbertsen	Eric	21	M	S	Labr	No		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Father Ityke Lenderson Minsk	NY	Bayonne
20	Newelow	Jankel	30	M	M	Labr	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tscernigoff	Wife Maschia Newelow Tschernigoff	Conn	New Haven
21	Gezin	Chasin	44	M	M	Labr	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mogileff	Wife Gittel Gezin Schaworai	Pa	Morristown
22	Chasin	Mosej	24	M	S	Labr	No		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mogileff	Father Chasin Mogileff	NY	New York
23	Lobowizik	Ilja	22	M	S	Labr	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tscernigoff	Brother Meyer Lobowizik Tschernigoff	NY	Brooklyn
24	Chjelkik	Hirik	21	M	S	Labr	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smolensk	Father David Chjelkik Smolensk	NY	New York
25	Slatz	Jerachim	24	M	S	Labr	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mogileff	Father Ziko Slatz Mogileff	NY	Brooklyn
26	Raskin	Israel	23	M	S	Labr	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mogileff	Father Salmon Raskin Mogileff	NY	Brooklyn
27	Sandler	Leon	35	M	M	Labr	No		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wolinsk	Wife Celane Sandler Wolinsk	Mass	Boston
28	Sandler	Benjamin	19	M	S	Labr	No		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wolinsk	Wolinsk Grigoraskaja	Mass	Boston
29	Briskolnik	Jakob	19	M	S	Labr	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wolinsk	Father Abram S. Briskolnik	Mass	Boston
30	Berconjak	Lehmuk	18	M	S	Labr	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wolinsk	Father Gersko Berelnjak Wolinsk Grigzewa	Mass	Boston

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of New York 16 Dec, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	10	no			Zuckerman York Chester Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	dark	none	Galicia	Grossman
2	Yes	Father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	dark	none	Galicia	Grossman
3	Yes	Self		no			Fox	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	dark grey	none	Russia	Chmelnick
4	Yes	Mother		no			1838 Germantown Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh	dark grey	none	Russia	Chmelnick
5	Yes	Mother		no			Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh	dark grey	none	Russia	Chmelnick
6	Yes	Mother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh	dark grey	none	Russia	Chmelnick
7	Yes	Self	7½	no			Brother Shmuel Markman 131 St Monroe St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	brown brown	none	Russia	Minsk
8	Yes	Self	7½	no			Friend Aller Lerner 17	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	blond blue	none	Russia	Wilno
9	Yes	Self	15	no			Friend Sobolof 190 Park	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	brown grey	none	Russia	Wilno
10	Yes	Self	5	no			Cousin Herzek Belotzsky 142-44 E 112th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	black brown	none	Russia	Kieff
11	Yes	Self	5	no			Uncle Claus Paekerman 809 Washington St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	black brown	none	Russia	Minsk
12	Yes	Self	10	no			Cousin Herzek Belotzsky 142-44 E 112th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	brown	black brown	none	Russia	Kieff
13	No	Self	14	no			Bro in law Meische Rosenblum	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	black brown	none	Russia	Minsk
14	No	Self	18	no			Bro in law C J D. Road 2 St Flemington N J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	black brown	none	Russia	Minsk
15	Yes	Self	5	no			Friend Louis Millman Woolworth Bldg 13 & 15 Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	light	brown brown	none	Russia	Wilno
16	Yes	Self	35	no			Friend Louis Millman 46 Boston Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	½	brown	black black	none	Russia	Wilno
17	Yes	Self	7½	no			Friend Sem Berkowsky 46 Bedford St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	brown	dk brown	none	Russia	Minsk
18	Yes	Self	20	no			Friend Perelzweig 337 Christie St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fresh	dark dark	none	Russia	Odessa
19	No	Self	6	no			Uncle Lafayette Payne 595 Putnam Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	brown	brown	none	Russia	Minsk
20	No	Self	4	no			Bro in law Berko Babit 252 Cedar St New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	brown	black brown	none	Russia	Tscherigoff
21	No	Self	10	no	1897	yes	1907 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	black brown	none	Russia	Proskoff
22	Yes	Self	5	no			Friend Job Jewelchenkin 85 E Columbia St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown brown	none	Russia	Proskoff
23	Yes	Self	15	yes	1904	yes	Cousin Lewa Lorbaggskie 21-23 Broad St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dk brown	black brown	none	Russia	Tscherigoff
24	Yes	Self	5	no	1907	New York	Uncle Sadel Pomaltk 85 E Columbia St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	brown brown	none	Russia	Progoff
25	Yes	Self	10	no			Cousin Meyer Braimin 184 Hooper St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	black brown	none	Russia	Progoff
26	Yes	Self	2½	no			Uncle Meier Braimin 184 Hooper St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	blond brown	none	Russia	Progoff
27	Yes	Self	7½	no			Friend Meier Senzer	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	black brown	none	Russia	Wolinsk
28	Yes	Self	7½	no			Friend 57 Salem St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown brown	none	Russia	Wolinsk
29	Yes	Self	7	no			Uncle Dovid Klinger 194 Bennington St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	black brown	none	Russia	Wolinsk
30	Yes	Self	7½	no			Sister Leia Beregovjak 25 Leeds St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	blond blue	none	Russia	Wilna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. McShane, Mgr. (Strike out the words not applicable), of the S.S. Astoria, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. McShane
Master

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec., 1904,

at NY

Ellis Barnett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Keddie, Surgeon of the Astoria Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow Univ. Corby, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

John Keddie

Sworn to before me this 15 day of December, 1907

at Ny

Wm Leaellett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Russian Lithuanians.

Astoria S. S. "Astoria" sailing from Glasgow, April 3rd, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wnizik	Walentin	30		m s	Labr		no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warshau	mother Josepha Wnizik Warshau		
2	Walegurow	Andrey	20		m s	Labr		no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warshau	Mother Josepha Wnizik Warshau	Mass	Boston
3	Pikunas	Felix	45		m m	Labr		no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	wife Anna Pakunas Wilno	Penn	Girardville
4	Belopetrowicz	Wladislaw	25		m s	Labr	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	father Karl Belopetrowicz Wilno		New York
5	Sadkowsky	Felix	25		m s	Labr	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Wolkomir	father Jasp Sadkowsky Wilno		New York
6	Dudinsky	Iwan	28		m s	Labr	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	brother Blashei Dudinsky Wilno		Walpole
7	Dudinsky	Peiga	18		m s	Labr	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	brother Blashei Dudinsky Wilno		Walpole
8	Jaroszewitz	Peiga	22		m s	Labr	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Kowno	father Stanislaw Jurkewitz Kowno		Worcester
9	Skrosky	Boleslaw	22		m s	Labr	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	father Matwey Skrosky Wilno		Schenectady
10	Falkewitz	Masy	17		m s	Labr	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	father Fabji Falkewitz Wilno		Brooklyn
11	Suchotzky	Martin	19		m s	Labr	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	mother Kaya Suchotzky Wilno		Schenectady
12	Pawlowitz	Peiga	16		m s	Labr	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	father in law Mateo Siwitzky Wilno		Cambridge
13	Siwitzwitz	Iwan	46		m m	Labr	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Son Julas Siwitzwitz Wilno		Elizabeth
14	Pawlitzky	Alexander	21		m s	Labr	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	father Iwan Pawlitzky Wilno		Baton
15	Newosko	Michail	16		m s	Labr	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Minsk	father Iwan Neyenko Minsk		Brooklyn
16	Jankowsky	Josef	30		m m	Labr	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	wife Ruigas Jankowsky Wilno		Utica
17	Olexandrowicz	Franz	22		m s	Labr	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	father Nikolai Alexandrowitz Wilno		Long Island
18	Atzgensky	Bernart	22		m s	Labr	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Minsk	mother Wariuska Olekowsk Minsk		Detroit
19	Jackowitz	Franz	20		m s	Labr	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	father Michail Jackowitz Wilno		Baton
20	Mazeyky	Antow	34		m m	Labr	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	wife Michalina Mazeyky Wilno		Baton
21	Weber	Peter	25		m s	Labr	yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kowno	mother Sofia Weber Dwinsky Str. Wilkowiez Kowno		Fond Du Lac
22	Bodkewitz	Boleslaw	25		m s	Labr	yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wilno	mother Agafa Bodkewitz Kupiskoki wol. Wilno		Brooklyn
23	Salezkula	Rechtja	17		f s	Servant	no		Russia	Litwin	Russia	Wilno	father Lukas Salezky Dwinsky wol. Wilno		Rockello
24	Towiadowitz	Anna	17		f s	servant	no		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wilno	uncle Andrew Kwiatkaitis Kupiskoya wol. Wilno		Brooklyn
25	Kuoma	Marjana	17		f s	servant	no		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wilno	father Iwan Kuoma Aleksiskoya wol. Wilno		Brooklyn
26	Cwelchenta	Tofilja	20		f s	servant	no		Russia	Litwin	Russia	Suwalki	father Mikis Cwelchenta Jedrasin wol. Suwalki		Boston
27	Galbuskaya	Stanislawa	36		f m	wife	No		Russia	Polish	Russia	Kowno	father Ignaty Galbuskaya from Wilkowiz Dwinsk St. Kowno		East Millstone
28	Galbuskaya	Stanislaw	11		m	child	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Kowno	father Ignaty Galbuskaya from Wilkowiz Dwinsk St. Kowno		East Millstone
29	Galbuskaya	Ignaty	9		m	child	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Kowno	father Ignaty Galbuskaya from Wilkowiz Dwinsk St. Kowno		East Millstone
30	Ekowaitz	Lewizora	17		f s	servant	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	father Iwan Ekowaitz Merechtya wol. Wilno		Brockton

S. L. Wnizik
Liverpool

B

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Dec 14, 1907

64

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether either paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25				friend Mr Zablewsky 170 Jarvis St Toronto Canada Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	blue	none	Russia	Mlodiny
2	yes	self	$25				friend Stefan Zablewsky 170 Jarvis St Toronto Canada Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	blue	none	Russia	Mlodiny
3	yes	self	$15				cousin Wilton [illegible] 5 Beaver St. [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Wilno
4	no	self	$7	no			cousin Kasimir Burke 109 School St Fitchburg Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	brown	dark	brown	none	Russia	Wilno
5	yes	self	$7	no			friend Georg Jasmuzsky 47-51 Pearl St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Wollgunk
6	no	self	$6	no			cousin Michael Bolok 11 River St Walpole Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Wilno
7	no	self	$10	no			cousin Michael Bolok 11 River St Walpole Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Wilno
8	no	self	$11	no			brother in law Mateus Bujauskis [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kowno
9	no	self	$10	yes	1902	Pittsburg	brother in law Kystof Budrus [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Wilno
10	yes	self	$5	no			brother Ignas Talkunis 192 East St. [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	brown	brown	pockmarked	Russia	Wilno
11	no	self	$7	no			friend Jan Suchotsky [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Wilno
12	no	self	$10	no			friend Stanislaw Jaccunty [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	brown	blue	none	Russia	Wilno
13	no	self	$4	no			brother in law Vincas Kiwsky [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	brown	grey	none	Russia	Wilno
14	yes	self	$5	no			cousin Konstantin Szabis 5 Hanover St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	brown	brown	none	Russia	Wilno
15	yes	self	$11	no			friend Vincas Markow 139 Bergen St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	dark	brown	none	Russia	Wilno
16	no	self	$10	yes	1903	New York	brother in law Josef Adzkunis 246 Whitechapel St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	brown	brown	grey	none	Russia	Wilno
17	yes	self	$7	no			cousin Alexander Mizitonis 1266 4th St 86 Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Wilno
18	no	self	$7	no			uncle Stanislaw Shukis 19 Middle St Dunkirk N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	yellow	blue	none	Russia	Mariok
19	yes	self	$12.50	no			cousin Iwan Beleky 5 Lyman St Baltic Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Wilno
20	yes	self	$12	no			friend Jonas Kiloky 5 Lyman Place Baltic Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Wilno
21	no	self	$10	no			uncle Iwan Schmirk East Millstone N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	pockmarked	Russia	Wilno
22	yes	self	$10	yes	1904 1907	Pittsburg	uncle Joseph Shuskis 160 Bedford Av Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Wilno
23	no	self	$5	no			[illegible] 178 Lorelle Av Montello Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Wilno
24	yes	self	$5	no			friend Dan Skuskis 160 Bedford Av Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Wilno
25	yes	self	$5	no			friend Peter Skuskis 160 Bedford Av Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	blond	yellow	grey	none	Russia	Wilno
26	yes	self	$4.50	no			sister Pauline Bogdan 258 Broadway St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Suwalat
27	no	self	$16.50	no			brother in law Jacob Schmirk East Millstone N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Kowno
28	no			no			brother in law Jonas Schmirk East Millstone N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	Russia	Kowno
29	no			no			uncle Dominick Grigas East Millstone N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	Russia	Kowno
30		self	$1.50	no			134 Fostervelt St Brooklyn Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown	brown	none	Russia	Wilno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm McKenzie, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the s/s Astoria, from Reason, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

for Wm McKenzie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 190[illegible].

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Keadie, Surgeon of the S.S. Astoria, Sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow Univ. 1886, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Keadie

Sworn to before me this 15 day of December, 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Lithuanians

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Astoria sailing from Glasgow 30th November, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Drosd	Felix	27		M M	Labr		no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Father Josef Drosd Wilno	Mass	Newton Upper Falls
2	Meabel	Osip	20		M S	Labr		no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Father Wikenty Werbel	Wisc	Blackville
3	Balzuczuk	Jan	30		M M	Labr	✓	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Wife Tekrusle Balzuczuk	Mass	Brockton
4	Rabicewitz	Andrej	22		M S	Labr		no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Father Jozef Rabicewitz	Wisc	Blackville
5	Richmowitz	Osip	21		M S	Labr		yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Brother Edward Miedzyewitz	Mass	Newton Upper Falls
6	Wolsky	Witold	29		M M	Labr		no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Wife Antonina Wolsky	Mass	Lowell
7	Wilamo	Anton	21		M S	Labr		no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kowno	Cousin Osip Andrusskewitz	N J	Elizabeth
8	Barcauff	Konstantin	25		M S	Labr		no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Brother Stapiloff Barsoff	N Y	Brooklyn
9	Patruczka	Anton	20		M S	Labr		yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kowno	Brother Franz Jariczka	N Y	Rochester
10	Zipas	Osip	21		M S	Labr		yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kowno	Father Franz Zipas Kowno	N Y	Burlington
11	Degesun	Zabas	23		M M	Labr	✓	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wilno	Wife Maria Degesun Wilno	Mass	Worcester
12	Sulga	Wikenty	28		M S	Labr		yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Brother Nadai Sulga	N J	Jersey City
13	Yaskil	Kajetan	19		M S	Labr		yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Father Kajetan Yaskil	Pa	New Castle
14	Yaskel	Wikenty	24		M S	Labr		no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Father Wilno Shemenskaja	Pa	New Castle
15	Piskarka	Adolf	26		M S	Labr		no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Father Adam Piskarka Wilno	Pa	New Castle
16	Lisowsky	Stanislaw	40		M M	Labr		no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Wife Ewa Lisowsky Wilno	Wisc	New York Canandaigua
17	Nazusakewitz	Malwina	18		F S	Servant		no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Brother Helena Nazusakewitz Wilno	Mass	Fall
18	Lawischewitz	Michalin	22		M M	Tailor		no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Father Iwan Lawischewitz Wilno	Wisc	Blackville
19	Antanowiczyna	Walenka	17		F S	Servant		no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Father Wikenty Antanowitz Wilno	Mass	Worcester
20	Rbirizmowna	Marjana	20		F S	Servant		no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Mother Brigita Rbirizmowna Wilno	Mass	Lowell
21	Masalowa	Eduarja	30		F M	Wife		no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Brother in law Uncle Nicolai Brozowsky	Va	Richmond
22	Masalowa	Bronislaw	9		M S	Child		no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Uncle Wilno Banjakonskaja	Va	Richmond
23	Masalowa	Helena	7		F S	Child		no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Uncle	Va	Richmond
24	Masalowa	Nikolaj		11	M S	Child		no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Uncle	Va	Richmond
25	Meculis	Dominicela	27		F S	Servant		no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kowno	Father Felix Meculis Kowno Kaspanskaja	N J	Elizabeth
26	Antanewitz	Michalina	40		F M	Wife		no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Brother Jan Pitkewitsch	Wisc	Milwaukee
27	Antanewitz	Antoni	18		M S	Child		no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Uncle Wilno	Wisc	Milwaukee
28	Antanewitz	Alexandra	17		F S	Child		yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Uncle Butrimanskaja	Wisc	Milwaukee
29	Antanewitz	Kazimira	11		F S	Child		no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Uncle	Wisc	Milwaukee
30	Antanewitz	Zipras	10		M S	Child		yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Uncle	Wisc	Milwaukee

Mabel ✗

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Dec, 1907

66

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Years or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	4	No			Cousin Sidor Lopasenusky 3 Federal St Newton Upper Falls Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	Russia	Wilno
2	No	Self	15	No			Uncle Anton Kaulushewitz Camp 4 Penrod & Bladenville Wisc	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	Dark	brown	None	Russia	Wilno
3	No	Self	14	No			Friend Josef Radzewitz 187 Lilly St Brooklyn Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	Medium	Brown	Grey	None	Russia	Wilno
4	No	Self	10	No			Cousin Anton Radzewitz Camp 4, Penrod & Bladenville Wisc	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Kovno
5	No	Self	7	No			Friend Isidor Lopasinsky 21 Hatherel St Newton Upper Falls	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2½	light	dark	blue	None	Russia	Wilno
6	No	Self	16	Yes 1901	Russia	No.	Brother Joseph Wolocki 8 Howard St Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2½	light	brown	brown	None	Russia	Wilno
7	No	Self	25	Yes 1904	1905	Bridgeport	Friend Kasimir Szabo 242 First St Elizabeth N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	brown	brown	blue	None	Russia	Kovno
8	No	Self	24	No			Cousin Kasimir Lapasevitz 175 - 20th St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	brown	brown	grey	None	Russia	Wilno
9	No	Self	24	No			Cousin Jonas Gaputy Lake St 182 Ridge St Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	light	dark	blue	None	Russia	Kovno
10	No	Self	5	No			Cousin Franz Smigelis Broad St Burlington N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Kovno
11	No	Self	21	Yes 1905	1906	Worcester Mass	Cousin Adam Balukewicz Ward St Plesa 3 Worcester	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	light	brown	grey	None	Russia	Wilno
12	No	Self	17	No			Friend Ignah Kolonsky 129 [illegible] St Brooklyn City N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair	blond	grey	None	Russia	Wilno
13	No	Self	19½	No			Brother Ostp Jaskel 559	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	fair	blond	Grey	None	Russia	Wilno
14	No	Self	19	No			Brother Emanuel Wolocewicz 559 New Castle St.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Wilno
15	No	Self	10	No			Friend Josef Jaskel 559 Neuenkirch St New Castle St.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	brown	brown	brown	None	Russia	Wilno
16	Yes	Self	5	No			Friend Meyer Goldmann 323 [illegible] St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11½	fair	blond	blue	None	Russia	Wilno
17	No	Self	8	No			Friend Frank Czaplinitz 26 Prince St Cambridge Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	light	blond	blue	None	Russia	Wilno
18	No	Self	28	No			Husband Anton Kaulushewitz Camp 4. Penrod & Bladenville Wisc	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	brown	brown	brown	None	Russia	Wilno
19	No	Self	4	No			Brother Josef Yueshis 12 Howard St Worcester Mass.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11½	fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Wilno
20	No	Self	10	No			Friend Dzip Wlosky 8 Haverhill St Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	blond	grey	None	Russia	Wilno
21	No	Self	3	No			Husband Anton Wasol	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Wilno
22	No	Mother		No			Father 10 Meadow Bridge Rd	No	No	No	No	good	No			fair	blond	blue	None	Russia	Wilno
23	No	Mother		No			Father Richmond Va.	No	No	No	No	good	No			fair	blond	blue	None	Russia	Wilno
24	No	Mother		No			Father	No	No	No	No	good	No			fair	blond	blue	None	Russia	Wilno
25	No	Self	40	No			Friend Kazemir Szabo 242 First St Elizabeth N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Light	brown	blue	None	Russia	Kovno
26	No	Self	150	No			Husband Alexander Petronovitz	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Wilno
27	No	Mother		No			Father 1124 Wolf Water St	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Wilno
28	No	Mother		No			Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Wilno
29	No	Mother		No			Father Milwaukee Wisc	No	No	No	No	good	No			fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Wilno
30	No	Mother		No			Father	No	No	No	No	good	No			fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Wilno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. McShanon, Master, of the S.S. Astoria, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. McShanon
Master

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1904

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Kedlie, Surgeon of the S.S. Astoria, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow Univ. early 1886, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Kedlie

Sworn to before me this 15 day of December, 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Hebrews

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Astoria sailing from Glasgow 30th November, 1907

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pikutiez	Jonas	19		M	S	Labr	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Minsk	Father Lucjusie Pikutiez Smilenkaya	Ny	New York
2	Lipid	Anton	26		M	M	Labr	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Minsk	Father Demyan Lipid Koplenskoy	Ny	Brooklyn
3	Lipid	Jakim	23		M	S	Labr	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Minsk	Father Nufsanoy Lipinsky	Ny	Brooklyn
4	Gorchzar	Peter	19		M	S	Labr	yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Minsk	Father Jacob Gorchzar	Ny	Brooklyn
5	Machalewitz	Dimitry	36		M	M	Labr	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilno	Wife Sofia Machalewitz Wilno	N.Y.	Schenectady
6	Kowalenko	Lewon	35		M	M	Labr	yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilno	Wife Prostina Kowalenko	Ny	Schenectady
7	Sebowicz	Andrej	29		M	M	Labr	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilno	Wife Serofila Sweley	Conn	Tolchester
8	Czerkas	Nikolaj	36		M	M	Labr	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilno	Wife Palna Czerkas Wilno	Ny	Schenectady
9	Rozkowitz	Fadej	20		M	S	Labr	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilno	Father Jakob Rozkowitz	Ny	new York
10	Melnijanek	Grigor	25		M	M	Labr	yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilno	Wife Nastasia Melnijanek	Ny	new York
11	Gorbsczuk	Dimitry	21		M	S	Labr	yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Grodno	Father Roman Gorbsczuk Grodno	Mass	Springfield
12	Dibnjak	Andrej	23		M	M	Labr	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Grodno	Wife Nastasia Dibnjak Grodno	Mass	Springfield
13	Romanjuk	Wasyl	26		M	S	Labr	yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Minsk	Father Stepan Romanjuk Minsk	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Petruszewitz	Nasa	19		F	S	Servant	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilno	Father Mazim Petruszewitz Wilno	Ny	new York
15	Moriswicza	Jonas	26	V	M	M.	Coal Trimmer	No		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Newcastle	Friend John Roguszlskas 24 Hamilton Rd Bellshill	Can	Montreal
16	Yablonsky	Franz	18	V	M	S	Labr.	Yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warshaw	Mother Marianna Jablonsky 20 Wlicz Wegadowa	Nf	Camden
17	Woloskewitz	Iwan	33	V	M	W	Labr.	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wilno	Wife Zabilla Woloskewitz Wilnoslogo Wilno	Mass	Worcester
18	Warnofsky	Pawel	28	V	M	S	Labr.	Yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kowno	Father Jacob Warnofsky Kowno Stalz Kowno	Ny	Rochester
19	Bisluszik	Stanislaw	20		M	S	Labr.	Yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno			
20	Wjatzkis	Joseph	23		M		Labr.			Russia		Russia				
21	Wjatzkis	Iwan	28		M		Labr.			Russia		Russia				
22																
ADMITTED 23	Riffkin	Annie	32	V	F	M	Wife	Yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Edinburgh	13, Salisbury St.	Ny	New York
ADMITTED 24	Riffkin	Daisy	11	V	F	S	Dau	Yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Edinburgh		Ny	New York
ADMITTED 25	Riffkin	Isaac	9	V	M	S	Son	Yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Edinburgh		Ny	New York
ADMITTED 26	Riffkin	Maurice	7	V	M	S	Son	Yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Edinburgh	Edinburgh	Ny	New York
27	Madkin	Benjamin	18		M	S	Lab.	No	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga		Ny	New York
28	Gelbart	Chaim	16		M	S	Lab.	Yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga		Nf	Brooklyn
29	Kahn	Chana	22		F	S	Wife	No	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilno		Nf	Boston
30	Aisikowitz	Esrolem	23							Russia	Hebrew	Russia				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York Dec 16 1907

68

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether previously in the United States or sent for relief from abroad; if so, when and where?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	10	No	Friend Gregori Gwiatzky 29 Monroe St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	light	brown	blue	none	Russia	Minsk
2	Yes	Self	15	No	Friend Ely Burchansky 438 Pawling St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Minsk
3	Yes	Self	11	No	Friend Luda Rovek 23 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3½	fair	brown	hazel	none	Russia	Minsk
4	Yes	Self	10	No	Friend Nison Markman 127 Bergen St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none	Russia	Minsk
5	No	Self	2½	yes 1902 yes Schenectady	Cousin Chaikan Kirunl 327 Jay St Schenectady N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Wilno
6	No	Self	10	No	Friend Emilyan Kirunl Schenectady N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	brown	brown	blue	none	Russia	Wilno
7	No	Self	7	No	Brother-in-law Yurs Radutz Box 15 Fitchville Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	fair	blond	blue	none	Russia	Wilno
8	No	Self	9	No	Friend Emilyan Kerunel 327 Abraham St Schenectady N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	brown	black	brown	none	Russia	Wilno
9	Yes	Self	18	No	Friend Anton Klechinsunty 271 Cherry St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Wilno
10	Yes	Self	5	No	Cousin Anton Klechinsunty New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Wilno
11	No	Self	10	No	Brother-in-law Petro Basnuczuk 19 Perry St Springfield Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	light	brown	grey	none	Russia	Grodno
12	No	Self	9	No	Friend Benedict Matweishun 19 Perry St Springfield Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	brown	brown	brown	none	Russia	Grodno
13	No	Self	50	No	Friend Alexander Mischpeter 1356 6th St Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	brown	black	blue	none	Russia	Minsk
14	Yes	Self	5	No	Uncle Anton Klechinsky 40 Canal St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	blond	dark	grey	none	Russia	Wilno
X 15	Yes	Self	15	No	Friend Joseph Meilka 40 Zaick St Montreal Can	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	blond	grey	none	Russia	Suwalki
16	Yes	self	3	No	Friend S. Kowalsky 1094 Elm St Camden N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	brobro	bro		none	Russia	Warshaw
17	Yes	self	16	No	Brother A. Walcanowicz 143 Berlin Road Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	brobro	bro		none	Russia	Wilno
18	Yes	self	15	No	Friend Kasan 129 Joseph Ave Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	bro	fair	blue	none	Russia	Kowno
19	Yes	self	10	No	Brother J. Belusjuss	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	bro	bro	blue	none	Russia	Grodno
20						No	No	No	No	Good	No								
21						No	No	No	No	Good	No								
22																			
X 23	Yes	Brother	30	—	brother S. Chapper	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Bro	bro	grey	none	Russia	Kaunas
X 24	Yes	uncle	—		uncle Go L. Black	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	bro	bro	grey	none	Russia	Kaunas
X 25	Yes	uncle	—		uncle 106 E. Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	bro	bro	bro	none	Russia	Kaunas
+ 26	Yes	uncle	—		uncle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	bro	bro	blue	none	Russia	Kaunas
27	Yes	self	8		friend Dr. Ellison 1124 6th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	bro	bro	none	Russia	Riga
28	Yes	self	6		friend M. Rockeberg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	bro	bro	bro	none	Russia	Riga
29	Yes	self	3		brother J. Cohan St Catharines Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	bro	bro	blue	none	Russia	Wilna
30						No	No	No	No	Good	No							Russia	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. McShanon Master, of the S.S. Astoria, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [ ] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

— to his Signature
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1904,
at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Keddie, Surgeon of the s/s Astoria, Sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow Univ. 1886, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

John Keddie

Sworn to before me this 15 day of December, 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111A

Russians

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Astoria" sailing from Glasgow 30th. November, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tebitowitz	Gregor	22		M S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Grodno		NY	New York
2	Samorewitz	Gregor	29		M M	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Grodno		NY	New York
3	Manko	Gregor	30		M M	Labr.	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Grodno		NY	Rensselaer
4	Tebitowitz	Abcenty	19		M S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Grodno		NY	New York
5	Kuchta	Vikenty	24		M S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Grodno		NY	New York
6	Maiejuk	Wasicky	20		M M	Labr.	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Grodno		Pa	New Castle
7	Sheczko	Roman	23		M M	Labr.	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Minsk		NY	New York
8	Wojcechowsky	Alexander	18		M S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilno		NY	Scranton
9	Lewiadowsky	Yaw	20		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiew		NY	New York
10	Gasiliuk	Komily	22		M M	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wolin		N.J.	Jersey City
11	Petruck	Alexy	26		M M	Labr.	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wolinsk		NJ	Jersey City
12	Moronuck	Ignaty	25		M M	Labr.	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wolinsk		NJ	Jersey City
13	Sabolotsky	Sawa	25		M M	Labr.	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wolinsk		NJ	Jersey City
14	Gruczuk	Ilja	26		M M	Labr.	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wolinsk		NJ	Jersey City
15	Kapitz	Tekla	36		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Warsaw	Mother Maria Sheckniff Warsaw	Ohio	Cleveland
16	Ogloszczy	Teofil	32		M S	Labr.	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Grodno	Mother Catharina Bialystokaya Gub. Grodno	R. I.	Pawtucket
17	Yeftach	Ignat	19		M M	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Grodno	Wife Gudea Yeftach Bobrikahaya Gub. Grodno	Mass	Worcester
18	Nasuleguk	Kalenik	18		M S	Labr.	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Grodno	Father A. Nasulegak Bobrikahaya Gub. Grodno	Mass	Worcester
19	Omelyanczik	Axenty	35		M M	Labr.	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wolynsk	Father M. Omelyanczik Pikaszewszczy Gub. Wolynsk	Mass	Chelsea
20	Bik	Nicolay	22		M S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Grodno	Father M. Bik Grodno	NY	New York
21	Ilyanick	Nestor	21		M S	Labr.	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiew	Father M. Ilyanick Kiew	NY	Brooklyn
22	Liechuk	Nicita	21		M M	Labr.	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wolynsk	Father T. Liechuk Wolynsk	NY	New York
23	Gomrotzky	Jacob	24		M S	Labr.	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wolynsk	[illegible]		Brooklyn
24	Kachimanitzky	Lachar	20		M S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wolynsk	[illegible]	NY	New York
25	Lukashewitz	Josif	25		M M	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wolynsk	[illegible]	NY	Brooklyn
26	Drosch	Denis	30		M M	Labr.	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiew	[illegible]	NY	Brooklyn
27	Trazenko	Michail	30		M M	Labr.	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiew	[illegible]	NY	Brooklyn
28	Kalin	Tomas	26		M M	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiew	[illegible]	NY	Brooklyn
29	Dobyzak	Dmitry	23		M M	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiew	[illegible]	NY	Brooklyn
30	Wizibitzky	Dorian	22		M S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wolynsk	[illegible]	NY	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec, 190[illegible] 70

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ofttn paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination. (See Sec. 2 of act.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	13	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dk	brn brn	none	Russia	Grodno
2	Yes	self	10	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn blue	none	Russia	Grodno
3	no	self	10	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dk	brn brn	none	Russia	Grodno
4	Yes	self	10	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	dk	brn brn	none	Russia	Grodno
5	Yes	self	13	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn blue	none	Russia	Grodno
6	no	self	10	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dk	brn brn	none	Russia	Grodno
7	Yes	self	10	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair blue	none	Russia	Minsk
8	no	self	10	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn blue	none	Russia	Wilna
9	Yes	self	10	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn brn	none	Russia	Kiew
10	no	self	10	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brn brn	none	Russia	Wolynsk
11	no	self	10	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	fair	brn brn	none	Russia	Wolynsk
12	no	self	10	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dk	brn brn	none	Russia	Wolynsk
13	no	self	10	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue brn	none	Russia	Wolynsk
14	no	self	10	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	fair	brn brn	none	Russia	Wolynsk
15	No	self	10	no			husband to Kapella Royal Hotel Main & Erie to Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brn blue	none	Russia	Warsaw
16	no	self	5	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	fair	fair blue	none	Russia	Grodno
17	no	self	15	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brn blue	none	Russia	Grodno
18	no	self	15	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brn gray	none	Russia	Grodno
19	no	self	10	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dk	brn blue	none	Russia	Wolynsk
20	Yes	self	10	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	dk	brn blue	none	Russia	Grodno
21	Yes	self	4	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dk	brn brn	none	Russia	Kiew
22	Yes	self	5	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dk	brn gray	none	Russia	Wolynsk
23	Yes	self	7	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8½	dk	brn brn	none	Russia	Wolynsk
24	Yes	self	7	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn blue	none	Russia	Wolynsk
25	Yes	self	9	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn blue	none	Russia	Wolynsk
26	Yes	self	4	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brn gray	none	Russia	Kiew
27	Yes	self	5	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brn gray	none	Russia	Kiew
28	Yes	self	5	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn brn	none	Russia	Kiew
29	Yes	self	4	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brn gray	none	Russia	Kiew
30	Yes	self	11	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brn blue	none	Russia	Wolynsk

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Dec* , 190[illegible]

70

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket over and transportation, or has been assisted by others, or has sufficient money to pay transportation to the place of destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	13	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dk	brn	brn	none	Russia	[illegible]
2	Yes	self	10	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	sandy	blu	blu	none	Russia	[illegible]
3	No	self	10	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dk	brn	brn	none	Russia	[illegible]
4	Yes	self	10	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	brn	brn	blu	none	Russia	[illegible]
5	Yes	self	12	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	brn	blu	none	Russia	[illegible]
6	No	self	10	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dk	brn	blu	none	Russia	[illegible]
7	Yes	self	10	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blu	none	Russia	Minsk
8	No	self	10	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	brn	brn	blu	none	Russia	Wilno
9	Yes	self	10	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	brn	brn	blu	none	Russia	Kiew
10	No	self	10	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	brn	brn	blu	none	Russia	Wolynsk
11	No	self	10	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	brn	brn	blu	none	Russia	Wolynsk
12	No	self	10	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dk	brn	blu	none	Russia	Wolynsk
13	No	self	10	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	blk	brn	blu	none	Russia	Wolynsk
14	No	self	10	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	brn	brn	blu	none	Russia	Wolynsk
15	No	self	10	No		Royal Hotel Mr Lebrido Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	brn	brn	blu	none	Russia	Warsawa
16	No	self	5	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	fair	fair	blu	none	Russia	[illegible]
17	No	self	15	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brn	blu	none	Russia	Grodno
18	No	self	15	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10½	dk	brn	grey	none	Russia	Grodno
19	No	self	10	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	brn	brn	blu	none	Russia	Wolynsk
20	Yes	self	10	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	brn	brn	blu	none	Russia	Grodno
21	Yes	self	4	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	brn	brn	blu	none	Russia	Kiew
22	Yes	self	5	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	brn	brn	grey	none	Russia	Wolynsk
23	No	self	7	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	brn	brn	blu	none	Russia	Wolynsk
24	Yes	self	7	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	brn	brn	blu	none	Russia	Wolynsk
25	Yes	self	9	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	brn	brn	blu	none	Russia	Wolynsk
26	Yes	self	4	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	brn	brn	grey	none	Russia	Kiew
27	Yes	self	5	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	brn	brn	grey	none	Russia	Kiew
28	Yes	self	5	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	brn	brn	blu	none	Russia	Kiew
29	Yes	self	4	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	brn	brn	grey	none	Russia	Kiew
30	Yes	self	11	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	brn	brn	blu	none	Russia	Wolynsk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. McShaun Master, of the s/s Astoria, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. McShaun
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1904,
at Ny.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

71

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Reddie, Surgeon of the S.S. Astoria, Sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by or on board thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow Univ. visity 1886, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Reddie

Sworn to before me this 15 day of December, 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Quadruple
Pistol
Revolver
Rifle
Winchester

Form 346 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13 S. S. Astoria sailing from Glasgow 30th November, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Husa	Per Person	20		M S	farm Lab	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Hjonjem	Hjonjem Fr Jaer	Wash	Tacoma
2	Bolland	Thor Nielsi	49		M M	Seaman	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Lyngdal	Wife Christi Nielland Lyngdal	NJ	Jersey City
3															
4															
5															
6	Bergman	Szesen	26		M	Mil			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kyastan	Father Salomon Feilstein	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Bergman	Gene	5		M	Chil	No		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kyaston	Enschebet Kassen	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Bergman	Aspel	3		M	Chil	No		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kyaston		Ohio	Cleveland
9	Bergman	Bertha	1		F	Chil	No		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kyaston		Ohio	Cleveland
† 10	Kotin	Repi	18		F	S			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kyaston	Father in law Szesen Bergmann Enschebet Kassen	Ohio	Cleveland
11															
12															
13															
14	Keederik	Andrias Martinus	18		M	B. Fitter		Yes	Nederland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Father A M Kaderick Tedemphegrach 26 Rotterdam	NJ	Paterson
15	Hop	Antonius Petrus	43		M	Warehouse Milkman		Yes	Nederland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	mother Helena Hop Verandaschottinsgraad Rotterdam	NJ	Paterson
16	Hop	Anna Catharina	17		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Nederland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam		NJ	Paterson
17	Hop	Johanna M.	13		F	S	Sch	Yes	Nederland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam		NJ	Paterson
18	Hop	Antonius M. H.	11		M	S	Chil	Yes	Nederland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam		NJ	Paterson
19	Hop	Hendrikus Petrus	8		M	S	Chil	Yes	Nederland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam		NJ	Paterson
20															
21															
22															
23	Feituch	August	26		M	M	Coal miner	Yes	Germany	Germany	Scotland	Bothwell Park	Mother Mrs Feituch Buckla	NY	Brooklyn
24	Feituch	Ida	29		F	M	Wife	Yes	Germany	Germany	Scotland	Bothwell Park	6 weeks in Scotland Germany Bothwell Park	NY	Brooklyn
25															
26															
27	Vardaman	Adina	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wasa	Parents Johan E Vardaman Vaasa Pietarsaari Finland	Pa.	Paterson
28	Matika	Alexander	20		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Sailors Home Bethel	NY	New York.
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Dec 16 1907

72

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by self or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	10	No	1895-1907		Brother Louis Person 2327 W. 27th St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	light	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Hall Gemsland
2	No	Self	10	Yes	9 years	Sweden	Brother Gust. A. Bellgrand 41 Ludlow St. Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fresh	blond	blue	None	Norway	Lyngdal
3																					
4																					
5																					
6	Yes	Self	11	No	No		Husband Samuel Bergman P.O. D. Keefe E. 31st Street No 20 Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		fair	brown	blue	None	Hungary	Szabaen
7	Yes	Self	Father		No			No	No	No	No	good	No			fair	brown	blue	None	Hungary	
8	Yes	Self	R		No			No	No	No	No	good	No			fair	brown	blue	None	Hungary	
9	Yes	Self	R		No			No	No	No	No	good	No			fair	brown	blue	None	Hungary	
10	Yes	Self	P		No		Brother Samuel Bergman P.O. D. Keefe 20 E. 81st Street Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue	None	Hungary	
11																					
12																					
13																					
14	No	Self	25	No			Friend	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	healthy	brown	blue	None	Holland	Rotterdam
15	No	Self	30	No			Brother H. P. Hop	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	healthy	brown	blue	None	Holland	Rotterdam
16	No	father		No			Uncle 423 3rd St	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	brown	brown	None	Holland	Rotterdam
17	No	father		No			Uncle Paterson N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No			fresh	brown	brown	None	Holland	Rotterdam
18	No	father		No			Uncle	No	No	No	No	good	No			fresh	brown	brown	None	Holland	Rotterdam
19	No	father		No			Uncle	No	No	No	No	good	No			fresh	blond	blue	None	Holland	Rotterdam
20																					
21																					
22																					
23	Yes	Self	15	No			Sister in law Mrs J. Dingfeld 134 Preston St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fresh	brown	Grey	None	Germany	Buckta
24	Yes	Husband		No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh	brown	blue	None	Germany	Wijasie
25																					
26																					
27	Yes	Self	10	No			Brother Oskar Nordman Box 52 Bateman Co.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	blond	blue	None	Finland	Nystadsbyn
28	Yes	Brother	5	No			Brother Erik Mattson 324 E 121 St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	healthy	fair	blue	None	Finland	Viborg
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. McShannon Master, of the S.S. Astoria, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. McShannon
Master

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1904,

at NY.

Wm Scallett
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Keddie, Surgeon of the S.S. Astoria, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow Univ. May 1886, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Keddie

Sworn to before me this 15 day of December, 1907

at NY

Wm Barnett

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

73

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Astoria sailing from Glasgow 30th November, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Duggans	Margt	21	7	S	Housework	Y		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Alloa	Thos Duggans 17 Meadow Place Alloa	Pa	Pittsburg
X 2	McKenna	Eliza	17	7	S	Sewworker	Y		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Glasgow 3 Frenaside	Pa	Newyork
X 3	Mrs Curry	Margt	29	7	M	Wife	Y		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister	Pa	Newyork
X 4	Mrs Curly	Margt	6	7	S	Child	No		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Whiteinch 42 Smith St Glasgow	Pa	Newyork
5	~~Thornton~~	John	24	M	S										
X 6	Gavin	Mary	22	F	S	Nil	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mrs Fox Alexander St Dundee	Pa	Newyork
X 7	Gavin	son John	17	M	S	Iron worker	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Edinburgh		Pa	Newyork
X 8	Gavin	dau Kate	15	F	S	Mill worker	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Edinburgh		Pa	Newyork
X 9	Gavin	son James	11	M	S	Child	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Edinburgh		Pa	Newyork
X 10	Gavin	" Francis	10	M	S	Nil	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Edinburgh		Pa	Newyork
X 11	Gavin	" Joseph	7	M	S	Nil	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Edinburgh		Pa	Newyork
X 12	Gavin	" Bernard	4	M	S	Nil	No		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Edinburgh		Pa	Newyork
13	Thompson	Thomas	22	M	S	Engineer	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Glasgow 150 Battlefield Rd Mosspark Glasgow	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Bruce	Charles	38	M	M	Lithographer	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	12 Eastermost Av Aberdeen	Mrs	Freewater
15	Sneddon	Jannie	34	F	M	Wife	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Carnelon	Windsock 52 Glasgow Rd Camelon Falkirk	Ill	Chicago
16	Sneddon	Helen	11	F	S	Child	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Carnelon			
17	Sneddon	Alex	9	M	S	Nil	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Carnelon			
18	Sneddon	Jessie	7	F	S	Nil	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Carnelon			
19	Sneddon	Peter	6	M	S	Nil	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Carnelon			
20	Sneddon	Robert	3	M	S	Nil	No		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Carnelon			
21	Sneddon	Wm	2	M	S	Nil	No		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Carnelon			
22	Nicolson	Malcolm	33	M	S	Seaman	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Mrs Mc Bride 31 Lyndoch St Greenock	Pa	Rockford
23	McDonald	Charles	30	M	S	Fireman	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Mrs Catherine 5 Caithness Rd Greenock	Pa	Easton
24	Elliott	James	25	M	S	Miner	Yes		England	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Robert Elliott Shrewsbury Newburn Newcastle	Pa	Plains
25	Davison	Mary	14	F			Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Port Glasgow	John McGuire 24 Shore St Glasgow	Ill	Chicago
26	Davison	son Ernest	3	M			No		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Port Glasgow		Ill	Chicago
27	Davison	Louden	1	M			No		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Port Glasgow		Ill	Chicago
28	Carr	Patrick	24	M	S	Labourer	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	R Carr 28 Salisbury St Glasgow	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Young	Robert	24	M	S	Brass Finisher	Yes		England	English	Scotland	St Albans		St Albans	Mass
30	Stewart	Charles	19	M	S	Farm Servt	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Banffshire	Grandmother Maggie McPherson Whitehouse Banffshire	Pa	Rochester

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork Dec 16 Dec, 1907

74

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yf	Brother	50	No	Brother Mrs Clarke 104 Gordon St Rhrooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown	Blue		Scotland	Alloa
2	Yf	Uncle	45	No	Uncle Charles Frey 65 East 180 St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	fair	Blue	Mole	Scotland	Glasgow
3	Yf	Husband	20	No	Husband Thomas Curry 481 West 165 St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Black	Brown	Mole	Ireland	Antrim
4	Yf	Father		No		No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fresh	Black	Brown	Mole	Scotland	Glasgow
5						No	No	No	No	Good	No								
6	Yf	Husband	40	No	Husband Jon Gaven 211 Kings Hand Avenue Greenport Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	brown	blue		Ireland	
7	Yf	Father		No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	brown	brown	blue		Ireland	Clara
8	Yf	"		No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		brown	brown	Gray		Ireland	Clara
9	Yf	"		No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	brown	brown	blue		Ireland	Clara
10	Yf	"		No		No	No	No	No	Good	No			brown	brown	blue		Ireland	Clara
11	Yf	"		No		No	No	No	No	Good	No			brown	brown	blue		Ireland	Clara
12	Yf	"		No		No	No	No	No	Good	No			brown	brown	blue		Ireland	Clara
13	Yf	Dog	20	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	black	brown	Mole	Scotland	Inverness
14	Yf	Son	15		Dodge Step Johnson 3 Step Brothers Cousin Minnesota Uncle Husband 3605 Lakeside Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9		Brown	blue		Scotland	Aberdeen
15	Yf	Son	50	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	Grey		Scotland	Clydebank
16						No	No	No	No	Good	No								
17						No	No	No	No	Good	No								
18						No													
19																			
20																			
21																			
22	Yf	Dog	25	No	Friend Jas Campbell 648 37th St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	light	blue	Tatoo	both arms	Scotland	Glenrock
23	Yf	Dog	15	No	Friend Jas W. Campbell 648 37th St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	sandy	Grey	Tatoo	rear hand	Scotland	Glenroch
24		Dog	100	No	Aunt Sister Mahon Mains Bigger Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	brown	blue	Mole	Scotland	Tarvolle
25	Brother	Yf	& Chicago		Jos Shelton 1632 Carroll Avenue Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	fair	blue	Mole	Ireland	
26						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	fair	blue	Mole	Ireland	Tyrone
27						No	No	No	No	Good	No								
28	Sister		5	No	Sister Mary Cavey 2215 Kimball St Philadelphia Pa Home 30 Pine St St Adams Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	fair	blue	Mole	Scotland	Donegal
29																			
30	No	Dog	5	No	Chas Mc Farren 11 Gorham St Rochester Ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	dark	dark	Mole	Scotland	Hampshire

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. McShannon Mapley, of the S.S. Astoria, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. McShannon Mapley
Master

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1904,
at [illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Keddie, Surgeon of the S.S. Astoria, Sailing therewith, (Note whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow Univ. 1886, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Keddie

Sworn to before me this 15 day of December, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

75

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Astoria* sailing from *Glasgow* 30th November, 1907

1	NAME IN FULL.		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Beidelman	Joseph.	23		M S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow.		Mother Anna Johnsson	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Johnson	Davida	2		Inf	nil			U.S.	Sweden	Elfangen		Mother Elfangen Sweden	Ills	Chicago
3	Johnson	William	4		Inf	nil			U.S.	Sweden	Elfangen		Mother Elfangen Sweden	Ills	Chicago
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11	British														
12	Gilday	Martin	38		M W	Miner	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Scotland	Musselburgh	21 Hugh St Musselburgh	Pa	Morrisdale
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. Dec 16 1907

76

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation to final destination, or has paid for same, or has sufficient money to procure same.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes					Father George Beidelman 1516 South Forth St Phila Pa														
2	Yes					Husband Chas Johnson														
3	Yes					Father 614 Beaty Ave Chicago Ills														
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14	Yes	Self	No			Brother Pat Leeday moyadas Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Light	Scotland	Parish	
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. Dec 1st 1907

76

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write. (If not, the immigrant may be detained for special inquiry.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes						Father George Beidelman 1576 South Forth St Phila Pa												
2	Yes						Husband Chas Johnson												
3	Yes						Father 814 Peoria Ave Chicago Ills												
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14	Yes	Self	No	—	—	—	Brother Pat Geeday Morrisdale Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Laborer	Scotland Parkey
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. McShannon Master, of the S.S. Astoria, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. McShannon
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1904,
at NY.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. [illegible]
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1438

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK

S. S. Astoria (Anchor Line) arrived December 16, 19 ,) M., , from 77

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 1	Mc Mahon Maggie Hoab	B.	7		1	Yo meet husb	Paroled Miss Alma Mathews	Cahill	17	4.35	1	2	1
✓ 2	Gastin Mary and 6 ch	2	6/12		7	To husb	Mrs. Jas. 237 E. 102 St. Bkln. Pkg		16	4.10	—	7	—
✓ 3	Mc Kenna Eliza	2	2		1	To uncle	Aunt, Mrs. Eliza Frey Bkln.			4.07	—	1	—
✓ 4	Mc Caurry Margaret and dau	2	3		2	To husb	Mrs. Fred 481 W. 165 Bkln.			4.06	—	2	—
✓ 5	Herke Mary J	53	18		1	To husb	Mrs. Patrick 420 W. 49 "			4.07	—	1	—
✓ 6	Curran Mary	53	21		1	T sister	Father Kenny 7 Ave. Bronx			4.	—	1	—
✓ 7	Redmond Francis	53	16		1	To father	Fack, John, 135 Thompson Schw			4.12	—	1	—
✓ 8	Kapitz Tekla	6	15		1	Telg for $	Polish Soc. 7th Ave N. Homestead Pa			4.15	—	1	—
— 9	Coleff Mito	126		1		[illegible]	RR & Can Jordan Joseff 63 Schw		18	11.35	2	3	2
✓ 10	Barclay Wm	5320		1		Ind add Society	Trust 52 Chambers Treg.		16	4.26	—	—	—
11	Kohn Pepi	3.10		1		Rel'd from Hosp. 1 day Dec 21.	By Gt. to Stp bro. Samuel Bergman 95 E 3 Cleveland O		21	7.20	—	1	—
12													
13											3	80	3
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													

Astoria Dec. 16

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 73

S. S. ASTORIA (ANCHOR) arrived Dec. 16, 1907, 190, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	M. Remarks.
24f	1	Davidson, Mary & 2 ch	2	25/7	3	L. P. C. PGT, EAF.	Stuck'r	12/16	25	Sec				12/19	163	2nd	12:45							6
32f	2	Riakan, Anne & 3 ch	7	23/6	4	"	Murphy							12/17	144	2nd	11:25							4
19m	3	Chitoff, Angel	12	25	1	" HOLD until 12/17/07	Jones	12/17	46	2nd				12/18	184	C	9.50							2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Louis Massel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical conditions of such aliens.

Louis Massel

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec, 1907

at Liverpool

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

Dec 16 07

3

79

	Exemptions				Total Exempt. Aliens	Aliens admitted on this List	Total Aliens on this List	
	Citizens of U. S.	Citizens of Canada	Citizens of Cuba	Citizens of Mexico				
1. Cabin	32				32	49	81	21
2. Cabin	19				19	152	171	7 5
Steerage								
Crew								

MONEY

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	49	32	81
2nd Cabin	152	19	171
Steerage			
	201	51	252

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE, sailing from Havre December 7th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Reins	Isidore	118		M. S.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	Germany	U. S. A.	Cincinnati	Home	Ohio	Cincinnati
2	Mr. Raoul	Jean Jean	31		M. S.	Student	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Marseille	Mme Jean Jean 63 rue de Liberté	La	New Orleans
3	Miss Rosenthal	Angela	21		S.	Jeweller	Yes	Yes				Paris	Father Mother 41 Paris	Idaho	Boise City
4	Mr. Riggs	E. B.	54		M.	none	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	New York		none	N. Y.	New York
5	Mr. Suberbie	H.	47		M.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	Francoise Suberbie	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Miss Suberbie	Josephine	19		S.	none	Yes	Yes	Mexican		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		to	Mexico	
7	Mr. Simonin	Jules	34		M.	Industry	Yes	Yes	France		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Navres		Victor Simonin 29 Rue de Marseille	Mexico	
8	Mrs Simonin	Andrée	19		M.	none	Yes	Yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Navres de		
9	Mr. Sachs	John	42		M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	New York		53 Worth Str.	N. Y.	New York
10	Miss Short	Mary	28		S.	Buyer	Yes	Yes					120 Washington Place		
11	Mr. Schwarz	M. M.	44		M.	none	Yes	Yes					58 Fifth Ave.	New York	
12	Mrs Sarrault	Eugenie	36		M.	none	Yes	Yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home 4 Rue Godot de Paris	Cuba	Habana
13	Mr. Crauffon	Leon	48		M.	Traveller	Yes	Yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		C. Crauffon 21 Rue Bonaparte	N. Y.	New York
14	Col Voskretinsky		45		M.	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Slovak	Russia	Kalpena	Wife Maria at Kalpena		
15	Mr. Peyan	Louis	69		M.	Industry	Yes	Yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home 129 Rue de Rome	Mexico	Capel Langa
16	Mr. Vieyra	Moses	53		M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	none	Mexico	
17	Mr. Vieyra	Jacques	24		S.						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none		
18	Mr. Williamson	C. F.	43		M.	Traveller	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	New York		none	N. Y.	New York
19	Mr. de Yoaza	F.	28		M.	none	Yes	Yes	Expatriate	Spain Am.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	none	Expatriate	Guayaquil
20	Mr. Zeiss	Eugene	47		M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	New York		none	N. Y.	New York
21	Mr. Zeisser	A. A.	34		M.								none		
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															

New London Dec 13/07 - 10 [illegible]

N 8/21
13 Sv
9

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S[illegible]

Arriving at Port of New York December 15th, 1907.

80

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by the person himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind (mental and physical condition); if not, cause.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Citizen							no	no	no	no	Good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
2	yes	himself	$50	yes	1907	New Orleans	Wife 1125 Esplanade ave at New Orleans.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Black	"	"	France	Marseilles
3	no	"	$50	no	no	no	Sister of Mother William at Boise City Idaho.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Light	gray	"	"	"	Baguelet
4	Citizen							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	no	himself	$50	yes	1907	Transit	Family 4 House at Orizaba Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	no	"	$50	"	"	"	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	no	"	$50	"	"	"	Travelling for Business	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	no	"	$50	"	"	"	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Citizen							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Citizen							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Citizen							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	no	himself	$50	yes	1902	Habana	Travelling for Business	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	yes	"	$50	yes	1907	New York	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Gray	Blue	"	"	France	Paris
14	Yes	"	$50	no	no	no	Diplomatic Mission	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	gray	"	"	Russia	Tchpowitz
15	no	himself	$50	yes	1902	Transit	Home Hacienda Cafetal Tuxpa Mexico.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	no	"	$50	yes	1906	Transit	for Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	no	"	$50	"	"	"	for Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Citizen							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	no	himself	$50	yes	1907	Transit	for Guayaquil Equator	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Citizen							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Citizen							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					

	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York December 15th, 1907

80

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Citizen							no	no	no	no	good	no							
2	yes	himself	$50	yes	1907	New Orleans	Wife 1125 Esplanade ave. at New Orleans.							5	7	Medium	Black		France	Marseille
3	no	"	$50	no	no	no	Sister of Master William at Boise City Idaho.							5	3	Light	gray		"	Baguolet
4	Citizen																			
5	no	himself	$50	yes	1907	Transit	Family + House at Orizaba Mexico													
6	no	"	$50	"	"	"	—do—													
7	no	"	$50	"	"	"	Travelling for Business													
8	no	"	$50	"	"	"	—do—													
9	Citizen																			
10	Citizen																			
11	Citizen																			
12	no	himself	$50	yes	1892	Habana	Travelling for Business													
13	yes	"	$50	yes	1907	New York	—do—													
14	yes	"	$50	no	no	no	Diplomatic Mission							5	3	Medium	gray Blue		France	Paris
15	no	himself	$50	yes	1902	Transit	Home Hacienda Capsk Chiapa Mexico							5	8	Medium	Brown gray		Russia	Tirpovatz
16	no	"	$50	yes	1906	Transit	for Mexico													
17	no	"	$50	"	"	"	for Mexico													
18	Citizen																			
19	no	himself	$50	yes	1907	Transit	for Guayaquil Equator.													
20	Citizen																			
21	Citizen																			
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas [illegible] 2nd Off, of the LA LORRAINE, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people [illegible] and nationality, and [illegible] this regard.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column [illegible] either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

[illegible] *passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show defi- [illegible] husband, father, brother, or other relative; [illegible] entry in

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, René Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by the owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris D, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

René

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at Liv

Immigration Officer.

11—4118

81

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 502
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE, sailing from Havre December 14, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Girod	Xavier Charles	46		M.	Engineer	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	Mrs Girod 58 rue Merlin de Dantai à Dantai nature	Pa.	Rio. Dorse
2	Mrs Goelet	H.	45		M.	none	—	—	U. S. A.	—	—	—	—	N.Y.	New York
3	Miss Marie	Pillier	29		S.	Maid	—	—	France	French	—	Paris	Travelling With a Master	—	—
4	Mr.	Guarderas Pedro	48		M.	none	—	—	U. S. A.	—	—	Paris	51 Rue de Prony (Paris)	—	—
5	Mr.	Gandoulf Edouard	25		M.	Merchant	—	—	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Family 51 Rue de (Paris)	Cabral	Rep. Dominicaine
6	Mr.	Hengstch Ferdinand	40		M.	—	—	—	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Chicago		— none —	Ill.	Chicago
7	Mr.	Hofheimer Henry	60		M.	—	—	—	U. S. A.	—	New York		— none —	N.Y.	New York
8	Mr.	Henly Jacob	52		M.	—	—	—	U. S. A.	—	Philadelphia		— none —	Pa.	Philadelphia
9	Mr.	Hein Chas	29		M.	—	—	—	U. S. A.	Hebrew	New York		— none —	N.Y.	New York
10	Mr.	Jonasson Joseph	43		M.	none	—	—	U. S. A.	—	—		— none —	—	—
11	Mr.	De Johannis Jehan H.	34		M.	Lawyer	—	—	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Geneva	Father & Mother 2 Via Gravina	—	—
12	Mr.	Le Havrec Francois	57		M.	none	—	—	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	Family at Paris	Cuba	Habana
13	Mr.	Lelayt Said	44		M.	Merchant	—	—	Turkish	Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ottoman	Bayeruth	Co. Schaff Frères Syria Mount Lebanon	—	—
14	Mr.	Lazarus Jos.	49		M.	—	—	—	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Cincinnati		— none —	Ohio	Cincinnati
15	Mr.	Levy M.	38		M.	—	—	—	—	—	New York		— none —	N.Y.	New York
16	Mr.	Mack Lewis	28		M.	—	—	—	—	—	—	207 W. 107 St.	New York	—	—
17	Dr.	Monod Fernand	37		M.	—	—	—	England	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Montreal	Paris 121 ave. de Wagram	Canada	Montreal
18	Mr.	Noriega Inigo	54		M.	Farmer	—	—	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Mexico	Miss Inigo de Espana	Mexico	Mexico
19	Mr.	Naegeli Jean C.	50		M.	Merchant	—	—	Switzerland	Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Brus Columbus	N.Y.	New York
20	Mr.	Neike Georges	41		M.	Traveller	—	—	France	French	France	Paris	— none —	N.Y.	New York
21	Mr.	De Pedro Juan	46		M.	none	—	—	U. S. A.	Cuba	Habana		Mr. José de Pedro Habana	N.Y.	—
22	Mrs	De Pedro Catalina	31		M.	none	—	—	—	—	—		— do —	—	—
23	Miss	O'Farrell Manuela	40		S.	Maid	—	—	Cuba	Sp. Irish	—	—	Elvira O'Farrell	—	—
24	Mr.	Malagamba Salome	69		S.	Waiter	—	—	—	—	—	—	J. Malagamba	—	—
25	Mr.	Potter L.	25		S.	Business	—	—	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	New York		Mrs Potter 47 Central Park West	—	—
26	Miss	Sutherland Daisy	18		S.	Student	—	—	England	British	CANADA		New York outside Canada	Canada	Montreal
27	Miss	De Percin Berthe	20		S.	none	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Bordeaux	Mother Mme de Percin 155 Cours Gambetta Bordeaux	N.Y.	New York
28	Mr.	Julian Rodriguez	30		M.	Merchant	—	—	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Corunna	— none —	Flo.	Tampa
29	Mrs	Rodriguez	24		M.	none	—	—	—	—	—	—	— none —	—	—
30	Child	Rodriguez	4		S.	none	—	—	—	—	—	—	— none —	—	—

Mr. Montcalm
Med. Examiner Dec 15/07 - 10 A.M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. December 15th, 1907

82

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or stowaway, or has come in violation of any law or regulation governing the admission of aliens to the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	$50	no	no	no	Traveller Student	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Natural	gray	N. brown		Germany	Mulhouse
2	Citizen							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 3	yes	Master	$50	yes	1907	New York	Travelling with is Master de Pedro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Natural	Light	N. brown		France	Paris
4	Citizen							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	no	himself	$50	no	no	Everett	Travelling for Business	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Brown	gray		France	Paris
6	Citizen							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Citizen							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Citizen							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Citizen							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Citizen							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 11	yes	himself	$50	yes	1906	New York	Hotel Lafayette New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Black			Italy	Venice
12	"	"	$50	yes	1905	"	Transit for Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Natural	N. brown			France	Rouen
13	"	"	$50	no	no	no	Sister Rose Lafayette 207 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black			Turkey	Beyrouth
14	Citizen							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Citizen							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Citizen							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	no	himself	$50	yes	1907	Transit	Return Home at Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Natural	N. brown			France	Paris
18	yes	"	$50	yes	1905	Transit	Return Home at Havana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	"
19	yes	"	$50	yes	1907	New York	Return Home at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			Switzerland	Zürich
✓ 20	yes	"	$50	yes	1907	New York	Hotel Lafayette at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Light	gray	Blue		France	Paris
21	Citizen							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Citizen							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 23	yes	Master	$50	yes	1907	New York	Travelling With is Master de Pedro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Black			S.A.	Habana
✓ 24	yes	Master	$50	yes	"	"	" do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	white	Black		"	"
25	Citizen							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	no	himself	$50	yes	1907	Transit	Return Home at Canada.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Light	N. brown			"	"
27	yes	"	$50	no	no	no	Guest Mrs. de Ramon 2 West 12th St. at New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	N. brown	Black		Martinique	Fort de France
✓ 28	"	"	$50	no	no	no	Educated Radcliffe Graduate 1906 at Transfer Pier.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Brown	Brown			Spain	Corunia
✓ 29	"	"	$50	no	no	no	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Natural	Brown			"	"
✓ 30	"	"	$50	no	no	no	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"

11—1116

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yves 2nd, of the LA LORRAINE, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907,

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—4115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 99.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, René Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Réné

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at NY

Mac Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. sailing from Havre Décembre 7th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Miss	Anny Maud	31		f s	Artist	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	Mrs Bonne 6 Rue de Lille Paris	N.Y.	New York
2	Miss	Mary Wilkinson	27		f s	Governess	"	"	England	English	France	"	none	"	"
3	Mr.	André Francis Albert	21		m s	Draper	"	"	France	French	France	"	Mr. André 6 Rue Caumartin Paris	"	"
4	Mr.	Ancira Fernando	30		m s	none	"	"	Mexico	Mexican	"	"	none	Texas	Laredo
5	Mr.	Auditor Frank	29		m m	[redacted]	[redacted]		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Brooklyn N.Y. 107 Clinton	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Mr.	Antipoff Alexief	58		m m	Engineer	"	"	Russia	Slavic	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Not known	107 Mr Tatiana Antipoff 24 Kol.	N.Y.	New York
7	Mr.	de Beuren Henri	42		m m	Engineer	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	Mme Russia 142 W. 79 Av.	N.Y.	New York
8	Mr.	Blumenthal F.	45		m m	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	N.Y.	[redacted]
9	Miss	Bolle D. H.	33		f s	Buyer	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	New York 7 West 26th Str.	[redacted]	[redacted]
10	Mr.	Bevor Felix	42		m m	Banker	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Family Piazza Hamm 28 65 st	"	"
11	Mr.	Barnard Henri	40		m m	Merchant	[redacted]		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York		Paris New York 45 East 72 Str	"	"
12	Mr.	Brouillet André	50		m m	Artist	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Mr Sonnenberger 306 W. 99th Str.	"	"
13	Mr.	Baldecchi Elia	21		m s	None	"	"	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Sardiliano	New York Farbesly ch Sardiliano Italy	N.Y.	Allegheny
14	Mrs	Calixte Rose	38		f W.	Merchant	"	"	Danish	W. Indian	[redacted]	[redacted]	Mrs Rose 6 Rue Caumartin Paris	[redacted]	[redacted]
15	Mr	De Carvajal Henriquez	48		m m	Physician	"	"	Dominican	Spanish Am.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN de Cuba		de Landeau Paris Mr V. S. de Henriquez	[redacted]	[redacted]
16	Mr	Corti Romuolo	24		m s	Broker	"	"	Italy	N. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Carolina (Italy)		Corti Lucca (Italy) (Cal.) Los Angeles		
17	Miss	Cruse A. Mary	33		f s	None	[redacted]		U.S.A.	France	Paris		none	N.Y.	New York
18	Miss	Cruse A. Marie	20		f s	None	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	none	[redacted]	[redacted]
19	Mr.	Collard R. S.	33		m m	Merchant	"	"	England	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada Montreal		none	Canada	Montreal
20	Mr.	Deplanche M. Chas.	28		m s	Traveller	"	"	France		France	Paris	Mr & Mrs S. Le Maire 7 Ile du Pigeon	N.Y.	New York
21	Mr.	Duchâtellier L. E.	35		f W.	None	"	"	Haiti	West Ind.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		41 Villemomble (Seine) Mr Georges Duchatellier	France	Haiti Port au Prince
22	Mr.	Duchâtellier Marcel	42		m s	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Lakanal Paris	[redacted]	[redacted]
23	Mr.	Dickinson G. W.	49		m m	[redacted]	[redacted]		U.S.A.	France	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	N.Y.	New York
24	Mrs	Dickinson	49		f m	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
25	Mr.	Ewald Francis	25		m s	[redacted]	[redacted]		France	French	France	Paris	Family at Paris	[redacted]	Brooklyn
26	Mr.	De L'Espée L. H.	47		m m	Mining Engineer	[redacted]		U.S.A.	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	none	N.Y.	New York
27	Miss	Faria Quintana	28		f s	none	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	U.S.A.	New York	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
28	Mr.	Feitis Pierre	40		m m	Sculptor	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Feitis 4 St Laurent	[redacted]	[redacted]
29	Mrs	Feitis Marie	32		f m	None	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	[redacted]	[redacted]
30	Mr.	Fenkart Ch.	35		m m	Merchant	"	"	Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium Ghent		Family ch St Gall	Canada	Toronto

Dec 16/07 - 10.00

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 84

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of New York December 15th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$50	no	no	no	—no—					good	no	5	2	Natural	Brown	green		France	Montbeliard
2	"	"	$50	no	no	no	Hotel Lafayette					"	"	5	4	"	Brown			"	Vaudes
3	"	"	$50	no	no	yes	Mr. André 110 West 99th Street at New York					"	"	5	8	"	Brown	blue		France	Lyon
4	no	"	$50	yes	1905	New York	—no—					"	"	5	9	Brown	Brown			Mexico	Saltillo
5	Citizen																				
6	Yes	himself	$50	no	no	no	Diplomatic Mission					"	"	5	7	Natural	Brown	Gray		Russia	Kolpina
7	Citizen																				
8	Citizen																				
9	Citizen																				
10	yes	himself	$50	yes	1905	New York	Travelling for Business					"	"	5	9	Natural	Brown	black		Italy	Turin
11	Citizen																				
12	yes	himself	$50	no	no	no	Friend Schlesinger 506 W. 114th Str at New York					"	"	5	7	Natural	gray	blue		France	Chanoux
13	"	"	$50	no	no	no	Cousin at Allegheny Box No 106 N.Y.					"	[illegible]	4	7	Brown	Black	gray		Italy	Mantiana
14	no	"	$50	yes	1907	New York	Hebrew Home for Aged Corner Seventh W. 2nd.					"	"	5	7	"	Black			Antilles	St Thomas
15	Yes	"	$50	yes	1904	New York	Family at Santiago de Cuba Enramada calle No 56.					"	"	5	8	"	"			"	Santo Domingo
16	"	"	$50	yes	1907	Calif.	—No—					"	"	5	5	"	Brown			Italy	Lucca
17	Citizen																				
18	Citizen																				
19	no	himself	$50	yes	1907	New York	Home of St Helen ill at Montreal Canada					"	"	5	9	Natural	Gray	blue		Canada	Chatham
20	Yes	"	$50	no	no	no	Brother Hubert Deplanche Esq. 45 Wall Str. 45 at New York					"	"	5	7	"	Brown			Antilles	St Pierre de la Martinique
21	"	"	$50	no	no	no	Hebrew Home at Habit					"	"	5	6	"	Black			"	Haiti
22	"	"	$50	no	no	no	—do—					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
23	Citizen																				
24	Citizen																				
25	Yes	himself	$50	no	no	no	—no—					"	"	5	9	Brown	Brown			France	Paris
26	Citizen																				
27	Citizen																				
28	Yes	himself	$50	yes	1902	New York	Hebrew Home at New York					"	"	5	5	Natural	Brown			France	Paris
29	Yes	"	$50	yes	1902	"	—do—					"	"	5	7	"	Brown	blue		"	"
30	No	"	$50	yes	1906	Canada	Travelling for Business					"	"	5	8	"	Brown			Austria	Felchin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yee 2nd Off, of the LA LORRAINE, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907,

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(6)

83

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leni Marcel, Surgeon of the S.S. La Lorraine sailing thereon, (Strike out whether Surgeon or Surgeon employed by owners thereof. Use ink—not lead pencil.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Marcel

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at Que

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

[illegible] OR RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

INDEXED

Form 502 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival.

S. S. La Lorraine sailing from Le Havre December 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pelieni	Maria	32		M.	House keeper	Yes		Italy	Italian	Italy		Her brother Zanetti Angelo Joseph 1st Montpelier Italy	Vermont	St. Albans
2	"	Angela	10		S.	none	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
3	Peverini	Maria	25		M.	House keeper	Yes		"	"	"		Her father, Mr. G. Peverini (Italy) Monzio Italy	Col.	S. Francisco
4	"	Adele	21		S.	"	Yes		"	"	"		"	"	"
5	Petrodi	Rosario	34		M.	Laborer	Yes		S. Italian	"	Italy		Her mother, Mrs Francesca Petrodi (Italy)	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
6	Rohrbach	Friederich	26		M.	Farm laborer	Yes		Switzerland	German	Switzerland		His father, Mr. J. Rohrbach (Switzerland)	Penn.	Nashville
7	Rougny	Eugene	24		S.	"	Yes		France	France	France		His mother, Mrs Widow Rougny (Switzerland)	Cal.	Fresno
8	Roner 224768. 10-29-26	Enrico	61		M.	Laborer	Yes		Austria	Austria	Austria		Mother, Mrs M. Roner Camozza (Austria)	Colo.	Silverton
9	Rocchicioli	Jacopa	23		M.	House keeper	Yes		Italy	Italy	Italy		Mr. Rocchicioli	Ohio	Cleveland
10	"	Fidalma	21		M.	"	No		"	"	"		" Mrs Sillano Fortini (Italy) (Sicily) Italy	N.	"
11	Robert	Auguste	18		S.	Farm laborer	Yes		France	French	France		Uncle A. Robert Bernette (Switzerland) Les Alpes (Campoformido)	Cal.	S. Francisco
12	Specchia	Antonio	44		M.	Laborer	Yes		Austria	N. Italian	Austria		His wife,	Penn.	Bellico
13	Stuchery	Fred	44		M.	Farmer	Yes		No. of A. Citizen.						
14	Schachter	Boal	55		M.	Merchant	Yes		Roumania	Israelite	Roumania		none	New	N. York
15	Sidoli	Giovanni	51		M.	Farm laborer	Yes		Italy	N. Italian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		His father, Mr. G. Sidoli, Bettola (Piacenza) Italy	N.Y.	Georgia
16	Scaramuzza	Romualdo	30		M.	Laborer	Yes		"	"	Italy		J. Domino (Parma) His father, Mr. Gio Scaramuzza J. Domino (Parma) (Italy)	"	"
17	"	Maria	24		M.	Home keeper	Yes	5-5-40	"	"	"		"	"	"
18	Spiegi	Domenico	20		S.	none	Yes		"	"	"	Bersato	Her father, Mr. L. Spiegi, Bersato (Italy)	Pa.	Pennsylvania
19	Lassi	Ernesto	44		M.	Laborer	Yes		"	"	"	Soriano	" Mr. Luigi Lassi, Soriano (Italy)	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
20	Nottini	Emilia	30		S.	House keeper	Yes		"	"	"	Casagna	" Mr. Fr. Abbiati (Italy)	Mass.	Celsea
21	Wilen	Christ.	22		M.	Farm laborer	Yes		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Schwarzenburg	His father, Mr. Joh. Wilen Schwarzenburg (Switz.)	Penn.	Nashville
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															
30															

*In showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†This will be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6 86

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, the 15th of December, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid by or sent by some other person or by a company, a corporation, a society, a government, or otherwise.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid through passage by any form of conveyance to final destination. (See Sec. 2, act of 1907.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. (See Sec. 2, act of 1907.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	50	no	—	—	Her husband, Mr. Jos. Paleni, 1145 Lord Bowden St., S. Antonio (Texas)	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	clear	nut brown	gray	—	Italy	St Marcoscano.
2	do.	—	—	—	—	—		do	do	do	do	do	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	do
3	yes	do.	30	no	—	—	Her brother, Mr. G. Pasini, 2222 Jamaica St., S. Francisco (Cal)	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	1	rose	light blue		—	do	Mezzo
4	do	do	30	no	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	3	do	do	grey	—	do	do
5	do	himself	100	no	—	—	His brother-in-law, Mr A. Moretta 1444 Elizabeth St., Nyc	do	do	do	do	do	Leukemia	5	5	clear	black		—	do	Vallelonga.
6	do	do	30	no	—	—	a friend, Mr. Gasser, Rose Bank and Nashville (Tenn.)	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	3	brown	light brown		—	Switzerland	Feldkirchenberg
7	do	do	50	no	—	—	My uncle, Mr. F. Romagny, Liberty saloon 1151 G St., Fresno (Cal.)	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	7	clear	medium	blue	—	France	Chorges (Hte Alpes)
8	do	do	30	yes	1900-04	Silverton, Colo.	a Cousin, Mr Dellavale Domenia Silverton (Colo.)	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	10	good	light-med	brown	—	Austria	Cavezza.
9	no	herself	20	no	—	—	a cousin Mr. Paolo Bertolini, Cleveland (Ohio) Station A Newburgh.	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	7	brown	med-brown		—	Italy	Milano
10	no	do	20	no	—	—	Her brother-in-law, Mr Carli Mario Cleveland (Ohio) Station A Newburgh	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	6	rose	black		—	do	do
11	yes	a friend, Mrs Rachel Pearson	50	no	—	—	I'm going with this friend, Mr Jno Reed. S. Fransico (Cal.)	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	11	light	light	light	—	France	Roquette (Hte Alpes)
12	yes	himself	42	yes	1906	Bellows (Iowa)	His friend, Mr. L. Stoffelen, Bellois (Iowa)	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	8	good	med-brown		—	Austria	Campobasso
13													no						—		
14	yes	himself	300	no	—	—	his wife, Mrs Rosa Schpolsten, 1925 Carroll Place, St Louis (Mo.)	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	9	brown	light	grey	—	Roumania	Fraini
15	do	do	100	yes	1906	N.Y.C.	His wife, Mrs [illegible] 461 Penn (N.J.)	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	7	rose	medium	med	—	Italy	Campobasso
16	do	do	50	no	—	—	none	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	7	healthy	black		—	do	S. Donato
17	do	do	do	no	—	—	Bro. Frank Pizzi, Fabrica Ryggiana Gr.	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	5	brown	do		—	do	do
18	do	herself	—	no	—	—	Is traveling with her friend, Mrs Cecchi	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	4	do	do		—	do	Brieti
19	do	do	do	no	—	—	Her friend, Mrs Berghia Luigia 49 W 2nd St, New Bowery	do	do	do	do	do	Straight to Bro Legale Tassi	no	ordinary	light	colored	med brown	—	do	Fanano
20	do	do	35	no	—	—	Her brother, Mr Clemente Ottolini, Box 154, Nevada City	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	4	do	do		—	do	Aurgna
21	do	himself	30	no	—	—	a friend Mr Gandi, Rose Bank and R.R. 10 Nashville (Tenn.)	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	3	brown	light	grey	—	Switzerland	Wallen
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yrest 2d officer of the S.S. La Lorraine, from Le Hâvre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out the Master, Surgeon, or Second Officer.)

2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attension should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Louis Marcel, Surgeon of the [illegible] Service, Ellis Island, N.Y. (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by overseas interest", as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Marcel

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at Ellis Island

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—3113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

TP YCP 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Lorraine sailing from Le Havre, the 7th September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Gusti	Sofia	29		F.	none	Yes		Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Lucca	[illegible] gatte Pissa de (Italy)	Cal.	S. Francisco
2	Guerra	Giacomina											[illegible] gualtieri de Maria Italy		
3	"	Denina													
4	Glam	Alfred				Farm Laborer							chez Glam (Switzerland)	Penn.	Nashville
5	Gasser	Reinhard											Mr J. Gasser (Switz.)		
6	"	Margherita													
7	"	Anna													
8	"	Johann													
9	"	Emma													
10	"	Elsa													
11	"	Alfred													
12	"	Albert													
13	"	Arnold													
14	Guard	Jean	50		M.	Shoemaker	Yes		France	French	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Selma (Ala.)	his family		Selma
15	Jahner	Adolphe	48		M.	Wagonmaker	Yes		Germany	German	Alsace	Strasbourg	his Wife Mrs Jacques	Strasbourg (Alsace)	Wisc.
16	Jossean	Emile	19		M.	Farm Laborer	Yes		France	French	France	Chalottes (Hte Alpes)	none		Cal.
17	Liedemann	Selma	24		F.	none	Yes		Germany	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mathausen	her mother, Mrs Liedemann	(Germany)	La
18	Libis	Eugene	50		M.	farmer	ya	ya	46 - U.S. - Citizen						
19	"	Joseph	42		M.	"	ya	ya	"	"					
20	Limacher	Emma	26		F.	"	Yes		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Altenmarkt	his father	Mr Jos. Limacher, (Switz.)	alma, Neb.
21	Lucchi	Rosa	06		F.	Merchant	Yes		Italy	N. Italian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Houston (Tex.)	her father	Bescheto (Italy)	Ca.
22	Raffin	Francis	31		M.	Servant	Yes		France	French	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his Mother,	Mrs Raffin, [illegible]	Cuba
23	Malaret	Alice	24		F.	none	Yes		"	"	"	Vermont	her father,	Paris	Cal.
24	Cayla	Raymond	11		M.	"	Yes		"	"	"	Cransac	his uncle,	Mr. A. Frayssinet (Cransac)	Cal.
25	"	Odette	7		F.		Yes		"	"	"	"			
26	"	Alexandre	3		M.		23-126595	7-3-43	"	"	"	"			
27	Motta	Hannons	18		M.	Farm Laborer	Yes		Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Malta	none	(Malta)	Fresno
28	Nishikian	Guiaurhi	48		F.	none	Housekeeper	Yes	"	Armenian	Armenia	Erzerum	"		Cal.
29	"	Hermon	19		M.			Yes							
30	"	Vahan	16		M.		22-103230	3/3/41							

Thos Fitzpatrick Dec 15 07. 10 00 am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 588

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *the 4th of December*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or has been within the last year; whether coming for an immoral purpose; whether she intends to practice prostitution.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	no	himself	$168	no	—	—	Her husband Mr. deb. gusto. 246 Jemma County (cal)	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	clear	medium, black	—
2	"	"	$40	no	—	—	Her husband, Mr G. Gemma, Old Church Hash, P.O. Mt. (Cal.)	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	5	do	do	do
3	"	—"	—	no	—	—	—"—	do	do	do	do	do	no	—	—	—	—	—
4	"	himself	35	no	—	—	His friend, Mr H. Paul, Farmer, Nashville, Tenn.	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	4	brown	gray	—
5	"	"	200	no	—	—	His brother, Mr D. Jamer, Rose Bank, R.R. 10 Nashville (Tenn.)	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	10	white brown	do	—
6	"	—	—	no	—	—	—"—	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	6	light	light	do
7	"	—	—	no	—	—	—"—	do	do	do	do	do	no	—	—	—	—	—
8	"	—	—	no	—	—	—"—	do	do	do	do	do	no	—	—	—	—	—
9	"	—	—	no	—	—	—"—	do	do	do	do	do	no	—	—	—	—	—
10	"	—	—	no	—	—	—"—	do	do	do	do	do	no	—	—	—	—	—
11	"	—	—	no	—	—	—"—	do	do	do	do	do	no	—	—	—	—	—
12	"	—	—	no	—	—	—"—	do	do	do	do	do	no	—	—	—	—	—
13	"	—	—	no	—	—	—"—	do	do	do	do	do	no	—	—	—	—	—
14	no	himself	200	yes	1885	Selma (Cal.)	Return home Selma (Cal.)	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	colored	gray	—
15	no	do	100	no	—	—	friends Mr. Gardner, Racine, Wis. 100 Washington St.	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	6	clear	light brown	gray
16	yes	do	50	no	—	—	Mr A. Gamer, Kern city, Cal.	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	6	do	dk brown	—
17	no	himself	$60	yes	1906 Oct. Leaving	a friend	Mr Dreyfus No 9 Union St. Petersburg (Va.)	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rose	brown	—
18																		
19																		
20	yes	himself	30	yes	1905-06	Colorado (Pueblo)	Brother, Mr. Jo. Linaker, Wood's City, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white	black	brown
21	yes	himself	20	yes	1901-1907	Greeting	Husband, Mr Lincke, Greeley (Co) Col.	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	2	clear	medium	gray
22	no	himself	30	no	—	—	To going with his master, Mr Ettinger, 1731 15th Astoria (Ore.) & Francisco (Cal.)	do	do	do	do	do	no	6	2	clear	dk	dk
23	yes	himself	50	no	—	—	Her husband Mr J. Malaret —	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	7	dk	black	—
24	"	the father	60	no	—	—	Mother, Mr Julia Cayla, Grand St. J. Bruno (Cal.)	do	do	do	do	do	no	—	—	—	—	—
25	"	—	—	no	—	—	—"—	do	do	do	do	do	no	—	—	—	—	—
26	"	—	—	no	—	—	—"—	do	do	do	do	do	no	—	—	—	—	—
27	no	his brother	16	no	—	—	His brother, Mr. H. Matta, Greaton (Col.)	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	5	brown	med brown	—
28	"	himself	30	no	—	—	Friend, Mr. H. G. Mathias, Po. Box 1460 Fresno (Cal.)	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	—	—	—	—
29	"	—	—	no	—	—	Mr. H. Topralakian, 208 St. Nicholas Ave.	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	4	—	—	—
30	"	—	—	no	—	—	—"—	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	6	—	—	—

29	
	Country.
1	Italy
2	do
3	do
4	Switzerland
5	do
6	do
7	"
8	"
9	"
10	"
11	"
12	"
13	"
14	France
15	Alsace
16	France
17	Alsace
18	
19	
20	Switzerland
21	Italy
22	France
23	France
24	do
25	do
26	do
27	Syria
28	Armenia
29	do
30	do

29	
	City or Town.
1	Piana di Monreale
2	S. Maria
3	do
4	Switzerland Wahlern
5	do
6	do
7	Schrazemburg
8	"
9	"
10	"
11	"
12	"
13	"
14	St. Etienne (Loire)
15	Strasburg
16	Labottie (Dept. Alpes)
17	Landheim
18	
19	
20	Afferwil
21	Bordato
22	Paris
23	Decazeville
24	do
25	do
26	do
27	Machta
28	Erzeroum
29	do
30	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yves, 2d Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. "La Lorraine", from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907,

at NY, Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lene Marcel, Surgeon of the S.S. La Lorraine Sailing Steamship
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lene.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec 1907

at Ney

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Lorraine sailing from Le Havre, the 7th of December 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Strapazzon	Vito	33		m	Farm Laborer	Yes		Italy			Venzo	his wife, Mrs. G. Strapazzon	Col.	Sacramento
2	Salvino	Giuseppe	30		m.	Barber			Italy						
3	Stoffella	Agostino	56		m	Laborer	Yes		Austria	N. Italian		Camp Blanco	his Wife, [illegible]	Tex.	Cotulla
X 4	Cafella	Marina	23		s	Weaver	Yes		Italy			Milano	his father, [illegible]	Conn.	New Haven
5	Cubodi	Adele	30		m.	Farm Laborer	Yes		do	do		Maggiore	his wife, [illegible]	Col.	Sacramento
6	do	Ottavino	3		s	none	no		do	do		do		do	do
7	Conin	giovanni	39		m.	Laborer	Yes		do	S. Italian			his wife, [illegible]	Conn.	St. Marie
8	Vittori	Maria	20		s.	Weaver	Yes		do	N. do			his father, [illegible]	N.J.	Sterling
H 9	Vieillard	Marie	34		m.	maid	Yes		France	French			[illegible]	N.Y.	Hartsdale
10	do	Charles.	37		m.	gardener-caretaker	Yes		do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			do	do
11	Violetti	Celeste	32		m.	Seaman	Yes		U. S. of Colombia						
12	Walter	John	43		m.	butcher	Yes		do	do					
13	Walter	Peter	20		s.	Merchant	Yes		Switzerland	Germany	Switzerland	St. Gall	his father, [illegible]	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
14	Weiss	Anna	22		s.	Maid	Yes		do	do	do	Zug	[illegible]	do	do
15	Bissig	Caspar	18		m.	Farm Laborer	Yes		do	do	do	Brunnen	his mother, [illegible]	do	do
16	Baule	Pierre	29		m.	Engineer	Yes		France	French	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	do	Williamsburg
17	do	Maria, wife	28		m.	none	Yes		do	do	IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	do
18	Casso	Francesco	23		s.	Merchant	Yes		Spain	Spanish		Asturias	his father, [illegible]	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
19	do	Eugenia	22		s.	do	Yes		do	do	do	Leon (Asturias)	[illegible]	do	do
CANCELLED 20	Cucchetti	Giuseppina	19		s.	Silk Weaver	Yes		Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Milano	[illegible]	Ill.	Herrin
21	Cochettini	Fedele	60		m.	Farmer	yes		do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	do
22	Celmi	Clarina	32		s.	Housekeeper	Yes		Italy	do	do	Brescia (Italy)	[illegible]	Col.	S. Francisco
23	Cucel	Antonio	50		m.	Laborer	Yes		Austria	do	do	Franchenga (Austria)	[illegible]	Utah	Moran
24	Spitalier	Alphonse	28		m.	Farm Laborer	Yes		France	French	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	Col.	Kern City
25	Fedina	Mary	17		s.	Laborer	Yes		Austria	Austrian	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	Colo.	Pueblo
26	Fabbri	Giuseppe	29		m.	Baker	Yes		Italy	N. Italian	IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	[illegible]	Col.	S. Francisco
27	Fritz	Caroline	21		s.	Maid	Yes		Switzerland	German	do	Basel	[illegible]	Colo.	Sterling
28	Giuliani	Rodolfo	19		m.	Laborer	Yes		Austria	N. Italian	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	Silverton
29	Guerra	Giacomo	30		m.	Merchant	Yes		Italy	do	do	Spain	his father, [illegible]	Cal.	S. José
30	do	wife Julia	19		m.	do	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do

Ship's Manifest of Passengers Dec 15 1907 - 10 00 am

*Instead of showing occupation of children and aliens [illegible] in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which [illegible] sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4 90

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of New York, the 4th of December 7/6, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by what person, society, corporation, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches. Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	100	yes	1906 S. Francisco (Cal.)	bro cousin, Mr. Angelo Stefazzoni Campos (Italy). Sacramento (Cal.)	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	brown	light	—	Italy	S. Pietro.
2																			
3	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	his brother, Mr. Luigi Stoffella Feltria (Italy)	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	ruddy	nut-brown	—	Austria	Campolongo
4	yes	herself	14	no	—	—	Her sister Miss Rosa Capella & her brother in law Mr. G. Castiglioni	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Pale	?	—	Italy	Caggiano
5	"	"	30	no	—	—	her husband, Mr. C. Gabriele Borgo Rose 26 New Haven (Conn.) Sacramento (Cal.)	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	nut brown	—	Italy	Mozzio
6	Do	Same	—	no	—	—	His father	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
7	yes	himself	50	yes	1905 St. Mary (Iowa)	an Cousin, Mr. Quinto Iacuzzi, St. Mary Iowa	no	no	no		good	Lancaster	5	8	brown	light gray	—	"	S. Vito.
8	no	herself	$50	no	—	—	Her uncle Mr. Gabriele Ciccio, Italy	no	no	no	good	Lancaster	5	4	white	black	—	"	Olgiata.
9	no	himself	$20	yes	1901 of N.Y. a relative	Returns home to Italy to Date garden Rose 104 N.Y.	no	no	no		good	no	5	10	nut brown	gray	—	France	Mezzo. alfort (Seine)
10	"	"	—	"	"	"	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	brown	light blue	—	"	"
11																	—		
12																	—		
13	yes	himself	50	no	—	—	a friend Mr. Friedrich Stein 25 Abingdon Sq. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	Riedenwald	5	8	rose	light brown	Lancaster	—	Switzerland	St. Gall.
14	"	herself	50	no	—	—	cousin Calvin Parker.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	brown gray	—	"	Zug.
15	"	himself	$34	no	—	—	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	blue	—	"	Einsiedeln
16	"	"	40	yes	1907 Williamsbridge (N.Y.)	his brother Mr. Paola 21 White Plains Road Williamsbridge (N.Y.)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	nut brown	gray	—	France	Auberson
17	"	—	—	yes	"	"	her brother-in-law Mr.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	—	"	Barrilla
18	"	"	30	yes	1906 Florida	a friend Mr. B. Segres 62 Liberty St. B'klyn N.Y.C.	no	no	no		good	no	5	9	clear	black	—	—	Spain	Linares
19	"	"	30	yes	1901	"	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	"	"	"	—	"	Paris (France)
20	"	herself	60	no	—	—	Her friends Mr. Pandora Maria, 2 Rochelle, Harlem (Ill.)	no	no	no	good	Lancaster	5	4	Brown	nut brown	—	—	Italy	Intromaso
21																	—		
22	yes	herself	30	no	—	—	Her father, Mr. L. Colmi S. Fruminia	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rose	brown	gray	—	Italy	Bacena.
23	"	herself	30	no	—	—	no brother-in-law Mr. Ott Carlo	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	nut brown	—	—	Austria	Frassilongo
24	"	"	14	no	—	—	his Uncle, Mr. Elia Blom Mercin (Italy) Bakersfield (Cal.)	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	clear	nut brown	black	—	France	St. Jean d'Heiel
25	"	her father	12	yes	1906 Guelph (Can.)	Her father, Mr. Antonio Grigna Bakersfield (Cal.)	no	no	no		good	no	6		white	light	gray	—	Austria	Marmolong
26	yes	himself	50	yes	1907 S. Francisco	His father Antonio Dalla Guelph (Can.) Hotel Bertini Dragon St. Sacramento (Cal.)	no	no	no		good	Lancaster	5	11	brown	"	blue	—	Italy	Lucca
27	no	herself	20	no	—	—	Her uncle, Mr. Walther, Sterling (Colo.)	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	"	"	—	Switzerland	Schwizerbille
28	yes	himself	$26	no	—	—	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	nut brown		—	Austria	Arco
29	yes	"	100	yes	1898	yes Illinois (Mo Pittsburg (Pa.) etc	his brother, Mr. J. Guerra Mexico Orange (Cal.)	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	nut brown	black	—	Italy	Olgia
30	yes	—	—	yes	born	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	light	"	—	born in Upper U. States near Bay	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yresdoff (Strike out the Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S La Lorraine, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one hundred and one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907,

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leon Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S La Lorraine sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon travelling "therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

91

Leon Marcel

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

12—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Gck 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12

S. S. La Lorraine sailing from Le Havre, the 7th of December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		†Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Morel	Marie	24	F.	m.	dressmaker	yes		France	French	France	Levallois-Perret (Seine)	Her mother, Mme Gilbert, 67 Rue Bonaparte Paris	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
2	"	Julia	11 mos	F.	s	none	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	N.J.	"
3	Mannoni	Joseph	50	M.	s	none	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
4	Moreau	Léontine	29	F.	m.	dressmaker	yes		France	French	France	Paris	Her sister, Mme Provault, Paris, 30 Rue Bruxelles	Cal.	San Francisco
5	Mischler	Hermann	20	M.	s.	Farm Laborer	yes		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Schwarzenburg	His father, Mr. Chr. Müller, Schwarzenburg	Tenn.	Nashville
6	Mathieu	Louise	20	F.	s	none	yes		France	French	France	Echarasme (Dt. Jaune)	Her father, Mr. H. Mathieu Schwarzenburg	N.J.	N.Y.C.
7	Molinar	Luigi	41	M.	s.	Editor	yes		Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Rocca Canta	His brother, Mr. Ant. Molinar Rocca Canta	Mass.	Lowell
8	"	Domenico	21	M.	s.	Carpenter	yes		"	"	"	"	His father	"	"
9	Meyer-Dantzig		35	M.	s.	Painter	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
10	Nicolas	Maurice	38	M.	s.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	" (sister)	Victorine	24	F.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mme Stadtfeld, Vienne	Kansas	Salina
12	Wiederhauser	Fred	44	M.	m.	"	"	"	Alsace	French	France	Wurtzbourg			
13	Nunez-Adalberto	Esther	29	F.	m.	artist	yes		Italy	N. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Her husband, Mr. Nunez, 63 Via Victor Romano Milan	N.J.	N.Y.C.
14	Oetiker	Frank	45	M.	m.	Emigrant Agent	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
15	Odendhal	Louis	20	M.	s.	Clerk	yes		France	French	France	Paris	His father, Mr. Odendhal 96 Passage Choiseul Paris	N.J.	N.Y.C.
16	Pedrini	Pietro	33	M.	m.	merchant	yes		Switzerland	N. Italian	Switzerland	Faido	His sister, Mme Alexandrina Flamm Biasca (Canton) (Switz.)	"	"
17	"	Marietta	24	F.	m.	none	yes		"	"	"	"	Her sister in Law "	"	"
18	"	Emmanuele	2	M.	s.	"	no		"	"	"	"	His aunt, "	"	"
19	Pinquié	Marie	36	F.	m.	none	yes		France	French	France	Deyeuville	none	Cal.	San Francisco
20	Pinquié	Louis	9	M.	s.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
21	Petri	Eugène	40	M.	m.	merchant	yes		Italy	N. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pietrasanta	His father Mr. Giov. Petri, Equima (Lucca)	Pa.	Pittsburg
22	" (wife)	Esther	40	F.	m.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Her F. in-law "	"	"
23	Quilici	Anetta	18	F.	s.	Thread maker	yes		Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Castiglione Garfagnana	Her father, Mr. Guilli Guilici, Castiglione (Italy)	Mass.	Bullins
24	Caglierolo Preli,	Antonia	17	F.	m.	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Her father-in-law, Mr. Preli, Bagnol (Italy)	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
25	Rouguet	Marie	26	F.	s.	Clerk	yes		France	French	France	Paris	Her father, Mr. Rouguet, 8 Rue Ordener Paris	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
26	Riegert	Joseph	30	M.	s.	Farmer	yes		Germany	German	Alsace	Dorlisheim	His Wife, Mme Riegert, Dorlisheim (Alsace)	N.J.	Jersey City
27	Ratti	Giovanni	45	M.	m.	Laborer	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
28	Rossi	F.	27	M.	s.	"	yes		Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Villa Rouci	His mother, Mme Rose, Bocchetto dei Cani	N.Y.	N.Y.C. (Brklyn)
29	[illegible]	Maria	37	F.	m.	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Her father, Mr. Lenzi, Rome, Borgo Lo Lazio (Italy)	Pa.	"
30	Rinki	Pierre	27	M.	s.	Interpreter	yes		"	"	France	Paris	His father, Mr. F. Rinki (Italy) 42 Rue Lafayette Paris	"	N.Y.C.

Burnane amended. Central Office
Circular letter of 1/25/15, N.J. 6/8/15 6/10/36

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which each sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Lorraine sailing from Le Havre, the 7th of December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Morel	Marie	24		f. m.	dressmaker	yes		France	French	France	Levallois-Perret (Seine)	Her mother, Mme Gilbert, 67 Rue Boissière Paris	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
2	"	Julia	18		f. s.	none	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	N.J.	"
3	Mannoni	Joseph	50		m. m.	none	yes	yes	U.S.	Citizen					
4	Moreau	Léontine	25		f. m.	dressmaker	yes		France	French	France	Paris	Her sister, Mme Prevault, Paris, 30 Rue Boulevard Brebant	Col.	San Francisco
5	Mischler	Hermann	20		m. s.	Farm Laborer	yes		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Schwarzenburg	His father, Mr. Chr. Mischler, Schwarzenburg	Tenn.	Nashville
6	Mathieu	Louise	20		f. s.	none	yes		France	French	France	Echarvanne (Hte Saône)	Her father, Mr. H. Mathieu	N.J.	N.Y.C.
7	Molinar	Luigi	44		m. s.	Tailor	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Pisoia Cant.	His brother, Mr. Ant. Molinar Pisoia Cant.	Ill.	Colorado
8	"	Domenico	24		m. s.	carpenter	yes		"	"	"	"	His father	"	"
9	Meyer-Dantzig		35		m. s.	Painter	yes	yes	U.S.	Citizen					
10	Nicolas	Maurice	38		m. s.	Farmer	"	"	"	"					
11	" (Sister)	Victorine	24		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	French	France	Portugal	Mexico	Chihuahua France	Rolf Boisenfier
12	Niederhauser	Fred	44		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.					
13	Nunez-Adalberto	Esther	29		f. m.	artist	yes		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Her husband, Mr. Nunez, 63 Via Romana Milan	N.J.	N.Y.C.
14	Oetiker	Frank	45		m. m.	Emigrant Agent	yes	yes	U.S.	Citizen					
15	Odend'hal	Louis	24		m. s.	Clerk	yes		France	French	France	Paris	His father, Mr. Odend'hal, 9 Passage Clermont Paris	N.J.	N.Y.C.
16	Pedrini	Pietro	33		m. m.	merchant	yes		Switzerland	N. Italian	Switzerland	Fanzo	His sister, Mme Alexandrina Pianca (Canton Tessin) Flamro (Switz.)	"	"
17	"	Marietta	24		f. m.	none	yes		"	"	"	"	Her sister-in-law	"	"
18	"	Emmanuele	2		m. s.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	His aunt,	"	"
19	Pinguet	Marie	36		m. m.	none	yes		France	French	France	Dangeville		Col.	San Francisco
20	(Mori)	Louis	9		m. s.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
21	Petri	Eugène	40		m. m.	merchant	yes		Italy	S. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pittsburg	His father, Mr. Gior. Petri, Camina (Lucca)	Pa.	Pittsburg
22	" (wife)	Esther	40		f. m.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Her F. in-law	"	"
23	Quilici	Anetta	18		f. s.	Thread maker	yes		"	N. Italian	Italy	Sartoguiana	Her father, Mr. Guilli Guilini, Sartoguiana (Italy)	Mass.	Bullins
24	Quaglierini	Antonia	19		f. m.	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Her father-in-law, Mr. Dale, Barga (Italy)	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
25	Rouguet	Marie	26		f. s.	Clerk	yes		France	French	France	Paris	Her father, Mr. Rouguet, 8 Rue Ordinaire Paris	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
26	Riegert	Joseph	30		m. s.	Farmer	yes		Germany	German	Alsace	Dersheim	His wife, Mrs Riegert, Dersheim (Als.)	N.J.	Jersey City
27	Ratti	Giovanni	45		m. m.	Laborer	yes	yes	U.S.	Citizen					
28	Rossi	F.	27		m. s.	"	yes		Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Villa Romesi	His mother, Mrs. Rose, Boscolo dei Conti	N.Y.	N.Y.C. (Brklyn)
29	F. (Lorenzo)	Martin	31		m. m.	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		His father, Mr. Lorenzo Rossi, Boscolo dei Conti (Italy)	"	"
30	Rinki	Pierre	29		m. s.	Interpreter	yes		"	"	France	Paris	His father, Mr. F. Rinki, 61 Rue Lafayette Paris	"	N.Y.C.

Surname amended: Central Office Circular letter of 4/15/26 Dec. 6/10/36

*Instead of showing occupation of families and aliens in transit state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which each sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *the 4th of December*, 1907 — 92

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	herself	—	no	—	—	Her husband, Mr. J. Morel, N.Y.C. 591 Amsterdam ave.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	rose	light	gray		France	Lorient
2	"	"	—	no	—	—	Her father, do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—		"	Paris.
3																					
4	yes	herself	50	no	—	—	Her husband, Mr. d'Morcau, 3 Francis (Cal.)	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	brown	brown			France	Paris
5	yes	himself	30	no	—	—	His uncle, Mr. E. Garsa, Rue Bonaparte, Nashville (Tenn.)	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	8	do	do			Switzerland	Schwyz canton
6	yes	herself	30	no	—	—	He expected to the French frome, 341 W. 30th st. N.Y.C.	do	do	do	do	do	no	do	do	do	do			Lebanon, France (Mt. Lebanon)	
7	yes	himself	100	no	—	—	His brother, Mr. Martino Molinelli, 3 due Catholic friends of the parish of St. Joachim	do	do	do	do	do	no	5		Natural	black	nut brown		Italy	Rocca Grimalda (Genoa)
8	"	"	100	no	—	—	His uncle	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	9	"	nut brown	black		"	"
9																					
10																					
11	yes	brother	no	no	—	—	Coming by the invitation of Rosa Fitzgibbon, 1 Columbus Circle, N.Y.C.							5	6	Fair	Fair			Ireland	Fitzgibbon
12																					
13	yes	herself	30	yes	1907	N.Y.C.	A Cousin, Mr. Esposito, 350 W. 41st st. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	black	—		Italy	Naples
14																					
15	yes	himself	100	yes	1907	N.Y.C.	1622 Lexington Ave.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	clear	brown	grey		France	Versailles
16	yes	"	400	yes	1907	N.Y.C.	349 W. 42nd st.	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	3	light	brown	"		Switzerland	Fribourg
17	yes	—	—	yes	—	—	none	do	do	do	do	do	no	4	10	"	"	black		"	"
18	yes	—	—	—	—	—	none	do	do	do	do	do	no	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
19	yes	herself	50	no	—	—	Her husband, Mr. C. Pinquié, 1209 Hudson St.	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	4	pale	brown	blue		France	Gramat (Lot)
20	yes	—	—	—	—	—	His father, d. Francisco (Cal.)	do	do	do	do	do	no	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
21	yes	himself	200	yes	1896	Chicago, Pittsburg (Pa.)	Rotisserie Française, 621 Valiance ave. Pittsburg (Pa.)	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	5	clear	nut brown	black		Italy	Carina (Turin)
22	yes	father	—	no	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
23	yes	herself	140	no	—	—	Her brother, Mr. L. Guilliaci, Bullion, Nev.	do	do	do	do	do	no	4	10	"	nut brown			"	St. Blancatoire
24	yes	husband		no	—	—	Her husband, wife Prodi Pl. Barberini 3	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	4	pale	"		Decided to land	"	Ferrière
25	"	"	50	no	—	—	Her uncle Mr Raphael Eugene, 245 W. 95th St. (N.Y.C.)	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	6	Rose	nut brown	grey		Grana	Bormat (Cuneo)
26	"	herself	20	no	—	—	His brother, Mr. Emil Regent, Jersey City (N.J.)	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	8	White	Black	brown		Alsace	Strasbourg
27																					
28	yes	himself	20	no	—	—	His uncle, Mr P. Rossi, 70 Duffield St. Brooklyn-Nyde.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	good	black	nut brown		Italy	Rocchetta Cairo
29	yes	herself	—	yes	1907	N.Y.C.	Her husband, Mr G. Rossi, 209 W. 44th St. N.Y.C.	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	4	"	light	clear		"	Rossiere
30	yes	himself	50	yes	1895	—	50 W. 57 Street	do	do	do	do	do	no	6	—	brown	brown			France	Paris

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yeo, 2d Officer (Master or Another Member, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. La Lorraine, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at [illegible]

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, René Marcel, Surgeon of the "S" La Lorraine sailing therewith, (State "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

René.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11--1118

93

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Lorraine sailing from Le Hâvre, the 7th of December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Giacomozzi	Arcangelo	20		M. S.	Laborer	Yes		Austria	Italian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his father, Mr. Giov. Giacomozzi via della Pieve	Col.	Silverton
2	Guy	Louise Lucie	44		F. S.	maid	Yes		France	French	France	Paris	none	Mass.	Boston
3	Guth	Paul	20		M. S.	[illegible]	Yes		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Bungdorf	His mother Mrs. L. Guth, Bungdorf Canton de Berne (Switzerland)	Wis.	Alma
4	Galmiche	Alice	20		F. S.	none	Yes		France	French	France	Hericourt (Hte. Saône)	Her father 10, cite Bretigny, Hericourt (Hte. Saône)	Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Gass	Marie	20		F. S.	do	Yes		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Basel	her father Mr. R. Gass Domenadstrasse 19 Basel	N.J.	Paterson
6	Grieder	Louise	29		F. Wd.	Housekeeper	Yes		do	do	do	do	Her brother Mr. Reinhard Hafelfinger Basel	do	do
7	do (Boer.)		4		F. S.	none	No		do	do	do	do	—u—	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
8	Ganzolfi	Jean	32		M. S.	Cabinet Maker	Yes		Italy	N. Italian	France	Paris	His father Mr. Barth. Ganzolfi 3 Passage St. Antoine Paris	Colo.	Clayton
9	Giorgetta	Anna	29		F. Wife	Laborer	Yes		do	do	Italy	Quiavenne	His father Mr. Giorgetta avenue quiavenne Italy	do	do
10	do	Domenica	2		F. S.	none	No		do	do	do	do	—u—		
11	Hatzeler	Rudolf	24		M. S.	Baker	Yes		Switzerland	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		His father, Mr. Hatzeler Rohrerstrasse 295 Aarau	Conn.	Danbury
12	(Sister)	Bertha	25		F. S.	Housekeeper	Yes		do	do	do	do	her —do—	do	do
13	Hafelfinger	Theodor	22		M. S.	Lace Maker	Yes		do	do	Switzerland	Basel	His brother Mr. R. Hafelfinger Basel (Switzerland)	N.J.	Paterson
14	Jacquet	Jules	33		M. M.	Tinsmith	Yes		France	Italian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		His mother, Mrs. Krueger, Neufchâtel (Switzerland)	N.Y.	N.Y.C. (Bklyn)
15	Krüger	Louis	24		M. Wd.	Tailor	Yes		Switzerland	Danish	Switzerland	Mühlethal	His mother Mrs. Krueger, Mühlethal (Switzerland)	Oregon	Portland
16	Klaus	Johann	37		M. M.	Farmer	Yes		do	German	do	do	His mother-in-law, Mrs. Bolliger, Mühlethal (Aargau Switz.)	do	do
17	do	Margaritha	34		F. M.	Housekeeper	Yes		do	do	do	do	—u—	do	do
18	do	Fritz	4		M. S.	none	No		do	do	do	do	—u—	do	do
19	do	Lilly	3		F. S.	do	No		do	do	do	do	—u—	do	do
20	do		10		F. S.	do	No		do	do	do	do	—u—	do	do
21	Karkjian	Haroutchie	40		M. M.	none	Yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	His brother in law Mr. Diran Kinderzian Hagopian, Mme. Dourgut, Constantinople	Mass.	Boston
22	(Deaf)	Aghavne	18		F. S.	do	Yes		do	do	do	do	His uncle do	do	do
23	Lecure	Ernest	49		M. M.	missionary	Yes		France	French	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		His mother, Mrs. Vve Lecure Bernier Toulouse	Canada	Québec
24	Lagnzzi	Giuseppe	39		M. S.	Priest	Yes		Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Castelfranco (Abruzzi)	His father, Mr. Giacinto Lagnzzi Castelfranco	N.J.	N.J.C.
25	Lebrun	Jean	27		M. S.	Mechanical Engineer	Yes		France	French	France	Paris	His father, 110 Avenue Bastin, Limoges	do	do
26	Lorenceau	Felix	55		M. M.	Salesman	Yes		do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Cuba	La Havana
27	Lorenzi	Giovanni	30		M. M.	Salesman	Yes		Austria	N. Italian	Austria	Carnpitano	his wife, Mrs. Ida Pompeo Carnpitano (Italy)	Penn.	Tellico
28	Lauer	Quirino	24		M. S.	none	Yes		do	do	do	Fraulungo	His father, Mr. ant. Lauer Fraulungo Tyrol (Austria)	Colo.	Silverton
29	Labati	Bonifili	42		M. M.	none	Yes		Italy	do	Italy	Ferriere	His cousin Mr. Carlo Giuseppe	N.J.	N.J.C.
30	Maier	Benvenuto	24		M. S.	none	Yes		Austria	do	Austria	Montagna Tirol	His father, Mr. Giov. Maier Montagna Tyrol (Austria)	Col.	Silverton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and others in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

94

Arriving at Port of New York, *the 4th of December*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	20	yes	1904 at Pok-keep-sie N.Y.		none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	mut brown		—	Austria	Mida Pest
2	yes	herself	yes	yes	1905	N.Y.C	Some friends, 212 W. Newton St. Boston (Mass.)	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		rose	black gray		—	France	St. Etienne Loire
3	yes	himself	50	no	—	—	his aunt, Mrs Lätscher, alone (wife.)	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	white	light blue		—	Switzerland	Burgdorf
4	no	herself	yes	no	—	—	Her aunt Mrs Bonteillier, 1811 Chestnut St. Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	fresh	brown		—	France	Hericourt (Haute Saône)
5	yes	do.	50	no	—	—	Her betrothed Mr A. Zuber 327 Rose St. Weehawken (N.J.)	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	white	do		—	Switzerland	Schiebang
6	no	do	16	no	—	—	Her husband, Mr. Greeder, 105 N. 8th St. Paterson (N.J.)	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown gray		—	do	Diegten
7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—do—	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	Basel
8	yes	himself	25	yes	1906	N.Y.C	His brother, Mr Jaworski Joseph 44 Degraw St. N.Y.C.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	brown	rose	brown	—	France	Lauterbourg Alsace
9	no	herself	20	no	—	—	Some friends, Family Jakomulka Custer Co Clayton (Idaho)	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	clear	mahogany	black	—	Italy	St Sebastiano
10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—do—	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	do
11	no	himself	30	yes	1901 at Bridgeport (Conn.)		His brother Mr Jos. Stutzeller 81 White St. Danbury (Conn.)	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	white	black	brown	—	Switzerland	Kätzigen
12	no	—	30	yes	do.		do.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	gr.	—	do	Oberen
13	no	himself	19	no	—	—	his brother-in-law Mr Greider 105 N. 8th St. Paterson (N.J.)	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	black	—	do	Diegten
14																					
15	yes	himself	50	yes	1902 at Waynesboro Pa		Return home Birkhlzy, 167 Rajewo Russ	do	do	do	do	good	no	5	6	brown	black		—	Switzerland	Neuchâtel
16	yes	do	60	no	—	—	His brother-in-law Mr Gott. Hallwyler 560 Raleigh St. Portland (Or.)	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	white	brown	—	—	do	Markheim
17	do	—	—	no	—	—	Her do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	light	gray	—	do	do
18	do	—	—	no	—	—	Her uncle, do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	do
19	do	—	—	no	—	—	His do, do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	do
20	do	—	—	no	—	—	Her do, do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	do
21	yes	herself	20	no	—	—	Same house Family H. Hartarian 594 Shawmut Ave Boston (Mass.)	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	—	yellow	black		—	Turkey	Constantinople
22	yes	—	—	no	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	—	do	do		—	do	do
23	no	himself	50	yes	1891	N.Y.C	Capuchin convent, St. Charles of Quebec	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	rose	gray	brown	—	France	Beaulieu (Corrèze)
24	yes	do	40	no	—	—	his cousin, Mrs Peter Alexandrina, N.Y.C. 139 yes E. 55th St.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	pale	black		—	Italy	Castelfano
25	yes	do.	yes	yes	1904 at Hudson (Me)		Return home (same fare.)	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	light	light	blue	—	France	Limoges
26	yes	do.	yes	yes	Every year		His wife Mrs Lorenzen Stuyvesant 108 La Havana (Cuba)	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	pale	brown	do	—	do	Paris
27	yes	do	30	no	—	—	His friend, Mr L. Stoffella Cellalo (Cuba)	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	healthy	black		—	Austria	Campolorani
28	yes	do	20	no	—	—	His cousin Mr Emil Resine, Silverton (Colo.)	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	nut	brown	—	do	Fresilongo
29	yes	do.	yes	yes	—	—	His brother, Mr Pietro Labati, N.Y.C.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	light	gray	—	Italy	Ferriere
30	yes	do.	60	no	—	—	His do, Mr Mario Mora, Silverton (Colo.) Box 325	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	ashen	dun	—	Austria	Hradzgorza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yrest 1st Offr, of the S.S. La Lorraine, from Le Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 190 .., at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Léne Marcel, Surgeon of the S. S. Le Lorraine, sailing therewith (State whether bringing with or employed by owners (thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Léne

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Dec, 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. La Lorraine sailing from Le Havre, the 7th of December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Amat	andres	39		m	Shopkeeper	yes		Spain	Spanish	[redacted]		His wife, Mrs Amat, 2 Lane, Valencia (Spain)	[redacted]	
2	Ambrosi	Silvio	21		s	Laborer	yes		Austria	N. Italian	[redacted]	Cariado	His mother, Mrs Grace Ambrosi, Cariado Austria	Cal.	Salvatore
3	Avi	Domenico	41		m	?	yes		?	?	?	Vigo Pieve	His wife, Mrs Caterina Avi, Vigo Pieve Austria	Cal.	Salvatore
4	Beltrami	Giovanni Battista	21		s	Shop. Assistant	yes		?	?	?	Cariado	His father, Mr C. Beltrami, Cariado Austria	N.J.	N.J.C.
5	?	Cornelio	26		m.	?	yes		?	?	?	?	His wife, Mrs Gian Beltramo, ?	?	?
6	Botinelli	Maria	17		s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
7	Baumann	Mathilde	32		s.	none	yes		Switzerland	German	France	Paris	Her father, 21 Rue Cricelly, Paris	N.J.	N.J.C. (Brooklyn)
8	Bourgeat	Henri	27		m	Laboratory Assistant	yes		France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		His mother, Mrs Bourgeat, 5 Rue du Jardin, Jesse	Mexico	Mexico City
9	Blondel	Henriette	14		s	none	yes		?	?	?	Cabert (Seine et Marne)	A friend Mrs Girard, Conturt, Seine et Marne	N.H.	Bound Brook
10	Bertino	Giuseppa	22		s	Housekeeper	yes		Italy	N. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Her uncle, Mr Carlo Carasso, Tivarolo - Argentina (Italy)	Del.	Hevia
11	?	Pietro	16		s								-4-	?	?
12	Baschmonga	Elena	28		s	Maid	yes		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Lugano	Her father, Mr J.A. Baschmonga	N.J.	Catania
13	Chapuis	Albert	23		s.	Clerk	yes	yes	France	French	France	Audincourt (Doubs)	His father, 2 Rue des Sorcieres	N.J.	N.J.C.
14	Carel	Emile	25		s	Waiter	yes		?	?	?	Gafa (Switzerland)	His father, Mr Julien Carel, Audincourt (Doubs) 3 Rue Perdue	Cal.	Pasadena
15	Casazza	Vittorio	38		m.	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
16	?	Giuseppina	21		m.	none	yes	yes	?	?					
17	Cori	Alessandro	46		s.	Barkeeper	yes		?	?					
18	Crotta	Rosa	29		m	Laborer	yes		Italy	N. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs P. Crotta, Her mother, Castello - Macerata (Italy)	N.J.	N.J.C.
19	? - Broisette	Louise (Mme.)	27		?	?	yes		?	?	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		-4-	?	?
20	Campaninos	Maria	11		?	?	yes		?	?	Italy	Villa Candello	Her father Mr. J. Campaninos, Villa Candello (Italy)	?	?
21	D'Battista	Auguste	33		m	Fine Engineer	yes		France	French	France	Paris	His sister, Miss C. Dalattaza, 5 Rue Fromel	N.J.	Connecticut
22	Dallanegra	Giuseppina	16		s	Laborer	yes		Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Brescia del Friuli	Her father, Mr P. Dallanegra (Spain)	?	N.J.C.
23	Draghi	Gustavo	20		m	?	yes		?	?	?	Gaviera	Her father Mr. Luigi Draghi, Fonciera	?	?
24	Demangelaude	Charles	23		s.	Steward	yes		France	French	France	Paris	? Mr. Alex Demangelaude, Italy	?	?
25	Flamand	Jeanne	25		Widow	none	yes		?	?	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		53 Rue Hamelin, Paris, Her cousin, Mr. [redacted]	Mass.	Boston
26	(Sister)	Victoire	20		Widow	?	yes		?	?	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Her Nephew	?	?
27	Faccola	Giuseppe	37		m	Farm Laborer	yes		Italy	N. Italy	Italy	Domodossola	His father Domodossola (Italy)	Cal.	S. Francisco
28	Furrer	Benedict	22		s	?	yes		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Stanvis	His father, Mr Furrer, Stanvis, Switzerland	Cal.	Plymouth
29	Gregori	Mariano	29		m	Oilman	yes		Italy	N. Italian	[redacted]		His Wife, Mrs Gregori, Venice (Italy)	Mexico	Mexico City
30	Garcia	Manuel	26		s.	Merchant	yes		Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[redacted]	Cuba	La Havana

2-676537 1-5-40

3 0 1 2 3 0 9/14/12

3 7 / 3 6 7 3 - 11/6/33 - 17

* Instead of the occupation of children under 16 years, write in column 6 whether they are "scholars" or "at home."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the whole from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 96

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of New York, the 15th of December, 1907.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	30	no	-	-	Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Rose	brown	gray	—	Spain	Valencia
2	"	"	30	yes	1905 ab	N.Y.C.	His uncle Mr. O. Ambroi N.Y.C. 11th 228. Box 115	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	nut-brown		—	Austria	Carinthia
3	"	"	20	"	1899 ab, 1901-03	Indian Territory Silverton (Col.)	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	brown	nut-brown	—	"	Vigo Pisa
4	"	"	40	no	-	-	His cousin Mrs Baltrami Battista, N.Y.C. 44th 115 Box 238.	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	3	"	nut-	Brown	—	"	Carinola
5	"	"	30	yes	1906 ab	N.Y.C.	wife brother, Mr Stefani Baltrami, N.Y.C. 44th 115 Box 238	"	"	"	"	"	Crippled in left arm	5	9	"	"		—	"	"
6																			—		
7	yes	herself	50	yes	1904	N.Y.C. (Brooklyn)	Her Uncle & Her Aunt 90 Gleen St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	3	Rose	nut-brown	brown	—	Switzerland	Sticken
8	no	himself	50	no	-	-	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	black	gray	—	France	Paris
9	yes	herself	"	no	-	-	Her friend, Mrs. Mr. Cerril, Manufacturer Rubber Board Block (N.J.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	Rose	brown	"	—	"	"
10	yes	"	30	yes	1897-1902	Pittsburg (Kansas) Cherokee " Fromin (Kan.)	Her husband, Mr Luigio Bartino Hamilton (Ont.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	nut-brown		—	Italy	Riverole
11	yes	Rev.	—	—	—	—	his father	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-		—	U.S.A.	Cherokee (Kans.)
12	yes	"	50	no	-	-	Her bridegroom, Mr. Allyn Fetz. Catania (N.J.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	light	blue	—	germany-Switzerland	Swiss
13	"	himself	50	no	-	-	His aunt, Mrs Mennin, 114th 60th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fresh	black	brown	—	France	Antiment (Pas)
14	"	"	1?4	no	-	-	His cousin, Mr G. Grimaldi 69th Regiment Mt. Gardiner (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	pale	brown	gray	—	"	Monaco (Mt. Alp)
15																					
16																					
17																					
18	yes	herself	yes	yes	1907	N.Y.C	Her husband, Mr. P. Labate, 17 Park Row N.Y.C	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	5	fair	light	gray	—	Italy	Ferrara
19	yes	"	—	—	yes	"	...	Her Step father	"	no	no	no	no	Good	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	"	"
20	yes	"	—	—	no	-	-	Her Mother Mrs Maria Campomina Hancock St. N.Y.C.	"	Likely to matter				Regular		-	-	-	-	—	"	Mt. Carmelo
21	"	himself	30	yes	1905	Coney Island	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	clear	nut-brown	black	—	Algeria	Bone
22	"	herself	30	yes	no	-	Her aunt, Mrs Dalmazzo 306 E. 116th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Rose	nut-brown		—	Italy	Basilicata Ecuador
23	"	himself	yes	no	-	-	His friend, Mr Eugene Cook N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	natural			—	"	Fornere
24	"	"	50	yes	1901	N.Y.C.	His Uncle, Mr Domenico Cavalla, 150 Bushwick ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	brown	nut-brown		—	France	Baumata
25	no	herself	50	no	1873	Boston	Her son Mr Edmund Pastor (Mass.) French consul	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	white	gray	brown	—	"	Chantenay (Loire Inf.)
26	no	"	50	"	"	"	Her nephew do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	—	"	"
27	yes	himself	50	no	-	-	a friend, Mr [illegible] Deltrino 1 Fremont (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	clear	light	gray	—	Italy	Domodola
28	yes	"	35	no	-	-	do Mr Giuseppe Brema	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	brown	"	—	Switzerland	Stamia
29	no	himself	50	yes	1894	N.Y.C.	a friend, Mr Colpini, Mexico City (Mexico)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	light	gray	—	Italy	Vada
30	yes	"	50	"	1904	"	Returning home, La Harana, Cuba Apartado 715	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black		—	Spain	Puerto [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yeo 2d officer, of the S.S. La Lorraine, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

26

97

IN HOSPITAL.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leon Manuel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leon Manuel

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec, 1907

at Quebec

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Dec 16—07

748 Aliens
20 118
768

Bal 768

19 Italians
120 Dal

S I
98

201
125
76

64
125

EXEMPTED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

35 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE, sailing from Havre December 7th, 1907

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cancian	Luigi	26		m.	m.	Labourer	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Boston	none	Mass.	Boston
2	Garbarino	Giovanni	8		m.	s.	none	no	no	U.S. Born	—	Italy	Dawson	Grand Father Garbarino Pietro at Dezzeno	N.Y.	New York
3	Morbe	Barlaomo	41		m.	m.	Miner	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN IN WAITING ON PIER	—	Italy	S. Cristina	Brother Bella Bernardino at S.	—	Clifton
4	Tabacco	Silvio	27		m.	m.	Labourer	—	—	U.S. CITIZEN IN WAITING ON PIER	U. of Ca.	Italy	Everett	Sister Rosa Ramenzoni at Vallecristaria	Mass.	Everett
5	—	Isa	24		f.	m.	—	—	—	U.S. CITIZEN IN WAITING ON PIER	—	—	—	Mother as Above	—	—
6	Cochkarian	Parter	28		f.	m.	L. Keeper	no	no	U.S. Citizen	Armenian	Turkey	Hempstead	none	Ill.	Chicago
7	—	Ohanes	4		m.	s.	none	no	no	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	—	—	none	—	—
DEPORTED	—	Khatchadour	5		m.	s.	none	no	no	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	—	—	none	—	—
9	Rondicon	Eriandafilia	36		f.	m.	L. Keeper	no	no	—	—	Greece	Korfoz	none	N.J.	Jersey City
10	—	Athina	4		f.	s.	none	no	no	—	—	—	—	none	—	—
11	—	Eleni	2		f.	s.	none	no	no	—	—	—	—	none	—	—
12	Pierotti	Achille	33		m.	m.	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Carrabio	Father Pierotti Buonafede at Bagno di Luna	Wash.	Seattle
13	Cinotto	Bernardo	25		m.	s.	Mason	—	—	—	—	—	Bandolano	Sister Cinotto Maria Canzano	Ill.	Cannington
14	Olivieri	Ernesto	26		m.	s.	Labourer	—	—	—	—	—	Modena	Gen Father Giovanni at Bandolano (Italy)	Pa.	Pittsburg
15	Bernardoni	Guido	22		m.	s.	Labourer	—	—	—	—	—	Vicenza	Father Bernardoni Carlo at Modena	Ill.	Ladel
16	Marana	Rosa Speranza	29		f.	m.	L. Keeper	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father Marana Pietro at Sarzana di carignano	Mich.	Copper Falls
17	Marcesck	Teizana	17		f.	s.	Laborer	—	—	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungarian	Probolint	Mother Anton Marcesck at Probolint	N.Y.	Binghamton
18	Callori	Paulina	18		f.	s.	—	8-HA647-44/4/38		Austria	N. Italian	Austria	Terman	Father Paolo Callori at Terman (Trento)	Mich.	Hamband
19	Mlatkar	Maria	26		f.	s.	—	—	—	—	Slovenian	—	Croatia	Father Jokel Mlatkar at Croatia B. Ladisch	Minn.	St. Hanley
20	Bortot	Giuseppe	54		m.	m.	—	no	no	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Belluno	Wife Maria at Conte Valle Alpi	Pa.	Cresson
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
DEPORTED Nov 26	Ramsier	Friedrich	21		m.	s.	Waiter	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Eggiwyl	Mother at Aarau Cantonal Hill	N.Y.	New York
27														Hausman at Brugen Bern		
28																
29																
30																

Closed at 20

Ex 1,3-5 7-11

E. L. Marsh
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26 98

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

26

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Un[illegible]

Arriving at Port of New York December 14th, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by the passenger himself, by any relative, friend, employer, or guardian, or person in charge.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY [illegible] JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Citizen	—	—	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	"	"	"	"		"
2	Citizen	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"		"
3	Citizen	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
4	Citizen	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
5	Citizen	—	Husband	Anabel	Koolheriow	—	—	State of Ill. Superior Court Co.				Apr. 28 1905		"	"	"	"	"	Citizen of U.S.	"
6	Citizen	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
7	Citizen	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
8	Citizen	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
9	Citizen	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
10	Citizen	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
11	Citizen	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Coppeno Romi Romano No 1919 7th ave. at Seattle (Wash.)	"	3	25	"	"	5	7	Natural M. Brown		Italy	Bagni di Lucca
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fresard Arnoldo Carlo at Farmington (Me.)	"	4	06	"	"	5	6	" Black M. Brown		"	Macolester
14	no	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	—	Richard Faschinetti Pietro at Pittsburg (Pa)	"	3	25	"	"	5	4	" M. Brown		"	Ravolino
15	yes	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	—	Brother Bernardeni Fortunio at Cadet (Fla)	"	3	25	"	"	5	4	" M. Brown M. Brown		"	Montese
16	no	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	—	Husband Novelli Gaetano at Pittsfield (Mich) Box 727.	"	3	25	"	"	5	3	" — Brown		"	Argenano
17	yes	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	—	Brother Jan Kovacek Wilson Ave. 20 at Binghamton N.Y.	"	3	26	"	"	5	2	Brown Brown		Hungarian	Gyakotist
18	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	yes	—	Uncle Giovanni Balsiro at Moorehead (Minn.)	"	3	24	"	"	5	1	Natural M. Brown		Austria	Tarnau
19	Servant	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	—	Servant Frank Mckernan at St Marks Rectory, Box 6.	"	5	"	"	"	5	11	" - Brown gray		—	Texas
20	Servant	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	—	Sons Cesare e Ernesto at Lisbon (Pa) Box 283.	"	3	25	"	"	5	7	" Red Black		Italy	Forte Nelle Belluno
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26	Steerage	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	—	—	no	1	4	30	"	"	5	6	Brown Brown		Switzerland	Zuggenwald
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edmond Hue 2nd Off., of the LA LORRAINE, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907,

at N.Y. Marshall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Louis Mercel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ocean steamer," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Louis

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—2110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2110

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. *sailing from Havre December 7th, 1907*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Fass	Jaytor	30		m	m	Farmlabourer	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Holecz Ferencz at Gastany	Germ	Bridgeport
2	"	Katharina	wf 30		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father in law —— do ——	"	"
3	Schneidinger	Josef	26		m	m	"	"	"	"	German	Hungarian	Vörösvar	Father Nandais Landl at Vörösvar	Ill	Chicago
4	"	Emilie	wf 21		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in law —— do ——	"	"
5	Wüsching	Janos	40		m	m	Junkshop Paper	"	"	"	"	"	Herczegfalva	Wife Wüschning Janosne at Herczegfalva	N.Y.	Clifton
6	"	Maria	dgt 17		f	s	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother —— do ——	"	"
7	Chudara	Anna	17		f	s	Farm	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Szobotisch	Father Chudara Pal at Szobotisch	N.Y.	Mt Vernon
8	Frühwirth	Maria	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	German	"	Oberkettenbach	Father Johann Frühwirth at Oberkettenbach	N.Y	New York
9	Kiss	Franciska	22		f	s	"	"	"	Austrian	Roumanian	Austrian	Sara	Mother Maria Kiss at Saraujustuje	Ind. Ter.	Illinois
10	Kimovc	Johana	21		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother in law Maria Laharnar at Sara	"	"
11	Mezö	Maria	27		f	s	"	"	"	Hungarian	German	Hungarian	Lekia	Father Andras Mezö at Lekia	Ohio	Cleveland
12	Lebeszta	Anna	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Miara	Father Lebesto Janos at Miara	N.Y.	New York
13	Weber	Anna	22		f	s	"	"	"	"	German	"	Pó	Father Michael Weber at Pó (Hamburg)	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Maeso	Anna	32		f	m	"	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Miara	Father Maeso Pál at Miara	N.Y.	New York
15	Rabak	Maria	18		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wágmeczenge	Father Rabak Ignacz at Wágmeczenge	Pa	Lebanon
16	Jevasny	Kristina	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bennovaralja	Father Pal Jevasny at Bennovaralja	N.Y.	Guttenberg
17	Gascha	Katharina	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Katarina Gascha —— do ——	Pa	Landsford
18	Malarik	Zuzana	18		f	s	Farm	"	"	"	"	"	Miara	Father Malarik Ulesan at Miara	N.Y.	Guttenberg
19	Marcsek	Anna	16		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Marcsek Pál at Miara	"	New York
20	Zakan	Zuzana	16		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Zakan Zuza at Miara	Ill	Chicago
21	Polak	Maria	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nyitra Vörösvar	Father Polak Josef at Nyitra Vörösvar	Pa	Lebanon
22	Szobota	Georg	48		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Galgócz	Daughter Tukács Jenovéva at Galgócz	Ohio	Xenia
23	Buna	Nikolaj	22		m	m	Cab.	yes	yes	"	Roumanian	"	Roman Scheu	Wife Buna Vita at Roman Scheu	Cal.	Los Angeles
24	Davies	Dan	46		m	w	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Davies Ilia at Roman Scheu	"	"
25	Schwartz	Daniel	20		m	s	Tinman	"	"	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumanian	Jassy	Ilia Schwarz at Jassy	N.Y.	New York
26	Jova	Trifu	22		m	m	Laborer	"	"	Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungarian	Roman Scheu	Wife Maria Jova at Roman Scheu	Cal.	Los Angeles
27	Schwarz	Leib	50		m	m	Merchant	"	"	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumanian	Jassy	Wife Ilia Schwarz at Jassy	N.Y.	New York
28	Feldstein	Rebecca	30		f	m	None	"	"	"	30	"	"	None	Mo	St. Louis
29	"	Mare	4		f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	—— do ——	"	"
30	"	Adelfi	2m		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—— do ——	"	"

11-21-34

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25 109

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

25

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York December 16th, 1907 4.45

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by passenger, whether paid by the person or persons in whose behalf alien is coming, or by whom purchased, and whether directly, remittance, or otherwise.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	Yes	1906	Bridgeport	Brother in law Hoffmann Josef Howard & Fetcher Ave. 262 at Bridgeport (Conn)	no	no	no	good		5	11	Natural	Light	blue		Hungarian	Gasztony
2	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Hoffmann — do —	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	brown			"	"
3	yes	"	50	no	no	no						5	7	"	"			"	Vörösvar
4	"	himself	"	"	"	Brother in law Franz Horvath 411-25 fifth Ave in Store at Chicago (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Natural	Light	blue		"	"
5	no	"	40	"	"	Brother Franz Horvath — do —	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	blue		"	Hercsey falva
6	"	father	"	"	"	Brother in law John Birkner c/o Sherman Place Parker Ave at Clifton (N.Y.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
7	no	"	10	"	"	Uncle John Birkner — do —	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	brown			"	Szobotist
8	no	"	10	"	"	Friend Iuyana Hirsa 103 Prospect Ave at Mt Vernon N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Natural	Light	blue		"	Tobaj
9	yes	"	16	"	"	Friend Elisabeth Lakner 511 West 29 St. at New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	black	gray		Austrian	Porsmik
10	"	"	10	"	"	Brother Mathias Kiss at Ilion Indianter.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Sava
11	"	"	10	"	"	Brother in law Dimitar Jamiskur at Ilion Indian Ter.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	gray		Hungarian	Téka
12	no	"	10	"	"	Cousin Josef Tinauer E. 70 St. n. 751 at Cleveland (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown		"	Miava
13	yes	"	10	"	"	Cousin Carl Pihodna 324 E. 48 St. at New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Natural	Light	blue		"	Jó
14	no	"	16	"	"	Cousin Josef Tinauer E. 70 St. n. 751 at Cleveland (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	brown	gray		"	Miava
15	yes	"	30	"	"	Sister in law Eszt Vizi 53 first Ave I no 12 at New York City.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown			"	Vagnemagyar
16	no	"	10	"	"	Cousin Rakovan Miklos at Ilion (N.Y. 14 St. n. 439	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	Berencsvaralja
17	yes	"	12	"	"	Brother Paul Sevarny Bus Ferry Road no 44 at Guttenberg N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	gray		"	"
18	no	"	20	"	"	Brother John Gaszka c/o John Kadlesik at Landsford (Pa) box 206 Carbon Co.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	Miava
19	"	"	10	"	"	Brother in law Franz Skratekzky Hudson Ave St. 40 at Guttenberg N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown			"	"
20	yes	"	40	"	"	Uncle Eszt Vizi 53 First Ave - 12 at New York City.	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"			"	"
21	"	"	10	"	"	Father John Palcsak 48 Bruckentown Str. at Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Vörösvar
22	no	"	47	"	"	Cousin Stanik Wanesa at Lebanon (Pa) 49 St. n. 148.	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	blue		"	Gubavan
23	yes	"	10	"	"	Husband Szpiota Michaly at Lodi (Ohio) box no 14.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown			"	Romanikta
24	"	"	10	"	"	Brother Jan Lisina Box 163 Ernest Street no 330 at Los Angelos (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown			"	"
25	"	"	5	"	"	Friend John Bunka 324 Erick Str. no 330 at Los Angeles (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black			Roumanian	Jásy
26	no	"	20	"	"	Brother Leizor Schwarz. Allen Street 161 at New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown			"	"
27	yes	"	50	"	"	Brother in law Anna Jon 324 Erick Str. no 330 at Los Angeles (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	brown		"	"
28	"	Husband	8	"	"	Son Leizer Schwarz. Allen Street 161 at New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	N. brown			"	Sarat
29	"	"	"	"	"	Husband Heidrich. Feldstein. Bridel Str. 1321 at St Louis (Mo)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
						— do —													

5.10

(110)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Ives 2nd Off., of the LA LORRAINE, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907,

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lené Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing Unmarried, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith "as" or "employed by" owner or employed, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

L'Lévi

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at NY

Immigration-Officer.

11—1138

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1138

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1911

24 pgs.

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE, sailing from Havre December 5th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Cornolo	Pietro fu Gior.	22 V	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	North Italian	Italy	Arniero d'Arcugnano	Mother Maria Lucia at Arsiero	Kas	Mineral
2	Koblar	Anton	33 V	m	m	—	—	—	—	Slovenian	Austrian	Brezovica	Wife Frances Koblar at Brezovica	Ohio	Cleveland
3	Covricic	Ivan	34 V	m	m	—	—	—	—	—	U.S.	Louisiana	Wife Maria Covricic at Klana	Tex	Beaumont
4	—	Mate	44 V	m	m	—	—	no	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Anna Covricic at Klana	—	—
5	Illiha	Mihal	31 V	m	m	—	yes	yes	—	—	Austrian	Brezovica	Wife Carolina Miller at Brezovica	Ohio	Cleveland
6	Pedrotti	Francesco	18 V	m	s	—	—	—	—	Italian	Italy	Borgoletto	Friend Francesco Zocca at Borgoletto	Cal	Los Angeles
7	Rigotti	Lodovico	15 V	m	s	—	—	—	—	—	—	Dorsino	Friend Pietro Rigotti at Dorsino	Ca	San Francisco
8	Sustar	Johan	19 V	m	m	—	—	—	—	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Louisiana	Wife Maria Sustar at Klana	Tex	Beaumont
9	Skerjanc	Josef	19 V	m	s	—	—	—	—	—	Austrian	Gradisca	Father Janez Skerjanc at Gradisca	Ohio	Cleveland
10	Urbania	Josef	25 V	m	m	—	—	—	—	—	—	Sonzalle	Wife Maria Urbania at Sonzalle	—	—
11	Sicola	Vinko	23 V	m	s	farmer	—	—	—	—	—	Rozi	Father Anton Sicola at Rozi (austria)	Minn	Gallippa
12	Cucic	Vinko	30 V	m	m	laborer	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Colorado	Father Joseph Cucic at Jorrici	Ill	Chicago
13	Vukovic	Milan	17 V	m	s	—	—	—	—	Herzegovinian	Austrian	Cubinski	Mother Jovka Markicevich (austrian)	Cal	S. Francisco
14	Razorsek	Andreas	44 V	m	m	—	—	—	—	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Colorado	Wife Francisca Razorsek at Vace	Ariz	Jerome
15	Razorsek Antonia	Juvan	20 V	s	s	—	—	—	—	—	Austrian	—	Friends. —— do ——		
16	Raffeiner	Monika	36 V	m	Widow	—	—	—	—	German	—	Algund	Brother in law Ignaz Kratmer at Algund	Pa	Galeton
17	—	Josef	5 V	m	s	Child	no	no	—	—	—	—	Uncle —— do ——	—	—
18	—	Isabella	4 V	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Uncle —— do ——	—	—
19	Klobas	Maria	25 V	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	—	Slovenian	—	Korgnidac	Father Jane Klobas at Korgnidac	Col	S. Francisco
20	Turkovic	Katerina	25 V	f	m	Wife	xx-90464-	5/11/06	—	—	—	—	Father Jovo Kuberič at Korgnidac	—	—
21	—	Maria	3 2 V	f	s	Child	no	no	—	—	—	—	Gr Father —— do ——	—	—
22	Kamnikar	Pauline	20 V	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	—	—	—	Vače	Uncle Jacob Grile at Vače	Ill	La Salle
23	Martics	Pavko	48 V	m	m	farmer	—	—	Hungarian	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pruss	Wife Pavka Martics at Chitharca	Mich	Alpena
24	Neimann	Istvan	31 V	m	m	—	yes	—	—	German	Hungarian	Herczegszalva	Wife Neimann Istvanne at Herczegszalva	N.J	Passaic
25	Stift	Istvan	25 V	m	s	—	—	—	—	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pruss	Father Stift Carl at Kapuvar	Ind	So. Bend
26	Stralai	Josef	28 V	m	m	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	—	Wife Stralai Josefni at Kapuvar	—	—
27	Ivanczara	Stefan	23 V	m	s	—	—	—	30	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Guatemala	Father Gaspar Stefan at Miava	N.J	New York
28	Takunorini	Janos	25 V	m	m	—	yes	—	—	German	Hungarian	Kazin	Father Takunorini Andreas at Kazin	Mo	St Louis
29	—	Theresia	21 V	f	m	Wife	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father in law —— do ——	—	—
30	Bohacs	Gyszana	38 V	f	Wid	—	CT	no	no	—	Slovak	—	Miava	None	Ill	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24 102

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

24

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U... States.

Arriving at Port of New York December 16th, 1907

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what other person, company, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
1	S.	himself	$40	no	no	no	Brother Giuseppe Corrado at Minaral Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Natural	M. Brown		Austrian	Arsico
2	S.	"	$45	"	"	"	Brother in law Saturlin Anton at Cleveland Ohio 1302 6th.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	M. brown	brown	"	Koperica
3	S.	"	$25	yes	3/12 1906	Louisiana (La.)	Friend Mate Barak at Beaumont (Tex.) Theron	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fraun	brown		"	Klana
4	S.	"	$40	"	"	"	Friend Mate Grgurevic —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	gray	"	"
5	S.	"	$60	no	no	no	Friend Anton Kollar at Cleveland Ohio. Hill st. 50th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	M. brown	brown	"	Brezovac
6	S.	"	$30	"	"	"	Brother in law Antonio Tonietti at Los Angeles (Cal.) Box 513	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	M. brown		"	Laccone
7	S.	"	$5	"	"	"	Father Palmo Rigotti at Butlerville (Pa) Box 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"		U.S.A	Kelley's Island
8	S.	"	$40	yes	2/12 1906	Louisiana (Tex.)	Friend Anton Rashor at Beaumont Tex. Theron	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		Austrian	Klana
9	S.	"	$10	no	no	no	Uncle Paul Fabianen at Cleveland Ohio Hill steet 50th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	Grecnica
10	S.	"	$100	"	"	"	Brother Lorenc Urbanija 3830 St Clair st at Cleveland (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"		"	Donjalle
11	S.	"	$10	"	"	"	Brother Matt. Nicola Gibson Cy. Gallipp (New Mexico) C. of Box 132	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"		"	Kosi
12	S.	"	$20	yes	11/12 1905	Chicago Ill.	Relative Vincenzo Ruer, accarezina 1st P.O. box 113 Summit st. at Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	"
13	S.	"	$30	no	no	no	Uncle Sam K. Felch 324 Leland Ave near Fort at San Francisco (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Natural	M. brown		"	Yubuski
14	S.	"	$60	yes	1/2 1906	Jenny Lind	Daughter Julcana Kopercich at Jenny Lind (Ark.) Box 123	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray		"	Polok
15	S.	"	"	no	no	no	Friends —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"
16	S.	"	$36	no	no	no	Leutenant Jord Hoffermen at Juliette (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	Hu gray	"	Lauisbruck
17	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Father Josef Hoffeimer —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	S.	"	"	"	"	"	—— do —— —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	S.	"	$24	"	"	"	Brudgroom Mate Ribarich 318 Montgomery Avenue at San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Natural	M. brown		"	Kerguduc
20	S.	"	$40	"	"	"	Husband Jovo Tunkovich —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-	"		"	"
21	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Father Tom Tunkovich —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	S.	"	$46	"	"	"	Friend Mary Turjone (Mich. Krmpo) main st 1026 at La Salle (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	brown		"	Vaca
23	S.	"	$28	yes	1907	Alpena	Cosmo Sadini Andrea at Alpena Mich Atholi Co. P.O box 19	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Natural	gray. blue		Hungarian	Kovacabanya
24	no	"	$10	no	no	no	Brother in law Bohun Josef S. M. 217 at Lazaric Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	brown	"	Hercegfalva
25	S.	"	$65	yes	1907	La Salle (Ill.)	Brother Stiti Pal at La Salle (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	brown	blue	"	Kapivar
26	S.	"	$10	"	3/12 1907	"	Mary Ave 2104 Friend Sutkai Josef —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	"
27	"	"	$40	"	3/12 1908	Guttenberg.	Brother in law John Hegula 331 East. 46th St. at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Natural	Light brown		"	Klava
28	yes	"	$36	no	no	no	Friend Josef Furger South second St. 392 at St Louis (Mo)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	brown	blue	"	Grisad
29	S.	"	"	"	"	"	—— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
30	S.		$16	no	no	no	Son Mohoes Ashton Ave 15 Northside at Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Klava

201

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yves 2nd Off., of the LA LORRAINE, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leon Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by company concerned, as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Twenty Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Leon.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at NY

Clerk Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. sailing from Havre December 14th, 1907

11—1136

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goni	Fermin	28		m.	s.	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oroz-Betelu	Father Francisco Goni at Oroz-Betelu	Pa	Reno
2	Lopez	Marcelino	25		m.		"	"	"	"	"	"	Uriz	Uncle Manuel Arroniz at Uriz	Cal.	San Francisco
3	Napal	Benito	19		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Orbaiz	Father Julian Napal at Orbaiz	"	"
4	Aragore	Martin	29		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Egui	Mother Antonio Elcano at Egui	Nv	Reno
5	Reta	Antonio	19		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Esnoz	Mother Antonia Reta at Esnoz	Cal	Fresno
6	Aldunate	Agustin	21		m.	s.	"		"	"	"	"	Saraquieta	Father Vicente Aldunate at Saraquieta	"	Stockton
7	—"—	Jilar	23		f.	Dot	"		"	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
8	Basterrica	Teodora	21		f.	Dott	"	no	no	"	"	"	Leguitio	Father Basterrica Antonio at Leguitio	Id	Boise City
9	Chacartegui	Juliana	20		f.	Dressmaker	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Chacartegui Felipe at Leguitio	"	"
10	Meyla	Lorenza	25		m.	b.	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Bejar	Father Juan Meyla a Candelario	Cal	Ontario
11	—"—	Rosa	8		f.	d.	School	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand Father Juan Meyla —do—	"	"
12	Mercik	Vinca	20		m.	s.	Butcher	"	"	Russia	Russian	Prussian	Kovna	Relatives at Kovno	Pa	Connellsville
13	Vilensky	Yerch	30		m.	m.	Tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	"	Father Vilensky Joseph at Jerusalem	N.Y	New York
14	Goldberg	Jacob	21		m.	m.	Joiner	"	"	"	Russian	Palestine	Jerusalem	Rebecca Goldberg at Jerusalem	"	"
† 15	Rahimnoski	Samuel	25		m.	m.	Bookbinder	"	"	"	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Wife Anuta Rahimnovsky at St. Petersburg	Conn	Bridgeport
† 16	Bogaty	Trige	32		f.	m.	Worker	no	no	"	Russian	Russia	Russia	Mother at Lontzya (Russia)	N.Y	New York
† 17	"	Moritz	11		m.	s.				"	"	"	"	Gr. Mother —do—	"	"
† 18	"	Samuel	4		m.	s.				"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
† 19	"	Henri	4		m.	s.				"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
† 20	"	Elie	2		m.	s.				"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
† 21	Kalisky	Rivcka	27		f.	Wife				"	"	Russia	Paris	None	"	"
† 22	"	Michel	7		m.	s.	Child			Russia	Russian	"	"	—do—	"	"
23	Pollak	David	22		m.	m.	Tailor	yes	yes	Austria	"	Russia	Pollak	Relatives at Felinadubgrad (Russia)	"	"
24	"	Jente	20		f.	m.	Wife Mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in law. Pollak —do—	"	"
25	Litner	Lazar	44		m.	m.	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Relatives at Lodz	"	"
26	"	Ethel	23		f.	m.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Relatives at Odessa	"	"
27	Cherulet	Roger	17		m.	s.	watch-maker	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Bonfol	Father Cherulet at Bonfol.	"	"
28	Cadlina	Augusto	19		m.	s.	Horn Cutter	"	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	Brione	Father Cadlina Pietro at Brione (Pm	Cal.	Monterey
29	Arapitis	Theodore	20		m.	s.	Clerk	"	"	Greece	greek	Greece	Salamina	Father Georges Theodore at Salamina	"	"
30	Jancart	Antoine	32		m.	m.	Miner	"	"	Belgium	French	France	Arrievechat.	Wife Julia Bar at Pallisole.	Pa	Cherwick

G English Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23 104

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

23

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York December DEC 16 1907, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other person, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION LAW APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 — 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$40	no	no		Cousin Juan Ardaiz P.O. Box 403 at Reno Nev	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	brown	gray		Spain	Org. Bekela
2	"	"	"	"	"		Cousin Jose Lingua 705 Broadway Fl. at San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Natural	M. brown	M. Brown		"	Zaspe
3	"	"	"	"	"		Cousin Manuel Yriarte Pacific 1038 at San Francisco (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Brown		"	Guernica
4	"	"	$30	"	"		Friend J. Elia 239 Plaza Street S.F. Bx. at Reno (Nev)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Brown	M. Brown		"	Egui
5	"	"	$30	"	"		Friend J. Pidegaray 1133 G. Street at Fresno (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Eroz
6	"	"	$30	"	"		Friend M. Marbaitz 548 Hunter street at Stockton (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Brown		"	Saraqueta
7	"	"	$30	"	"		—— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Natural	M. Brown	"		"	"
8	"	"	$30	"	"		Friend Francisco Unamuno 211 South 4th St. at Boise City (Id)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Main	Brown	"		"	"
9	"	"	$30	"	"		Friend Francisco Unamuno —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
10	Husband	$30	"	"			Husband Joaquin Rodriguez, Compania Italiana de Vino at Oakdale (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	Black	"		"	Candelaria
11	"	$	"	"	"		Father. —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Cousin	$	"	"	"		Cousin M. Feige Rosenblum 432 E Main Street at Connellsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Black	Red Brown		Russia	Novoe
13	himself	$	"	"	"		Brother in law Sultan Fridman 223 Broome St. at New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Natural	M. brown	Blue		"	Gernigow.
14	"	$	"	"	"		Brother in law J. Sobel 75 E. 106th Street at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Brown	"		"	Klitz
15	mother	$	"	"	"		Mother-Henny Remings 61 Lexington St. at Bridgeport (Conn)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Natural	M. brown	Blue		"	Swolinsk
16	himself	$	"	"	"		Husband M. Bogatz. 60 Hotel de Ville Street at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Black	"		"	Kreuza
17	"	"	"	"	"		Father M. Bogatz —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"		—— do —— —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"		—— do —— —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"		—— do —— —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Husband	$	"	"	"		Husband Elias Kalitsky 1592 Fifth Ave 1592 at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Brown	Brown			Russia	Odessa
22	"	"	"	"	"		Father Elias Kalitsky —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Brother	$40	"	"	"		Brother M. Sem Pollak 60 Orchard Street at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Natural	M. Brown			Russia	Jelisawetgrad
24	"	$	"	"	"		Brother in law Sem Pollak —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Black			"	"
25	Brother in law	$	"	"	"		Brother in law Hans Heidelmann.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Black	M. Brown		"	Lodz
26	Brother	"	"	"	"		Landsberg Str. 11 at New York Brother Hans Heidelmann	"	"	Per	Ref	"	"	5	3	"	M. brown			"	"
27	himself	$30	"	"	"		—— do —— Cousin Ph Guibras 7 Av. 253 1/2 at New York	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	9	"	Black	gray		Switzerland	Bern pol.
28	"	$30	"	"	"		Brother Paolina Michele 207 Mount St. Sabina at Monterey (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	M. brown			Italy	Brione. Pov
29	"	$12	"	"	"		Cousin Patrodis Venetsanos. 1061 Stockton St. at San Francisco (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			greece	Sclavaina
30	Brother in law	$	"	"	"		Brother in law Laurent Deiriz at Chewsick Ga. Box 85	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	1/2	Brown	Gray		Belgium	Charlimana

61

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yeo 2nd Off., of the LA LORRAINE, from Le Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Twenty-five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907,

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jean Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing Unemployed
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Marcel

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE, sailing from Havre December 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Ithague	Hamy	35		f	w	Cultivateur	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Beyrouth	None	Pa	Union town
2	Lanice	Augustin	24		m	s	Minor	yes	yes	France	French	France	Billy Montigni	Mother Vve Lance Mde at Saint Cyprien	Kansas	Carona
3	Carricaber	Jean	20		m	s	Cultivateur	—	—	—	—	—	Camou Cihigue	Father Pierre Carricaber at Cihigue	Cal.	Stockton
4	Laganique	Gabriel	26		m	s	Minor	—	—	—	—	—	Billy Montigni	Father M. Laganique at St Jean de Luz	Kansas	Carona
5	Lachaud	François	33		m	s	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Mother Vve Lachaud Mde at Hasparren	—	—
6	Mandet	Louis	35		m	s	Agriculteur	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None	Mexico	Puebla
7	Louque	Alphonse	17		m	s	Cultivateur	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father Louque at Bize	N.Y.	New York
8	Vandenberghe	Evariste	34		m	m	—	—	—	—	—	—	Henin Lietard	Wm Vandenberghe at Lens	Mich	Bay city
9	—"—	—"—	3		m	s	Cultivateur	no	no	—	—	—	—	Grand Mother Wm Vandenberghe at Lens	—	—
10	Balme	Clement	20		m	s	Minor	yes	yes	—	—	—	Bessages	Father Balme Clement at Laguiere	Ala	Dora
11	Chaze	Martin	27		m	m	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Mother Chaze Eulalie at Marbose	Ind	—
12	Riviere	Claude	35		m	m	—	—	—	—	—	—	Conny	Father Riviere Joseph at Conny	Ind	—
13	Cizard Lombard	Pierre	19		m	s	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Orsieres	Father Jean Lombard Etienne at Orsieres	Col.	Keen City
14	Roussin Rouchard	Emile	19		m	s	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father Roussin Pierre at Orsieres	—	—
15	Robert	Auguste	22		m	s	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Paris	None	N.Y.	New York
16	Duplan	Julien	30		m	m	—	—	—	—	—	—	Lortet	Father Duplan Jean at Lortet	N.Y.	New York
17	—"—	Felicie	27		f	m	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father in law —— do ——	—	—
18	Duplan	Henri	27		m	m	—	—	—	—	—	—	Labarthe de Neste	Mother M. Duplan Jeanne at Labarthe de Neste	—	—
19	—"—	Josephine	27		f	m	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Mother in law —— do ——	—	—
20	Zimmermann	Marie	46		f	m	—	—	—	Germany	German	Germany	Munster	Sister in law Zimmermann Catherine at Colmarville	Ill	La Salle
21	—"—	Joseph	20		m	s	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	—	Aunt Zimmermann Catherine at Colmarville	—	—
22	—"—	Josephine	11		f	s	None	no	no	—	—	—	—	—— do ——	—	—
23	Allegaert	Juliette	30		m	s	Cultivateur	yes	yes	France	French	France	Tourcoing	Cousin J. B. Maeur at Tourcoing	Pa	Philadelphie
24	—"—	Armande	8		f	s	None	—	—	—	—	—	—	—— do ——	—	—
25	Midegaray	Marie	24		m	s	Cultivateur	—	—	—	—	—	Ciboure	Brother Michel Midegaray at Ciboure	Cal.	Fresno
26	Desmet	Marie	36		m	m	—	—	—	—	—	—	Tourcoing	Brother Jules Mallart at Tourcoing	Pa	Philadelphia
27	—"—	Henriette	10		f	s	None	—	—	—	—	—	—	Uncle —— do ——	—	—
28	Mirion VL 1673249	Bonifacio	19		m	s	Laborer	—	—	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Esnoz	Mother Echevarria Antonia at Esnoz	Cal	Fresno
29	Diez	Anselmo	35		m	m	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Bejar	Mother Francisca Piras at Bejar	—	Ontario
30	Echave	Celestino	35		m	m	Tailor	—	—	—	—	—	Zequitio Biscaye	Mother Josefina Echave at Zequitio	Idaho	Boise City

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22 106

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

22

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U[illegible] States.

Arriving at Port of New York *December 4th*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATU[illegible]					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulton paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket over and beyond the port of landing, or has sufficient money to procure same, or is assisted by friends or by State aid.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	himself	$10	no			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Brown	M. Brown			Turkey	Medjanie
2			$20				Cousin Alexander Mondalcha 150 Grand Alluvantown La							5	3		M. brown gray			France	Fleurgnac (Dordogne)
3			$50				Friend Mr Adrien and Marty Julien at Carona, Cherokee Co, Kansas							5	7		M. brown				Cuneo
4			$30				Brother Mr Jean Carricaber 314 S Hunter Street and 108 E Hazelton Ave at Stockton (Cal)							5	9		M. brown	Brown			St Jean de Luz
5			$20				Friends Mr Adrien and Marty Julien at Carona, Cherokee Co Kan							4	11			Blue			Ainhoa
6			$50				— do — — do —							5	3	Brown	Black				Reuno
7	yes	Uncle	$6				Return Home at Haiti							5	3		Black	M. brown			Narbonne
8		Cousin	$20	yes	1903	Chicago (Ill.)	Uncle Jean Longue 177 West 26 Street at New York N.Y.							5	5	Natural	M. brown	Blue			Heuri Sirland
9							brother-in law Descamps Pierre auburn Bay City. box 126 Michigan)														
10		himself	$44				Uncle — do —														
11			$44				Cousins Marcy Paul at Soca (Texas) Walker Cty.							5	3		Light gray				Villefort
12			$44				— do —							5	9	Brown	Brown	Black			Rocles
13			$54				— do —							5	9		M. brown				Curry
14			$70				Friend Marius Planter French Hotel at Regn City (Cal)							5	7		Light gray				Orsières Ha.
15			$20				Uncle Marius Planter — do —							5	6	Brown	Brown				
16			$30				Sister Marguerite Robert 565 7th Avenue at New York							5	4		Black				St Orens (Gers)
17							Cousin Louis Rumeau 206 West 26th St at New York							5	7		Black Iron gray				Corbet
18			$20				— do —							5	3		M. brown	M. brown			
19							Cousin Louis Rumeau — do —							5	7		M. brown				Tabernac Hte Maste
20			$100				— do —							5	3						
21							Husband Zimmermann J. Baptiste Cleland at Lasalle (Ill)					good		4	11		Brown			Germany	Corbey
22							Father Zimmermann id — do —					poor		5	3		Black Brown			France	St Die
23			$10				— do —														
24			$20				Husband Gustave Allegaert Cie Isidore Dorsett 606 Line Street Philadelphia														
25			$50				Father Gustave Allegaert — do —														
26			$10				Brother Bidegaray, Bidegaray hotel at Fresno (Cal)							5	5	Brown	Brown	M. brown			Cize St Jean Pied de Port
27							Husband Louis Desmet Isidore Dorsett 606 Line Street Philadelphia Pa							5	1	Natural	M. brown				Courcoing
28			$34				Father Louis Desmet — do —														
29			$40				Friend M. J. Bidegaray 1133 G Street at Fresno (Cal)							5	3		Light gray			Spain	Eroz
30			$30				Brother Antolin Diez 2 Ontario. Campana Italiano servino							5	3	Brown	Black	Blue			Bejar
							Friend Francisco Unamuno 211 South South that Boise City (Idaho)							5	2		Brown				Vegnitho

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yves 2nd Off., of the LA LORRAINE, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1907,

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leon Marcel, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing thereWith or employed by or in the service of, as the case may be.) Sailing Wednesday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty-seven number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Leon.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at Ny

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1114

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

701

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE, sailing from Havre December 7th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Saadé	Alexandra	10		F	S		yes	yes	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Damas	Home	N.Y.	Paterson
2	—"—	Abdalla	6	8	M	S		no	no	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
3	—"—	Yousef	2	6	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	—d—	"	"
4	Hagopian	Vartanoush	24		F	M	h. keeper	yes	yes	"	Armenian	"	Harpout	Father Father Gulbekirian at Harpout	N.Y.	Providence
5	—"—	Hagop	5		M	"	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand father —do—	—do—	"
6	—"—	Hagop	2		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand father —do—	—do—	"
ADMITTED	—"—	Yeghsa	55		F	M	w. keeper			"	"	"	"	Husband —do—	—do—	"
8	Jabaly	Selim	19		M	S	Carpetmaker			"	Syrian	"	Beyrouth	Father Nuamit Jabaly at	N.Y.	New York
9	—"—	Hafize	18		F	S				"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
10	Tchouldjian	Sara	35		F	M	w. keeper	yes	yes	"	Armenian	"	Smirne	Brother Nicolas Hadjopian Hasmmi at Harbat	Mass	Boston
11	—"—	Annar	17		F	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle —do— —do—	"	"
12	—"—	Mihran	11		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
13	—"—	Hachos	8		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
14	—"—	Victor	6		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
15	Varatzian	Garantzim	25		M	M	h. keeper	no	no	"	"	"	Ivras	Uncle Nishan Varatchian at Ivras	N.Y	New York
16	—"—	Hadjazoon	2½		M	S	child			"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
17	—"—	Hratchia	1		F	S	"			"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
18	Hatchadurian	Garabed	20		M	M	Laborer			"	"	"	Ararak	Brother Mergueros Hatchadurian at Ararak	"	"
19	—"—	Hagarouhi	17		F	S	h. keeper			"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
20	Sultanian	Aghavin	18		F	S	"			"	"	"	"	Brother Agop Sultanian at Ararak	"	"
ADMITTED	Chourrea	Rachidi	20		M	M	Merchant			"	Syrian	"	Zahlé	Uncle Assad Chourra at Zahlé	"	"
ADMITTED	—"—	Nahiba	2		F	S	child			"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
23	Gerios	Saadé	20		M	S	Keeper			"	"	"	Saida	Uncle Nicolas Gerios at Saida	Pa.	Philadelphia
ADMITTED	Kechichian	Hanpsmé	42		F	M		no	no	"	Armenian	"	Yalova	Sister Marian Khatchadourian at Yalova	R.I.	Providence
ADMITTED	—"—	Hmaiouhi	10		F	S	child			"	"	"	"	Aunt —do—	"	"
26	Koubi	Lucia	20		F	M	Housework			"	Syrian	"	Lidnara	Home	"	Mainville
27	Minassian	Yeghsahi	28		F	M	Housework			"	Armenian	"	Mecetria	—do—	Mass	Boston
28	Sleiman	Mohammoune	45		M	M	h. keeper			"	Syrian	"	Hongha	Brother Habib Ezeghaghi at Hongha	Ill.	Peoria
29	Touchkoian	Erkine	30		F	M	Housework			"	Armenian	"	Aquine	Mother Garbouhi Gumrazian at Aquine	N.Y	Jersey City
30	—"—	Anna	6		F	S	Home			"	"	"	"	Grand Mother —do—	"	"

Except # 23 Wm Alexander Inspector.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3.30 pm 5 pm THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21 108

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

21

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York December 14th, 1907

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Father	no	no	no		Uncle Michel a Georgian Isaac 44 Chestnut St. Allatoona. N.Y. (see 3 + 5)	no	no	no	Good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
2	no	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	yes	himself	$20	no	—	—	Husband Sétrak agopian 85 Eaglazette at Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Black	Brown		Turkey	Harpoot
5	"	"	"	no	—	—	Father. Sétrak. agopian — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
X 7	"	"	"	"	"	"	Son ~~in law~~ — do —	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		Brown			"	Harpoot
8	"	himself	$30	"	"	"	Brother. Ibrahim Sabely 71 Washington New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		H. Brown			"	Zeitli
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			"	"
10	"	"	$26	"	"	"	Husband Hovannes Kechoudjian 47 Carver st Boston (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		"			"	Mussémié
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Hovannes Kechoudjian — do —	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	H. Brown			"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
15	"	"	$100	"	"	"	Husband Mirsianbarathian 221 Est 31st St at New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	H. Brown			"	Sivas
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
18	"	"	$85	"	"	"	Brother in law, Eshia Katchinian 878 Broadway st. at New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Black	Blue		"	Avanek
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Brown		"	"
20	"	"	$100	"	"	"	Bridegroom Artin Janossian 317 E. 81st St. at New York	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Brown			"	"
21	"	"	$40	"	"	"	Brother Sarkis Gourra 41 Washington Street at New York	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Natural	H. Brown			"	Zahla
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Artin Panos — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
23	no	"	$12	"	"	"	Arsen Sarkis Hasrat 330 Washington St Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Black	Brown		"	Saida
24	yes	"	$16	"	"	"	Son Ohan Kechichian 307 Chatham st are at Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"		"	Zeitun
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Teheran Kechichian — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
26	no	"	$20	"	"	"	Husband Halil M. Koubi P.O Box 371 at Mamville R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Brown	Black	H. Brown		"	Liricia
27	yes	"	$100	"	"	"	Husband Minas Minasian no Kneeland at Boston (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Natural	Light Brown			"	Coork
28	"	Husband	$18	"	"	"	Husband David Heiman 207 Chestnut Street at Peoria Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"			"	Kloucha
29	no	himself	$16	"	"	"	Husband Artin Bouchkoian 602 Saltsaure Ave at Jersey City (N.Y.)	"	"	"	"	Goitre	5	1	Brown	Black	H. Brown		"	Aguine
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Artin Bouchkoian — do —	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Voss 2nd Off., of the LA LORRAINE, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1907,

at Ney York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leon Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing Cherbourg, do
(State whether foreign sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty six in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Leon

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. sailing from Havre December 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Parseghian	Mardiros	20	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Keri	Father Calouste Parseghian at Keri	Ill.	Granite City
2	Seferian	Zanbel	17	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Turma Seferian at Keri	"	"
3	Cologan	Sarkis	30	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife Sarki Cologan at Keri	"	E. St. Louis
4	Bacouchian	Rompen	20	M	S		yes	yes	"	"	Avarak		Brother Manouk Bacouchian at Avarak	N.Y.	New York
5	Aslanian	Mariam	25	F	M	h. keeper	"	"	"	"	Harpout		None	Mass.	Worcester
6	— " —	Marguerite	8	F	S	none	no	no	"	"	"		— d° —	"	"
7	— " —	Aghavni	3½	F	S		"	"	"	"	"		— d° —	"	"
8	Der Khordasian	Ehmazp	18	F	S		yes	yes	"	"	"		— d° —	"	"
9	Aphiguian	Amazasp	30	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Bitlis		— d° —	"	Lynn
10	— " —	Katenik	22	F	M	h. keeper	no	no	"	"	"		— d° —	"	"
11	— " —	Aghavni	50	F	W		"	"	"	"	"		— d° —	"	"
12	— " —	Armenouhie	2½	F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"		— d° —	"	"
13	Gageosian	Mesrop	19	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"		— d° —	"	"
14	Adjoulian	Mariam	40	F	W	None	no	no	"	"	Jamsoun		Brother Hovsep Ismaelian at Harpoot	"	Newburyport
15	— " —	Mihran	14	M	S		yes	yes	"	"	"		Uncle — d° —	— d° —	"
16	— " —	Azniv	10	F	S		"	"	"	"	"		— d° —	— d° —	"
2nd cl. 17	Nishiguian	Guiragos	45	M	M	Jeweler	"	"	"	"	Erzeroum		None	Col.	Denver
2d cl. 18	— " —	Hermon	19	M	S		"	"	"	"	"		d°		
2d cl. 19	— " —	Vart	16	F	S		"	"	"	"	"		do		
20	Gulezian	Lucia	35	F	M	h. keeper	no	no	"	"	Arabkir		Daughter Mariam Ghulesserian at Arabkir.	Mass.	Lawrence
21	— " —	Mariam	30	F	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		Sister in law — d° —	— d° —	"
22	— " —	Artashes	11½	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"		Aunt — d° —	— d° —	"
23	Gureghian	Vahan	23	M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Sivas		Brother Mardiros Gureghian at Arabkir	Apr 29 1905	
24	Mahigian	Marguerite	18	F	S	None	yes	yes	"	"	Jamsoun		None	Mass.	Cambridge
25	— " —	Mardiros	10	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		— d° —	"	"
26	Hussoin	Mahomed	50	M	M	"	no	no	"	Syrian	Turkey	Mille Facar	— d° —	"	Lowell
27	— " —	Halil	13	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	[redacted]	— d° —	"	"
28	— " —	Badilah	17	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	Turkey Mille Facar	— d° —	"	"
29	Der Mahigian	Kohar	25	F	M	h. keeper	no	no	"	Armenian	"	Harpoot	— d° —	R.I.	Providence,
30	— " —	Levon	6	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— d° —	"	"

Chas E Montfort
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20 110

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

20

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York December 16th, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ofen paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket prepaid by others, or in whose behalf the passage is paid.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 — 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	Schimoff	$10	no	no	no	Uncle Arakel Parsegrian P.O. Box 334 at Granite City Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	Black		Turkey	Keri
2	S	"	$10	"	"	"	Brother Aram Sefferian P.O. Box 237 at Granite City Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black, Brown		"	"
3	S	"	$24	yes	1400 1908	E. St Louis	Brother Sefferik Boboyan C/o Malleable Iron Co at E St Louis Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black		"	"
4	"	"	$20	no	no	no	Friend Artin Panossian 317 E 28th St at New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Black, Brown		"	Ararat
5	"	"	$16	"	"	"	Husband Mequirdich Aslanian P.O Box 14 at Worcester (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	Harpoot
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do — — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	$6	"	"	"	Bedros Yeghya Aslanian P.O Box 14 at Worcester (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Black	Brown	"	Harpoot
9	"	"	$15	"	"	"	Cousin Hetuig Mukkassian 65 Emmard St at Lynn (Mass)	"	"	"	"	Natural	U. Brown	5	9	"	"		"	Bitlis
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Brown	Brown		"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	Ds of Solicitor		"	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	25	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown		"	"
14	"	S	$10	"	"	"	Son Mardiros Aghouhan 32 g in Newburyport (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Natural	Gray	U. Brown	"	Hussenik
15	"	S	"	"	"	"	Brother — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	S	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	"	$30	"	"	"	~~Son H G Mirakian P.O Box 1017 at Worcester Mass~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	"	$16	"	"	"	Son H M. Gurlegian 92 Common St. at Lawrence (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Brown	Brown		"	Arabkir
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Black, Brown		"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Black, Brown		"	Arabkir
24	Boston S	"	$20	"	"	"	Father Alexan Nahigian Parker Street at Cambridge (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Natural	U. Brown		"	Hussenik
25	S	"	"	"	"	"	Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	S	Andreas	$30	yes	1900 1891	Worcester	Children Andreas age Hussen 62 Suffolk St. at Lowell (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	Natural	Gray	U. Brown	"	Bitlis
27	S	"	"	"	1896 1897	"	Brothers — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	S	"	"	no	no	no	Brothers — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	Hovsep	$18	"	"	"	Husband Kirkor Serkahigian 975 Worminster St at Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Natural	U. Brown		"	Harpoot
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edmond Yves 2nd Off., of the LA LORRAINE., from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907,

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 8 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 8 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leon Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing thereunto, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leon,

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at Cherbourg.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. sailing from Havre December 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ohanessian	Sophonum	23		M S	Jeweller	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Samsoun	None	Mass	Lexington
2	Aslum	Tabra	18		M S	Labourer	No	No	"	Syrian	"	Marchta	-do-	Pa	Catasb
3	Faris	Mamour Hanna	40		M S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Youssef Faris Hanna at Khalé	N.C.	Charlotte
4	Nakhlie	Said	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zeghaia	Brother Asad Nakhlie at Zeghaia	Ind	Michawaka
5	Hussein	Ismail	20		M S	"	"	"	"	Turkish	"	Bagrouth	Brother Ali Hussein at Kirel Gebel	"	Michigan City
6	Saadé	Alexandre	35		M M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	"	Syrian	"	Samar	None	N.J.	Paterson
7	Shehdan	Maman	11		M S	None	No	No	"	"	"	Zeghaia	Uncle Gandour Mikhoumak Zeghaia	Ill	Peoria
8	Adjorian	Garabed	30		M M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	"	Armenian	Russian	Tiflis	Wife Esto adjorian at Tiflis	N.Y.	Troy
9	Azarian	Nichor	30		M M	Joiner	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Palon	Wife Aghdik Azarian at Palon	N.Y.	New York
10	Bozoian	Vartan	29		M M	Labourer	No	No	"	"	"	Keri	Wife Tirkoni Bozoian at Keri	Ill	Granite City
11	Bogdoyan	Benjamin	25		M M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Keri	Wife Markuhi Bogdoyan at Keri	Ill.	S St Louis
12	Marsouk	Doniguian	28		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucique Doniguian at Keri	Me	Portland
13	Eroyan	Moses	36		M M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Wife Hrouni Eroyan at Keri	Mass	Boston
14	Gazarian	Gaspar	21		M M	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Palon	Brother Gaspar Gazarian at Palon	N.Y.	New York
15	"	Mikail	20		M S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Khazar Gazarian at Keri	Ct	Branford
16	Komdakian	Krikor	26		M S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ezjeingman	Father Hagop Komdakian at Ezjeingman	Ill.	Kankakee
17	Kotchoyan	Aslan	25		M M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Keri	Wife Yeni Kotchoyan at Keri	"	S St Louis
18	Ekejman	Gaspar	30		M M	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Palon	Wife Marguerite Ekejman at Palon	N.Y.	New York
19	Mouradian	Arhu	30		M S	Labourer	No	No	"	"	"	Tzilis	Brother Kampersoum Mouradian at	RI	Providence
20	Mikachan	Stephan	35		M S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ezjeingan	Brother Megerditch Mikachan at Ezjeingan	N.Y.	Troy
21	Menassignan	Megerditch	30		M M	"	No	No	"	"	"	Keri	Wife Yaygen Menassignian at Keri	Ill	Granite City
22	Mardirossian	Sarkis	20		M M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Sakouhi Mardirossian at Keri	RI	Crondence
23	Morossian	Serop	27		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marjoun	Wife Mayton Morossian at Marjoun	N.Y	New York
24	Mirjoyan	Yeghishé	19		M M	"	No	No	"	"	"	Keri	Wife Markuhi Mirjoyan at Keri	Ill.	Granite City
25	Mishanian	Simon	25		M M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Palon	Wife Sarah Mishanian at Palon	RI.	Providence
26	Mahradian	Serop	35		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Divrik	Wife Tarik Mahradian at Divrik	N.Y	Troy
27	Ohanessian	Serop	23		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bitlis	Brother Manchegh Ohanessian at Bitlis	Mass	Lynn
28	Oroyan	Mesrop	23		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Keri	Wife Varhik Oroyan at Keri	Ill.	S St Louis
29	Pamboyan	Marco	24		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Khanem Camboyan at Keri	"	Granite City
30	Parseghian	Apkar	31		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Divrik	Wife Gulnar Parseghian at Divrik	Mass	Lynn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19 112

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York December 25th, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own, whether paid by other person, or by what corporation, society, community, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		himself	$50	no	no	no	Brother Haidassar Arpanian 1466 Lexington Lynn (Mass)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Natural	M. Brown			Turkey	Harpoot
2		Brother	$30	—	—	—	Brother Gomos Astoun P.O. Box 141 at Latrobe Pa	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Brown	Black	Brown		—	Mezireh
X 3		—	$30	yes	1898 1902	Charlotte	Brother John Paris 205 E. Trade St. at Charlotte (N.C.)	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	"	—	—		—	Kherbé
4		—	$50	no	no	no	Brother Mousa Hakeem W. Broadway at Mishawaka (Ind)	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	"	Black			—	Zeytoun
5	no	himself	$32	no	—	no	Cousin Abdon Hasnin at Michigan City (Ind) P Box 221.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	Natural	M. Brown			—	Kintojdel.
6	no	Brother	$30	—	—	—	Brothers Nichola Georges Saade 14 Prospect St. Paterson N.J. (See 21+1-2-3.)	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	"	Light Blue			—	Damas
7	no	himself	$10	—	—	—	Father David Hannan 207 Chestnut St. Peoria Ill.	Mother 21 #28													
✓ 8		—	$5	—	—	—	Friend Malcolm Iron Co at Troy N.Y (Kasper Simonian)	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	Brown	Black			—	Bitlis
9	—	—	$200	—	—	—	Cousin Hasmet Azarian 456 W. 17th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—			—	Palou
10		—	$10	—	—	—	Brother in law Arakel Barsekian at Granite City (Ill) 334 P.O. Box.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	M. Brown		—	Keri
11		—	$50	—	—	—	Uncle Harbouk Kadigbanian 1500 Walnut St. E. St Louis (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown			—	—
12		—	$50	—	—	—	Brother David Doniguian 53 Cider St. at Portland Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	Brown		—	—
13		—	$30	—	—	—	Brother Ishachique Eroyan 40 Kneeland Street, Boston (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Natural	M. Brown			—	—
14	yes	—	$40	—	—	—	Relation Nachid Calustian 407 4th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Black	Brown		—	Palou
X 15		—	$50	—	—	—	Cousin K. Malbandian 154 Market St. at Brantford (Ont)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	—	—		—	Keri
16		Brother	$50	—	—	—	Brother Khoren Gomdalian 3023 Greene St. at Wauthegan (Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	—		—	Erzingan
17		himself	$200	—	—	—	Brother in law Artin Arakian Iron Co at E St Louis Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown			—	Keri
✓ 18	—	—	$20	—	—	—	Friend Hagop Dagharoghian 403 West 46th St at New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—			—	Keri
✓ 19		—	$46	—	—	—	Friend Magdarde Ezagoian 9 first St at Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	Brown		—	Bitlis
✓ 20		—	$30	—	—	—	Friend Mekhon Zaharian Iron Co at Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	—	—		—	Erzingan
✓ 21		—	$40	—	—	—	Friend Arakel Tobajan 334 P.O. Box at Granite City (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—	M. Brown		—	Keri
22		—	$50	—	—	—	Brother H. Indukessian 67 first St. at Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown			—	—
23		—	$8	—	—	—	Uncle Jakes Movsesian 91 Washington St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Natural	M. Brown			—	Harpoot
24		—	$50	—	—	—	Father Mellon Meyoyan P.O. Box 237 at Granite City (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Black	Brown		—	Keri
✓ 25		—	$10	—	—	—	Friend Mardiros Kevmahian 85 Douglas Ave at Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black			—	Palou
✓ 26		—	$30	—	—	—	Friend Nerses Kochorian Co Malcolm Iron Co at Troy - N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	Black	Brown		—	Zeuk
27		—	$250	—	—	—	Brother in law Hamasapie Ajamian 44 Andrine St. at Lynn, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	—	—		—	Bitlis
28		—	$24	—	—	—	Cousin Andreas Ohanyan C/o Malcolm Iron Co at E St Louis Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown			—	Keri
29		—	$42	—	—	—	Brother Krikor Tamboyan P.O. Box 237 at Granite City Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black			—	Keri
✓ 30		—	$46	—	—	—	Friend Avakim Khunginian 146 Boston St. at Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Brown		—	Zeuk

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clemens Vet (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer) 2nd Off.; of the LA LORRAINE, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leni Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets (seventy Six) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leni

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

211 - Dec. 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Lorraine sailing from Havre, December 7, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Kheder	Ali	32	m	S.	Laborer	no	no	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Samsoun	Father Aly Mehmed at Cojak Turkey Mass		Peabody
X 2	Moustafa	Ali	28	m	m.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	Kicko	Ismail	27	m	m.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father Kicko Moustafa Karadja at Cojak	—	—
4	Ahmed	Mehmed	20	m	m.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father Ahmed Youssouf Khedeh at Cojak	RI	Providence
X 5	Molla	Rahreman	28	m	m.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Brother Hassan Molla at Cojak	—	—
X 6	Kheder	Suleiman	18	m	S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father Kheder Ahmed ab Cojak	—	—
X 7	Ali	Ibrahim	28	m	m.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father Ali Oglanoglou ab Cojak	—	—
X 8	Halil	Ali	17	m	S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father Halil Hassein Molakem at Harpoot	—	—
9	Khalil	Ali	23	m	m.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	None	—	—
X 10	Mehmed	Abdoullah	20	m	S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father Mehmed Oglou Khoulik at Harpoot	—	—
11	Astourian	Memouj	19	m	S.	—	—	—	—	Armenian	—	Erzinjonde	Uncle Arakel Astourian Schmuckeja ab Keghi	Ill.	Chicago
12	Bektache	Moustafa	22	m	m.	—	—	—	—	Turkish	—	Samsoun	Brother Abdelrach Hassein Kamichlik at Harpoot	Mass	Peabody
13	Vahan	Serrokian	23	m	m.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	—	Armenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None	ont	Brantford
14	Bermadzirossian	Arshor	30	m	m.	Elec	—	—	—	—	—	Alexandrie	Brother Hamad Bermadzirossian at Tatar	RI	Providence
15	Serzakarian	Mirkon	20	m	S.	Laborer	no	no	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mikail Serzakarian Aboluch at Ost Aghghi		Hamilton
X 16	Djemal	Ali	20	m	S.	Laborer	—	—	—	Turkish	—	Samsoun	Father Djemal Moustafa at Harpoot	RI	Providence
X 17	Abocho	Zelki Ahmed	25	m	m.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father Abocho Kenne Hassnan at Diarbekir	Mass	Peabody
X 18	Garqouza	George	20	m	S.	Clerck	Yes	yes	—	Syrian	—	Beyrouth	Mother Lada Gardouza at Beyrouth	—	Lawrence
19	Hadji Mehram	Ismail	27	m	S.	Laborer	no	no	—	Turkish	—	Samsoun	Brother Hakki Ismail Remizik at Harpoot	RI	Providence
20	Terefik	Nouri	25	m	S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father Mustafa Adigueh Tchum at Harpoot	—	—
21	Osman	Mehmed	20	m	S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Brother Halil Osman Agsman at Harpoot	—	—
22	Hatchikian	Sarkis	42	m	m.	—	—	—	—	Armenian	—	Bourgos	Wife Vahan Hatchikian Karaajnel Mouth,	N.H.	New York
X 23	Ahmed	Hussein	25	m	m.	—	—	—	—	Turkish	—	Samsoun	Father Ahmed Hadjeder Chabanlou at Harpoot	Mass	Worcester
24	Mardirossian	Simon	20	m	S.	—	—	—	—	Armenian	—	Malatoun	Father Mardiros Hatchadourian Ghinoat at Keghi	Ill.	E. St. Louis
25	—"—	Annanag	20	m	S.	—	Yes	Yes	—	—	—	—	Mother Anne Arakian Ororat at Keghi	Ill.	E. St. Louis
26	Mouradian	Thomad	35	m	m.	Merchant	—	—	—	—	—	Erzinjonde	Father Thame Mouradian at Keghi	N.H.	Troy
27	Kostayan	Garabed	30	m	m.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	—	Uncle Arakel Kostayan at Keghi	—	—
28	—"—	Archam	20	m	m.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father Garnnia Kostayan at Keghi	—	—
29	—"—	Yeghiche	30	m	m.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father Mesprotch Kostyan at Keghi	—	—
30	—"—	Nazaret	45	m	m.	Merchant	—	—	—	—	—	—	Brother Arakel Kostyan at Keghi	—	—

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18 114

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 16, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, a relative, a society, a corporation, a railway, steamship, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid order for transportation to final destination, and whether such ticket or order was purchased in the United States or abroad.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$10	no	no no	Friend Sadadji ali 16 Foster Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Natural	M. brown		Turkey	Kebik Cepat
2	"	"	$10	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Brown	Black		"	"
3	"	"	$10	"	" "	Friend Mostafa Hassan 16 Foster Peabody Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Natural	M. brown		"	Canada
4	"	"	$7	"	" "	Cousin Hassan Ahmed 479 Westminster st Providence RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Kebik Cepat
5	"	"	$7	"	" "	Brother Ismail Molla 479 Westminster st Providence RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	"
6	"	"	$7	"	" "	Uncle Mehmed Molla 479 Westminster st Providence RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	$7	"	" "	Cousin Hassan Kharte — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Black		"	"
8	"	"	$40	"	" "	Cousin Mostafa Rashid 244 E. Main st Providence RI.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Natural	M. brown		"	Mollakian Kh
9	"	"	$10	"	" "	Brother Kalil Hassan P.O. box 1078 Halifax st Providence RI.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Khoutchi
10	"	"	$10	"	" "	Cousin Osman Hafez 5 other st Providence RI.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	$15	"	" "	Uncle Goros Astoorian 395 Peterimont Av Worcester Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Tchoratchi Keghi
12	"	"	$10	"	" "	Cousin Garmer Soursoum 16 Foster st Peabody Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Kouneklik
13	"	"	$90	"	" "	Cousin Menandy Georgian 51 Jarvis St Brantford Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Black		"	Khrag Keghi
14	"	"	$10	"	" "	Friend Nicolas Kiguelian 35 Douglas st Providence RI.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Natural	M. brown		"	Patan
15	"	"	$10	"	" "	Uncle Artin Carakeuzian, Malleable Iron Co st Hamilton, Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	Voghnak
16	"	"	$10	"	" "	Uncle Garmer Jacob 321 Main st Providence RI.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Ajanar Hayas
17	"	"	$10	"	" "	Brother in law Noman Mehmed 16 Foster st Peabody Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	Mesoura Diarbek
18	"	Brother	$6	"	" "	Brother Nicolas Garjouca 295 1/2 Oak Heath st Lawrence Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	M. brown Black		"	Bajrouth
19	"	himself	$10	"	" "	Cousin Ahmed Garmer 479 Westminster st Providence RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"		"	Kesmik Hayas
20	"	"	$10	"	" "	Cousin Ahmed Tab — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	M. brown		"	Yelmei
21	"	"	$10	"	" "	Cousin Hussein Tchaouch North Main 111 st Providence RI.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	Aghtsni
22	"	"	$5	"	" "	Friend M. Harpouthian 54 Union Square st New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	Karaghet Mardi
23	"	"	$15	"	" "	Friend Andrea Kahajian 30 Bradley st Worcester Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	Chabanian Keghi
24	"	"	$10	"	" "	Friend Missak Sarkissian 8.11.16 Broadway Ch. St Louis Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	Black		"	Ostmank Keghi
25	"	"	$10	"	" "	Uncle Missak Sarkissian 8 N. 16 E Broadway St. Louis Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Natural	M. brown		"	Arar Keghi
26	"	"	$10	"	" "	Cousin Garabed Mouradian Natural brown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Black		"	Khoch Keghi
27	"	"	$10	"	" "	Cousin Mesrop Postoyan — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Natural	M. brown		"	
28	"	"	$10	"	" "	Cousin Armenak Postoyan — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	
29	"	"	$10	"	" "	Brother Armenak Postoyan — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	
30	"	"	$8	Yes	1905 Providence	Brother Mesrop Postoyan — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	

111

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward Ober 2nd Off., of the LA LORRAINE, from Le Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907,

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lenie Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing Thereunto (Strike out both forms "sailing thereunto" or "employed by the line thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Twenty Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Lenie.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Dec, 1907

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Lorraine sailing from ....., ..., 190 26

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Postoyan	Torkom	11 m	M	S	none	Yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Erzingan	Uncle Arutiel Postoyan at Keghi	N.Y.	Troy
2	Mardirossian	Arakel	25	M	M	Laborer	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Arabed Mardirossian at Kighi	Ont.	Brantford
3	Heraguimian	Khatchik	18	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Heraguimian Sahakian at Keghi		
4	Mousa	Youssef	37	M	S	"	"	"	"	Syrian	"	Tripoli	None	Tex	Middleton City
5	Mahoul	Selim	21	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Kalil	Elias	35	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Heide Kalil Hanna at Hassan Shot	"	"
7	Youssouf	Moustafa	20	M	S	"	"	"	"	Turkish	"	Samsoun	Father Youssouf Hassan Haluja at Harpoot	Mass	Worcester
8	Osman	Bosso	30	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Osman Ali Karaklia	"	"
9	Osman	Moustafa	30	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Ibrahim Hassan at Harpoot	"	Roxbury
10	Noari	Moustafa	24	M	M	Barber	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Noari Mustafa Pirkhoint at Harpoot	N.Y.	New York
11	Osman	Mahmoud	18	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Osman Mahmoud at Harpoot	Mass	Worcester
12	Kechid	Ahmed	30	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	None	R.I.	Providence
13	Mehmed	Suleiman	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mehmed Sheikh Khalil at Soyat	"	Westminster
14	Aziz	Khader	26	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Aziz Yunsin — do —	"	"
15	Kamer	Ibrahim	20	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ibrahim Hassan — do —	"	"
16	Sallouni	Yacoub	27	M	S	"	"	"	"	Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Youssef Sallouni Hassan	Tex	Middleton City
17	Aboud	Elias	21	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Tripoly Syr.	None	"	"
18	Kalil	Nassif	27	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Shamam Kalil Hassan	"	"
19	Elias	Youssef	21	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	None	"	"
20	—	Georde	22	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Abdulla Elias at Tripoli	"	"
21	Oglou	Shahbaz Hamad	24	M	S	"	"	"	"	Turkish	"	Keri	Father Abdiho Hamed at Keri	Ill.	Granite City
22	Temir	Oman Beherouche	24	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Samsoun	Brother Ahmed Temir at Harpoot	Mass	Roxbury
23	Eamer	Osman	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Mehmed Beherouche at Harpoot	"	"
24	Khowshid	Kakhman	20	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Khachman Khourchid at Harpoot	"	"
25	Esseyan	Bodjos	23	M	S	Merchant	Yes	yes	"	Armenian	"	Kealhd	None	"	Boston
26	Djandjanian	Garabed	26	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Harpoot	— do —	"	Haverhill
27	Djanjanian	Kevork	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	Haverhill
28	Davidian	Hamparsoum	20	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Erzingan	Father Vartan Davidian at Erzingan	Mo	St Louis
29	Hoffilin	Hany	24	M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	Turkish	"	Samsoun	Brother Hana Hoffilin at Samsoun	Ohio	E. Toledo
30	Boyajian	Mikail	20	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	Armenian	"	Sivas	Father Ohanis Boyajian at Sivas	N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17 116

17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in t[illegible]nited States.

Arriving at Port of ____ Dec 16, ____, 1903 5th 4th pm

11—1116

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, as by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Himself	$	no	no	no	Brother Mesrop Postoyan Marcath Iron[illegible] at Leroy		no	no	no	Surface	no	5	3						
2	S	"	$ 16	"	"	"	Louis Ghazar Hadarian 126 Alfred Brantford Ont.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Black	N. Brown		Turkey	Kighi
3	S	"	$ 16	"	"	"	Brother Ghazar Hovanian — d° —		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Natural	"	Black			
4	no	"	$ 17	"	"	"	Brother Canon Yousef P.O. Box 334 at Michigan City (Ind)		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	N. Brown			Cithi
5	—	—	$ 10	"	"	"	Brother Halil Mahoud — d° —		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"			
6	"	"	$ 15	"	"	"	Brother George Halil — d° —		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"			
7	S	"	$ 20	"	"	"	Uncle Hassan Hassan 16 Jammari at Worcester (mass)		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"			Malaga
8	S	"	$ 20	"	"	"	Cousin Hassan Hassan. — d° —		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Black	"			Navalty
9	S	"	$ 12	"	"	"	Cousin Mehmed Ibrahim 16 Foster at Peabody (mass)		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"			Hovche
10	—	"	$ 20 yes	1902 1905	Worcester (mass)		Cousin Abache Hassan 6 Summer at Worcester (mass.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Natural	N. Brown	"			Pertchench
11	S	"	$ 10	no	no	no	Brother Oghannes Ghan Senior 103 Summer at Worcester (mass)		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"			Arundjik
12	S	"	$ 10	"	"	"	Cousin Sillo Mustafa 16 N. Main at Providence (RI)		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"			Ostassar
13	S	"	$ 7	"	"	"	Uncle Hassan Checho 774 Westminster RI		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"			Kheleh
14	S	"	$ 7	"	"	"	Cousin Ahmed Hussein — d° —		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"			
15	S	"	$ 7	"	"	"	Cousin Soussoun Ali — d° —		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"			
16	no	—	$ 15	1902 Nov	Michigan City		Brother Georges Sallomm P.O. Box 334 at Michigan City (Ind)		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Black	N. Brown			Ortas Ni Kilen
17	no	"	$ 15	no	no	no	Brother Elias 145 — d° —		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Natural	"	N. Brown			
18	"	"	$ 10	"	"	"	Brother George Halil P. Box 334 at Michigan City (Ind)		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"			
19	—	"	$ 15	"	"	"	Brother Edward Elias — d° —		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Black			
20	"	"	$ 15	"	"	"	——— d° ———		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"			
21	S	Cousin	$ 10	"	"	"	Cousin Omar Ismail Eglon 234 P.O. Box at Granite City (Ill.)		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	N. Brown			Keri
22	S	Himself	$ 20	"	"	"	Cousin Ahmed Yelovich 16 Foster at Peabody (mass)		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	"			Lemnichlek Hayouk
23	S	"	$ 20	"	"	"	Brother Soussoun Ismail — d° —		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	N. Brown	"			
24	S	"	$ 20	"	"	"	Brother Ahmed Khuchman — d° —		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	N. Brown	Black. Mark on forehead.			
25	S	"	$ 40	"	"	"	Brother Levon Essayan 56 Ireland St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Black	N. Brown			Arabkir
✓ 26	"	"	$ 10	"	"	"	St Boston (mass) Friend Markar Ispirian 150 Wor-		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Scarred face		Hierpont
27	So	"	$ 10	"	"	"	Haverille (Mass) Uncle Mr. Espenian 140 Wor		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Natural	N. Brown				
28	Wife	"	$ 20	"	"	"	Haverhill (mass). Cousin J. Ergnanian 3354 Olive St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Black	Brown			Erebizonde
29	Son	"	$ 10	"	"	"	at St Louis (Mo.) Brother Georges Hoeffin East Toledo		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Natural	N. Brown	Scarred face			Sanoonn
30	Son	"	$ 10	"	"	"	(Ohio) Cousin J. Moghakian 8 C.H. Klimpert 26.40 W 24 St bet New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	4	Black	N. Brown			Sivas

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

911

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yell 2nd Off., of the LA LORRAINE, from Le Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets~~, twenty-five~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1907,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leon Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, sailing Wednesville, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Twenty six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leon

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at NY

Wm Leslett

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1113

711

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16 [illegible] 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE, sailing from Havre December 7th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rigotti	Ottilia	20		f. s.	b. Keeper	Yes	Yes	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Goos	Mother Rigotti Teodina at Goos (Italy)	Pa	Mahanoy City
2	"	Domenico	24		m. s.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother " do "	"	"
3	Serero Regis	Margherita	56		f. s.	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Valperga	Mother Serero Regis at Valperga	Colo	Rockvale
4	Volla	Adele	20		f. s.	fp Laboratory	"	"	"	"	"	Castelletto Cart	Father Carlo at Castelletto Cart (Prov. di Alessandria) Italy	Pa	East Manchester
5	"	Carminia	16		f. s.	b. Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father " do "	"	"
X 6	Uccardi	Speranza	19		f. s.	Servant	"	"	"	"	U.S. IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	grand Father Luigi at Graffignana	N.Y.	New York
7	Ceti	Ida	19		f. s.	"	no	no	"	"	Italy	Lucca	Father Enrico Tommasini at Lucca	Mass	East Cambridge
8	Cricorri	Giuseppa	33		m.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Grana	None	Penn	East Manchester
9	Zanatto	Carlo	26		m.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Galiano	Mother Teresa at Galiano (Italy)	Wis.	Mellen
10	"	Vienna	23		m.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother in Law " do "	"	"
11	Ravetto	Domenica Lonit	23		f. s.	b. Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Vistorio	Father Ravetto Giuseppe at Vistorio	N.Y.	Gallup
X 12	Cino	Carolina	19		f. s.	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Cenarago	Father Luigi at Cenarago di Alessandria	Penn	Ft Manchester
13	Ciotti	Francesca	24		f. m.	b. Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Belluno	Mother Ciotti Filomeno at Pieve di Cadore (Belluno) Italy	Ohio	Steubenville
14	"	Giovannina	8		f. s.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand Mother " do "	"	"
15	Da Forno	Umberta Englelmina	26		f. s.	b. Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Victoria at Pieve Cadore	Mich.	Bessemer
16	Da Via	Amabile	21		m.	Valet	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Canzola Maria do	N.Y.	Auburn
17	Arrigoni	Maria	24		f. m.	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Mazzio	Father Domenico at Mazzio.	Mich.	Bay City
18	Vacanti	Giuseppe	26		m. s.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	France	Le Havre	Father Vacanti Ambrosino at Palermo	N.Y.	New York
19	Cuccaro	Domenico	17		m. s.	Miner	"	"	"	"	Italy	Borgiallo	Father Cuccaro Giuseppe at Borgiallo	Ill.	Wilmington
20	Cha	Giovanni	36		m. m.	Baker	"	"	"	"	U.S. IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ka	Wife Cha Domenica at Valperga	"	Farmington
21	Malano	Domenico	22		m. s.	Miner	"	"	"	"	Italy	Borgiallo	Mother Novaria Dominica at Borgiallo	"	Clifford
22	Murachelli	Martino	36		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.	Gardner	Mother Bassani Margherita at Cerano	Ill.	Garner
23	Cerrico	Luigi	42		m.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Mercenasco	Wife Cerrico Paola at Mercenasco	Pa	Latrobe
24	Zurbach	Josef	17		m. s.	Baker	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Winterthur	Mother Zurbach at	Del	Washington
25	"	Sophie	18		f. s.	Dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	" do "	"	"
26	Kleer	Karl	29		m. m.	photograph	Yes	"	Germ. Hungar.	"	Germ. Hung	Schiadming	Wife Hermine Kleer at Worthenberg	Ill.	St Louis
27	Marty	Josef	23		m. s.	Baker	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Dinsheim	Father Alois Marty at Dinsheim	Ohio	Akron
28	Wolff	Bernhard	32		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Petersburg	Father Anton Wolff at St Petersburg (Russia)	Ill.	Edwardsville
29	Fitterer	Joseph	24		m. s.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	None	Mass.	Boston Rockbury
30	Klein	Joseph	24		m. s.	Miller	"	"	"	"	"	Dinsheim	Mother Anson Klein at Dinsheim	Ohio	Akron

En 23 Above Sent

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16 118

16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of New York December 15th 1906, 1907.

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether any person paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any kindred, or society, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION LAW APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$15	no	no	no	Dom. M. Fiasnelli at Mahanoy City (Pa) Box 83.	No	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Natural	Light	N. Brown		Italy	Gorz
2	"	"	$15	"	"	"	Cousin Rigotti Virginio — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"		N. Brown		"	"
3	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Brother and Sister Sereno Napoleone at	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Black	Blue		"	Valprapa
4	No	"	$40	"	"	"	Rockvale (Col.) Box 4 Brother Enrico at East Manchester (Conn) Box 788.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Natural		N. Brown		"	Prepponno
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"		N. Brown Gray		"	Venanzo
6	Yes	himself	$30	Yes	1905 1907	New York	Amt Campana angela Box 84 N. 10 at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"		N. Brown		"	Zerboli
7	"	Father	$10	no	no	no	Brother Pietro Trader at Fort Crockett (Texas)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"				"	Ruggarese
8	No	himself	$20	"	"	"	Husband Guazzo Giuseppe at East Manchester Conn. Siberia 21. 19	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Brown	N. brown		"	Bruno
9	Yes	"	$50	"	"	"	Friend Orsetti Rozzo at Mellen (Wisc) Box 60.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Black	gray		"	Gabiano
10	"	himself	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Natural		N. Brown		"	Monteastino
11	"	Self	$30	"	"	"	Brother Bartolomeo at Gallup (New Mo) Box 671	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"		N. brown gray		"	Vistorio
12	No	"	$20	"	"	No	Cousin Bosco Angelo at E. Manchester (Conn) St. 154 N. 19	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"		Brown		"	Monnalva
13	Yes	Brother and self	$12	"	"	"	Brother Giovan Battista at Steubenville (Ohio) Box 181	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"		N. Brown Black		"	Pieve di Cadore
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
15	"	himself	$25	"	"	"	Cousin Da Pozzo Umberto at Bessemer (Mich). Box 73	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown		Black		"	Cesio Cadore
16	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Husband Silvio Gerardi at Auburn N. Y. Box 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"		"		"	"
17	"	"	$ 60	"	"	"	Husband Mazzoni Pasquale at Bay City (Mich) Box 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"		N. Brown		"	Barzio
18	"	"	$ 40	"	"	"	Cousin Cabaretta Antonino at New York Elisabeth Street 444	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Natural	N. brown	Brown		"	Valalunga
19	No	"	$ 30	"	"	"	Brother in law Bartolomeo Domenico at San Wilmington (Del) Box 380	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"		N. Brown		"	Borgvallo
20	Yes	"	$40	Yes	1840 1906	Pittsburg Pa	Brown Raffaella at Farmington (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		"		"	Valperga
21	No	"	$30	No	no	no	Brother in law Laurenti Giuseppe at Chiffon (Ill) Williamson Co. Box 16.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		Brown		"	Borgvallo
22	—	Citizen	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
23	Yes	himself	$30	no	no	no	Brother Cerevico Giovanni at Latrobe (Pa)	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Natural		N. Brown		"	"
24	"	"	$40	"	"	"	Cousin Rosa Kleinhan 603 10th Ave	"	"	"	"	Consumptive	"	5	3	"		Light N. Brown		France	Mercenasco
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	at Washington D. C. do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"		Brown		"	Paris
26	"	"	$12	"	"	"	Friend Forst Jäger South Dakota Box 357	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		Light Blue		Hungarian	Schaubung.
27	"	"	$50	"	"	"	or St. Louis (Mo) Cousin Alois Wilz at Akron (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"		"		Germany	Kirchheim
28	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother Alfons Wolff at Leland (Ill) Co. D. C. Patriot	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"		"		"	St Veit Baz
29	No	"	$40	"	"	"	Brother in law Josef Jeff at Rochester Boston (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"		"		"	Lelz
30	Yes	"	$ 50	"	"	"	Cousin Alois Wilz at Akron (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"		gray		"	Dreslein

211

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yves 2nd Off'r, of the LA LORRAINE, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907,

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—3116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, René Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out the words "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner or charterer," as the case may be.)

Dr Marcel

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at NY

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S LA LORRAINE. sailing from Havre December 14th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Robino	Alessia	42		F	m	Wife	no	no	Italy	N. Italian	Europe	Essex	Husband Robino Antonio at Kenosha	N. J.	New York
2	— " —	Giuseppa	14		F	s	Child	no	no	—	—	—	—	Father — do —	—	—
3	Berti	Elisabetta	59		F	w	Grandmother	yes	yes	—	—	Italy	Fres	Friend Anselmo Isidro at Pras No 79	Pa.	Falls Creek
4	— " —	Aurelia	25		F	s	Servant	—	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	—	—
5	Balma	Antonietta	25		F	s	Servant	—	—	—	—	—	Arboredone	Aunt Balma Maria at Arboredone	Col.	Rockvale
6	Bobba	Caterina	53		F	m	Wife	—	—	—	—	—	Cigliano	Mother Bobba Domenica at Cigliano	Ind.	Sagamore
7	— " —	Margherita	4		F	d	Daughter	no	no	—	—	—	—	Grandmother — do —	—	—
8	Cravello	Caterina	52		F	s	Grandmother	yes	yes	—	—	—	Rocca S. Maria	Cousin Cravello Pietro at Rocca S. Maria Novara	N. J.	Patterson
9	— " —	Anna	46		F	m	Wife	—	—	—	—	—	—	Cousin — do —	—	—
10	Cometto	Maria	22		F	s	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	S. Benigno	Father Domenico at S. Benigno Canavese	Col.	Denver
11	Cagnolatti	Maria	35		F	m	Wife	no	no	—	—	—	Reggio Emilia	Mother N. Teodora at Hongg Tedesco	Pa.	Blythedale
12	Cervina	Arcangela	16		F	s	Grandchild	yes	yes	—	—	—	Fubine	Father Cervina Guido at Fubine (Italy)	N. Y.	New York
13	Costa	Angela	26		F	s	Servant	—	—	—	—	—	Vicenza	Uncle Costa Angelo at Arcugnano (Vicenza)	Ill.	Chicago
14	— " —	Domenica	22		F	m	Wife	—	—	—	—	—	Asiago	Father Costa Antonio Contrada Valle (Asiago)	Col.	Falconburg
15	Della Martina	Severina	18		F	s	Servant	—	—	—	—	—	Gelarecca	Father Antonio at Gelarecca (Italy)	Ohio	Painesville
16	Balliano	Concetta	19		F	s	Servant	—	—	—	—	—	Grisandi Alba	Mother Pasa angela at Grisandi di Alessandria	Cal.	Los Angeles
17	— " —	Severina	46		F	s	Servant	—	—	—	—	—	—	Mother — do —	—	—
18	Dal Sasso	Maria	27		F	m	Wife	9/30/39	No 4/9	—	—	—	Asiago	Father Dal Sasso Giacomo at Asiago	Ill.	Chicago
19	Gattini	Rocco	32		M	m	Laborer	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Mother Albini angela at S. Rocco Moraro	N. Y.	Long Island
20	— " —	Maria	27		F	m	Wife	—	—	—	—	Italy	—	Mother in law. — do —	—	—
21	Galli	Rosa	58		F	w	Laborer	no	no	—	—	Italy	Milano	Son Giacomo Cavaliere Galli at Milano	Col.	Col. Spgs.
22	Lotti	Annina	58		F	m	Wife	yes	yes	—	—	—	Lucca	Sister Lucia Bazzi at Lucca	Cal.	S. Francisco
23	— " —	Emilia	11		F	s	Servant	—	—	—	—	—	—	Aunt — do —	—	—
24	Micheletto	Luigia	18		F	s	Laborer	—	—	—	—	Italy	Feletto	Father Micheletto Domenico at Feletto	Pa.	Ralphton
25	Malvermi	Rosa Maria	49		F	s	Laborer	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	—	Father at Castelletto Italy	N. Y.	New York
26	Mortara	Paolina	16		F	s	Servant	—	—	—	—	Italy	Fubine	Mother Raggi Margherita at Fubine	—	—
27	Odolone	Clorinda	21		F	s	Servant	—	—	—	—	—	Casamate	Grand Mother Gioachino angela at Casamate d'Asti	Cal.	S. Francisco
28	Piccinini	Teresa	22		F	s	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Capannori	Father Lorenzo Piccinini at Capannori	Nevada	Reno
29	Gratti	Rosa	41		F	m	Wife	—	—	—	—	—	Castelletto	Husband at Castelletto (Italy)	N. Y.	New York
30	Rosaschi	Pasquale	18		F	s	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Vigevano	Father Andrea at Vigevano (Pavia)	Nevada	Hagen

Ft Kutter
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15 120

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York December 16th, 1907

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ...)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$35	no		no	Son Robinson Filippo Elisabetta Str. n°206 at New York	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Brown	Black	Brown		Italy	Marsella
2	no	Brother	$-	no		no	Brother do	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"		"	"
3	S	Himself	$46	no		no	Sons Albino e Celeste Bondi at Falls Creek (Pa) Box N° 584	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	"		"	Pesaro
4	S	"	$-	no		no	Brother do	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
5	S	"	$20	no		no	Bridegroom Ajmone Francesco at Rockvale (Col) Box 77.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
6	no	Husband	$35	no		no	Husband Profidio Carlo Box N° 41 at Sagamore (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Natural	M. Brown			"	Vercelli
7	no	Father	$-	no		no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"							"	Cigliano
8	no	Uncle	$47	no		no	Brother in Law Della Giovanni 246 Schuylkill Ave. at Paterson N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Natural	M. Brown			"	Mezzo S. Maria
9	M	"	[illegible]	no		no	do	"	"	"	"	Left hand cut off at Paterson	5	3	"	"			"	"
10	S	"	$37	no		no	Uncle Nobenio Domenico at Sugar Creek (Col.) Box 44.	"	"	"	"	no	5	1	"	"			"	S. Benigno
11	S	Father	$-	no		no	Husband Luigi Cagnoletti Box 42 at Blythedale (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Black	Brown		"	Vicenza
12	—	—	$-	no		no	Father Carnina Luigia N° 568 W. 42 St at New York	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	Natural	Light	M. Brown		"	Tubine
13	S	Brother	$22	no		no	Bridegroom Di Giorgio Antonio 1906 Armitage Ave. at Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black			"	Asiago
14	S	Himself	$12	no		no	Husband Fasoni Giovanni at Hallsborough (Col.) Box 43.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	M. Brown			"	"
15	no	—	$20	no		no	Father della Mercha Giovannina at Painesville (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	M. Brown	Blue		"	Trona
16	no	—	$30	no		no	Father Giovanni at Sand Manchester (Conn) Elderry Str. 19	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Light	gray		"	Pruna
17	no	—	$-	no		no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	M. Brown			"	"
18	no	S	$47	no		no	Husband Cuneio Giacomo at Chicago (Ill.) n° 1113 State St	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black			"	Asiago
X 19	no	—	$30	yes	3 years	no	Brother Gattini Filippo 79 Mount Morris Square at New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	M. Brown			"	Pruna
20	no	—	$-	no	1907	—	Brother in Law do	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	"
21	S	Self	$26	no	yes	no	Gaeta Chiara Cuneio Father at Land Gate Ref. Ecc. Box 565.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Gray	M. Brown		"	Acqui
22	S	Husband	$20	no	no	no	Husband Bernardo Lotti at Lancaster (Col) 1892 Mulberry Street.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	M. Brown			"	Vecchiano
23	S	Father	$-	no	yes	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
24	S	Himself	$30	no	no	no	Brother Michelotti Domenico at Kalkaska (Mich)	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Natural	M. Brown			"	Feletto
X 25	—	—	$60	yes	1907	New York	Brother Pedrocco Malvenni at 1 Bleecker St New York City. (N.Y.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	Vernasso
26	—	—	$46	no	no	no	Sister Barbara Lucia 537 W. 37 St	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Light	Brown		"	Tubine
27	S	Barber	$20	no	no	no	Uncle Bernardi Bona 98 Elizabeth St at New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	M. Brown	Black		"	Asiago
28	S	Himself	$10	no	no	no	Uncle Angelo Simonetti at Reno Box 12 St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	M. Brown			"	Cavasso
29	—	—	$30	no	no	no	Cousin Serenelli Angelo 24 Bayard St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	M. Brown	gray		"	Castelletto
30	S	Brother	$47	no	no	no	Brother Emilio at Hagerstown Maryland New Hemmington.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	M. Brown			"	

5 98 47

(151)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yves 2nd Off. (Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the LA LORRAINE, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907,

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leré Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leré

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

13—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—1116

191

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1st S. S. LA LORRAINE, sailing from Havre December 7th, 1907

11—1136

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brustia	Giovanna	23		F	S	h. keeper	Yes	Yes	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Novara	Mother Tizzotti Maria at Novara	Mo	St. Louis
2	Bava	Adelaide	16		F	S	Dress Maker	"	"	"	"	"	Castelnuovo d'Asti	Father Bava Francesco at Castelnuovo d'Asti	Cal	San Francisco
3	Bertoni	Ozola	33		F	m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Pescaglia	—none—	"	"
4	"	Sabina	4		F	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Bava	Luigia	28		F	m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Bava Francesco at Castelnuovo d'Asti	"	"
6	"	Giacomo	4		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	g°. Father —— do ——	"	"
7	"	Caterina	1		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—— do ——	"	"
8	Bertodato	Maria	18		F	S	Waitress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bairo Canavese (Torino)	Father Berto dallo Giuseppe at Bairo Canavese	Minn	Hibbing
9	Caponali	Rosa	22		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berceto (Parma)	Father Francesco at Berceto	Pa	East Brady
10	Gardi	Amelia Caterina	22		F	S	h. keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Lucca	Father Giovanni at Collodi	Ill.	Chicago
11	Crenna	Carolina	22		F	m	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Isola Calende	Mother Crenna Luigiana at Isola Calende	Ohio	Dennison
12	Galanga	Iolanda	4		F	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	g°. mother —— do ——	"	"
13	Cinelli	Bartolomea	38		F	m	Waitress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cerreto	—none—	Ill.	Garner
14	"	Santa	4		F	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
15	Ferrari	Padino	24		M	S	h. keeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fanno	Ferrari Paolo at Fanno (Italy)	"	Gardner
16	Grolla	Giovanna	25		F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]					Vicenza, Arzigo	Mother Grolla Amplina at Arzago	"	Stanton
17	Giorda	Giuliano Marianna	50		F	m	Waitress	[illegible]					S. Ambrogio.	Mother in law Giuliano Maria at S. Ambrogio (Italy)	Pa	Pittsburg
18	"	Guglielmo	14		M	S	Student	no	no	"	"	"	"	—— do ——	"	"
19	Baiocchi	Ersola	20		F	S	h. keeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lucca	Father Raffaello Baiocchi at Collodi	Ill.	Chicago
20	Gallazzi	Maria	24		F	m	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED					Gambel	Father Valentino Figarella at Gambel (Italy)	Pa	Hazleton
21	"	Rosina	1		F	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	g°. Father —— do ——	"	"
ADMITTED	Bertolini	Giocondo	16		M	S	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED					"	Father —— do ——	"	"
ADMITTED	Marchi	Angelina	32		F	m	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED					Lucca	Father Giuseppe at Lucca (Italy)	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED	"	Cristina	2		F	S	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED					"	g°. Father —— do ——	"	"
25	Mazzocchi	Santa	43		F	m	h. keeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N. York	Husband Mazzocchi Giacomo at Soli di Piacenza (Italy)	N. Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Maino	Angela	07		F	W	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Milano	Daughter Garavaglia Emilia at Cuggiono	Ills	Herrin
27	Macchia	Cesarina	21		F	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rivara	Mother Macchia Anna at Rivara	Miss	Iron Mountain
28	Cemi	Orsolina	16		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berceto	Father Odone at Berceto (Italy)	Pa.	Freeport
29	Pisfardo	Caterina	21		F	S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Portici Villareggia	Father Pisfardo Savino at Villareggio (Italy)	Mont.	Whitehall
30	Tunisi	Mozotta Maria	22		F	m	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Milano	Father Tunisi Ferdinando at Immune (Italy)	Mich.	Detroit

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3 4 5 2 2 4

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

122

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the ...ited States.

Arriving at Port of New York December 15th, 190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALI...ED JUNE 29...								28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27								
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ...paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.		
1	Yes	himself	$20	Yes	no	no	Cousin Serra Battista at Lt. Louis (Mo) Jean Ave 5202.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Natural	Light Brown			Italy	Novara		
2	"	Brother	$30	"	"	"	Brother Maria Tommaso Union Street 775 at San Francisco (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light Brown			"	Castelnuovo		
3	"	himself	$40	"	"	"	Husband Domenico Bottani at S. Francisco Savanna Co (Cal) R.F.D. Box 110	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown			"	Vivorio		
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Domenico Bottani —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		
5	"	Husband	$30	"	"	"	Husband Mecca Giuseppe Union Street 778 at San Francisco (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown			"	Castelnuovo d'Asti		
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mecca Giuseppe —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	—— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		
8	"	Cousin	$20	"	"	"	Cousin Ferro Maria at Pittsburg (Penn) Box 114.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Brown	Black		"	Baire		
9	"	Brother	$20	"	"	"	Brother Carlo at East Brady Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown			"	Bracto		
10	"	himself	$10	"	"	"	Uncle Pietro Barocchi 54 Richmond Ave at Chicago (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	Brown	Black			"	Colladi		
11	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Husband Galanga Angelo at Dennison (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Black	Brown		"	Sesto		
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Galanga Angelo —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		
13	"	"	$40	"	"	"	Husband Minachelli Giovanni at Gurnee (Ill) Box 247	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Rose	Brown			"	Cervino		
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Minachelli —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		
15	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Brother Ferrari Giuseppe Rimorack at Gardner (Ill) Box 87	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Natural	Brown			"	Tarano		
16	"	"	$12	"	"	"	Bridegroom Rigoni Giuseppe at Stanton (Ill) Box 453.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	Black		"	Adriago		
17	"	"	$40	"	"	"	Husband Ernesto at Pittsburg (Pa) Grafford Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	Brown		"	Rubriana		
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ernesto —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		
19	"	"	$10	"	"	"	Sister Arestula Baiocchi 4715 Clarkhurst ave. Oak Park Chicago (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Natural	Brown	Black		"	Cobaia		
20	"	Husband	$20	"	"	"	Husband Albino Galeby at Hazleton (Pa) Box N° 101.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Light Brown			"	Pambel		
21	"	Father	"	"	"	"	Father. Albino Galleby —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	rare	"			"	"		
X 22	"	Self	"	"	"	"	Brother in Law Albino Galeby —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Natural	Brown			"	Pambel		
X 23	"	"	$10	"	"	"	Husband Marchi Giuseppe at Chicago (Ill) western ave N°1241	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	—			"	Marlio		
X 24	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Marchi Giuseppe —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	Measle	"	"	"	"			"	"		
X 25	"	"	$12	Yes	Week 1907	New York	Daughter Mazzocchi Maria Baxter St. N°7 at New York	"	"	"	"	"	200	4	7	Natural	Brown	Light		"	Coli di Pinerza		
26	"	Son	$16	no	no	no	Son Garagliola Edoardo e Giovanni at Merrill (Wis.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Gray			"	Castano		
✓ 27	"	himself	$20	"	"	"	Friend Giuseppe Melugnese Iron Mountain Mich Box 112	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown			Spain	Chicoqui		
28	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Sister Carolina at Freeport (Pa) Northumeria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			Italy	Sacco		
X 29	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Sister Orsano Francesca at Milan (Ital) Box 372	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	—			"	Villaraggio		
30	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Husband Bunici Luigi - mother Fratelle at Detroit (Mich). Wabash street N° 395	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	—			"	Riveremo		

34802 4

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14 122

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the ...ted States.

Arriving at Port of New York December 15th, 190*5*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALI... ...ED JUNE 29.				27		28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ofen paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$20	no	no	no	Cousin Barra Battista at St. Louis (Mo)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Natural	M. brown			Italy	Novara
2	"	Brother	$30	"	"	"	Brother Barra Domenico Union Street 778 at San Francisco (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light M. brown			"	Castelnuovo
3	"	himself	$40	"	"	"	Husband Domenico Bertani at San Francisco Savanna Co (Cal) R.F.D. Box 110	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	M. brown			"	Tivoreo
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Domenico Bertani —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
5	"	Husband	$30	"	"	"	Husband Mecca Giuseppe Union Street 878 at San Francisco (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	M. brown			"	Castelnuovo Abbate
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mecca Giuseppe —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	—— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
8	"	Cousin	$20	"	"	"	Cousin Turco Maria at Hibbing (Minn) Box 114	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	M. brown black			"	Baiso
9	"	Brother	$20	"	"	"	Brother Carlo at East Brady (Pa) Mannon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	M. brown			"	Bereto
10	"	himself	$10	"	"	"	Uncle Pietro Berocchi 54 Augusta Ave at Chicago (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	brown	black			"	Collecchi
11	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Husband Galanga Angelo at Dennison (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black M. brown			"	Testo
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Galanga Angelo —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
13	"	"	$40	"	"	"	Husband Minacchelli Giolliano at Gardner (Ill) Box 247	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	rose	M. brown			"	Cerreno
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Minacchelli —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
15	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Brother Ferrari Giuseppe Simpson at Gardner (Ill) Box 87	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Natural	M. brown			"	Fanano
16	"	"	$12	"	"	"	Brother-in-law Rigoni Giuseppe at Stanton (Ill) Box 453.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	M. brown black			"	Abiago
17	"	"	$40	"	"	"	Husband Ernesto at Pittsburg (Pa) Gratford Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black M. brown			"	Rubiana
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ernesto —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
19	"	"	$10	"	"	"	Sister Arestila Baiocchi 4715 Clarkhurst Ave Rogers Park Chicago (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Natural	M. brown black			"	Collasi
20	"	Husband	$20	"	"	"	Husband Albino Galetto at Hazleton (Pa) Box No 101.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light M. brown			"	Venetot
21	"	Father	"	"	"	"	Father. Albino Galletto —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	rose	"			"	"
X 22	"	Self	"	"	"	"	Brother in law Albino Galetto —— do ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Natural	M. brown			"	Venetot
X 23	"	"	$10	"	"	"	Husband Marchi Giuseppe at Chicago (Ill) western ave # 1241	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Marlio
X 24	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Marchi Giuseppe —— do ——	"	"	"	"	Measles	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
X 25	"	"	$12	Yes	Mch 1905	New York	Daughter Mazzocchi Maria Baxter St. # 47 at New York	"	"	"	"	no	"	4	7	Natural	M. brown light			"	Coli di Piacenza
26	"	Son	$16	no	no	no	Son Capparaglia Edoardo e Giovanni at Herrin (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray			"	Castano
✓ 27	"	himself	$20	"	"	"	Friend Quadrio Melaquzzo Iron Mountain Mich Box 112	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	M. brown			Italy	Chiavenna
28	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Sister Carolina at Freeport (Pa) Northumberland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			Italy	Berato
X 29	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Sister Pesenti Francesca at Milan (Italy) Box 372	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	Villaraggio
30	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Husband Bonini Luigi e mother: Fratelli at Detroit (Mich). Wabash Street # 395	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	Riverano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edmond Yves 2nd Officer, of the LA LORRAINE, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventy Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907,

at NY

Clark Carlton

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leré Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing Unknown, do
(State whether Steamer "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessels thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Leré

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. sailing from Havre Decamber 7th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bocbot	Francesco	23		M.	M.	Stone Cutter	yes	yes	Italy	N. Italian	[illegible]		Mother Maria at Pontemolla Alpi	Pa.	Creenan
2	—	Clementina	19		F.	M.	H. Keeper	—	—	—	—	Do Italy	Pontemolla	Father in Law — do —	Pa.	—
3	Bortolotti	Giovanni	27		M.	M.	Miner	—	—	—	—	—	Victoria	Father Bortolotti Elysio at Victoria	Mont.	Gallatin
4	—	Catterina	50		F.	M.	H. Keeper	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy Father in Law — do —	—	—
5	—	Valentino	1		M.	S.	Child	—	—	—	—	—	—	Grand Father — do —	—	—
6	Costantino	Massimo	25		M.	M.	Carter	—	—	—	—	—	Portemalle	Father Gaetano at Ponte malla Alpi	Ill.	Kingsbridge
7	—	Angelina	21		F.	M.	H. Keeper	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father in Law — do —	—	—
8	Dondero	Giovanni	55		M.	M.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Family at Via Donderi Italy	N. Y.	Brooklyn
9	—	Rosa	23		F.	M.	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— do —	N. Y.	—
10	Lea	Michele	23		M.	M.	Miner	—	—	—	—	Italy	Moncenisio	Father Lea Giuseppe at Moncenisio Italy	Pa.	Latrobe
11	—	Albina	15		F.	M.	H. Keeper	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father Zenano Giovanni at Moncenisio (Italy)	Pa.	—
12	Micheletto Andreanna	Pietro	22		M.	M.	Miner	—	—	Italy	—	Italy	Meringlio	Mother Micheletto Andreanna Maria at Meringlio	Pa.	Burlingame
13	—	Bessinta	20		F.	M.	H. Keeper	—	—	—	—	—	—	Mother in Law — do —	—	—
14	Nigra	Pietro	25		M.	M.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Moncenisio	Mother Nigra Margherita at Moncenisio.	N. Y.	New York
15	—	Francesca	16		F.	S.	H. Keeper	—	—	—	—	—	—	Mother in Law — do —	N. Y.	—
16	Petrino	Marcello	35		M.	M.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunt Petrino Teresa at Monte Cenis (Italy)	Conn.	Sandburg
17	—	Libera	32		F.	M.	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunt — do —	Conn.	—
18	Perino	Giovanni	29		M.	M.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Melanzetta	Brother Francesco at Frank Cam Rose (Italy)	Ill.	Gardner
19	—	Onorata	19		F.	M.	Wife	—	—	—	—	—	—	Brother in — do —	—	—
20	Dompe'	Pietro	24		M.	M.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rhode	Uncle Dompe Michele at Piazzo Italy	Pa.	Philadelphia
21	—	Giovanna	19		F.	M.	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	Melanzetta	Uncle — do —	Ill.	—
22	Lucchesi	Palmira	29		F.	M.	H. Keeper	—	—	—	—	Italy	Bagni di Lucca	Grand Father Lucchesi Rodolfo at Bagni di Lucca	Wash.	Seattle
23	—	Zole	4		F.	S.	none	—	—	—	—	—	—	Grand Father — do —	—	—
X 24	Bortolesi	Carlotta	27		F.	M.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Lucca	Mother Brigida Lazzarotti at Lucca	N. Y.	New York
X 25	—	—	11		F.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Grand Mother — do —	—	—
X 26	—	Silvio	7		M.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Grand Mother — do —	—	—
X 27	—	Giuseppe	2		M.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Grand Mother — do —	—	—
ADMITTED X 28	Roma	Concettina	27		F.	M.	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	—	N. Italian	—	Grenoble	Brother Jean Baptiste Roma at Place Notre Dame Grenoble	—	—
ADMITTED X 29	—	Giuseppe	60		M.	M.	none	No	No	—	—	—	—	Son — do —	—	—
ADMITTED X	—	Joseph	4		M.	S.	none	No	No	—	—	—	—	Uncle — do —	—	—

Regina Muckler
Via Torrenuova Italy.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13 124

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York December 16th 1907

	13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or person.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Years or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATIONAL ... UNDER ... 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
X	1	Yes	himself	$40	Yes	1902 1903	Pennsylvania	Brothers Cesare e Ernesto al Camino (Box 223.	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fratured	light	auburn		Italy	Pontinelli
	2	Yes	"	$8	"	"	"	Brothers in Law do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	M-brown			"	"
	3	Yes	"	$4	no	no		Brother Valentino al Gallup (New Mex.) Box 674	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	M.brown	gray		"	Vittorio
	4	Yes	"	$8	no	no	no	Brother in Law do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Vittorio
	5	Yes	R "	$8	no	no	no	Uncle do	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"			"	"
	6	No	"	$50	no	no	no	Uncle Antonio Zilli al Kingsland L. I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	M.brown	gray		"	Pontinelli
	7	no	"	$8	no	no	no	Uncle do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	black		"	"
	8	yes	"	$20	Yes	1906	Brooklyn	Returning Home to Uncle Placa at Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	1st	papers		5	7	"	gray	M.brown		"	Venderi
	9	No	"	$4	yes	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	M brown	"		"	"
	10	"	"	$30	yes	1906	Catania	Brothers Giovanni e Giuseppe al Catania (Sa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray		"	Mercenasco
X	11	"	"	$30	yes	[illegible]	native	Brother in Law do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	M brown			"	"
	12	Yes	"	$60	yes	1898	Kentucky	Brothers Giuseppe e Sonofrio al Hustonville (Ky) Box 185.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Uccioglio
	13	Yes	"	$8	yes	1902	"	Brothers in Law do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Black			U.S.A.	Cerreville
X	14	"	"	$60	yes	1898	Catania	Factory Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fratured	M-brown			Italy	Dakota Mercenasco
X	15	"	"	$8	no	no	no	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
X	16	Yes	"	$40	yes	1902 1904	Copper	Factory Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Black			"	Montiglio
X	17	Yes	"	$8	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
/	18	Yes	"	$70	yes	1902 1907	Unit Kingdom	Friend Guadio Alessandro al Gardner (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fratured	M.brown	red		"	Front.
/	19	Yes	"	$8	"	"	"	Friend do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	M-brown			"	Torino
X	20	Yes	"	$60	yes	1901 1907	Catania	Uncle Sama Giuseppe al Philadelphia (Pa) Box 911-12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Brown	Black			"	Pozzo
	21	Yes	"	$8	"	"	"	Uncle do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"			"	"
	22	Yes	Husband	$10	no	no	no	Husband Lucadeo Alberto Box 948 Asp. at Seattle (Wash.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fratured	M-brown			"	Bagni di Lucca
	23	Yes	R "	$8	no	no	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
	24	"	Husband	$20	no	no	no	Husband e Father Lorenzo Berdolay al New York E. 28th St. Box 309-311	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Md brown			"	Over
	25	"	R "	$8	no	no	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
	26	"	R "	$8	no	no	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
	27	"	R "	$8	no	no	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
	28	"	Husband	$6	no	no	no	Husband e Romeo Vincenzo Hooker Av. 181 at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Brown	Brown	M. Brown		"	Napoli
	29	"	Son	$8	no	no	no	Son do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fratured	Grey	"		"	"
	30	"	Father	$8	no	no	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"

151

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Ives, 2nd Officer of the LA LORRAINE, from La Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventy Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 190 7

at Ny Yorkcastle

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, René Marcely, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing thereunto (Here schedule Surgeon "sailing thereunto," or "employed by ——," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty~~ Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

René

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 190

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

691

Form 540 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

NCK.

21 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE, sailing from Havre December 7th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED S. I.	Mandalino	Pierina	37		F	m	IN HOSPITAL Housekeeper	DISCHARGED yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Oddalengo	Father Emilio at Oddalengo Italy	Penn	Pagenone
ADMITTED S. I.	—"—	Arturo	9		M	m	IN HOSPITAL none	DISCHARGED						Grand Father —do—		
ADMITTED S. I.	—"—	Veniggi	3		M	m	IN HOSPITAL none	DISCHARGED						Grand Father —do—		
4	Persico	Francois	50		M	m	Seaman					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	—"—	Gaetana	45		F	m	Keeper					Italy	Marseille	none		
6	—"—	Anna	22		F	s	Servant							none		
7	—"—	Angela	15		F	s								none		
8	—"—	Giuseppe	11		M	s	Child							none		
9	—"—	Salvatore	2		M	s	Child	no	no					none		
10	Panozzo	Maria	32		F	m	Wife	no	no			Italy	S. Germano	Father Antonio at S. Germano Napoli	Penn	Rockport
11	—"—	Serafino	7		M	s	Child	no	no					Grand Father —do—		
12	—"—	Assunta	5		F	s	none	no	no					Grand Father —do—		
13	Ricci	Amelia	26		F	m	Housekeeper	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Rosa Zelinda at Bagni di Lucca	Penn	Seattle
14	—"—	Romolo	4		M	s	none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grand Mother —do—		
15	—"—	Evelina	3		F	s	none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grand Mother —do—		
16	—"—	Erminia	36		F	m	Housekeeper					Italy	Bagni di Lucca	Grand Father Ricci Alberto at Bagni di Lucca	N.Y.	New York
17	—"—	Aristeo	8		M	s	Student			U.S. Citizen				Grand Father —do—		
18	—"—	Ella	4		F	s	—"—	no	no	U.S. Citizen				Grand Father —do—		
19	Biagini	Isella Vignoli	42		F	m	Wife	no	no	Italy	North		Modena	Father & Mother at Montese Modena Italy	Penn	Tedesca
20	—"—	Nerina	14		F	s	Child	yes	yes					Grand Father —do—		
21	—"—	Dante	12		M	s	none							Grand Father —do—		
22	—"—	Adelaina	10		F	s	none							Grand Father —do—		
23	—"—	Enrico	9		M	s	none	P-266574	6/4/08					Grand Father —do—		
24	—"—	Ugo			M	s	none	no	no					Grand Father —do—		
25	Venegoni	Gualdoni Angela	21		F	m	Wife	yes	yes				Milano	Father Venegoni Luigi Via S. Marco N°2 at Cantiano		Hoboken
26	—"—	Mario			M	s	Child	no	no					Grand Father —do—		
27	De Lucca	Domenica	53		F	m	Wife	yes	yes				Belluno	San Antonio at Limosano Belluno	N.Y.	Passaic
28	—"—	Giovanni Batta	20		M	s	Farmer							Brother —do—		
29	Risco	Nicola	28		M	m	Electrician				S.		Napoli	Father Risco Raimondo at Napoli Via Protonio N°114	N.Y.	New York
30	—"—	Adele	26		F	m	Wife	yes						Father in Law —do—		

Except 1—3 Russ

Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12 126

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York December 16th, 1907 3.45 PM, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulen paid by passage, whether paid by [illegible] relatives, or friends, or employer, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid transportation to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who has been previously deported and, if so, when and under what circumstances.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT OF JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	$40	no	no	no	Husband Petti Enrico at Saganeseca (Lucca) Box 25.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Brown	Black	M. brown		Italy	Old Italango
2	no	"	$ —	no	no	no	Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	no	"	$ —	no	no	no	Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	yes	"	$60	yes	1903	New Haven	Son in Law Andrew Gentile #1446 Carlton Ave at Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Natural	grey			"	Mezzana
5	yes	R.	$ —	yes	1903	—	Son in Law — do —	"	"	"	"	"	Confirmed	4	11	"	Grey	M. brown		"	"
6	yes	R.	$ —	yes	1903	—	Brother in Law do	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	3	"	M. brown	blue		"	"
7	yes	R.	$ —	yes	1903	—	Brother in Law do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	M. brown		"	"
8	yes	R.	$ —	yes	1903	—	Brother in Law do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	yes	R.	$ —	no	no	no	Brother in Law do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	yes	—	$60	Ohio	no	no	Husband Lepori Paolo at Rockport (Mo) No 708 Madison St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	M. brown			"	Rivana
11	yes	R.	$ —	no	no	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	yes	R.	$ —	no	no	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
X 13	yes	—	$40	yes	1906	Chicago	Husband Ricci Gennaro No 609 7th Ave at Seattle (Wash.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Natural	M. brown			"	Bagni di Lucca
X 14	yes	—	$ —	no	—	—	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
X 15	yes	—	$ —	—	1906	—	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	—	Husband	$40	no	no	no	Husband Ricci Orate No 18 6th Ave at New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	M. Brown			"	Bagni di Lucca
X 17	—	Father	$ —	no	no	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
X 18	—	—	$ —	no	no	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	yes	Husband	$40	no	no	no	Husband Bizzeri Argeo at Tobicca (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Brown	Black			"	Montes
20	—	Father	$ —	no	no	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	—	—	$ —	no	no	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	—	—	$ —	no	no	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	—	—	$ —	no	no	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	—	—	$ —	no	no	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	—	himself	$40	no	no	no	Husband Bregani Giovanni at Hoxeen (Fla.) Box 178	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Natural	Light gray			"	Reggiano
26	—	—	$ —	no	yes	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	no	—	$ 25	yes	1903 1904	New York	Husband Gallotti Walter at Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Welsh			"	Pieve Cadore
28	no	—	$ —	no	yes	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	M. brown			"	"
29	yes	—	$ 60	no	no	no	Friend Luigi di Rosario 221 Prince Street at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—			"	St Agata
30	—	—	$ —	no	no	no	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	—			"	Borgliano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yves 2nd Off., of the LA LORRAINE., from Le Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States) and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, René Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... owned," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Twenty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

René Marcel

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. sailing from Havre December 7th, 1907

11-1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Genovese	Luigi	31		M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	N. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Carlo di Panango di Alessandria	Conn.	Rockville
2	— " —	Carolina (Countess)	49		F.	M.	Wife	—	—	—	—	Italy	Panango	Father — do —	—	—
3	Scaglione	Giuseppe	34		M.	M.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Aiglié	Brother in Law Michelotto Commare Michelotto Com^a	(Ga.)	Ralphton
4	— " —	Maria Lucia	28		F.	M.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	—	—
5	Bennenuti	Matteo	24		M.	M.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father in Law Bennenuti Gabriel Commare (Cousin)	Mass.	Wabaton
6	— " —	Agnes	23		F.	M.	Housekeeper	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— do —	—	—
7	Capellini	Margherita	28		F.	M.	Children	—	—	—	—	Italy	Cervino	Father Matteo di Cervino Italy	N.Y.	Margaret
8	— " —	Pierino	2		M.	S.	none	—	—	—	—	—	—	Grand Father — do —	—	—
9	Cobetto	Ghiggia Catterina	28		F.	M.	Housekeeper	—	—	—	—	—	Pavone	Father Cobetto Giuseppe Argentina Via Piazza No 2.	—	Englewood
10	— " —	Domenico	4		M.	S.	none	—	—	—	—	—	—	Grand Father — do —	—	—
11	— " —	Agostino	3		M.	S.	none	—	—	—	—	—	—	Grand Father — do —	—	—
12	Faggion	Ausilia	31		F.	M.	Housekeeper	—	—	—	—	—	Cervino	Lazzari Gaetano di Cremino Italy	Mass.	Dorchester
13	Lazzari	Giuseppe	9		M.	S.	none	no	no	—	—	—	—	— do —	—	—
14	— " —	Francesco	3		M.	S.	none	no	no	—	—	—	—	— do —	—	—
15	— " —	Domenica	7		F.	S.	none	no	no	—	—	—	—	— do —	—	—
16	Faggion	Angela	38		F.	M.	Housekeeper	yes	no	—	—	—	Valdagno	Dal monte Giuseppe di Valdagno	Ill.	Kensington
17	Menequzza	Gaetano	8		M.	S.	none	no	no	—	—	—	—	— do —	—	—
18	— " —	Maria	6		F.	S.	none	no	no	—	—	—	—	— do —	—	—
19	Guolandi	Erminia	24		F.	M.	Housekeeper	yes	yes	—	—	—	Modena	Father Gualandi Giuseppe di Modena	Ill.	Colinea
20	Bernardi	Nilde	6		F.	S.	none	no	no	—	—	—	—	Grand Father — do —	—	—
21	Gregorbi	Olimpia	38		F.	M.	Housekeeper	yes	yes	—	—	—	Cervino	— None —	—	Gardner
22	Braghini	Giacomina	9		F.	S.	none	no	no	—	—	—	—	— None —	—	—
23	— " —	Domenico	8		M.	S.	none	no	no	—	—	—	—	— None —	—	—
24	— " —	Caterina	4		F.	S.	none	no	no	—	—	—	—	— None —	—	—
25	Cerrina	Cristoforo	26		M.	Single	Laborer	yes	yes	—	—	—	Fubina	Mother Lenta Rosa di Fubina Italy	N.Y.	New York
26	— " —	Teresa	22		F.	M.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Mother in Law — do —	—	—
27	Michelotto	Maria Catterina	26		F.	M.	Housekeeper	—	—	—	—	—	Feletto	Father Michelotto Antonio di Feletto Italy	N.Y.	Edison
28	— " —	Giovanni	6		M.	S.	Student	—	—	—	—	—	—	Grand Father do —	—	—
29	— " —	Catterina	23		F.	M.	Housekeeper	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father Michelotto Filippo di Feletto Italy	N.Y.	New York
30	Bertanetti	Battista	2		M.	S.	none	no	no	—	—	—	—	Grand Father do —	—	—

Wm Alexander Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

4.20 pm 5 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11 128

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York December 4th, 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION [illegible]						28	29	
													25	26	27						
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by himself, by other person, or by relative, friend, or other person.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	$40 yes	yes	1905 Boston	Return home Sarah Marchetti Comm. Elbridge Ave. 19.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dusky	M. brown	gray		Italy	Pavanzo
2	no	"	$8 no	no	no	Brother do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
3	yes	"	$40 yes	no	no	Son-in-Law Michelatto Giuseppe at Ralphton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Nicosia (arti)
4	"	"	$8 no	no	no	Son do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	M. brown		"	Favia
5	no	"	$40 yes	yes 1906	Boston	Brother Carlo Bonnanuti No 147 Main St. at Wilmette (Mass)	"	yes	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Med. brown			"	Ragusa di Luca
6	no	"	$8 no	no	no	Brother in Law do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
7	no	"	$40 yes	no	no	Husband Magri Giovanni at Morgantown (W Va) Box 9.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	Cerreno
8	no	"	$8 no	yes	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
9	yes	"	$40 no	no	no	Husband Oberle Luigi at Taylorsville (Va)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light gray			"	Pavone
10	"	"	$8 no	no	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
11	"	"	$8 no	yes	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
12	no	"	$40 no	no	no	Husband Zaggari Gio 15th at Dano (Negro)	yes	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dk brown			"	Crimeo
13	no	"	$8 no	no	no	Father. Zaggari Gio 15th at do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
14	no	"	$8 no	no	no	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
15	no	"	$8 no	no	no	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
16	yes	husband	$40 yes	no	no	Husband Mangiapane Giovanni at Kensington (Va)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	M. brown	brown		"	Crimeo
17	no	father	$8 no	no	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
18	no	"	$8 no	no	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
19	no	himself	$40 yes	no	no	Husband Bernardi Federico at Colinas (Va)	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	M. brown			"	Montes
20	no	"	$8 no	yes	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
21	no	husband	$40 no	no	no	Husband Braglenn Giuseppe at Gardner (Mass) Box 259.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light red.			"	Corleno
22	no	father	$8 no	no	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
23	no	"	$8 no	no	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
24	no	"	$8 no	no	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
25	no	himself	$40 no	no	no	Comm Amalia Pinto No 453 W. 35 St. at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	black M. brown			"	Tubino
26	no	"	$8 no	yes	no	Comm do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	red. brown	auburn gray			"	"
27	no	"	$40 no	no	no	Husband Nicolosi Comm at Cedar Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"		"	Feletto
28	no	"	$8 no	no	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
29	no	"	$35 no	no	no	Husband Berlinetti Giacomo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	M. brown			"	Feletto
30	no	"	$30 yes	no	no	Rastano No 12 at Brooklyn N.Y. Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Ives 2nd Off., of the LA LORRAINE, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907,

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relatives or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leon Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ——— thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Forty Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leon

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111a

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from *Havre* *December 7th*, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gilone	Giuseppe	22		m. s.	Laborer	Ya	ya	Italy	n. Italian	Italy	Vigliano	Grand Mother Celestina Cannone Vigliano	N.Y.	New York
2	Quinto	Julio	28		m. s.	Weaver	—	—	—	—	—	Cossa	Mother Bozzo Leonarda at Cossa	Mass.	Boston
3	Nasambeni	Massimiliano	24		m. s.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Castelletto	Father Francesco at Castelletto Vara	—	Springfield
4	Mepote	Valentin Paolo	20		m. s.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Rocca Cravara	Father Giuseppe at Rocca Cravara di Zignano	(Pa.)	Millmont
5	Perona	Giacomo Luigi	26		m. m.	Carpenter	—	—	—	—	—	Camogna	Wife Perona Catterina at Camogna	Col.	S. Francisco
6	Pedorelli	Luigi	34		m. s.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Andrea at Torre del Re- maco.	Mass.	Springfield
7	Vicentini	Modesta	30		f. m.	—	—	—	Austria	—	Austria	Ernesto	Brother in Law Ernesto Vicentini at Cannero Trento	Col.	Los Angeles
8	—	Ernesto	8		m. s.	none	no	no	—	—	—	—	Uncle do	—	—
9	—	Ernesta	10		f. s.	none	no	no	—	—	—	—	Uncle do	—	—
10	Bollero	Domenica	20		f. m.	Laborer	Ya	Ya	Italy	—	Italy	Boscomero	Father Bollero Giacomo at Bos- comero	—	—
11	—	Carlo	16		m. s.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father do	—	—
12	Bonardi	Giuseppe	24		m. m.	Baker	—	—	—	—	—	Lodrio	Father & Mother at Lodrio Italy	(Sp.)	Mass
13	—	Virginia	20		f. m.	Wife	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father in Law do	—	—
14	Gianetto	Domine	27		m. m.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Gianetti Domenico at Vil-	Conn.	Transit Middletown
15	—	Maria	22		f. m.	Wife	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father in Law do	—	—
16	Garessio	Agostino	26		m. m.	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	Corsione	Father Luigi at Corsione Italy	Penn.	Kensington
17	—	Giuseppina	28		f. m.	Wife	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father in Law do	—	—
ADMITTED 18	Guimenti	Giovanni	59		m. m.	—	—	—	—	—	Turk Island		Sister Sabina Luigia at Turk Island Italy	Ohio	Cincinnati
ADMITTED 19	—	Maria	27		f. s.	Weaver	—	—	—	—	—	—	Aunt do	—	—
20	Morandini	Marco	39		m. m.	Shoemaker	—	—	—	—	—	Verona	Mother Morandini Domenica at Verona Italy	—	Pittsburg Homestead
21	—	Gaetano Paola	39		f. m.	Wife	—	—	—	—	—	—	Mother in Law do	—	—
22	—	Riccardo	13		m. s.	Student	—	—	—	—	—	—	Grand Mother do	—	—
23	Menis	Antonio	30		m. m.	Miner	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father & Mother at Collio Italy	Pa.	Monongahela
24	—	Maria	22		f. m.	Wife	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father in Law do	—	—
25	Grisoli	Pietro	21		m. m.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Lucca	— None —	Penn.	Lawlorsburg
26	—	Raffaella	25		f. m.	Wife	—	—	—	—	—	—	— None —	—	—
27	—	Nella	4		m. s.	—	no	no	—	—	—	—	— None —	—	—
28	Ferruti	Ottavia	30		f. m.	Wife	Ya	ya	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Gallo Maria at Valle Lapisina Italy	N.Y.	West Hoboken
29	—	Alfredo	3		m. s.	none	no	no	—	—	—	—	Grand Mother do	—	—
30	Pastorini	Luigia	2		f. s.	child	no	no	—	—	—	—	Grand Moth do	—	—

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10 130

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York December 18th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY [illegible]				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ... paid by himself, or by ... relative, friend, or other person, or by ... Society, or general fund.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$35	no	no	Victor Grove Alexandria Brother in law Capello Vincenzio 123 W. 27 St. 4th ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	D. brown			Italy	Vigliano
2	no	"	$60	no	no	Brothers Giovanni c/o Alessandro 59 Canal St. at Boston (Mass.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	D. brown		"	Crova
3	"	"	$25	no	no	Brother Ambrogio at Springfield (Mass) Box No. 1073.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	D. brown			"	Castelletto
4	S	"	$30	no	yes	no	Friend Brachet Ottavio Francesco at Hartford (Conn) No. 55;	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Light gray			"	Rocca Cauvese
5	S	"	$30	no	no	no	Friend Douglas Stefano at S. Francisco (Cal.) Great St. No. 850.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	D. brown			"	Cavagna
6	no	"	$25	yes	yes	Nov. 1907 Nov.	Friend Grande Pietro at Springfield (Mass.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	Black			"	Borri del Bruco
7	S	"	$16	no	no	no	Husband Vicentini Luigi at Los Angeles (Cal.) 1135 W. 2 St. (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Natural	D. brown			"	Tornare
8	S	"	$—	no	no	no	Father —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
9	S	"	$—	no	yes	no	Father —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
10	S	"	$10	no	no	no	Brother Bolloco Giovanni at Los Angeles (Cal.) Box 513.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Brown	Black	D. brown		"	Boscoreco
11	S	"	$10	no	no	no	Brother —do—	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Natural	D.	"		"	"
12	S	Friend	$48	yes	1901 1904	Mass	Friend Rizzardi Battista at Mass Rel	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	D. brown			"	Idro
13	S	"	$—	—	—	—	Friend —do—	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—			"	"
14	S	himself	$40	yes	yes Nov. 1907	Utica	Friend Gianella Antonio at Utica (N.Y.) Box 870.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
15	S	"	$—	—	—	—	Friend —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
16	no	himself	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Hermann Pizzarello at Naugatuck (Conn.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	D. brown			"	Corsione
17	no	"	$—	no	yes	no	Cousin —do—	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	"
18	yes	"	$20	yes	no	no	Son Carlo Fiumanti at Dennison (Ohio)	D.C.H. Poor muscular Clock printer Scarlet					5	4	"	gray	D. brown		"	Sesto Calende
19	yes	"	$20	yes	no	no	Brother —do—	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Light	"		"	"
20	S	"	$45	yes	no	no	Friend Sirtoli Andrea at Akron Scholl (Ohio) Box 61.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	D. brown			"	Verona
21	S	"	$—	no	no	no	Friend —do—	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	"
22	S	"	$—	no	no	no	Friend —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
23	S	"	$60	yes	1903	Pennsylvania	Cousin Leonardelli Giovanni at Pennsylvania Box 1487 Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	D. brown			"	Collio
24	S	"	$—	"	"	"	Cousin —do—	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Light brown			"	"
25	S	"	$10	yes	no	no	Brother Quadrio Luigi at Lovelock Nevada Box 17.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	D. brown			"	Gragnano
26	S	"	$—	no	no	no	Brother in Law —do—	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
27	S	"	$—	no	no	no	Uncle —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
28	"	"	$55	yes	1907 Nov. 3 Waterbury		Husband Pedone Alessandro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	Arsio
29	"	"	$—	"	U.S. Born		Father —do—	"	"	"	"	"	Measles	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	"	$—	"	"	"	Father —do—	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yves 2nd Off., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LA LORRAINE, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907,

at Ney York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom sea passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lené Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Ludwig Wuerth, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner or steamer," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Lené

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

181

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

18

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE, sailing from Havre December 5th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Antinella	Berardino	49		M	M	Laborer			Italy	N. Italian	France	Paris	Father Antinella Marco corretore at	N.Y.	New York
2	Carlotto	Vittorio	10		M	S	Laborer					Italy	Cera	Wife Teresa at Cera Italy	Calif	S. Francisco
3	De Ranieri	Felice	17		M	S	Laborer						Lucca	Mother Flavia Ranieri at Lucca	Mass	Hoosick
4	Dezzutti	Vincenzo	28		M	S	Laborer						Montlonghe	Father Dezzutti Giorgio at Monte	Pa	Kelpton
5	Del Papa	Apelio	23		M	M	Laborer						Lucca	Wife Grazigia Del Papa at Lucca	Ohio	Sandusky
6	Foglia	Angelica	37		M	M	Tailor					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Foglia Henrietta at Foglia	N.Y.	West Hoboken
7	Gianotti	Cesare	23		M	S						Italy	Roano	Father Giovanni Gianotti at	Texas	S. Antonio
8	Giusti	Emilio	23		M	M	Laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Enrica Archivarli at Lucca	Nevada	Manchatten
9	Colamarini	Giacomo	51		M	M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Margaritha Colamarini at	N.Y.	New York
10	Giusti	Angelo	40		M	M	Merchant					Italy	Lucca	Wife Adelaina Nencioni at Lucca	Calif	S. Francisco
11	Grima	Lodovico	53		M	M	Carpenter					P.R. [illegible] NON IMM.		Italy Brother Cristina Croci Francesco at Voglia	N.Y.	West Hoboken
12	Dazza	Rinaldo	16		M	S				Italy				Father Secondino Dazza at Voglia	N.Y.	Jersey City
13	Pisarello	Giuseppe	23		M	S	Laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Pisarello Antonio at Villaregia	Ark.	Midland
14	Pistoresi	Ottavio	24		M	S	Laborer	22-76393		11/20/25			Capannori	Father Virginio at Capannori	Ill.	Nadova
15	Sellai	Giovanni	24		M	S		22-51723		4/3/39 (505)			Buggianese	Father Giovanni Celerindo at	Cal	Madera
16	Zanoglio	Francesco	19		M	M	Laborer						S. Benigno	Wife Francesca at S. Benigno	Col.	Denver
17	Brescianini	Isidoro	26		M	M	Lawyer						Bergamo	Italy Cassano Wife Buena Luigia cousin at Bergamo	Col.	S. Francisco
18	De Col	Gio Maria	23		M	M	Miner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Col Gior Maria at Rivo Cadore	Colo	Madison
19	Da Corta	Fumei Pietro	17		M	S	Laborer					Italy		Father Gior. Maria at Rivo Cadore Bellumo	N.Y.	New York
20	De Lorenzo	Giovanni	36		M	M								Wife Aurelia De Lorenzo at Rivo Cadore Bellumo	N.Y.	Jersey City
21	Di Clemente	Raffaele	20		M	S	Clerk						Pisinella	Father & Family at Pisinella Italy	Penn	Philadelphia
22	Fani	Giovanni	26		M	M	Laborer				S.		Sant'Omero	Father & Family at Sant'omero Teramo Italy	Md	Baltimore
23	Aglietti	Lorenzo	22		M	S	Mason				N.		Capsato	Father Aglietti Marco at Comasio Italy	N.Y.	New York
24	Bricolo	Giuseppe	31		M	S	Laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None	Pa	Gettsburg
25	Bertera	Pietro	30		M	M	Laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Verona	Wife Angelina at Torri del Benaco Verona	N.Y.	New Rochelle
26	Ramboldi	Marcello	32		M	S						Italy	Torri del Benaco	Father Girolamo at Torri del Benaco Verona	Conn	Hartford
27	Doglio	Francesco	25		M	S	Laborer Miller					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Doglio Mattia at Rivoira Italy	Cal.	S. Francisco
28	Drago	Antonio	46		M	M	Carpenter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Drago Francesco at Lavagna Genova	Mass.	Boston
29	Ellena	Matteo	18		M	S	Laborer	12-23980		(505) 7/5/40		Italy	Pontremoli	Father Ellena Giovanni Giuseppe Pontremoli Italy	Calif	S. Francisco
30	Gaita	Domenico	17		M	S	Tailor						Torre Ruvera	Mother Candeotta at Torre Ruvera Italy	Ind.	Terre Haute

Regina Hyde
Asst Commissioner

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9 132

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York December 16th, 1904

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ofhm paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Brother	$4	no	no	no	Brother Gabriella 240 E. 108 Str. at New York.	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Natural	Brown	Blue		Italy	Marsicovetere
2	himself	$40	yes	no	no	Brother-in-law Farappa Egidio at S. Francisco (Cal.) Box 318.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dk Brown			"	Cera
3	—	$10	yes	no	yes	Uncle de Renzieri Enrico Box 10 at Silver Peak (Nevada)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	—			"	S. Maria
4	—	$30	yes	yes	no	Friend Mirabelli Giuseppe at Ralphton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dk Chestnut	Brown		"	Caluso
5	—	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Romualdo Ferrari at Jamaica (Conn) Route 4 Box 115.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	W. Brown			"	Cuccia
6	—	$4	yes	1903 Wal Waltham		Sister Foglia Caterina 175 Wal Wal. Wal Waltham N.Y.	"	"	"	"	poor	"	5	7	"	—			"	Voglio
7	—	$40	yes	no	no	Cousin Giannetti Pietro at Antonio (Texas) 1401 Parade Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—			"	Rosario
8	—	$10	no	1897-1907	no	Sister Giunti Elettra Box 116 at Austin Lander County (Nevada) 25 Y. old.	"	"	"	"	poor	"	5	3	"	—			"	S. M. Guidica
9	—	$10	yes	1903	New York	Brother Antonio Giovanni at Mariano Colombini 220 Spring Street of New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	—			"	Bocca
10	—	$10	yes	1902 1901	—	Brother Giunti Enea at Eureka Nevada Str. 194.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—			"	S. M. Guidica
11	—	Citizen				———	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
12	—	—	—	—	—	Uncle (see 9 + 11.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	.	.	.	.			"	"
13	—	$20	yes	1902 1899	Montreal	Cousin Pieredo Francesco at Hilliard (Ontario) Box 272.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Black			"	Villaregia
14	—	$10	yes	1905	Modena	Brother Settembre Settimo at Modena Box 203.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Natural	M. Brown			"	Lazzeri
15	—	$10	no	yes	no	Cousin Carlo di Cesare N. 636 Barrow Manor. 7147 C. Street at Madison (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	—			"	Pisa
16	—	$85	yes	no	no	Cousin Consiglio Carlo at Denver Col. Box 76.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	M. Brown		"	S. Benigno
17	—	$5	no	no	no	Brother Bressanini Riccardo 165 17th Street at S. Francisco.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Light Brown			"	Livorno
18	—	$25	yes	1902 1903	Modena	Brother Natale at Madison Pa. Box 87.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	L. Brown			"	Pievelavone
19	—	$25	no	no	yes	Uncle De Carlo Guseri Antonio at New York. Street 54.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	—			"	"
20	—	$25	yes	1904	New York	Friend di Marietti at Jersey City N. Jersey.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	—			"	"
21	no	$20	no	yes	no	Uncle Antonio di Chiarenta Bank di Chiarenta Corso Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	M. Brown		"	Biscudla
22	Father	$10	no	no	no	Cousin De Pasquale Box 69 Custom House Str. of Baltimore (Md.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	M. Brown			"	Sant Onofro
23	—	$30	no	no	no	Friend Rotondo Emilio 254 W. 35 Str. Box Rotondo New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	M. Brown		"	Cossato
24	—	$20	yes	1902 1903	Saugerties	Friend Facchinetti Pietro at Path Orange Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Black			"	Barcolino
25	no	$25	yes	1901 1906	Hamilton	Father in Law Andrea Gasperino at New Rochelle N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Natural	M. Brown			"	Corri del Bosco
26	no	$4	no	no	no	Brother in Law Donati Candido at Hartford (Conn.) Box 154.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black			"	"
27	—	$30	yes	1902 1906	Schenectady	Brother Degli Esposti at S. Francisco (Cal.) Green Str. N. 350.	"	"	"	at	proper	"	5	7	"	Light Gray			"	Toscanella
28	—	$50	yes	1902 1907	Boston Mass	Wife Fabrizio Diego 4 Sun N. 61 Cross Str. at Boston (Mass.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Black	M. Brown		"	Lerma
29	—	$30	yes	no	no	Friend Degli Esposti at S. Francisco (Cal. King Str. N. 350.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	M. Brown			"	Certosio
30	—	$40	yes	no	no	Friend Tonina Giuseppe at Rock (Ind.) Box 106.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black			"	Fornovo Nuova

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] 2nd Officer, of the LA LORRAINE, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lene Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing Marseille, (State whether Surgeon "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by company named," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lene

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at NY

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. sailing from Havre December 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rigotti	Eddorino	18		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Mezzolombardo	Father Giuseppe at Spormaggiore (Italy)	Mich.	Grand Rapids
2	Coppa	Paolo	42		M.	Laborer	No	No	—	—	—	Catanzaro	Wife & Son at Pizzoni Catanzaro (Italy)	Pa.	Windber
3	Sardo	Ottavio	47		M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	—	—	—	Saliuggia	Wife Sardo Maddalena at Saliuggia (Italy)	Pa.	Leechburg
4	Lapeire	Domenico	19		M. S.	Tailor	—	—	—	—	—	Salerno	Brother Vincent Lapeire at Salerno (Italy)	N. Y.	New York
5	Lavoni	Nocenzio	42		M. S.	Laborer	No	No	—	—	Russia	Nicosi Cosenza	Brother Joseph Lavoni at Nicosi (Cosenza)	Kan.	Kansas City
6	Seghi	Edoardo	22		M. S.	Waiter	Yes	Yes	—	—	Italy	Fanano	Father Ferdinando at Fanano (Italy)	Ill.	Chicago
7	Savani	Giacomo	16		M. S.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Berceto	Father Antonio Savani at Berceto (Italy)	Ind.	Terre Haute
8	Stefani	Giuseppe	20		M. S.	—	No	No	—	—	—	Vicenza	Father Giovanni Stefani at Monte di Malo Vicenza (Italy)	Md.	Hammondville
9	Scalvini	Giovanni	40		M. M.	—	Yes	Yes	—	—	—	Gorgnano	Wife Caterina Bortolini at Mezzone Bergamo (Italy)	Penn.	Lime Rock
10	Sebben	Giovanni	19		M. S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Tongasso	Father Sebben Domenico at Tongasso (Italy)	Ore.	Tenino
11	Santini	Luigi	40		M. S.	—	—	—	—	S.	—	Massa Carrara	Father Santini Gaudenzio at Tongasso (Italy)	Wash.	Seattle
12	Savegnano	Gio Batta	20		M. S.	—	—	—	—	N.	—	Vicenza	Father Giovanni Savegnano at Rapuano (Italy)	Ark.	Hammond
13	Stocchero	Amabile	32		M. M.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Chiampo	Wife Bortolazzo Teresa at Brogliano di Vicenza (Italy)	Ill.	Joliet
14	Tedeschi	Pietro	34		M. M.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Tedeschi Giovanni at Tolignano (Italy)	Pa.	Blairsville
15	Ferloni	Luigi	19		M. S.	Waiter	—	—	—	S.	Italy	Como	Father Ferloni Giovanni Canal Bocchetto (Italy)	N. Y.	W. Hoboken
16	Camarri	Giuseppe	22		M. S.	Laborer	—	—	—	M.	—	—	Aunt Fronia Carlina at Rapi di Corato (Italy)	Ill.	Lasdel
17	Tosi	Contardo	23		M. S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Modena	Piretti Teresa M. Tosi Quarantola (Italy)	Ill.	Chicago
18	Alessandri	Umberto	27		M. S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Reggio Emilia	Father Ignazzio Alessandri at Reggio Emilia (Italy)	N. Y.	New York
19	Pola	Michele	20		M. S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Roccaricciardo	Father Palmasso at Roccaricciardo (Reggio Calabria)	Conn.	Nauga
20	Lucio	Valterio antonio	23		M. S.	Miner	—	—	—	—	—	Castrompiano	Father Rinaldo Valterio Giuseppe at Castrompiano (Reggio Calabria)	Ill.	Somerset
21	Palealda	Pietro	20		M. S.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Tarsello	Father Palealda Luigi at Antrona (Italy)	Mass.	Reno
22	Palela	Vito	19		M. S.	—	No	No	—	S.	—	Limbadi	Mother Mendi Rosa at Sella (Italy) Limbadi	Ill.	Chicago
23	Pillani	Aldo	28		M. M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	—	N.	—	Berceto	Father Giacomo Pillani at Catanzaro (Italy)	Pa.	Freeport
24	Valenti	Roberto	18		M. S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father Angelo Valenti at Berceto (Italy)	N. Y.	New York
25	Vecelli	Giovanni	37		M. M.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Belluno	Wife Nicoletta Maria at Belluno (Italy)	Penn.	Centerville
26	Zorgno	Michele	23		M. S.	Gardener	—	—	—	—	—	Cuneandino	Father Carlo at Cuneandino (Italy)	Pa.	Leechburg
27	Zonello	Pietro	21		M. S.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Cigliano	Father Zonello Sebastiano at Cigliano (Italy)	Mass.	Segamon
28	Zavarin	Giovanni	23		M. S.	Miner	—	—	—	—	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Zardin Alessandro at Vellai (Italy)	Pa.	Irwin
29	Zubani	Giammaria	32		M. S.	Locksmith	—	—	—	—	Italy	Bazzo	Brother Ernesto at Bazzo Brescia (Italy)	Mass.	Springfield
30	Bassino	Francesco	26		M. M.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Virginia Caterina at Calvisano Terranuova	Ill.	Collinsville

Augustus Thiess
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8 134

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York December 16th 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, or whether paid by relatives, friends, or other persons, and in such case, name of person, relative, friend, etc., paying.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$40 Yes	no	no	Brother Giovanni at Bournemouth Eng.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Natural	Dark Brown		Italy	Frosinone
2	"	Himself	$12 no	no	yes	Brother in law Gennaro Gallina at Windber (Pa) Box 33.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	Pizzeria
3	"	"	$30 yes	no	Laticibe	Brother in Law Orazio Giovanni at Lucca (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Natural	"	"	"	Isoleno
4	"	Brother	$12 no	no	no	Brother Il Capora 117 E. 156 th. st. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black M. Brown		"	Vallerie
5	"	Cousin	$6 no	no	no	Friend Bonessani Angelo Colombo 1913 at Immigh (Italy)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	M. Brown		"	Fanano
6	Yes	Brother	$38 no	no	no	Brother Seghi Domenico at Andrew (Ills) Box 178.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Auburn		"	Vercato
7	"	Himself	$22 no	no	yes	Father Cabrera & Brother in Law Lapina Alexandro at Tampa (Fla) Box 882.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	M. brown	Brown	"	Monte di Malo
8	"	"	$20 no	no	no	Friend Pignagnani Pietro at Hermanville (Ills)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	M. brown	"	Gorgnano
9	"	"	$20 yes	yes 5 yrs	Lime Rock	Brother in Law Bortolani Battista at Lime Rock (Conn.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	M. brown		"	Tenzano
10	"	Father	$20 no	yes	no	Brother Lebben Angelo at Grover Hanover (Pa) Box 7583	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"			"	Villaredonandino
11	Yes	Himself	$20 no	no	no	Brothers Santini Guido & Alfonsino Blue Diamond Seattle (Wash.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"			"	Comodo
12	Yes	"	$20 no	no	no	Friend Pignagnani Pietro & Antonio at Hermanville (Ills)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	M. brown	grey	"	Terizzo
13	"	Brother	$20 no	no	no	Brother Innocente Accabbero at Joliet (Ills) Mail Lockport (Ills) Box 193.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	M. brown		"	Poliguano
14	"	"	$10 yes	yes 6	Glenville	Brother Cardinali Angelo at Glenville (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"			"	Bonito
15	"	Himself	$10 no	yes	no	Brother Forloni Pietro Paterson ave West Hoboken Eng. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Auburn	grey	"	Bagni
16	"	"	$10 no	no	no	Brother Tomarini Giuseppe at Cadell (Ills)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Black	grey	"	S. Marino
17	"	"	$30 yes	no	no	Brother Antonio Van Grant Park Road Forest (Ills) R. 54.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Natural	M. brown		"	Massa Cozzile
18	"	"	$10 no	no	no	Victor Augusto Pivanni Sullivan the 281 Rokeby New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"			"	Roccarione
19	Yes	"	$25 no	yes	no	Cousin Pangaro Gibranni at Nunn (Iowa) Box 31.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"			"	Sestonapiano
20	No	"	$5 Over	no	no	Friend Marconi Giuseppe at Youngstown (Ohio) Box 46.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"			"	Tabello
21	Yes	"	$20 no	yes	no	Friend Fantini Giovanni at Gotthold (Mondo)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"			"	Pimbario
22	Yes	"	$10 no	no	no	Cousin Viviano Bordoni age 2. 2 Ave at Chicago (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"			"	Leignano
23	"	"	$21 no	no	no	Friend Caporali Marcello at Freeport (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"			"	Vercato
24	"	"	$20 no	no	yes	Cousin Ponzi Giuseppe 1911 Vanderbilt Ave. 178 St. at New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"			"	Fanano
25	"	"	$30 yes	1904	Iowa	Friend Bazzo Giuseppe Fremont at Centerville Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	M. brown	"	Trino
26	Yes	"	$40 Over	no	no	Cousin Favero Antonio at Peachbury Pa. Box 375.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	M. brown		"	Cortano
27	"	"	$30 no	no	no	Cousin Antonio Carlo at Saginaw (Mich) Box 41.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black	M. brown	"	Pelle
28	No	"	$20 yes	1904	Iowa	Friend Brenna Giovanni at Iowa Park	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	M. brown		"	Mozzo
29	No	"	$25 no	no	no	Friend Bordoni Pietro at Springfield (Mass) Box 48.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"			"	Calvo
30	Yes	"	$30 Yes	1902 1906	Cleveland	Teaching Trade	"	"	"	"	"								

121

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edwards Gee 2nd Off'r, (Strike out the words not applicable—that is, if Master, First or Second Officer); of the LA LORRAINE, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, herewith, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907,

at NY

Ellis Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lenei Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon Sailing Herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~Forty~~ Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Lenei

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montĕnegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE, sailing from Havre Décember 7th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marini	Domenico	24		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Francia	Father Marini Giuseppe at S.	Nevada	Reno
2	Micheli	Mansueto	41		M S	Laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. C.	Libramonte	Rosa di Francia Brother Cipriano at S. Francisco	Cal.	S. Cruz
3	Muzzarelli	Giuseppe	24		M S	Waiter					Italy	Fanano	(Cal.) Muzzarelli Pasquale at Fanano	(Ills.)	Spring Valley
4	Mezzomo	Girolamo di Pietro	20		M S	Miner						S. Giustino	(Modena) Father Mezzomo Pietro at San	N. Y.	Clifton
5	Rossi	Elisco	24		M S	Laborer				S.		Mons Villandia	Giustino Wife Tommaschi Isolde Maggiana	Cal.	Hoaktown
6	Mores	Francesco	20		M S					M.		Belluno	Italy Father Mores Francesco at Belluno	Ind. Ty.	Tallenqueth
7	Marchetto	Rodolfo	18		M S							Chiampo	(Cassé) Father Marchetto Giuliano at Chiampo	Ills.	Joliett
8	Florindo	Nicola	22		M S	Laborer						Tonengo	Mother Felicita at Tonengo	Pa.	Elizabeth
9	Nervo	Giuseppe	26		M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mortara	Italy Wife Teresa at Moramenago	Pa.	Irwin
10	Mora	Giovanni	23		M S	Miner					Italy	Lozana	Italy Father Mora Pietro at Lozana	Col.	Raymond
11	Nigra	Antonio	22		M S	Miner						Moramasco	Italy Mother Pondotto Margherita at Moramasco	Pa.	Latrobe
12	Orsi	Antonio	38		M S	Laborer						Brezzo	Mother Castelmuovo Margherita di Brezzo	Nap.	Springfield
13	Ottino	Paolo	22		M S							Mercanasco	Father Ottino Giovanni at Mercanasco	Pa.	Latrobe
14	Pizza	Remo	24		M S	Laborer	No	No				Pescia	Father & Mother Luigi & Marian at Pescia	Mich.	Hancock
15	Palmino	David	23		M S		Yes	Yes				Calvo d'Asti	Mother Bocchino Maddalena di Calvo d'Asti	Wis.	Franchville New York
16	Pizzi	Edoardo	21		M S							Pescia	Father Lazzaro at Pescia	Mich.	Hancock
17	Pero	Angelo	25		M	Carter						Albiano	Italy Wife Pero Spirita di Albiano	N. Y.	New York
18	Cristino	Vittorio	25		M S	Laborer						Chiavenna	(Italy) Friend Reudero Domenico at Me		Berwyn Mason
19	Pasqualone	Gior. Batta	18		M S	Baker						Sparone	Chiavenna Mother Rolando Giovanna at Anzi		Morani
20	Piola	Francesco	24		M S	Laborer						Bercato	Sparone (Italy) Father Luigi Piola at Bercato	N. Y.	New York
21	Perotto	Antonio	34		M S	Laborer						Morantango	(Italy) Wife Carolina at Morantango	Pa.	Irwin
22	Pettenati	Giovanni	17		M S	Laborer						Berasto	(Italy) Father Giuseppe at Berasto	Pa.	Freeport
23	—	Salvino	17		M S							—	Italy Father Francesco Pettenati at	—	—
24	Petrini	Adonno	21		M							Bridi Lucca	Bercato Mother Petrini Umile at Bagni di Lucca	N. Y.	New York
25	Parte	Luigi	16		M S							Belluno	Father Parte Teodoro at Fonzano	Pa.	Irwin
26	Ruffino	Antonio	35		M							Cinna	(Italy) Colonia Annichetti Giuseppe at	Pa.	Greenburg
27	Ruffatto	J. Batta	24		M S	Miner						Locana	Cinna Canyon Mother Orsetta Maria at	Pa.	Elizabeth
28	Rustici	Damanico	17		M S	Laborer						Bercato	Locana Father Primo Rustici at	Pa.	East Bredi
29	Resinelli	Damanico	26		M S	Laborer						Brezzo	Bercato Father Luigi at Brezzo Bassa	Nap.	Springfield
30	Rossi	Erminio	29		M S	Laborer						Bagni di Lucca	(Italy) Wife Rossi at Bagni di Lucca	(Ills.)	Chicago

Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3.45 pm 4.20 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

136

List No. 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of New York December 14th, 1907

11—1150

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write; if not, state whether in the English or other language.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year, or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$16	no	1875	no	Brother Antonio Ferrini at Round Mountain (Nevada) Box 61.	Yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Natural	Auburn brown			Italy.	Premia
2	—	—	$40	yes	6 Francisco		Cousin Carli Annibale at S. Cruz (Col.) Grand Ave. No. 11.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	+			—	Cave
3	Yes	Brother	$25	no	yes	no	Brother Mazzanelli Ottavio at Valley (Ala) Box 591.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	+			—	Fanano
4	no	himself	$40	no	yes	no	Friend Verbe Bartolomeo Morum Place at Clifton (N.Y.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	+			—	S. Giustino
5	no	—	$20	no	no	no	Brother Rossi Francesco at Hoathen Col. 304 L. Center St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	+			—	Castiglione
6	no	—	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Cesperini Stefano Orleans Mill (Ind. Ter.) Box 6.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black			—	Chiavari
7	no	—	$20	no	no	no	Friend Vecchiero Innocente at Joliet (Ills)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	H. Brown			—	Chiampo
8	Yes	—	$25	no	no	no	Father Nicola Giorgio at Elizabeth (Pa) Box 86.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	+			—	Correggio
9	—	—	$12	yes	1904 1906	Trinidad	Brother-in-law Jacob Bruzzo at Rome (Pa) Box 11.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	+			—	Moransengo
10	—	—	$35	no	no	yes	Brother Antonio Nova at Glen Ward (Col.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black. H. brown			—	Locana
11	—	—	$25	yes	1901	Latrobe	Sisters Nigra Maria & Margherita at Latrobe (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Light brown			—	Mercenasco
12	no	—	$16	no	no	no	Friend Bordero Pietro at Springfield (Mon) No. 18.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Nat.	Black			—	Brozzo
13	Yes	—	$30	yes	1900	Latrobe	Brothers Ottino Antonio & Giovanni at Latrobe (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Light brown			—	Mercenasco
14	—	—	$10	no	no	no	Brother Fizza Pietro Ranchelice Box 129 near Hanover (Mich.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark brown			—	Collodi
15	—	—	$30	no	no	no	Friend Bocchino Ettore at New York 425 Hy. St. W. 31st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	+			—	Calosso d'Asti
16	—	—	$40	no	no	no	Brothers Giulio Pizzi Box 9 at Hancock Mich. Franchelina (Mich)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	+			—	Collodi
17	—	—	$15	no	no	no	Brother-in-law Bovra Martino at New York 157 West 26 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	+			—	Albiano
18	—	—	$25	no	no	no	Friend Bordero Battista & Son Giovanni at Nacco (It.) Pordenone Co. Box 28.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Natural	+			—	Corino
19	—	—	$50	no	no	yes	Friends Chenna Raffaele & Carlo Moroni Antigona Box 98.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	+			—	Sparone
20	—	—	$14	no	yes	no	Cousin Bacchetti Giuseppe 4 E. 7th St. at New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	H. brown Gray			—	Bercato
21	—	—	$35	no	no	no	Seeking Work.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black H. brown			—	Moransengo
22	—	Friend	$20	no	no	no	Friend Caporali Marcello at Freeport (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black			—	Bercato
23	—	Uncle	$20	no	no	no	Uncle — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	H. brown			—	—
24	—	himself	$50	no	no	no	Cousin Martino Martinelli 2219 E. 25th Street at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	+			—	B. di Lucca
25	—	Brother	$35	no	no	no	Brothers Angelo & Napoleone at Ingram (Pa) Westmoreland Box 247	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	+			—	Belluno
26	—	himself	$30	no	no	no	Friend Cappero Giuseppe at Sabina (Pa) Box 121.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	H. brown Brown			—	Lima
27	—	—	$35	no	no	no	Friend Fragno Antonio at Charleston (W.Va)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black			—	Locana
28	—	—	$30	no	yes	no	Friend Caporali Carlo Santi Medi (Pa) Box 191.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black H. brown			—	Bercato
29	no	—	$50	no	no	no	Friend Bertea Pietro at Springfield (Mon.) No. 18.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	H. brown			—	Brozzo
30	Yes	—	$45	yes	1907	Chicago	Cugino Libertini Silvio No. 88 E. Chicago Ave. at Chicago (Ills.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	+			—	Bagni di Lucca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yves 2nd Off., of the LA LORRAINE, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907,

at Ney York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leni Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith, (State whether Sailing therewith or employed by vessel thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Twenty Six number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leni

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at NY

Thos Sherlock

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. sailing from Havre December 7th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Filippi	Angelo	26		M.	M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Nave Cervara	Father Filippi Sebastiano at Pievemanna.	Penn.	Pittsburg
2	Jocobi	Vittor	25		M.	S.	—	—	—	—	N. —	—	Brozzo	Father Angelo at Brozzo Brescia.	Mass.	Springfield
3	Formenti	Ferruo	25		M.	S.	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—	Brother Andrea at Brozzo Brescia	—	—
4	Filippi	Antonio	23		M.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Calabria	Father Giorgio Filippi at Cannia	Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Gozzelino	Angelo	37		M.	M.	—	✓	—	—	—	Italy	Asti	Wife Giuseppina at Montanaro (Italy)	Col.	Steamboat
6	Garesio	Valerio	24		M.	S.	—	✓	—	—	—	—	Cortione	Mother Francesca at Cortione (Italy)	—	—
X	Gandolfi	Felice	26		M.	M.	Laborer	No	No	—	—	—	Cornigho	Wife Domenichina Maria at Talenga	Col.	Readsboro
8	Gardini	Domenico	26		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Belleville	Mother Berbuti Maria at Soligrano	Pa.	Blairsville
9	Gallarotti	Elisco	26		M.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	—	Father Gallarotti Giovanni at Varese	—	—
10	Gagliardi	Pasquale	28		M.	S.	—	No	No	—	S.	Italy	Lombardi	Wife Natali Francesca at Cam. Cavaliere Castengero	Wyo.	Oneka
11	Gatti	Giovanni	41		M.	M.	Laborer	No	No	—	N.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	Father Ferdinando at Valmaggia (Italy)	N.Y.	New York
12	Gallo	Domenico	24		M.	S.	Miner	Yes	Yes	11-1-1907	2/6/36	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	California	Father Giuseppe at Rocca (Italy)	Pa.	California
13	Guidetti	Enrico	46		M.	S.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	Italy	Carpi	Guidetti Ercabaldo at Carpi (Italy)	Ill.	Chicago
14	Grola	Cristiano	27		M.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Rocaro	Mother Rigoni Rattea at Rocaro (Italy)	Ind.	Clinton
15	Formenti	Domenico	29		M.	Merchant	—	—	U. S. A.	—	—	—	Vistrorio	Mother Maria at Vistrorio (Italy)	Ill.	Chicago
16	Garbin	Gio Batta	16		M.	S.	Laborer	—	—	Italy	—	—	Fongaso	Father Luigi at Fongaso (Italy)	Pa.	Manor
17	Guassi	Ottavio	28		M.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Berceto	Mother Manfredi Rosa at Berceto (Italy)	N.Y.	New York
18	Gracco	Domenico	36		M.	M.	Laborer	No	No	—	—	—	Tolenza	Wife Savegnago Angela at Bruziano (Italy)	Mich.	Hermansville
19	Gaudino	Giuseppe	16		M.	S.	—	Yes	Yes	—	—	—	Meranasco	Father Gaudino Geronimo at Meranasco (Italy)	Pa.	Latrobe
20	Lamoretti	Pietro	34		M.	M.	Laborer	No	No	—	—	—	Berceto	Wife Caperna Elisabetta at Berceto (Italy)	N.Y.	New York
X	Limandea	Vincenzo	51		M.	M.	Laborer	No	No	—	S.	—	Lombardi	Wife Maria Rosa Daniel at Lombardi (Italy)	Wyo.	Oneka
22	Lariolo	Giambattista	29		M.	M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	—	N.	—	Lavello	Mother Lavriglia Antonia at Lavello (Italy)	Penn.	Penn Gerfreld
23	— " —	Riccardo Pietro Jr.	4	10	M.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Mother Lavriglia — do —	—	—
24	Lonzo	Antonio	18		M.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Meranasco	Father Longo Giacomo at Meranasco (Italy)	Pa.	Latrobe
25	Lerrio	Giacomo	23		M.	S.	Miner	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father Lerrio Giuseppe at Meranasco (Italy)	Pa.	Latrobe
26	Listello	Pietro	25		M.	S.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Rocchir	Father Francesco at Rocchir (Italy)	Wis.	Dellonville
27	Martoni	Erminio	17		M.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Soligniano	Father Martoni Alessandro at Soligniano (Italy)	Pa.	Blairsville
28	Martino	Francesco	30		M.	M.	—	—	—	—	S.	—	Napoli	Father Antonio Martino at Monte Lauchio (Italy)	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Mazzagli	Vincenzo	23		M.	S.	Laborer	—	—	—	N.	—	Lucca	Father Basilio Mazzagli at Lucca (Italy)	Pa.	Pittsburg Butler
30	Menicucci	Pietro	32		M.	S.	—	No	No	—	—	—	Capannori	Father Silvestri Guidetta at Capannori (Italy)	Mich.	Hancock

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6 138

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York December 16th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, or by any corporation, society, or community, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or has paid for passage to final destination? (Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States? (Yes or No.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$25	no			Sylvio Regne Seeking Work. 424 Leade St Fall River Mass	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Med. Brown			Italy.	Pieve Tesiana
2	no	himself	$30	no		no	Friend Barbera Pietro at Springfield (Mass.) Box 18.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"				Moppo
3	no	"	$30	no		no	Friend Barbera Pietro at Springfield Mass " Box 18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"				"
4	no	"	$30	yes	1905	Catholic	Friend Sama Giuseppe at Philadelphia Pa. Box 111-12.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"				Carrù
5	yes	"	$30	no	no	no	Friend Sinno Giovanni at Hoffman Box 51.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"				Fossano
6	yes	"	$30	no	yes	no	Friend Sinno Giovanni at Hoffman Box 51.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"				Cortione
7	yes	Brother in Law	$30	no	no	no	Brother in Law Domenichini Luigi at Randolph (Mass.) Box 65.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Black. M. Brown				Vaughirano
8	yes	himself	$20	yes	1905 1907	Pennsylvania	Uncle Barbieri Giovanni at Blairsville (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	M. Brown				Valmozzola
9	no	"	$30	yes	1904 1907	"	Cousin Sforza Massimino at Blairsville (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"				Parri
10	no	"	$30	no	no	no	Brother Francesco Gagliardi Box 72 at Crystal Mines	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"				Vinelarro
11	yes	"	$20	yes	1900 1905	New York	Brother Agostino No 71 Emmit Street Orange New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Natural	"				Valmozzola
12	no	"	$30	yes	1907	California	Brother Giacomo at California Pa Box 43.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"				Rivera
13	no	"	$30	no	no	no	Uncle Barbieri Giuseppe 471 S. Robey Ave. at Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Light. gray				Fornoli di Capri
14	no	"	$25	no	yes	yes	Sister Guelfa Caterina at Chester (Mass.) Box 25.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	12	"	Light. brown				Anago
15	no	Cattigan	$30	yes	1906	Pennsylvania	Fabiano Nanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	Brn. Brn.				"
16	no	Brother	$25	no	yes	no	Brother Luigi at Hanover (Pa) Pennsylvania	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	M. Brown				Fougaro
17	yes	himself	$40	no	no	no	Wife Orelli Maria N. 520 E. 19th St New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown Light				Bercto
18	no	"	$30	no	no	no	Cousin Pasquini Domenico Pietro at Hummelstown (Penn.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray			Broglano
19	no	"	$30	no	no	no	Uncle Nocco Francesco at Latrobe (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	medium			Meramisco
20	no	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother Campanelli Candonio N 211 & 213 Mott St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black Light				Berato
21	no	"	$40	yes	1903	Michigan	Son Barbarato Leonardo Box 72 at Pratt Kans.	Does not intend to settle permanently in the United States				Med Exam		5		"	Brown M. Brown				Vinelario
22	yes	"	$40	no	no	no	Father Nicola Giacomo at Coffeyville (Kansas)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Auburn				Lasetto
23	yes	"	$40	no	no	no	Father —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	M. Brown				Lasetto
24	yes	"	$30	no	no	no	Cousin Lea Giovanni at Latrobe (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Light M. Brown				Meramarco
25	yes	"	$30	yes	yes	Latrobe	Brother Lanni Pietro at Latrobe (Pa) Box 166.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	M. Brown				"
26	yes	"	$100	no	yes	no	Friend Barbieri Pietro at Portsmouth Ohio) Box No. 8.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	M. Brown Black				Vecchio
27	yes	"	$40	no	yes	no	Cousin Nardoni Angelo at Blairsville (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black				Soligname
28	no	"	$40	no	no	no	Brother Massimino Rankin 2569 Lafayette St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	M. Brown				Monte Sardus
29	yes	"	$50	no	no	no	Cousin Sandonisi Angelino at Avella (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"				Sanmarciano
30	yes	"	$40	no	no	no	Cousin Gennis Pizza Franchelmo Head at Hancock Mich. Box 9.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"				S. Jennaro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward Jones 2nd Off., of the LA LORRAINE, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907,

at Ney [signature]

Immigration Officer.

H—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lena Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing thereon (State whether herein as "sailing thereon" or "employed by ... as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lena

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. sailing from Havre December 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Caraglia	Pietro	42		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Genova	Wife Caraglia Margherita at Genova	Nevada	Reno
2	Caporali	Marco	25		M. S.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Caporali Adolfo at Mercato (Parma)	Pa.	Portland Freeport
3	Cordola	Dionigi	28		M. S.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Moschia	Father Delfino at Moschia (Italy)	Ohio	Dellonte
4	Caporali	Tomaso	46		M. M.	Laborer	No	No	—	—	—	Mercato	Wife Rustici Rosa at Mercato (Italy)	Pa.	Freeport
5	Castelnuovo	Pietro	44		M. S.	—	Yes	Yes	—	—	—	Brazzo	Brother Luigi at Brazzo Bassano (Italy)	Penn.	Ellwood City Beaver Falls
6	Croci	Giuseppe	28		M. S.	Laborer	No	No	—	—	—	Castelnuovo	— none —	N.Y.	New York
7	Cassazza	Pietro	25		M. S.	—	Yes	Yes	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Family at Della Vena (Italy)	N.Y.	Hoboken
8	Cerato	Angelo	25		M. S.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	Italy	Belluno	Father Cerato Giovanni at Belluno	Pa.	Manor
9	— do —	Luigi	16		M. S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	—	—
10	Domenichini	Carlo	23		M. S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father Michele at Ballone (Italy)	Pa.	Readburn
11	Del Pietro	Giovanni	20		M. S.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Pramia	Father Del Pietro Giovanni at S. Nicasa di Pramia	Cal.	S. Jose
12	De Cicco	Nazzaro	25		M. S.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N. York	Brother Ardonino di Cross Fagna (Avellino)	N.Y.	New York
13	Dell'Ambrosio	Arnoldo	19		M. S.	Laborer	—	—	Switzerland	Italian	Italy	Giulianova	Father Del Ambrosio Pietro at Giulianova	Cal.	Sacramento
14	Duci	Giovanni	35		M. M.	Laborer	No	No	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Capanna	Brother Navarro at Capanna (Italy)	Cal.	S. Francisco S. Bury
15	Del Carlo	Ardinedo	16		M. S.	—	Yes	Yes	—	—	—	Porcari	Father & Mother Emmasi Felice at Porcari	Ill.	Chicago
16	Dini	Battista	17		M. S.	—	—	—	—	S.	—	Massa Carrara	Father & Mother Dini Francesco at Massa Carrara	Wash.	Seattle
17	De Martini	Massimiliano	18		M. S.	Laborer	—	—	—	N.	—	Carrara	Wife Farroni at Carrara di Capanne	Cal.	Stanford
18	De Maria	Domenico	17		M. S.	—	No	No	—	S.	—	Barbario	Father De Maria Antonio at Vallalonga (Italy)	Ill.	Chicago
19	Dosio	Domenico	18		M. S.	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	—	N. Italian	—	Carpasio	Father Ferdinando at Oneglia (Italy)	Pa.	Oldforge
20	Da Re	Luigi	43		M. S.	Laborer	No	No	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Francesco at Tornado di Treviso	Iowa	Goderich
21	Fausti	Pietro	20		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	—	—	—	Brazzo	Father Giacomo at Brazzo Bassano	Ill.	Elgin Rockville
22	Fiore	Reinaldo	18		M. S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Antorno	— none —	N.Y.	Paterson
23	Facchini	Giovanni	26		M. M.	Miner	—	—	—	—	—	Larmen	Wife Giovanni Angela at Larmen	W. Va.	Gratz
24	Favaro	Oreste	23		M. S.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Cisercane	Father Favaro Giovanni at Cisercane	Ky.	Lewisburgh
25	Fausti	Ippeni	24		M. S.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Borgano	Father Evelefano at Borgano di Bassano	Mass	Springfield
26	— do —	Egidio	38		M. M.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Brazzo	Wife Favaro at Brazzo (Bassano)	—	—
27	Fornini	Luigi	31		M. S.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father & Mother at Norbegno (Italy)	N.Y.	New York
28	Fracchia	Pino	20		M. S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Massa Carrara	Father Franchi Angelo at Circondario	Wash.	Walla Walla
29	Rocchicciali	Ottavio	31		M. S.	Laborer	—	—	—	S.	—	Italy	Father Fortini Maria at Dalli Sopra (St. Chas)	Ohio	Cleveland
30	— do —	Guiseppe	29		M. M.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father Rocchicciali Francesco at (Lullano) Dalli Sopra	—	—

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5 140

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of New York December 16th, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by himself, whether paid by (name), or other person, or by what society, corporation, railroad, or steamship company.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to your own transportation you have the amount required by immigration law in your possession.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
														25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.
1	Yes	himself	$20	no	no		Brother Cavaglia Giambattista at Pittsfield (Mass.)	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Italian	Auburn	M. brown
2	"	"	$20	yes	1902 1906	Europe	Brother in Law Escolati Celeste at Freeport (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	Light
3	"	"	$25	no	yes	no	Brother Pietro at Dellamalla Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	M. brown	Black
4	"	"	$180	no	no	no	Box B. Cousin Servenati Emilio at Freeport (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark-brown	
5	"	"	$60	no	yes	yes	Friend Brother Pietro at Springfield (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		
6	yes	"	$60	yes	1907	New York	Wife at New York 48 Bleecker st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		
7	no	"	$60	yes	1905	Hoboken	Brother Luigi Casazza at Hoboken 411 Adam st (N.J.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		U.S.A.
8	yes	Brother	$20	yes	1904	Boston	Brother Corrado Giovanni at Hanover (Pa) Box 229.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"		Italy
9	"	"	$20	yes	yes	no	Brother —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"		
10	No	himself	$10	no	yes	no	Brother Luigi at Randolph Box 93 (Vermont)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		
11	"	"	$60	no	no	yes	Brother Del Fabro Giuseppe at Jackson (Cal.) Hospital St Chiara Cent. Ave 75.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		
12	"	"	$16	yes	1907	New York	Father De Cross Antonio 61 Bayard St at New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		
13	"	"	$20	no	yes	yes	Cousin Stefano Bonnis Galt Box 85 at Sacramento (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"		
14	"	"	$60	yes	1903	Chicago	Cousin Annibale Carlini at Big (Cal.) 411 Bowery Hotel Front St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"		
15	"	"	$50	no	no	no	Sister Del Carlo Teresilla Hillsboro Ave 909 of Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"		
16	"	"	$20	no	yes	no	Sister-in-law Fontana Rosa at Black Diamond (Wash)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark	Brown
17	"	"	$20	no	no	no	Son De Martini Erasmo at Hanford Sandmore Rd (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	
18	yes	"	$50	no	no	no	Uncle Antonio Valenti 192 E. 20th st. at Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"		
19	"	"	$20	no	no	no	Sister Brother-in-law Gaeyi Mario at Aldridge (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Brown
20	"	"	$25	yes	1900 1907	Iowa	Friend Giovanni Carolin at Centerville (Iowa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	
21	no	"	$20	no	yes	no	Friend Pietro Bertoni at Springfield (Ohio) No 15.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"		
22	no	Brother	$20	no	yes	no	Brother in Gaetano Coppo Box 15th No 80 Paterson No 41	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"		
23	no	himself	$150	no	yes	no	Friend Gandolfini Michele at Box Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Brown
24	yes	"	$30	no	no	no	Friend Michelotti Giuseppe at Bevlington Iowa Box 186.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	gray
25	no	"	$20	no	yes	no	Friend Bertoni Pietro at Springfield (Ohio) Box 15.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	Brown	
26	no	"	$20	no	no	no	Friend Pietro Bertoni Michael 41	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"		
27	yes	"	$50	yes	yes	Cal	at Springfield (Ohio) Seeking work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"		
28	yes	"	$20	no	yes	no	Brother Francesco Zoppo at Brooklyn 48 St. Woodbury st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Auburn	M. brown
29	yes	"	$60	brother	yes	no	Brother-in-law Carlo Ufaldi at Cleveland (Ohio) Hamburg 42	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Black	
30	yes	"	$20	no	no	no	Cousin Bordelon Paolo at Lowell (Ohio) 1911 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark-brown	

Friscoli
Joseph
4 40 Jan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward Ives 2nd Officer, of the LA LORRAINE, from Le Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907,

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, René Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing thereinto (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

René Marcel

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 21CK

13 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. sailing from Havre Décember 7th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bertero	Fedele	48		m.	S.	Jr Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Chiavenna	Mother Rosa Domenica Bertero	Miss.	Bergen Mason
2	Bortoluzzi	Giacomo	17		m.	S.	Stone Cutter	—	—	—	—	—	Ponte Valtellina	Mother Anna Balbinot at Ponte Valt.	Pa.	Oregon
3	Benassi	Biagio	45		m.	yes	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Fanano Modena	Wife Geremina at Fanano Italy	Ill.	Washington
4	Bruno	Simone	21		m.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Rubiana	Mother Paola at Rubiana Italy	Pa.	Vandalia
5	— "	Giuseppe	25		m.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Antonia at Rubiana Italy	Pa.	—
6	Bertorelli	Francesco	21		m.	S.	—	—	no	no	—	Italy	Palmazzola	Father Luigi at Palmazzola Italy	N.Y.	Orange
7	Balocco	Giuseppe	35		m.	yes	Laborer	yes	yes	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Cristoforo at Bonavagna Italy	Col.	Los Angeles
8	— "	Marco	53		m.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Domenica at Carrucola Italy	—	—
9	Condio	Giuseppe	18		m.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	Hermanasca	Mother Candio Margherita at Her. Italy	Ga.	Labrola
10	Becchetti	Antonio	23		m.	S.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Bersato	Father Francesco at Bersa Bergamo	N.Y.	New York
11	Bonelli	Paolo	23		m.	m.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	—	Mother Pietrantoni Maria at Bersato Italy	Pa.	Bromsmore
12	Bechelli	Edoardo	31		m.	yes	—	—	—	—	S.	—	—	Wife Piagentini Maria Rosa at San Pellegrino Italy	N.Y.	Jamaica Falls
13	Baruzzini	Pietro	23		m.	S.	—	—	—	—	N.	—	Italy	Father Giuseppe at S. Lorenzo di Tedeghiano Italy	Cal.	Mitchel
14	Bortolotti	Ant°	28		m.	yes	—	—	—	—	—	—	Gargnano	Wife Rosina Bertolani at Gargnano Italy	Penn.	Lime Rock
15	Bava	Paolo	44		m.	W.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Pove Superiore	Family at Pove Superiore Italy	Col.	S. Francisco
16	Biglieri	Giovanni	21		m.	S.	—	—	yes	—	—	—	Casalbuttano	Family at Casalbuttano Italy	—	—
17	Bragoli	Camillo	21		m.	S.	—	—	no	no	—	—	Castelletto	Father & Mother at Castelletto Italy	N.Y.	New York
18	Bombassaro	Gottardo	36		m.	m.	Laborer	yes	yes	—	—	—	Belluno	Wife Andrighetti Giovanna at Fangano Italy	Pa.	Swissvale
19	Bozzola	Angela	33		m.	M.	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Bozzola Giovanni at Belluno Italy	—	—
20	Battistel	Pasquale	23		m.	S.	22-72485 9-14-38	—	—	—	—	Italy	Belluno	Father Battistel Giovanni at Belluno Italy	Kans.	Hutchinson
21	Bruno	Edoardo	53		m.	m.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Asti	Wife Bruno Caterina at Asti Italy	Cal.	Stockton
22	Brandellero	Giovanni	23		m.	yes	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Vicenza	Wife Letitia Nardi at Chiampo Italy	Ill.	Joliet
23	Baldecchi	Archangelo	16		m.	S.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Barliana	Father Santo at Barliana Italy	Pa.	Carbon
24	Baruzzini	Giovanni	16		m.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Luigi at S. Lorenzo di Tedeghiano Italy	Cal.	Mitchel
25	Bijazza	Costante	39		m.	m.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Vijonza	Wife Isidoro Evera at Vijonza Vicenza Italy	Mich.	Hermansville
26	Chiarlo	Carlo	41		m.	m.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Edda Longo	Wife Chiarlo Angela at Edda Longo Italy	N.Y.	New York
27	Comba	Silvestro	26		m.	S.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Meccaviene	Mother Palmas Maria at Meccaviene Italy	Iowa	Centerville
28	Cerruti	Bartolomeo	17		m.	S.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Fontanetto	Mother Antonia at Fontanetto Italy	Pa.	Hooktown
29	Giuseppe	Casale	32		m.	m.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	France	Marseille	Brother Casale J. Battista at Genova Italy	Mass.	Boston
30	Bortolo	Cornelio	22		m.	S.	Miner	—	—	—	—	Italy	Vallai	Father Bortolo Vittore Antonio at Vallai Italy	Pa.	Forrin

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4 142

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of New York December 15th 1907

4

13	14 (11—1116)	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$30	no	no	no	Father Barbera Battista c Brother Gio- vanni al Macon St. Avenue Ct Box 28.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Natural	M. brown	Rose		Italy	Chiesanova
2	Yes	"	$25	Yes	yes	no	Friend Cesare e Ernesto Bottot at Cannon Dal Box 223.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Black		"	Forte delle Alpi
3	"	"	$30	no	no	no	Brother-in-law Bernardi Alfonso at Washington Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	M. brown			"	Pavano
4	"	"	$30	no	no	no	Brother Cleme e Giacomo at Wilson Lake Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	M. brown	reddish		"	Rubiana
5	"	"	$30	Yes	1905 1907	Telamula	Friend Bruno Corna at Telamula (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	M. brown		"	—
6	"	"	$20	no	no	no	Cousin Gatti Agostino Fiammeria St. at Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	M. brown			"	Valmozzola
7	"	"	$50 50	Yes	1901 1907	Los Angeles	Friend Bebo Ferdinando at Los Angeles (Cal.) Box 1009-1011	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	—			"	Bassagarena
8	"	"	$50	Yes	1900 1907	Los Angeles	Friend Bebo Ferdinando at Los Angeles Cal. 1009-1011.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	M. brown	light		"	Coppo
9	"	"	$35	no	no	no	Cousin Feretto Pietro at Latrobe (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	reddish		"	Mercinasco
10	"	"	$20	no	no	no	Brother Giovanni N. 857-2 A.V. Street New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	reddish	M. brown		"	Bercato
11	"	"	$50	no	no	no	Cousin Calcabrigi at Crowmore Pa, Box 28 Latrobe Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	M. brown			"	—
12	no	"	$20	Yes	1903 1907	Savage Falls	Brother Carli Domenico at Secretary Mark. St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	—			"	Pievefosciano
13	Yes	"	$12	no	no	yes	Brother Giovanni at Michel (B.C.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	—			"	S. Lorenzo (Valdera)
14	Yes	"	$20	Yes	1905	Kalispell	Brother-in-law Bertolini Battista at Stone Rock (Penn.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—			"	Carpineto
15	Yes	"	$40	Yes	1904	New York S. Francisco	Son-in-law Ratto Serafino Fratello Ste- fano 118 at S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Gray	M. brown		"	Nova Pupa
16	"	"	$30	no	yes	yes	Uncle Ratto Gio Batta at Oakland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	M. brown			"	Casalbusone
17	"	"	$30	no	no	no	Brother-in-law Boggino Pasquale at S. Francisco Cal. Brother Bolaffi at New York 104 Ste. 8th.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—			"	Castelletto
18	"	"	$24	Yes	1905	Joliett	Brother-in-law Ambrogi Fratelli Giuseppe Angelo at Kenmyth Box 673.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	—			"	Fraviene
19	"	"	$20	Yes	1907	Trevisa	Brother Pozzobon Eugenio at Trevisa Box 11.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—			"	Fonzaso
20	"	"	$30	no	no	no	Cousin Gasperini Stefano at Hei- gerwill (Ind.) Box 6.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	blue		"	Arcisate
21	"	"	$50	no	no	no	Friend Cisano Giovanni at Mark- ham (Col.) Box 51.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Natural	M. brown			"	Asti
22	No	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend Stocchero Innocente at Telluride (Col.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown			"	Vicenza
23	Yes	"	$10	no	no	no	Brother Baldenchi Paulla Luccan N.Y. 2141 at Carbonci (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	M. brown			"	Marliana
24	"	"	$12	no	no	no	Cousin Barongeri Giovanni at Michel B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	—			"	S. Lorenzo
25	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Ludovico Angelo Marcello at Hermansville (Mich.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	M. brown	brown		"	Chiampo di Vicenza
26	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother-in-law Amadio Giovanni 82 Thr. E. of 555 at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	M. brown			"	Sovalenzo
27	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend Girolamo Ambron at Tonopah Nevada Box 81	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—			"	Falgrana
28	"	"	$30	no	no	no	Father Giuseppe at Rockdale (Pa.) Box 15.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—			"	Fontanetto
29	"	"	$6	no	no	no	Father Belmo Antonio 815 Salina Ste. at Barton (Ham)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black			"	Genova
30	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend Borello Pietro at Kenova (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black	M. brown		"	Vetta

911

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Thomas Yule 2nd Off., of the LA LORRAINE., from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907,

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, René Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Exclusive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

René

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. sailing from Havre December 7th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pasquali	Mario	20		Ma.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Ramno	Father Orazio Pasquali at Ramno Corpo		Higganum
2	Roggiani	Giuseppe	32		Ma.	M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Polimago	Wife Domenica Emilia at Brandola Italy	Pa	Greensburg
3	Recchia	Angela	28		Ma.	M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Pomelpago	Wife Adelaide Lommaville at Polimago Italy	Pa	Oreana
4	Remondino	Luigi	24		Ma.	S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Fiano	Brother Giovanni at Fiano Valle Alpi Italy	Mich.	Bessemer
5	Rossi	Francesco	22		Ma.	S.	Mason	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Castrargo	Father Giuseppe at Castrargo Italy	Pa.	Archbald
6	Ravaglia	Samuele	16		Ma.	S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Pescaglia	Father & Mother Domenico at Pescaglia Italy	Ill.	Chicago
7	Rabacchi	Ernesto	29		Ma.	M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Gavello	Wife Viola Barbara at Frassinetta di Gavello Italy	Pa	Greensburg
8	Roselliini	Antonio	21		Ma.	S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Capannori	Father Gaetano & Mother Rosanna at Capannori Italy	Pa.	Scranton
9	Rebuffoni	Valentino	22		Ma.	S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	Cavaro	Mother Rebuffoni Maria at Cavaro Italy	Ill.	Gardner
10	Ravazzoli	Cristoforo	20		Ma.	S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	—	Father Giovanni Ravazzoli at Cavaro Italy	(Ill.)	—
11	Antonioni	Pietro	27		Ma.	M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Gavello	Wife Ferrarini Carolina at Frassinetta di Gavello Italy	Pa.	Greensburg
12	Signorini	Giulio	27		Ma.	S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	Verona	Father Brother & Sister at Borgo di Verona Italy	Pa	Hazleton
13	Taboni	Giacomo	34		Ma.	M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ceto	Wife Antonini Alda at Ceto Italy	Pa.	Connellsville
14	Pottero	Andrea	40		Ma.	S.	Carter	"	"	"	"	"	Frano	Father Romano Pottero at Frano Brescia Italy	Mich.	Bessemer
15	Pachetta	Giacomo	22		Ma.	S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Montanaro	Pachetta Bernardo (Father) at Montanaro Italy	(Pa.)	New Alexandria
16	Zanoni	Francesco	23		Ma.	M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Verona	Wife Tabaretoni Erminia at Maria Nolle di Verona Italy	Pa	Hazleton
17	—	Aurelio	35		Ma.	M.	—	"	"	"	"	"	—	Mother & Father Zanoni Pietro at Quinto di Verona Italy	Ohio	Pittsburg
18	Zardetto	Angela	32		Ma.	M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cavarzo	Wife Cavalin da dalto at Cavarzo Italy	N.Y.	New York
19	Antonelli	Arcangelo	17		Ma.	S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	Formace	Father Maria Antonelli at Formace Italy	Colo.	Silverton
20	Angelini	Luigi	20		Ma.	S.	—	"	"	"	S.	"	Nave Carrara	Father Angelini Francesco at Nave Carrara Italy	Mass.	Holyoke
21	Recatino	Bartolomeo	39	Bro.	Ma.	M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Fabbrica	Wife Orlando Angela at Fabbrica Italy	N.Y.	New York
22	— "	Giovanni	31	Bro.	Ma.	S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	—	Sister in Law do	"	"
23	Berbodatto	Domenico	22		Ma.	S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	Seravezza	Father Berbodatto Pietro at Ponte di Seravezza Italy	Ill.	Carbondale England
24	Bertonaini	Ernesto	23		Ma.	S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	Serma	Father Bertonaini Enrico at Fabbriano Italy	Pa.	Blairsville
25	Bazzinetti	Massimo	23		Ma.	S.	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	Serma	Father Bazzinetti Massimo at Fabbriano Italy	Pa.	—
26	Belli	Pietro	27		Ma.	M.	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Varsi	Wife Carona at Varsi Parma Italy	Pa.	Ecksi
27	Dominico	Bassi	24		Ma.	S.	Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	—	—	Mass.	Somerville
28	Bosio	Modesto	30		Ma.	M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Calvola	Wife Bosio Francesca at Calvola Italy	Pa.	Latrobe
29	Besso	Giacoma	48		Ma.	M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Baldissero	Father Besso Luigi at Baldissero (Torino) Italy	Col.	Durango
30	Baldassini	Santo	20		Ma.	S.	—	"	"	"	S.	"	Stella	Father Baldassini Cesare at Cipressa Italy	Col.	Leadville

C. F. English
Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3 144

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York December 15th, DEC 16 1907, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by relative, or by society, or person named.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
✓ 1	no	himself	$15 00	no	no	Friend Domenico Bonanni at Big-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Medium	Dark brown		Italy	Volturno
2	yes	"	20 00	no	no	Cousin Bortolotti Giuseppe at Green-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"		"	Varullo
✓ 3	"	"	25 00	no	no	Friends Bortot Cesare e Ernesto at	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	reddish	"	Prevalpago
✓ 4	"	"	30 00	no	no	Friend Orlandbatti Domenico at	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dk brown		"	Frano
5	"	"	15 00	no	no	Cousin Baldassi Pietro at Merkel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"		"	Poppo
6	"	"	25 00	no	no	Brother Rapagli Giovanni 726 W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	Pescaglia
7	"	"	25 00	no	no	Cousin Facchini Giordani at Greensburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Black		"	Varullo
8	"	"	10 00	no	no	Uncle Sebastian Agostini Kold Box 105	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	Villa Basilica
9	"	"	30 00	yes 1902 1905	Illinois	Brother Domenico at Gardner Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Dk brown		"	Pervino
10	"	"	25 00	no	no	Cousin Chiappi Guiseppe at Gardner	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	30 00	no	no	Brother-in-law Rosi Cresina at Greensburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	gray	"	Varullo
✓ 12	"	"	20 00	no	no	Friend Da Vittorio Guerinotti dei	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Chestnut	Light	Dk brown	"	Ronco
13	no	"	35 00	no	no	Cousin Filippini Francesco at Mona-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dk	brown	"	Ceto
✓ 14	yes	"	30 00	no	no	Friend Franzoia Mariuccio at Browns	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Frano
15	"	"	20 00	no	no	Brother Vichetta Pietro at New Cum-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dk brown	Blue	"	Montana
✓ 16	"	"	19 00	no	no	berland (Pa) Box 466. Friend Rd. Z. Vittorio Guerinotti dei	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Brown	"	S. Maria in Valle
✓ 17	"	"	12 00	no	no	at Hazleton (Pa) Friend Piccoli Andrea at Akron	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Black	"	"
✓ 18	yes	"	20 00	no	no	Ohio Box 21. Seeking work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black	Dk brown	"	S. Lucia di Piave
✓ 19	yes	"	30 00	no	no	Friend Parisio Edoardo at Telluride	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dk brown	reddish	"	Formeso
✓ 20	no	"	20 00	no	no	(Col.) Box 16 d Starting Up Rk Alexander Bandle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Medium	Dk brown		"	Massa Carrara
21	yes	"	25 00	no	yes	Lead River Mass Cousin Arisaldi Pietro N. 435 W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	Fivizzano
22	yes	"	25 00	no	no	15th st New York C/O Cousin " do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	grey	"	"
23	S	"	25 00	yes 1903	Louisiana	Brother Barbadoro Giuseppe at	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Dk brown		"	Serravezza
24	"	Brother	25 00	no	no	Lafayette (Col.) Brother Francesco Giuseppe at	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Fellegrino
25	"	Cousin	25 00	no	no	Blairsville (Pa) Cousin Barbarabe Luigi at Blairs-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"		"	"
26	"	himself	20 00	no	no	ville Pa Cousin Pellegrini Luigi at Esbon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Varsi (Parma)
X 27	no	Friend	20 00	yes 1897 1907	Cambridge	Father Pellegrino Bacci 765 South 4th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Medium	"		"	Nicuri
X 28	yes	himself	20 00	yes 1903 1906	Latrobe	st Harrisburg Pa (Harr) Brother in Law Bacci Luigi at	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	Sellegio
29	S	"	25 00	no	no	Latrobe (Pa) Cousin Bacci Giacomo at Porto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	Valdisotto
30	S	"	25 00	no	no	La Plata Box 69 Friend Verani Antonio at South	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Light	Brown	"	Guercia di Mulla
						San Francisco Co. Mateo County (Cal.)													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas York 2nd Off., of the LA LORRAINE, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec., 1907,
at NY

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lenré Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~herewith~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by" as the case may be.)

Lenré Marcel

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at Ny.

Mackellett

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE, sailing from Havre December 7th, 1907.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Galassini	Cosimo	25		M.	M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Frassinoro	Wife Gallarini Elvira at Pievepelago	Col.	Walsenburg
2	Giannì	Domenico	17		M.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Riolunato	Father Giannì Alessio at Riolunato (Modena)	—	—
3	Guimento	Pasquale	28		M.	M.	Miner	—	—	—	—	—	Sesto Fiorentino	Wife Balconi Regina at Sesto Fiorentino	Ohio	Dennison
4	Ganio Tecchiolino	Antonio	22		M.	S.	Shoemaker	—	—	—	—	—	Ivrea	Father Tecchiolino Lorenzo at Ivrea (Italy)	Kan.	Calumet
5	Gosgnach	Luigi	22		M.	S.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Savogna	Mother Modena Maria at Savogna (Italy)	Ind.	Indianapolis
6	Ghidoli	Michele	30		M.	S.	Laborer	No	No	—	—	—	Polinago	Mother Borbolelli Orpha at Pomblo di Polinago	Pa.	Greensburg
7	Iseppi	Giustiniano	12		M.	—	—	Yes	Yes	—	—	—	—	Wife Jacobini Maria at Pomblo di Polinago	—	—
8	Leggero	Luigi	30		M.	M.	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Leggero Francesca at Villa Seghi	Ont.	Niddle
9	Leone	Battista	22		M.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Boscomoro	Father Leone Francesco at Boscomoro	Pa.	Coalburg
10	Marsella	Vittorio	25		M.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Verona	Father Marella Giacinto at Orbisch di Verona	Ohio	Carbon Hill
11	Magri	Domenico	17		M.	S.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Lozzo	Mother Bassano Luigia at Lozzo (Brescia)	Ill.	Farmington
12	Mammi	Livio	22		M.	M.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Polinago	Wife Selmi Egidio at Polinago (Modena)	Pa.	Uniontown
13	Murachelli	Pietro	30		M.	M.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cerreto	Wife Maddalena at Cerreto (Modena)	Ill.	Gardner
14	Massei	Ezio	33		M.	M.	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Saraglia	Wife Margherita at Saraglia (Italy)	Ill.	Chicago
15	Merlo	Giuseppe	19		M.	S.	Miner	—	—	—	—	—	Montamaro	Mother Mandaqua Giovanna at Montamaro	Pa.	Hastings
16	Musso	Francesco	21		M.	S.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Castelnuovo	Uncle Musso Martino at Castelnuovo (Modena)	Ky.	Chicopee
17	Murachelli	Francesco	16		M.	S.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Cerreno	Father Giovanni at Cerreno (Modena)	Ill.	Gardner
18	Moser	Domenico	26		M.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Mole	Brother Mosa Giovanni at Spam	Col.	Central City
19	Maffei	Elisio	20		M.	S.	1-7544	—	—	—	—	—	Romano	Father Antonio Maffei at Romano	Col.	Kingsman
20	Mascani	Leopoldo	16		M.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Modena	Mother Bernabei Leopolda at Modena	Ill.	Ladd
21	Mizzi	Marco	24	16	M.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mizzi Giovanni at Pompa Longa (Athens)	Col.	Walsenburg
22	Motari	Edoardo	15		M.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	Lucca	Mother Edwiges at Lucca (Italy)	N.Y.	New York
23	Morzola	Edoardo	24		M.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Barzio	Father Carlo at Barzio (Como)	Ill.	Bay City
24	Mizzi	Roberto	36		M.	M.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Pierpelago	Wife Rachele Mizzi at Pierpelago (Italy)	Ill.	Chicago
25	Petrini	Valentino	41		M.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Mennozzi at Capannori (Italy)	Cal.	Bakersfield
26	Pezzettigotto	Giovanni	27		M.	M.	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	Rivara	Wife Maddalena at Rivara (Italy)	Pa.	California
27	Pini	Giuseppe	29		M.	M.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Fanello	Wife Tondinelli Rachele at Fanello (Modena)	—	Greensburg
28	Pene	Quinto	16		M.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Bosamoro	Mother Pene Teresa at Bosamoro	Col.	Los Angeles
29	Pelanda	Giuseppe	38		M.	M.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.A.	Wife Colombo Romano Pelland at Belluno	Col.	Los Angeles
30	Pastini	Andrea	20		M.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	Belluno	Father Pastini Angelo at Belluno	Ut.	Lawrence

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of New York December 15th, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ultimate paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years / Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$58	No	no	no	Brothers Gaetano in Catholic Bellotta di Wallenburg (Col.)	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	black	M. brown		Italy	Crevegalayo
2	"	"	$30	yes	no	no	Brother in law Michele di Pallenburg (Col.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	M. brown	light		"	Ristumato
3	"	"	$20	no	yes	no	Brother Carlo di Dennison (Ohio) Fannich (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	M. brown			"	Testo
4	"	"	$30	no	no	no	Cousin Rocca Battista Preto di Calumy (Calif.) Box 830.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	—			"	Prea
5	"	"	$12	no	yes	no	Brother Cognasco Antonio di Lodi Angelo Vienna St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	M. brown	brown		"	Maggiore
6	"	"	$25	yes	no	no	Friend Pavesi Leopoldo di Greenburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	Natural	Dark brown			"	Polinago
7	"	"	$30	no	no	no	Nephew Coppanelli Vittorio di Greenburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Dark	brown		"	Pavullo
8	"	"	$25	Yes	1902 1903	Middletown	Friend Nicolotti Giovanni di Middletown (Conn.) Box 872.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	M. brown			"	Villaneggia
9	"	"	$25	no	yes	no	Brother Orme Lodovico di Leechburg Pa. Box 230.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	—			"	Roccomero
10	"	"	$20	no	yes	no	Cousin Marella Attilio di Packett Harbour R. Ohio Box 21.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	—			"	Erbezzo
11	"	"	$60	Yes	no	no	Brother Bordo di Tormungton (Ky) Box 17.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	—			"	Lizzo
12	"	"	$60	Yes	1903	Uniontown	Brother Dante di Uniontown Fayette (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black			"	Polinago
13	"	"	$40	Yes	1901 1903	Gardiner	Brother Gio Maria di Gardiner (Me.) Box 237.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Clear	M. brown			"	Cervevo
14	"	"	$10	Yes	no no 1905	Bellaire	Cousin Ragaglia Amero 722 W. Lake Street di Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—			"	Coscaglia
15	"	"	$30	No	no	no	Brother Mario Filippo di Montalcino Siena Box 166.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	M. brown	blue		"	Montanaro
16	"	"	$30	Yes	yes	no	Friend Galassi Domenico di Chicago Ill. Box 11.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	M. brown			"	Castellamonte
17	"	"	$40	No	yes	no	Uncle Minadelli Martino di Jarvis Hill) Box. 93	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	brown	—			"	Cerreno
18	"	"	$50	do	no	no	Cousin Valentino Domenico di Cardinal City (Col.) Box 655.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black			"	Fanda
19	no	"	$90	no	yes	no	Friend Romano Baronai di Higginsville (Conn.) Box No 19.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—			"	Marano
20	Yes	Father	$60	no	no	no	Father Marani Ludovico di Kaze (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Natural	Dark brown			"	Modena
21	"	himself	$80	yes	yes	Pittsburg	Brother Pizzi Luigi di Wallenburg (Col.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	M. brown		"	Ceppaluago
22	"	"	$10	No	yes	no	Father Adam Edmund 88 Street di New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	M. brown			"	Lucca
23	"	"	$25	no	yes	no	Cousin Monzoni Joaquin Bay City Mich. Box 7.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	—			"	Barzio
24	"	"	$15	no	no	no	Brother in law Pongarino Ophelia Cremonti Angelo di Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	—			"	Ceregalago
25	"	"	$20	Yes	1903	S. Jose	Cousin Cavatoni Charles No 10 Box Bakersfield Kern County (Calif.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black			"	S. Colombano
26	"	"	$30	no	no	no	Friend Gallo Giacomo di Calistoga Cal. Box 49.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	M. brown			"	Riveca
27	"	"	$30	No	no	no	Friend Cordero Francesco di Greenburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—			"	Pomello
28	"	"	$30	no	no	no	Brother Jose Luigi e Felice di Los Angels (Cal.) Route No. 1 Box 237.	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	—			"	Boccaneo
29	"	"	$30	Yes	1904 1904	Kingsport	Friend Cirelli Simone di Los Angels (Cal.) Route No. 1 Box 237.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	—			"	Belluno
30	"	"	$10	no	no	no	Brother in law Germano Fracchetti Box 91 Watertown (N. Y. & Boston Co.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	—			"	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Guy 2nd Off., of the LA LORRAINE, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty-six~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person; or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907,

at NY.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, René Pascal, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing Herewith (State whether "Sailing Herewith" or "proceeding by second vessel," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~four~~ six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Pascal

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at Ny.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from Havre December 7th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arneri	Angelo	39		M.	M.	Laborer	no	no	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Sonno	Wife Margarita Angelo at Ponza (Porto)	Penna	Youngstown
2	— " —	Luigi	35		M.	S.	—	ye	ye	—	—	—	—	Wife Speranza Maria at Sonno (Como)	—	—
3	Artoni	Ermando	30		M.	S.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Monteglino	Wife Gilberti Teresa at Monteglino	Penna	Greenville
4	Barbieri	Gaspare	32		M.	M.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Torre	Wife Ferrari Edvige at Torre Pellice (Torino)	Penna	Youngstown
5	Borco	Celestino	18		M.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Diano	Father Alessandro at Diano Castello (Genova)	Penna	Greenville
6	Bagattin	Enrico di Angelo	18		M.	S.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Perina	Father Bagattin Angelo at Perosa (Torino)	Col.	S. Francisco
7	Bettini	Emilio	20		M.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Pompeiana	Father Bettini Paolo at Pompeiana (Genova)	Col.	Valenburg
8	Bassino	Gaspare	24		M.	S.	Mason	—	—	—	—	—	Montanaro	Mother Maria W. Bassino at Montanaro (Torino)	Pa.	New Alexandria
9	Bazzi	Giuseppe	17		M.	S.	Locksmith	—	—	—	—	—	Sesto Calende (Milano)	Father Angelo at Sesto Calende (Italy)	Ohio	Dennison
10	Baiotto	Giovanni	22		M.	S.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Bocconero	Mother Baiotto Rosa at Bocconero (Torino)	Col.	Los Angeles
11	Baldasari	Attilio	21		M.	S.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cadrezzo (Italy)	Father Luigi at Cadrezzo	—	B.C. Michel
12	Ceuton	Domenico	42		M.	M.	Laborer	no	no	—	—	—	Sondrio (Udine)	Wife Anagadra Bernardo at Sondrio	N.Y.	New York
13	Casolari	Lino	22		M.	S.	Laborer	no	no	—	—	—	Monteglino	Father Casolari Ermino at Monteglino (Italy)	Penna	Dalzell
14	Chialant	Biagio	36		M.	M.	Laborer	ye	ye	—	—	—	Pomarolo	Wife Giovanna at Pomarolo (Italy)	Penna	Bessemer
15	Cassin	Carcisio	28		M.	S.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	—	Wife Regina at Cabrerano (Udine)	—	—
16	Cassanelli	Alberto	22		M.	S.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Pavullo	Father Cappanelli Luigi at Pavullo (Italy)	Penna	Youngstown
17	Domenici	Pietro	26		M.	S.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	—	Father Giovanni Domenici at Lucca (Italy)	N.Y.	New York
18	— " —	Alfonso	32		M.	M.	—	no	no	—	—	Italy	Lucca	Wife Carolina Domenici at Lucca (Italy)	Penna	Hostetter
19	De Rovere	Ernesto	22		M.	S.	Laborer	ye	ye	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	—	Mother Elisa Matteuzzi at Zoppola (Udine)	B.C.	Merriville
20	Da Ros	Giovanni	20		M.	S.	Cutter	—	—	—	—	—	Erondo	Relation De Ros Francesco at Erondo (Italy)	N.Y.	New York
21	Evangelisti	Antonio	32		M.	M.	Waiter	—	—	—	—	—	Sarbola	Wife Pettenuzzi Caroline at Sarbola (Italy)	Penna	La Salle
22	Enrico	Marco	22		M.	M.	Miner	—	—	—	—	—	Parone	Wife Enrico Caroline at Parone (Italy)	Ohio	Canton
23	— " —	Gaspare	41		M.	M.	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	—	Wife Enrico Maria at Parone (Italy)	Pa.	Gilberton
24	Faustini	Ercoliano	22		M.	S.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Cremosine (Italy)	Father Pietro at Cremosine	N.Y.	Rochelle
25	Faggion	Romano	45		M.	M.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	—	Recoaro (Vicenza)	Friend Dal monte Giuseppe at Recoaro (Italy)	Iowa	Davis
26	Bini	Emilio	23		M.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Lucca	Father & Mother Valeck Maria at Valdangon (Lucca)	Col.	Hostetter
27	Bandelli	Martilio	27		M.	S.	7-95550 505 28-14938	—	—	—	—	—	Villano	Wife Antonia Rosa at Villa Basilica (Lucca)	Dalli Fabio	Merchant
28	Cecchiano	Emanuelli	20		M.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Bellino	Father Luigi at Bellino (Cuneo)	Col.	Los Angeles
29	Ciccardi	Luigi	45		M.	M.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Formaci	Father Romanino Giacardi at Formaci (Vercelli)	Col.	Schreckstad
30	Gardella	Romano	44		M.	M.	Laborer	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	—	Wife Gardello Luigia at Formaci (Italy)	Pa.	Leechburg

J. Schultz
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 148

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of New York December 15th, 1907 3 50 PM

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by himself, by relative, friend, or other person, and name and complete address of such person.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Whether coming by reason of previous offer or solicitation.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$22	no	yes	no	Friend Cambo Rosario at Ge-	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	7	yellowish	Auburn			Italy	Sonno
2	S	—	$22	no	yes	no	Friend do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark brown			—	—
3	S	—	$20	no	yes	no	Friend Battaglini Sarah at Lew-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light. Chair	Mark on forehead left eye		—	Montefiano
4	S	—	$13	no	yes	no	Friend Ambro Rosario at Ge-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark brown			—	Sonno
5	S	—	$10	no	no	no	Brother Angelo at Land Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black & brown			—	Cerreyo
6	Son	—	$30	yes	no	no	Brother Pasquale Giovanni at	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark brown			—	Sonno
7	S	—	$30	no	no	no	Cousin Alfredo Giuseppe Bottini	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	—			—	Pierpelago
8	S	—	$20	no	yes	no	Cousin Barrino Carlo at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	—			—	Montenero
9	S	—	$25	no	no	no	Uncle Reggi Domato at Denver	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	—			—	Isola Caluso
10	S	—	$40	no	no	no	Friend Bellero Giovanni at Los	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black			—	Boconero
11	S	—	$40	no	no	no	Brother Pietro at Mitchel (B.C.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Dark brown			—	Poggo Corsino
12	—	—	$50	no	yes	no	Stephen Cesare Angelo at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dark gray			—	Montefalcone
13	S	Brother	$50	no	yes	no	Brother Cayetano Attilio at Dalzell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Natural	Dark brown			—	Montefiano
14	S	himself	$40	no	no	no	Brother in Law Pietro Giuseppe at	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black			—	Varisella
15	S	—	$42	no	no	no	Brother Giacomo at Frank Alta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black & brown			—	Calvasone
16	S	Brother	$25	no	no	no	Brother Cesare alle Vittoria at	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Light & brown			—	Carullo
17	No	himself	$25	yes	yes Boyce Frazy	Roseberry	Cousin Bartolomi Adriano at Rock Hill N.Y. Box 113.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Rose	Dark brown			—	Bagnitti
18	yes	—	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Pietro Bartolomi at Rock Hill, N.Y. Box 143.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—			—	B.T. di Vicco
19	S	—	$30	yes	no	no	Father Giuseppe & Brother Arturo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Light brown			—	Zoppola
20	—	—	$60	no	yes	no	Teaching Words Rue Kellon 335 Spring St. NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark brown			—	Conegliano
21	S	—	$50	no	yes	no	Brother Evangelista Giuseppe at	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark brown light			—	Sistola
22	S	—	$60	no	no	yes	Father in Law Lorenzo Gaspare at	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black gray			—	Cavone
23	S	—	$60	yes	yes 2 years Red Bank N.J.	Red Bank	Teaching Words Brisco & Rue Oliver Box 65 Red Bank N.J.	Oliveri	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark brown			—	—
24	No	—	$20	no	no	yes	Brother Battista at Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Natural	Dark brown			—	Cremosina
25	No	—	$65	yes 2 years	Middleburgh		Brother in Law Luigi Gio Batta at Cornish (Utah)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black brown			—	Crispino
26	yes	—	$100	no	no	no	Brother Costanzo Nei Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black			—	Villa Santina
27	No	—	$60	no	no	no	Brother Santelli Pietro Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark brown			—	Sedano
28	Yes	—	$20	no	no	no	(Ohio) Italian Settlement Friend Castilia Bottomini at Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark brown brown			—	Belluno
29	S	—	$25	no	no	no	Rangale (Col. Pueblo Box 661 Friend Cecconi Silvestro at Del	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dark brown			—	Fornace
30	S	—	$30	yes	1903 (Pueblo Box 76)	Pueblo	mont (Col) Box 76. Son Candello Matteo at Lecathberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Dark brown brown			—	Boconero
							Pa) Box 25.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yon 2nd Off, of the LA LORRAINE, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out what Master, First or Second Officer.)

2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

| | | | No. | | |

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1424

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

150

S. S. La Lorraine arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 59	Ahmed Mehmd	18	4		1	Too Late	Dest	Green	17	9 00	1	—	1
✓ 60	Gandolfi Icilio				1		Dest	"	"	"	1	—	1
61	Gerios Laade	21	23		1	Placed in Coop on arrival tel A Rel Dec 17, 12.30 PM	Ry Gd. to Grand Lucia Stamp 150	Grand Lucia	Dec 19	10 30	2	1	2
62	Suleman Mehmed	17	9		1	too Late to Proceed	Dest	Green	17	9 00	1	—	1

U. S. Form 20
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

151

S. S. Lalorraine arrived ,19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
							Dest.	Green	17	9 00	1	—	1
29	Gagerian Mesrof	20	13		1	Ind. of							
30	Cerrina Arcangela	15	12		1	To sister	Sis. Luigia 454 W. 41 St.	Chr.	16	5 15	—	—	1
31	Mortaro Paolina	15	26		1	To sister	" Mrs Ma Racchia, 337 W 37 St.	Prag		5 15	—	—	1
32	De Maria Domenico	5	18		1	Tel for $	Dest	Green	17	9 00	1	—	1
33	Feldtsiem Rebeca and 2 ch	25	28/30		3	Telg for $	RR to Bus St. Louis Mo Kennick 135 Riddle Jno		16	4 45	—	—	3
34	Obocko Fethi Ahmo	18	17		1	Too late	Dest. Green to Peoria Ill	Green	17	9 00	1	—	1
35	Bleiman Normmoun						R. RR dest David Sleimmon 207 Chestnut	"	"	3 30	2	2	2
36	Shehdan Mahane	21	28		2	Telg for $							
37	Chudara Anna	25	7		1	To frd.	Cousin Zuzana Kriza 713 Prospect Av Cuttenberg NJ	Delw Vernon Ny	19	9 30	3	3	3
38	Malarik Zusanna	25	18		1	To B-i-l	Cous Eliza Studeszky 77 Hudson Ave	Dehl	17	12 50	1	1	1
							Dest.	Green	"	9 00	6	—	6
39	Troyan Moses and 5 frds.	19			6	Too late	Dest.	"	"	9 00	3	—	3
40	Khesor Ali and 2 fhds.	18	1/3		3	Too late							
41	Soasny Kristina	25	16		1	To sister	Sis Mrs Henry Pauls 407 E 74 St nyc	Delaw	"	10 40	1	—	1
42	Szobota Terez	25	12		1	Telg for $	Rfd & husb. Mihal 17 Boy Lodi O.	John	19	10 30	3	7	3
43	Domenichini Carlo	5	10		1	Too late	Dest.	Green	17	9 00	1	—	1
44	Zomillo Pietro		27		1	" "	Dest.	"	"	9 00	1	—	1
45	Yova Trifu	25	26		1	Telg for $	Sung. Dome	Green	"	3 30	1	1	1
46	Bacso Anna	25	14		1	To si-l	Sis Mrs Eliz Gost, 53 1st Ave Pgh	Pgh	18	10 10	2	2	2
47	Maronek Anna	25	19		1	To aunt	Cous & Co	"	"	"	2	1	2
48	Kheder Srilerman and 4 chds.	18	6/23		5	Too late	Dest.	Green	17	9 00	5	—	5
49	Mollo Kahrem and frd.	18	5/7		2	Too late	Dest.	"	"	9 00	2	—	2
50	Marsonka Doniginia	19	17		1	" "	Dest.	"	"	"	1	—	1
51	Aslanca Nasser ech	20	7/		3	" "	Dest.	"	"	"	3	—	3
52	Tchouldjian Durki 4ch	21	9/		5	" "	Dest.	"	"	"	5	—	5
53	Der Lohegnin Kohar	20	21/		2	" "	Dest.	"	"	"	2	—	2
54	Parseghian Zapper	14	30		1	" "	Dest.	"	"	"	1	—	1
55	Rechid Ahmid	17	12		1	" "	Dest.	"	"	"	1	—	1
56	Mouradian Artin				1	" "	Dest.	"	"	"	1	—	1
57	Mardirossian Sarkis				1	" "	Dest.	"	"	"	1	—	1
58	Arzig Khudur	17	11		1	" "	Dest.	"	"	"	1	—	1

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. La Lorraine (French Line) arrived December 16th 1907 at ..... M., from 15[illegible]

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Rocchicli Fidelma Hdab	6	10		1	To husb	RR Ottavio, husband, Station Newburgh Ohio	Schs	16	4.20	—	1	—
2	Rocchicieli Nacopa "	6	9		1	To husb	Do Fiore Do Do	"	"	4.20	—	1	—
3	Rouguet Marie- "	3	25		1	" uncle	Mde D. 9 New Haven Conn	Gran	18				
4	Capella Maria- "	4	4		1	" sister	Bro Gaspare Castiglione 76 State St	Bell	17	12.20	1	2	1
5	Urban Joseph	24	10		1	No$	RR & Bro, Frenzo 383 E. 116th St Ave. Cleveland O	Schs	16	4.	—	1	—
6	Callori Paulina	26	18		1	To telg for $	RR & Fortunato Maccea Blagrove Mich	"	"	4.	—	1	—
7	Sougne Alphons	22	7		1	To uncle	Uncle, Jean, 177 W 26	Schs	"	4.30	—	1	—
8	Mr Khorzanian Elmney Aslanian Almas	21	8		1	To frn.	Brother Mgr Der Khorzanian 166 Bway Clinton Iowa	Gran	19	10.35	3	2	3
9	Sultaman Aghavin	21	20		1	To i t husb	Sadis, Armenian Mission Home 137 E 26	Green	16	4.50	—	—	1
10	Jabaly Selim and sis	21	8/9		2	To brother	Bro Abram 183 Harrison St Elkn	Bell	17	12.20	2	2	2
11	Maffie Eligio	2	9		1	Too late for boat	RR & fd Leon B. Riggini Higganum Conn	Schs	"	9.30	1	—	1
12	Bogatz Feige abd 4 ch	23	16/20		5	To husb	Husb Jos. Benj, 147 Madison	Bell	16	4.—	—	—	—
13	Usardi Speransa	16	6		1	To aunt	Sep & fd. Leon Ferdenzi 32 Barclay Pisa	"	"	5.17	—	—	1
14	Nahimoski Sam	3	15		1	Telg for $	Dest.	Green	17	9.00	1	—	1
15	Touchkoian Erkine and ch	21	29/3[illegible]		2	To husb	Husb Jos. Artin, 584 Jackson Ave Elizabeth	Bell	16	4.55	—	—	2
16	Robino Olenia and ch	15	1/2		2	To son	Son & Bro. Filippo Robino 76 Barclay Pisa	"	"	4.27	—	—	2
17	Bobba Catherina and ch	15	6/7		2	Too late	Dest.	Green	17	9.00	2	—	2
18	Bertolus Carlotta and 3 ch	13	24/7		4	T husb	Husb Lorenzo, 309 E. 116 St	Pisa	16	4.55	—	—	4
19	Ricci Erminia and 2 ch	12	16/18		3	To husb	Husb Oreste, 13 6th Ave	Green	"	5.28	—	—	3
20	[illegible]	2	7		1								
21	Kalisky Riwke and ch	23	21/2 [illegible]		1	To husb	Husb Jos. Osias, 1592 Pitkin Ave Bk	Bell	16	5.15	—	—	1
22	Prati Rosa	15	25		1	To cousin	Cous. Fior Ferdenzi 32 Barclay Pisa	"	"	5.16	—	—	1
23	Michelletto Caterina and ch	11	29/30		2	To husb	Husb, Fior 82 Kent Ave Bk	"	"	4.56	—	—	2
24	Saratzian Pabantzing and 2 ch	1	3 15/17			To husb	Husb Minjan Zantzian 331 E 28 St Nyc	Bell	17	11.10	3	—	3
25	Formini Luigia	5	27		1	No add.	Italian Loc	Green	"	8.00	1	—	1
26	Geno Carolina	15	14		1	Too late	Dest.	"	"	9.00	1	—	1
27	Fruhwreth Maria	25	8		1	To frd.	Fd Mrs Olga Cockner 514 E 79 St Nyc	Bell	"	9.50	1	—	1
28	Sebesta Anna	25	12		1	To cousin	" Mrs Paul Skodno 304 E 28 St "	Lehw	"	12.40	1	1	1
											17	10	34

La Lorraine Dec 16

(3)

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Edmonds, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, sailing therewith, (State whether he goes in or sailing therewith or is employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. & Ch. B. [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edwd Edmonds

Sworn to before me this 16 DEC 1907 day of Dec, 1907

at Liverpool

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

[illegible]

Exemptions
Citizens of

	24			24	17	43	5
	13			13	4	57	4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
LONEY
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
P & P
C & J
[redacted]

18 S.I. Asses

AMALGAMATION:

2nd Column	17	24	43
2nd Column	4	13	57
	39	102	

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool December 5th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Allen	William White	48		m m				United States Citizen						
2	Cramer	William Stuart	34		m m				do						
3	Cramer	Margaret Sander	25		f m				do						
4	Drybrough	Andrew	56		m m				do						
5	Hayes	James	67		m m				do						
6	Page	John Harvey	88		m m				do						
7	Page	Cora Amelia	37		f m				do						
8	Pugmire	Jonathan R.	23		m s				do						
9	Groover	Lena L.	42		f m				do						
10	Groover	Horace	19		f s				do						
11	Shepard	Harry	25		m s				do						
12	Steinhardt	Lillian D	24		f s				do						
13	Allen	Ethan	45		m m				do						
14	Allen	Mrs Ethan	42		f m				do						
15	Funge	Alfred John	27		m s				do						
16	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				do						
17	McGee	Walter	47		m m				do						
18	McGee	Alice	45		f m				do						
19	Moss	William L	31		m m				do						
20	Moss	Sarah	27		f s				do						
21	Dye	George R	37		m m				do						
22	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				do						
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	61		m s				United States Citizen						
24	Solomon	William	26		m s				do						
25	Solomon	Max	21		m s				do						
26	Gaskell	Josephine	38		f m				do						
27	Wright	Richard Hy	56		m m				do						
28	McLean	Ellen	49		f w				do						
29															
29															
30															

76

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 154

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 DEC 1907, 190

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Plaskett Thompson, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save and except Nos — 16. 22.

T K Thompson
Master Officer

15 DEC 1907

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..,

at Liverpool

E Mc Jackson
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

[illegible] Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

Italian (North).	Turk.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any [illegible] the examination of aliens.

155

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S Arabic, sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ch. B. D. P. H., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

And'w Gilmour

15 DEC 1907

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190

at Ellis Island

M B Jackson

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool December 5th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chandler	Albert James	33		M M	Agent	✓	✓	G Britain	English	England	London	Mrs Chandler - Mapesbury - Bridle Road, Pinley Surrey	NY	Newyork
2	~~Grant~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~24~~	~~10~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~yes~~		~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~—~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
3	Leigh	Mabel McKane G.	36		F M	—	yes		G Britain	American	England	London	Mustard. Hon Rowland Leigh 26 Upper Berkeley St London	Ga	Savannah
4	Leigh	Margaret Ethel	6		F S	—	no		do	English	do	do	do	do	do
5	Leigh	Rowland Henry G.	5		M S	—	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Frogley	Winifred Alice	23		F S	Nurse	✓ yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	Dennis	Edith	20		F S	Maid	✓ yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Steel	William	42		M S	Manufr	✓ yes		do	do	do	Sheffield	W. Steel. Napoleon Court Sheffield	Ill	Chicago
9	Stanhope	Russell	40		M M	Broker	✓ yes		do	do	do	Liverpool	Mrs Wilson Hazell - Chesnuts Banbury England	Mo	St Louis
10	Watson	John Cecil	44	10	M S	Manager	✓ yes		do	do	do	Southport	Mrs Watson, 22 Albert Road Southport	NY	Pattinson
11	Bradford	Arthur Harry	40		M S	Merchant	✓ yes		do	do	France	Paris	Museum Journal 73 Rue St Anne Paris	do	Newyork
12	Stapledon	Edith May	27		F S	—	yes		do	do	England	Crosby	Capn Stapledon 17 Alexander Rd Crosby nr Liverpool	do	do
13	~~McLean~~	~~Eoban~~	~~49~~		~~F M~~	~~—~~	~~—~~		~~—~~	~~United States Citizens~~					
14	Isers	Gustav Leopold	32	9	M	Civil Engineer	✓ yes	✓ yes	Austrian	German	France	Paris	M. Max Herz 7 Kaunitzgasse Vienna	NY	Newyork
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

127

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 156

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 15 DEC 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled (specify how).	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	more	yes	40	NY	Father Pelham	Newyork	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Arundel Surrey
2	yes	do	do	yes	do	do	do	Newyork	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	do	do	London
3	no	Stock Laigh	do	yes	190	Savannah	Father General W. W. Gordon	Georgia Savannah	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Auburn	Grey	None	Georgia	Savannah
4	no	do	do	yes	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	England	London
5	no	do	do	yes	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
6	no	do	do	yes	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	Grey	do	do	Hempstead
7	no	do	do	no	—	—	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	do	Willingdon
8	no	do	yes	yes	offic	Police	Stratford Hotel	Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	do	London
9	no	do	do	yes	20	Self	453 Baker Avenue	St Louis Mo.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Brown	Blue	do	Ireland	Dublin
10	yes	do	do	yes	Dress	Producer	Patterson	R.I.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Good	Grey	Grey	do	England	Southport
11	yes	do	do	yes	1906	Self	Hotel	Newyork	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	do	do	Cambridge
12	yes	Capt Stapleton	do	yes	190	do	Mr E. Oliver	27 Halsey St Brooklyn Newyork	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3½	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	Peru	Independence Bay
13																					
14	Yes	Self	none	Yes	Saved	1903 Newyork	Herz & Co	203 Lafayette St Newyork City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Auburn	Dark	Grey	None	Austria	Vienna
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

111 5 C

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Plaskett Thompson, master (Write whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/s Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save and except No -2 -13-

Thos. P. Thompson
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of 15 DEC 1907, 190..,

at Liverpool

W. P. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marchos, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

157

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S Arabic, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ch. B. D. P. H., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour M.D.

15 DEC 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at Ellis Island

Thos. Jackson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

115 a 2

Intramate

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool December 5th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Budd	Albert Thomas	34		M M	Druggist	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London		Ontario	Toronto
2	Budd	Christina	34		F M	—	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
3	Mitchell	Clara 95 1/6 lbs	32		F S	—	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
4	Small	Mrs Laura Adelaide	46		F M	—	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Montreal		Quebec	Montreal
5	Kerr	Cecil	44		F M	—	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London		Ontario	Toronto
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5

5 6/7 5/8

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

158

Arriving at Port of Niagara, 15 DEC 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by kin, other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	More Yes	1907	Niy	170 Bloor Street W Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
2	no	do	do	yes	1907	Niy	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					
3	no	do	do	yes	do	do	48 Dundonald Street Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No					
4	No	do	do	Yes	frequently	Windsor Hotel Montreal	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					
5	No	do	do	Yes	Various	Through Ticket	Toronto - Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No					
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Plaskett Thompson, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. P. Thompson
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190 ,

at Liverpool

J. McJacton
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

6

159

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Gilmour, Surgeon of the Arabic, sailing therewith (Strike out "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. St. L. B. D.P.H., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno. M. Gilmour Jr.

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of 15 DEC 1907, 190

at Ally M.O. Dunbar

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXAMINED

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Queenstown, 6th December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6016 1	McEvoy	Catherine	30		S	Nurse	Y	Y	United States	Irish	America	New York		New York	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

TIZENS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2 160

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 DEC 1907, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or father, paid same, or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in custody, by reason of any other conviction, process, or proceeding, of any court, in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	8 yrs	Yes American Born	From St Vincents Hospital New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I J. D. Thompson Master, of the Arabic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out the words not applicable—that is, if the affidavit is made by the master, strike out the words "Officer"; if by the officer, strike out the word "Master.")

J. D. Thompson
~~Officer~~
Master

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Coal engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

161

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Gilmour, Surgeon of the Arabic, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.C.B. & D.P.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edwd Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at Liv

W D Jackson

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Queenstown, 6th December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Geraghty	Francis	30		M S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father James Geraghty St. Dublin	New York	
2	Nevin	Bridget	30		F S	Maid	Yes	Yes	British	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. N.Y.C.		Mother Mary Nevin Portumna Co. Galway	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

162

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 DEC 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid by same passenger, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a ticket or a steerage passage; whether came for own use or that of another; whether in whole or in part at the expense of the government or of some private individual, association, or charitable organization.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
				Yes or No	If Yes — Years or period of years.	If Yes — Where?													
1	No.	Friend Canada No					Friend Samuel E. Holmes 69 E. 37th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Dark	Blue	None	Ireland Dublin
2	Yes	Self No	No	1898 1907	Yes	Home.	37 5th Avenue N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med Dark	Grey	None	Ireland Portumna.
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. P. Thompson Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Arabic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. P. Thompson

~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 0 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the ARABIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mobile D.P.H., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out words not applicable.)

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 15 day of DEC 1907, 190

at Liverpool

J. W. Blackburn
Immigration Officer.

163

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 546 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2161 S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, December 5th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Roth	Michael	25		M S	Farmer 11-5204	yes	yes	Hungary	magyar	Hungary	Kiskillo	Father Stefan Roth	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Huijvaert	Desiré adolphe	11		M S	child	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Gand	Uncle August Ryckaert	Ill.	Chicago
3	do	Juliena Christina	10		F S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Rogier Straat 114 Gand	do	do
4	Petrie	Priscilla Mrs	40		F M	wife	yes	yes	G. Britain	English	England	Bury	mother Mrs Brown	NY	New York
5	Petrie	albert	11		M S	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	21 Fredericks st Bury Lane	do	do
6	Whittaker	Elizabeth	30		F M	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bradford	Mr Hamilton	Conn	Bridgeport
7	do	Kathleen	Infant		F S	Infant			do	do	do	do	18 St Andrews Villas Bradford	do	do
8	Galloway	Henry	65		M W	Retired	yes	yes	do	do	do	Smallborough			
9	Boyes	John Thomas	20		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Nonurch	no Relations	Oregon	Franklin Springs
10	Weighell	Aaron	20		M S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bomotherley	Geo Boyes. Bomotherley Yorks.	La	Phila
11	Kennish	Mary Alice	41	7	F M	Lady Companion	Yes	Ye	do	do	do	Liverpool	James Weighell Sister Mrs Shaw The Mount Higher Brompton	Mich	Kirkwood
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11a

W. P. Jackson
Dec 5/07

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

164

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 25 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether after paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, a relative, any corporation, society, municipality, or government. Read.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	yes	Self	32 $	yes	3	Cleveland Ohio	Friend Ch Knall 2569 E 40 St Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no good	yes	5	3½	Healthy Brown	Grey	Grey	none
2	yes	Father	$70	no			Father - mother Theodore Huijnaert 803 Clybourn ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	White	Blond	Blue	none
3	do	do						no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do
4	do	Self	$50	no			Husband David Letie 8 Star Hotel 67 Clarkson & West St 40 Pier N.R.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	average	Brown	Grey	do
5	do	mother						no	no	no	good	no						
6	—	Sister mrs dobbyn	$8	no			Sister Mrs Dobbyn 96 Cortland St Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no good	no	5		dark	dark	Brown	none
7	—	do						no	no	no	good	no						
8	yes	Relative	$10	no			Frankin Springs Oneida Co N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	dark	Grey	dark	none
9	yes	Self	$50	no			Friend Ernest Weighell	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	Brown	Grey	do
10	yes	do	$50	no			Brother 343 N 9 St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do
11	no	Self	$30	no	—	—	Friend Mr H C McLean East Main St. Kirkwood. Miss	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
Hungary	Kiskamera
Belgium	Gand
do	do
England	Berry Lancs
India	Cawnpore
Staffs.	Catton
England	Bomoderley Lake
do	do
do	Liverpool.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Blasket Thompson (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), master, of the ARABIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas B. Thompson
master.

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S ARABIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether "sailing" or "not sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. D. Ch B. D P H., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

And Wm Gilmour

Sworn to before me this day of 15 DEC 1907, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible] Jackson

Immigration Officer.

165

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 102 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, December 5th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marrows	Susan	35		F	S Spinster	yes	yes	G. Britain	English	England	Lincoln	Marcia Brown 36 Wattside N. Lincoln	Ohio	Shreveport
2	Wolfe	mary anne	56		F	M Widow	yes	yes	do	do	do	Leicester	James & Co le national Provincial Bank Leicester	NY	new York
3	Clegg	James	38		M	S machinist	yes	yes	do	do	do	St Annes on Sea	Parents Lynwood St Annes on Sea	do	do
4	Knight	Emily	28		F	S Spinster	yes	yes	do	do	do	Heath Bham	Lustman Cottage Warren Grove Washwood Heath Bham	do	do
5	Sweeting	Emily miss	32		F	S Hospital nurse	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stenoall	Stenoall Staffordshire	Canada Ont	
6	Fox	John	22		M	S Broker's asst	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bootle	mother 14 Kipling St Bootle Lancs	NY	newark
7	Broadhurst	Clara Amelia	23		F	M wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Tunstall	mrs F Tidswell	do	Rochester
8	Child	Frank A (Baby) Elias	2		M	S child			do	do	do	do	16 Gibson St	do	do
9	do	Gladys may	1		F	S Infant			do	do	do	do	Tunstall Staffs	do	do
10	Ash	Vaughan	27		M	M Butcher	yes	yes	do	do	do	London W	Jewish 188 Uxbridge Road	Cal	Santa Cruz
11	Wife do	mary	29		F	M wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Shepherds Bush London W	do	do
12	Child do	Infant (Ridd Mary)	11		F	S Infant			do	do	do	do		do	do
13	Martin	John	29		M	M Weaver	yes	yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Braeburn	Father Edward Martin West Bank Kirkhill Parks Braeburn	Iowa	Ames
14	Wife do	Jeanie	25		F	M wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
15	Stanton	Isabelle	28		F	M Dress maker	yes	yes	do	English	Belfast	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NY	mother 131 Cornbrook St Brooke Bar manchester	NY	Buffalo
16	Swallow	Walter	27		M	M Coachman	yes	yes	do	do	England	London	Bro W J Swallow 2 C Block Peabody Bldgs	NY	new York
17	Wife do	Ellen	22		F	M wife	yes	yes	do	Welsh	do	do	Frangdon Rd London EC	do	do
18	Hargreaves	John Albert	8		M	S Child	yes	yes	do	English	Isle of Man	Douglas	mrs Forsyth 24 Prospect Ter Douglas	Ills	Chicago
19	Buttan	mary	42		F	S Nurse Keeper	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Derby	mrs Smith 24 Forester St Derby	Penn	Shelbyville
20	Scully	Ellie mary	24		F	S none	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father James Scully Rich Grove Lamron Co Monmouth	NY	new York
21	Preece	Alfred James	48		M	M Minister	yes	yes	do	English	England	London	Son Alfred J Preece Langley Queen St Birmingham	do	do
22	Byron	Myer	55		M	M merchant	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	do	manchester	Cousin Solomon Lagrunsky 4 la Turner St manchester	do	do
23	Muller	Carl	22		M	S Clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	do	Nottingham	Father Mr C Muller Frobstrasse 117 Plauen Saxony	do	do
24	Lawrenan	Wukenty	23		M	S Labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Turino	Father Ludwig Lawrenan Turino	Ills	Chicago
25	Wife do	Petronelia	24		F	M wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Evangelischskaya	do	do
26	Child do	Katanner	2		F	S child			do	do	do	do	Turino	do	do
27	do	Wladislaw	Infant		M	S Infant			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	Litaner	Robert	17		M	S	yes	yes	do	Lettish	do	Riga	Lisa Litaner (mother) 15/0 Theaken St Riga	Ohio	Cleveland
29	Taylor	Percy	32		M	S Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Stockton on Tees	Parents to proceed St Stockton on Tees Eng	NY	Brooklyn
30	Wanniger	Joseph Jacob	37		M	S army Officer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ensarallingen	no relatives	NY	new York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race or People is to be determined by the country from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

166

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 DEC 1907, *190*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by such passenger, whether paid by him (or her), whether by relative, friend, employer, municipality, or person State.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	wm naylor	10$	no	to be married to wm naylor 6 to milam St Shreveport La	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Dark	Dark Brown	Grey	Scar on left Eye	England	Lincoln
2	do	Daughter	£2	no	wife wm Naylor 100 w 115 Ave new York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Grey	Grey	none	do	Stretton under Foss
3	do	Self	£30	yes	1yr various places Friend wm Jacob 2790 Broadway N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Florid	Brown	Brown	mole under left Ear	do	Oldham
4	do	do	£10	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	Fair	Brown	Grey		do	Birmingham
5	do	do	£50	no	Mrs J Windle Returning Tampa Fla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	dark	Grey	none	do	Barton on Humber Line
6	do	do	£50	no	aunt wm & Burtenbay 23 & 73rd St new York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Florid	Black	Brown		Ireland	Galway
7	do	Self	£2	no	Husband Frank & Broadhurst 149 Chestnut St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Fair	Blue		England	Etruria
8	do	mother		no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
9	do	Wife		no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
10	no	Self	£100	no	Friend G. E. Lovegrove 67 Pacific ave. Santa Cruz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Black	Grey	none	England	London
11	do	Husband				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue		do	do
12	do	Parents				no	no	no	no	good	no								
13	yes	Self	£100	no	Sister in law Mrs Emelie Hogarth St Ames Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Scotland	Dunbar
14	No	Husband				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	do		do	Uphall
15	no	Self	£65	yes	Sept 1904 Buffalo Home 116 Delaware ave. Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Brown	Grey		England	Liverpool
16	yes	Self	£50	yes	3 yrs past Home 113 33 3rd ave. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown Light	Brown		do	Herefordshire
17	do	Father		yes	6 yrs do Friend J.J. neale 228 Sandusky St Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	Brown	Blue		do	Wales Ironfold
18	No	do		yes		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Dark	Dark	Brown		England	Birkenhead
19	Yes	Mr Spencer	£20	no	Friend Mr Spencer 6 Ry n 64 St Shelby Co Mo Sister Mrs Lynch 665 4th Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	Derby
20	do	Friend	£10	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Auburn	Grey		Ireland	Mountrath
21	do	Self	£60	yes	2 mos NYC. Home 55 Bowery New York	no	no	none	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue		England	Birmingham
22	do	Self	£81	no	Sister Mrs Harris Byron 428 E 67th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Grey		Russia	Uelberg
23	do	Self	£100	no	Friend Mrs [illegible] 121 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown		Bavaria	Lebenthal
24	do	Husband	£0	no	Friend Mrs Hattie Lawrence 92 Lister Avenue Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Blond	Light	Blue		Russia	Urlno
25	No	Husband	£0	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	Brown	do		do	do
26	No	Parents			do	no	no	no	no	good	no								
27	No	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no								
28		Self	£100	no	uncle C Sauer 2223 Cedar Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Blond	Brown	none	Russia	Riga
29	yes	Self	£50	yes	3 mos NY Miss Taylor Scotland Friend Miss Scott Hotel Astor NYC	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ruddy	Brown	Blue Grey	do	England	Rochdale
30	no	Self	£90	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	Germany	Saarmelgen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Plasket Thompson, master of the S.S. ARABIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Save and except No. 18.

Wm. P. Thompson
master.

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebraw by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S ARABIC SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ch. B. D. P. H., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

167

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch
French	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

In transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

5

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, December 5th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2	Mason	Mrs Fanny	30		F	In transit	yes	yes	G. Britain	English	England	Peterboro	Father Mr Wm Bradshaw 48 Cromwell Rd.	Peterboro Eng	Ont Hamilton
	do	Phyllis maud	1	4	F	S	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Collins	Hilda	mary 27	11	F	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	UNIMMIGRANT Wife of Ch. Lawrence Taylor	Waverly House Eastbourne	Ont Hamilton
4	Taylor	Thos Vincent	25	6	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Johannesburg	Randfontein	Transvaal	Canada Winnipeg
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4 0/

4 1/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

168

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 DEC 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for over passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self $10 —			132 Lisdale Street Hamilton Ont Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no					
2	do	mother			— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no					
3	yes	Self $20	no		Husband mrs J Collins Lisdale St Hamilton Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no					
4	no	self $20	no		Hotel Winnepeg	no	no	no	no	Good	no					
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

master

I, Thomas Hasket Thompson, of the S.S. ARABIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(Strike out the words not applicable.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. H. Thompson
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of DEC, 190 .

E. J. Nicholson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

(Column 5 : Age.) The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

(Column 6 : Sex.) The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

(Column 7 : Married or single.) The entry in column 7 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed and divorced persons should be returned as married.

(Column 8 : Occupation.) The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Coal engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, wood polisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of property owned, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and reviewers, marks being the personal characteristics of alien arrivals.

Aliens contracting to pass through and not to land in United States should be recorded under head of exceptions. In transit aliens coming with the expectation to remain in the United States but not intending to pass through to Canada should be classed as immigrants under head of exceptions.

[illegible] Chinese and Japanese [illegible] Chinese should be recorded as Chinese, Japanese as Japanese, Hebrews as Hebrews, Negroes as Negroes, etc.

Spanish citizens should be classified as Spanish, the language they use and nationality and residence should be carefully recorded by inspectors and reviewers, marks to this record for instance. Persons appearing on a manifest does not necessarily indicate a people or nationality. Persons appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean English as nationality. At least who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(Column 9 : Last permanent residence.) The entries in column 9 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

(Column 10 : Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.) The entry in column 10 should give name and address of said relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 11 : Final destination.) The entry in column 11 should show (whenever the case calls for it) the name of that immediate or remote city in the United States or country of which the United States.

(Column 12 : If having friend or relative to meet him, state whether such friend or relative is to be telegraphed.) The entry in column 12 should be either Yes or No, as the case may be.

(Column 13 : By whom was passage paid.) The entry in column 13 should show the name by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

(Column 14 : Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.) The entry in column 14 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought in the head of a family should not be handed among the several members of the family.

(Column 15 : Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.) The entry in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No to the United States before, and if so, the approximate years and place, as 1894 at Philadelphia.

(Column 16 : Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.) The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

(Columns 17 to 21.) The answers in these columns are subject to revision by examining inspectors, who will take testimony of aliens

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S ARABIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Ch.B. L.R.C.P. & S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andw Gilmour

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

169

11 1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
French	Scotch
French Canadian	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, December 5th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Douglass	Charles	20		m s				U.S.A.	U.S.A. Citizen					
2	Martin	William	75		m m				do	English	"				
3	Nason	Bridget	21		f s				do	Irish	"				
4	Simpson	Charles	38		m m				No. S. America	U.S.A. Citizen					
5	Harry	Eliza	35		f m				do	do	"				
6	Agosto	Ellen	26		f s				do	do	"				
7	Lobler	John	28		m m				do	American	"				
8	do	Mrs Ella Frances	26		f m				do	English	"				
9	Waster	Amy Charlotte	39		f m				do	do	"				
10	do	Dorothy	9		f s				do	American	"				
11	Cummins	Edward	36		m m				do	American	"				
12	Bergen	William	43		m m				do	do	"				
13	Waite	Emily May			f s				do	British	"				
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12 C

...cupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit.
...be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

170

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 DEC 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If from prison or almshouse or institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1						Relatives 106 medford St Malden mass											
2						Daughter mrs m Cunell 35 West montgomery St Baltimore Md											
3						mrs Stewart (mother) ~~27 Edgar Newstat~~											
4						Fremont Hotel Buffalo N.Y											
5						20 West 104th Street New York											
6						20 West 104th Street New York											
7						Home Walton N.Y. State											
8						do											
9						19 Vancouver St Boston Mass											
10						160 Coles St Jersey City N.J.											
11						108 Erie St Jersey City N.J.											
12						Father. Hop Wait. South Orange St											
13						Philadelphia Penn.											
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Casket Thompson, master, of the ARABIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save and except No. 3 —

Jno. T. Thompson
master

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190 .

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and only a short time in the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write); No, N. (can neither read nor write); or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded, on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18, 19, 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

25

171

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the ARABIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest, Sheets 1 to 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 1907, 190

at Liverpool

Dec 16-07

Immigration Officer.

11—4118

564
13
577
1
43

(118 Dut)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool 5th December, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Bell	Louise	34		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiansund	father Ole Waagd Christiansund	N.J.	New York
2	do	William	8		m	s	child					do	do	do	do	do
3	Mikkelsen	Jens Henrik	51		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	friend Olsen 1, Margretevej Copenhagen	Minn.	Albert Lea
4	Christensen	Morten	64		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	do	do	do	do	do
5	Kalmanowitch	Moische	23		f	s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	father Ottsey Kalmanowitch Libau, Church End.	N.J.	New York
6	Garellick	David	21		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	do	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	friend Mandel Gruneberg Copenhagen Denmark	do	do
7	Gruneberg	Have	50		m	m	tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	Emike	16		f	s		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Gruneberg Copenhagen Denmark	do	do City
9	Sakeman	Rachel	27		f	s	tailoress	no	no	do	do	Russia	Libau	father Hasten Sakeman Ellisadrsky Wolgask Gub.	do	Brooklyn
10	Hockstra	John	50		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	brother-in-law Herkstra Congressman Friesland, Holland	Mich.	Stanton
11	Dussewitzkin	Clara	18		f	s	laundress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	father Isreal Dussowitzkin Poplawsgewo Mohilew.	N.J.	Newark
12	Volkacrew	Belle Leiser	23		f	m	5 years	no	no	do	do	do	do	father Louis Volkacrewminsk Gub — mother Minne Gonson	Ky.	N.J.
13	Jonsson	Johan Ponkas	27		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Karl Jofung 25 Folkeborg	N.J.	New York
14	Olsson	Per Oskar	23		m	s		yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Norrkoping	friend C. Anderson Norrkoping	Dak.	Rock Island
15	Nilsson	Klara Ovord	21		f	s		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Svensson	Per Alexander	29		m	m		yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	brother C. H. Svenson 42 B 2tr. Folkungagatan Stockholm	N.J.	New York
17	Gysel	Ida	29		f	s	teacher	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Reinhart Appel Stockholm Skolgatan 38 Stockholm	Iowa	Davenport
18	Pehrson	Edvard L	37		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sappjo	wife Josefina Pehrson Sappjo	Ohio	St. Louis
19	Tomaschinski	Zalmen	17		m	s	tailor	no	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sobesko	mother Ester Chaje Tomaschinski Sobesko	Pa.	Philadelphia
20		Sarje	17		f	s	tailoress	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
21	Grun	Jacob	32		m	m	painter	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Samuel Grun	do	do
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Exact Alexander Dupuyster

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 10 am 1 pm.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16 DEC 1907, 190 172

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ofen paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$	yes 16 yrs N.Y.	husband Dell 1797 - 3rd Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no					
2	yes	father				no	no	no	no	good	no	[redacted]	light	from	none	Norway Christiansund
3	yes	self	$50	1882 1907 Albert Sq.	home Albert Son	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fresh	Grey	blue	none Denmark Copenhagen
4	yes	do	$50	1874 1907 do	home Bellendale ellis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	ruddy	Grey	blue	none Germany Germ
5	yes	brother	$5	no	brother David Kalmanowitch 66 E. 115 street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	black	brown	none Cuba
6	yes	self	$10	no	friend Chas Kuba Morgans street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light	dark	brown	none Russia Suak
7	yes	do	$10	no	son Leon Greenberg 71. Grand street Corona L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	do	pleas	blue	none do Lorsk
8	yes	do	$50	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	do	do	brown	none do do
9	yes	do	$10	no	sister A. Schneider 104. Stockton Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	blad	do	none do Alexandrosky
10	yes	do	$12	yes 16 years Russia	home Otto Brides Thornton street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	light	blue	none Finland Engineerum
11	yes	brother	$5	no	brother Klaas Dreyerstrom 258 Prince street Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	black	brown	none do Oplandstore
12	yes	Self	$50	no	friend Ab. Gehert 81 Monroe St. Redford City	no	no	no	no	Sood	no	5 6	dark	brown	Grey	none Finish Finland
13	yes	self	$10	yes 1904 Upsala Swe	friend Bergard Gustavus 11. Newstreet Nr. Pattersons Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fair	brown	blue	none Sweden Sweden
14	yes	mother	$	no	sister Ellen Olsen 1030 11 street North Island NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	do	do	none do Kopparas
15	yes		$	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	do	do	none do do
16	yes	uncle	$10	no	sister Agata Swenson 76 Bridge Emma street Allentown N.J. brother Klas Lagvist	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1½	do	do	do	none do Stockholm
17	yes	self	$10	yes 3 yrs Denmark	Otto Klein Esq Care Doockerus brother in law Gelen Olsen 2618, Dickson street St Louis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	do	do	none do Svanas
18	yes	brother	$12	no	sister Jane Green 1226 3rd street Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do	do	brown	none do Valsjo
19	yes	uncle		no	do brother Jane Green 1226 3rd street Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	pleas	brown	none Russia Sabeark
20	yes	do				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	do	do	do	none do do
21	yes	brother														
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Blasdell Thompson, Master of the ARABIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Save & except No. 21.

T W P Thompson

Applicant.

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the Arabic, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this day of 15 DEC 1907 , 190

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

173

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian. (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian
German	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

271

S. S. "Pratie" sailing from Liverpool, 5th December 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
54260	Kowalczuk Dionizon	24		m s	laborer			Russia	Russian	Russia	Kobrinsky	father Dionizo Kowalczuk Kobrinsky Grodno Gub.	Mass.	Boston
1/2	Lukaschuk Alex	20		m s	do			do	do	do	do	father Stepfan Lukaschuk Kobrinsky Grodno Gub.	do	do
2/3	Zarassjuk Kozma	25		m s	do			do	do	do	do	mother Tekla Zarassjuk Kobrinsky Grodno Gub.	do	do
X 3/4	Chomitz Beke	24		m s	painter			do	Russian	do	do	father Andrusen Chomitz Riga —	do	do
4/5	Messjuk Charlton	24		m m	laborer			do	Russian	do	Skabrinova	mother Jessie Mesjuk Skabrinova Grodno Gub.	Ken.	Newton Upper
5/6	Jaschenko Josim	35		m m	do			do	Russian	do	Kobrinsky	wife Katharina Jaschenko Kobrinsky Grodno Gub.	do	Boston
6/7	Schagay Wasily	19		m s	do			do	do	do	do	father Sabdokim Schagay Kobrinsky Grodno Gub.	do	do
7/8	Lukaschuk Julon	18		m s	(illegible)			do	do	do	do	father Teodor Lukaschuk Kobrinsk Grodno Gub.	do	do
8/9	Nicanjuk Dmitry	28		m s	do			do	do	do	do	mother Kristina Nikonuk Kobrinsky Grodno Gub.	M.D.	Baltimore
X 9/10	Zioba Alia	X 26	X	m m	do			do	do	do	X	father Jurij Zioba Hungary Kiss Gub	Pa.	Philadelphia
10/11	Bondarenko Peggy	38		m m	do			do	do	do	do	mother Evenia Bondarenko Selon. Dubrowna Mogilew Gub.	Ill.	do
1/12	Gorbatz Wasily	30		m m	do			do	do	do	Sabolotje	brother Demitry Gorbatz Sabolotje Witebsk Gub.	do	do
7/13	Burgak Roman	30		m m	do			do	do	do	do	mother Matil Macarova Sabolotje Witebsk Gub.	do	do
3/14	Protasey Karlag	21		m s	do			do	do	do	do	sister Natalia Koroneg Sabolotje Witebsk Gub.	do	do
4/15	Schmigley Demo	35		m m	do			do	do	do	Uskelofy	father Damian Schmigley Uskelofy	do	Homestead
5/16	Egelsky Teodor	21		m m	do			do	do	do	Sabolotje	father Andrey Egelsky Sabolotje Witebsk Gub.	do	do
6/17	Machnenko Enissy	24		m m	do			do	do	do	Smolensk	mother Matil Machnenko Smolensk Gub.	do	do
7/18	Romanyenko Michael	21		m m	do			do	do	do	Smolja	father Nikolai Romanenko Smolja Smolensk Gub.	do	do
8/19	Zenjak Nicolay	25		m m	do			do	do	do	Semlja	father Sergei Zenjak Semlja Smolensk Gub.	do	do
9/20	Nuchalek Filip	41		m m	do			do	Lithuanian	do	Kowno	wife Katharina Nuchalek Pelle Janka Wilenck Gub.	Mass.	Boston
8/21	Jansohn Karolina	29		f s	waiste			do	Lettonian	do	Riga	Hospital 11 Quarter 24 Riga	Pa.	Philadelphia
/ 22	" " Alexander	9		m s	child			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
/ 23	" " Liesa	2		f s	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
/ 24	" " Martha	5		f s	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
/ 25	" " Elsa	3		f s	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
/ 26	Osol Mate	28		m m	tailor	2-684449	SDS	12/20/39	do	do	do	brother Ede Osol Hospital 11 Quarter 24 Riga	do	do
2/27	Schlikmacher Samuel	20		m s	tailor			do	Russian	do	Ekaterinoslaw	father Schimel Schlikmacher Ekaterinoslaw	do	do
3/28	Koschel Steven	32		m m	laborer			do	Lithuanian	do	Kowno	wife Wictoria Koschel Kowno Kowno Gub.	Ill.	do
4/29	Kuzbant Wanda	17		f s	clerk			do	Russian	do	Riga	father Wladislaw Kuzbant Riga Livland	do	do
X 5/30	Zellwitzer Stark	18		m s	waiter			do	do	do	Smolensk	father Klim Zellwitzer Smolensk Kowno Gub.	do	do

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 DEC 1907, 190

174

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Hamid Artiom Solas 56, Medanik road. Newton Upper Falls	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	dark	brown	brown	None	Russia Strigony
2					56, Medanik rd. Newton Upper Falls	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9½	do	blue	blue	do	do do
3					—do—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	do	brown	do	do	do do
4					Frank Anton Kabakoro 207, Olean street. Fort Worth Texas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	blue	do	do	do Lukovsky
5					friend Danaeko Lukasuk 56, Medanik rd. Newton Upper Falls	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	fair	brown	gray	do	do Skubinow
6					cousin Arcam Soler 56, Medanik street, Newton Upper Falls	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark	black	blue	do	do Strigony
7					—do—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	do	do	do	do	do do
8					—do—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	brown	brown	do	do do
9					friend Avrhory Orushuk 216, Camden street Baltimore Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	do	blue	do	do Kobrinsky
10					friend S. Davaid 1618 S. 7th street Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1½	do	black	brown	do	do Selow-Ivanow
11					friend L Davaid 1618 S. 7th street Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	brown	blue	do	do do
12					friend Jacob Lukasuk 136, Carpenter street Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	do	do	brown	do	do Lukusky
13					—do—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	do	do	do	do Okonishky
14					—do—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4½	do	black	blue	do	do Provolsky
15					cousin Leonida [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	do	do	do	do	do Nolowsky
16					[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1½	do	brown	do	do	do Lazarovsky
17					[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5½	do	[illegible]	do	do	do do
18					[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	do	do	do	do	do Ornaga
19					friend Alexis Jackuck 1844 Frankford Ave. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair	brown	gray	do	do Sarvela
20					[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark	black	brown	do	do Kamenow
21					[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do Nyrom
22					[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No					do	do
23					[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No					do	do
24					[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No					do	do
25					[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No					do	do
26					[illegible] 715 N. 4th street Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark	brown	blue	None	Russia Strigon
27					[illegible] 703 S. 7th street Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	black	brown	do	do Khodonisch
28					[illegible] 431 S. 4th street Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	fair	brown	do	do	do Kodin
29					[illegible] 2013 Orianna street Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2½	dark	do	do	do	do Dominok
30					[illegible] 187 Stockhausen street Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	black	do	do	do Saschukow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Hunter Thompson, Master of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. H. Thompson
Master.

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of 15 DEC 1907, 190.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

175

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the ARABIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. C.M. D/Ed, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andw Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool, 5th December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
54231	Kasak	Iwan	32		m s	Labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kowel	father Demetry Kasak Kowel wolenisk Gub	Mass.	Boston
2	Klimick	Roman	32		m s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Leon Klimick wolenisk Gub Djerewna	do	Chelsea
3	Rzekowsky	Nicolay	20		m s	do	yes	yes	do	Polish	do	Antonowsky	father Paul Rzekowsky wolenisk Gub Antonowsky	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Baranzuk	Nicolay	30		m m	do	no	no	do	Russian	do	Sabolotje	father Daniel Baranzuk Wolenisk Gub Sabolotje	Pa	Norcross Mass
5	Lowmzuk	Timothy	32		m m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Simon Lowmzuk wolenisk Gub Sabolotje	do	do
6	Schinkaruk	Rodion	19		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	father Fedor Shinkaruk wolenisk Gub Sabolotje	N.Y.	Ansonia Conn
7	do	Anoscuty	26		m m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	father Leon Shinkaruk wolenisk Gub Sabolotje	do	do
8	Nicolazuk	Alexey	40		m m	do	no	no	do	do	do	Kamenetz Podolsk	wife Maria Nicolaruk wolenisk Gub Kamenetz Podolsk	Mass	Chelsea
9	Demjanuk	Danios	26		m m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	father Jakim Demjanuk Golobitzki wolenisk Gub	do	Chelsea
10	Saroka	Leon	22		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	father Demetry Saroka Wolenisk Gub Kamenetz Kostesk	do	do
11	Schlichta	Iwan	24		m m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	father Anzai Schlichta wolenisk Gub Kamenetz Kostesk	do	do
12	Michailowsky	Nicolay	50		m m	do	no	no	do	do	do	Rakow	wife Elisabeth Michailowsky wolenisk Gub Rakow	Pa	Philadelphia
13	Gunzek	Mossy	23		m m	do	no	no	do	do	do	Kamenetz Kostesk	mother Liana Gunzek wolenisk Gub Kamenetz Kostesk	Mass	Chelsea
14	Jarsebuk	Karp	45		m m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	wife Alexandra Jarsebuk Kamenetz Kostesk wolenisk Gub	do	do
15	Fuhrman	Dmitry	28		m m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	father Filip Fuhrman wolenisk Gub Kamenetz Kostesk	do	do
16	Adless	Davis	38		m m	do	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	do	Sidrowsky	mother Rinke Adless Radom Wolenisk Gub	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Rabinowitz	Schmuel	28		m s	passenger	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sofiamikow	father Jerik Rubenberg Sofiamikow Wolynsk	Mass	Boston
18	Ruszuk	Yeruty	30		m m	Labourer	no	no	do	Russian	do	Sabolotje	father Grigori Ruszuk Sabolotje wolenisk Gub	N.Y.	Ansonia Conn
19	Ruszuk	Afanasy	24		m m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	father Iwan Ruszuk Sabolotje wolenisk Gub	do	do
20	Kazkelzuk	Filip	42		m m	do	no	no	do	do	do	Kamenetz Kostesk	wife Jewa Kazkelzuk Kamenetz Kostesk wolenisk Gub	Mass	Chelsea
21	Jauzuk	Katarina	18		f s	housekeeper	no	no	do	do	do	do	father Iwan Jauzuk Kamenetz Kostesk wolenisk	do	Chelsea
22	Grezuk	Domon	25		m m	Labourer	no	no	do	do	do	do	mother Maria Grezuk Sabolotje wolenisk Gub	do	do
23	Afasen	Afanassy	43		m m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	wife Maria Afasen Kamenetz Kostesk wolenisk Gub	do	do
24	Assezuk	Wasily	19		m m	do	yes	no	do	do	do	Sabolotje	father Simon Cascuk Helena wolenisk Gub	Pa	Philadelphia
25	Filipzuk	Feodosy	26		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	father Romulos Filipzuk Sabolotje wolenisk Gub	do	do
26	Russinzuk	Adam	24		m m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	father Iwan Russinzuk Sabolotje Wolenisk Gub	do	do
27	Saliwanzuk	Wasily	23		m m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	father Konstanty Saliwanzuk Sabolotje wolenisk Gub	do	do
28	Ruszuk	Nicolay	18		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	father Afasen Ruszuk Sabolotje wolenisk Gub	N.Y.	Ansonia Conn
29	Gordun	Manuel	24		m m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	sister Natalia Gordun Sabolotje wolenisk Gub	Pa	Philadelphia
30															

29 29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

176

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 16 DEC 1907, 190 11.25 a.m. 1.40 p.m.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ... paid by himself, herself, or other person; or if by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, how paid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket over final destination, or has sufficient means to procure same, or is assisted by others or by any society or charitable institution.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self	$40			friend W. Stolbach 1894 2nd street Chelsea Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5½	dark	brown brown	None	Russia	Wolgoseay
2		do	$11			do friend Stanislaw Kamienzky 431. S 4th street Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4½	do	black do	do	do	Kattowitz
3		do	$5			friend W. mitz Lewenack Osceola Mikes Clearfield Co.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	do	do blue	do	do	Antonowo
4		do	$14			do friend Joseph Sittok Twolickback W. a.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2½	do	brown brown	do	do	Januszy
5		do	$5			do friend Klein Fanderank 54. 2nd street Chelsea Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	do do	do	do	do
6		do	$14			do friend Radca Kashuba 182. 2nd street Chelsea Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	black do	do	do	do
7		do	$14			do friend Fedor Wrobek 53 W. 3rd street Chelsea Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	brown blue	do	do	do
8		do	$10			do friend Radca Kashuba 182. 2nd street Chelsea Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	do	black do	do	do	Kamenetz Litsk
9		do	$60			do friend Radca Kashuba 182. 2nd street Chelsea Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	brown brown	do	do	do
10		do	$10			do friend Radca Kashuba 182. 2nd street Chelsea Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	do	black blue	do	do	do
11		do	$10			do friend Jasef Klarowink 136. Carpenter street Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8½	do	brown do	do	do	do
12		do	$14			do friend Radca Kashuba 182. 2nd street Chelsea Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	do brown	do	do	Ratno
13		do	$14			do friend Radca Kashuba 182. 2nd street Chelsea Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	black do	do	do	Kamenetz Kashuba
14		do	$10			do friend Fedor Wrobek 53 W. 3rd street Chelsea Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	brown blue	do	do	do
15		do	$5			do friend Radca Kashuba 182. 2nd street Chelsea Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	do	black blue	do	do	do
16		do	$14			do friend Jano Barecky R. 805 Noble street Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5½	do	black brown	do	do	Sidrowsky
17		do	$8			do friend M. J. Schwartz 19. Fay 4th Bed. Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	do	black do	do	do	Sofianitzow
18		do	$10			do friend Klements Darek Twolickback W. a.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	do	do do	do	do	Januszy
19		do	$10			do friend Randval Baran Twolickback W. a.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do	brown brown	do	do	do
20		do	$14			do friend Fedor Wrobek 53 W. 3rd street Chelsea Mass brother Klem Tanderak & Jonenska	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	do blue	do	do	Kamenetz Kashuba
21		do	$5			do friend Fedor Wrobek 184. 2nd street Chelsea Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	do	do brown	do	do	do
22		do	$14			do friend Radca Kashuba 53 W. 3rd street Chelsea Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	do	do blue	do	do	do
23		do	$40			do friend Radca Kashuba 182. 2nd street Chelsea Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do	do brown	do	do	do
24		do	$10			friend Jano Pruidenek 416 N. 10th street Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	black blue	do	do	Skopetin
25		do	$10			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	do brown	do	do	do
26		do	$14			do friend Jano Pruidenek 416 N. 10th street Philadelphia Pa friend Randval Baran Twolickback W. a.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3½	do	do blue	do	do	do
27		do	$10			do friend Jano Pruidenek 416 N. 10th street Philadelphia Pa friend Randval Baran Twolickback W. a.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	do do	do	do	do
28		do	$14			do friend Florin Borosky R. 805 Noble street Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2½	do	brown blue	do	do	Januszy
29		do	$8			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3½	do	black brown	do	do	Ricity
30																		

SIGNATURE OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Blanket Thompson Master of the ARABIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, First or Second Officer.)

T. B. Thompson
Master

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1903 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

177

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the ARABIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by Webster Howard," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS & LRCP, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 15 day of DEC 1907, 190

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20 31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

771 S. S. Pratic sailing from Liverpool 5th December, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
F 2																
54283	Wadeikiss	Ureschalle	26		F	S	Servt	N	N	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kupriskis	Brother Gliva Wadeikiss Kolona Gub. Kupriskis	Conn	Waterbury
4/2	Schamiss	Iwan	22		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	d	d	d	d	Mother Konstanzia Schamiss Kowna Gub. Kupriskis	Ill	Chicago
5/3	Pakard	Jonathan	19		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	d	Hebrew	d	Durand	Father Menchel Schig Mologoroka Gub. Kupiaroka	Pa	Philadelphia
6/4	Skelluass	Jan	22		M	S	Labourer	No	No	d	Polish	d	Wankan	Mother Marianna Skelluass Warschau Gub. Suwalki	Wis	Charlestown
4/5	Kurek	Adam	27		M	M	d	No	No	d	d	d	d	Wife Marianna Kurek Wankan Gubyerna	d	d
8/6	Kowelsky	Ignatz	24		M	M	d	No	No	d	d	d	d	Father Andrei Kowelsky Warszawsk Gub Polena	Mich	Detroit
9/7	Zenkey	Franzisk	23		M	S	d	No	No	d	d	d	d	Brother Kasay Warshau Gub Polena	d	d
10/8	Woytkowsky	Polickarp	18		M	S	d	Yes	Yes	d	d	d	d	Brother Jan Woytkowsky Equilybonheim Prussia Gub	Pa	Wahnlaw
1/9	Godlewsky	Joseph	18		M	S	d	Yes	Yes	d	d	d	d	Father Wincenty Godlewsky Sylkrzapole Prussia Gub	d	d
~~2/10~~	~~Olensky~~	~~Joseph~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~d~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~d~~	~~d~~	~~d~~	~~Germany~~	~~Father Konstanz Olensky Sylkrzapole Prussia Gub~~	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
3/11	Lyuewsky	Stanislaw	20		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sardenky	Father Jan Lyuewsky Shagunty Gub Kowna	Vt	Rutland
4/12	Sweseusky	Eduard	18		M	S	d	Yes	Yes	d	d	d	d	Father Wincenty Swseusky Shagunty Gub Kowna	Vt	Rutland
5/13	Nemera	Anton	18		M	S	d	No	Yes	d	d	d	d	Sister Marianna Nemera Shagunty Gub Kowna	Vt	Rutland
6/14	Gijizmass	Osip	48		M	M	d	7-10-2063	8-1-38	d	Lithuanian	d	Kowna	Wife Anna Gijizmass Kowna Gub Kowna	Minn	Duluth
7/15	Sawdiss	Jury	25		M	S	d	Yes	Yes	d	d	d	Poniewesh	Father Dropse Sawdiss Kowna Gub Poniewesh	d	d
8/16	Budreiks	Anton	24		M	S	d	Yes	Yes	d	d	d	d	Father Michail Budreiks Kowna Gub Poniewesh	Minn	Sioux City
9/17	Sulpis	Antonis	18		M	S	d	Yes	Yes	d	d	d	Elistrowitz	Father Anton Sulpis Elistrowitz Kowna Gub	Ill	Chicago
20/18	Wasilowsky	Iwan	26		M	S	d	Yes	Yes	d	d	d	Poniewesh	Father Bazelaus Wasilowsky Kowna Gub. Poniewesh	Ohio	Cleveland
1/19	Balzunas	Wikenty	20		M	S	d	No	No	d	d	d	d	Father Alex Balzunas Kowna Gub Poniewesh	Ill	Chicago
~~3/20~~	~~Stankunas~~	~~Josefi~~	~~29~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	IN HOSPITAL ~~Wife~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	d	Polish	d	~~Y~~	~~d~~ None	Pa	Philadelphia
~~4/21~~	~~Stanroitz~~	~~Antin~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Lab~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	d	d	d	~~Y~~	~~d~~ None	d	d
~~3/22~~	~~Stankunas~~	~~Anton~~	~~Wife~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Mother~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	d	—	d	~~Y~~	—	—	—
4/23	Jussenas	Osip	27		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	d	Lithuanian	d	Poniewist	father Jan Jussenas Kowna Gub Poniewist	Conn	Stonington
5/24	Grabowsky	Anna	29		F	M	wife	No	No	d	Polish	d	do	father Ignatz Grabowsky Kowna Gub Poniewist	Mass	Boston
6/25	Nekrassas	Wikenty	25		M	S	Labourer	No	No	d	Polish	d	Skowno	mother Veronika Nekrassas Kowna Gub Raskis	N.	Baltimore
7/26	Judrunas	Anna	28		F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	d	Lithuanian	d	Poniewesh	father Josef Judrunas Kowna Gub Poniewesh	Pa.	Philadelphia
8/27	do	Julius	32		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	d	do	d	do	father Josef Judrunas Sabotsk Kowna Gub	do	do
9/28	Zapiesko	Jankel	17		M	S	Butcher	No	No	d	Hebrew	d	do	mother Lea Chapesik Kowna Gub. Poniewesh	Ohio	Cleveland
~~10/29~~	~~Chaskel~~	~~Cuckey~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labourer~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~d~~	~~Russian~~	~~d~~	~~Skowel~~	~~father Jonah Cuckey Skowel Gub Kowel~~	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
30																

Augustus Thiess
Inspector

27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Dec 16th 1907 11.05 AM 15 DEC 1907 , 190 178

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ullen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$15	No	—	Boston Kasimir Radzikow age 26 N Russian S. Watertown	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark	Blue blue	None	Russia	Poroza
2	Yes	do	$13	No	—	Friend Victor Furono 5746 Throughout Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do	do do	do	do	Equity
3	Yes	do	$3	No	—	Friend M Kerbach 616 N 2nd St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	do	Blue Brown	do	do	Kinsbury
4	Yes	do	$3	No	—	Cousin Ignatz Sykucaks Charlestown 496 N.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	brown blue	do	do	Saboray
5	Yes	do	$5	No	—	Uncle Ignatz Prohowsky A Mowka 2 Pol Kellyan Charlestown	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	Grey do	do	do	Lourshan
6	Yes	do	$14	No	— —	Brother Stanislaw Kowolesky Warren Ave 88 E N 615, Detroit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	Brown do	do	do	Saltzy
7	Yes	do	$3	No	— —	Cousin Stanislaw Kowolesky	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	do brown	do	do	do
8	Yes	do	$5	No	— —	Cousin Nacław Godlewsky Westmoreland Boro 115 Pennsylvania	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	do do	do	do	Sibley
9	Yes	do	$5	No	— —	Brother W	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2½	do	Black Brown	do	do	do
10	[illegible]					Friend Karl Kwilinsky [illegible]	[illegible]											
11	Yes	Self	$7	No	— —	Friend Karl Kwilinsky Box 158 Fowler St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark	Brown blue	Notice	Russia	Kupitsky
12	Yes	do	$5	No	— —	— D. —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	do	do do	do	do	do
13	Yes	do	$50	No	— —	— B —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	do	brown brown	do	do	Lucenby
14	Yes	do	$15	No	— —	Brother in law Jerzy Jonowski 1261 Dulcha Ave Hill Dulcha Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5½	do	black blue	do	do	Barlowski
15	Yes	do	$10	No	— —	— B —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6½	do	do brown	do	do	Bordowy
16	Yes	do	$10	No	— —	Cousin Kasimir Szuras 629 Evelyn St Scranton Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	do	brown do	do	do	Antonjoy
17	Yes	do	$12	No	— —	Friend Jones Mayera 1190 W. 35 Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do	do blue	do	do	Kozlowsky
18	Yes	do	$65	No	— —	Friend Dominick Polalis 1835 Roosa St Cleveland O.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	do do	do	do	Kampang
19	Yes	do	$10	No	— —	Brother Peter Dukshulis 3344 Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	brown do	do	do	Bathsky
20	Yes	do	$14	No	— —	Brother Kasimir Sandman 3534 Wharton St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	do	do brown	do	do	Yulyan
21	Yes	do	$4	No	— —	Brother in law — D. —	[illegible]											
22	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	Yes	self	$10	no	—	woman Kasimir Szukas 529 Thurber Street Scranton Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark	brown blue	do	do	Linary
24	yes	do	$10	no	—	friend Alexander Makarlenski 6 Bow age Street Cambridge port Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	black brown	do	do	Pumpeny
25	yes	do	$15	no	—	friend Stanislaw Romanowski 22 port 635 street Baltimore Md	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	hair	brown blue	do	do	Raskis
26	yes	husband	$15	no	—	friend Adam Kuras 634-42 Alcorn Pa Street Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	brown blue	do	do	Shimanzy
27	No	self				— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	hair	brown grey	do	do	Sabats
28	yes	self	$15	no	—	friend Poisard Rosinowsky 62 Corson Street Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark	blood brown	do	do	Antonioky
29	yes	self	$10	no	—	friend V. Mazeder No 8 Fiddlers Alley Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3½	dark	brown	do	do	Tolan
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Blasdell Thompson, Master (Make out this Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ARABIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sone and accept Nos. - 10, 29.

Thos B Thompson
Master

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the ARABIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pa B of H, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of 190

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer

179

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moorish
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, or Swedish)
French	Scotch
Greek	Servian
German	Slovak
Hebrew	Slovenian
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool 5th Dec, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
54 1/2 1	Jackstras	Ignatz	18		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Mitrangowo	Mother Marianna Jackstras Kapowa Gub. Kurlyanen	Ill	Chicago
62	Townsed	Franciska	30		M W	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	Polish	do	Riga	Father of Townsed	Pa	Allegheny
4/3	Bach	Wakuty	23		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Dwuja	Father Kazimir Bach Brother Sas Dwuja	do	Bradford
[illegible]	do	Donosy	23		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	do
5	Demisewicz	Jona	22		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	Russia	Father Dyke Demisewicz Brother Gub. Kowale Kowalenka	do	Scranton
80 6	Dabzuk	Michael	21		M S	Serv	No	No	do	do	do	Kurwitzy	Father Marlen Dabzuk Brother Gub. Skrivalon	do	Mckees Rocks
1 7	Padsewicz	Fadey	41		M M	Laborer	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Bip Padsewicz Brother Gub. Kowalen Kowinty	do	do
2 8	Suchan	Madislaus	19		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	Russian	do	Dzyny	Father Konstantin Suchan Mother Gub. Dzyny	Pa	Pittsburg
3 9	Zapok	Nikon	24		M M	do	No	No	do	do	do	Sabolotje	Father Markim Zapok Father Walunke	do	Shenandoah
4 10	Zovis	Stefan	40		M M	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Wife Ostrankowa Zovis Brother Gub. Sabolotje	do	do
5 11	Donikanuk	Emilian	37		M M	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Brother Felix Donikanuk Father Gub. Sabolotje	do	do
6 12	Mazurjak	Dorsey	30		M M	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Wife Tatiana Mazurjak Walunki Gub. Sokolje	do	do
7 13	Klausky	Teodoky	47		M M	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Fotgusky Walunki Gub. Kowalen Sabolje	do	do
8 14	Andrussjuk	Cyoscenty	18		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Aron Andrussjuk Kowanow Volsk.	do	do
9 15	Masurik	Daisy	32		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother Dawid Masurik Walunki Gub. Sabolotje	do	do
10 16	Mackowsky	Sigismund	24		M M	do	No	No	do	do	do	Lucan	Father Iwan Mackowsky Lucany Volunsk Gub.	do	do
1 17	Tuskey	Schlonca	24		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Radowsky	Father Mendel Tuskey Kiew Gub. Radowsky	Ill	Chicago
2 18	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		M S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father [illegible] [illegible]	Pa	[illegible]
3 19	Pakinss	Franziska	24		M M	Wife	No	No	Russia	Polish Russia	Poland	Dalki	Father Simon Mierkum Dalki Slowesk Gub.	Pa	Shenandoah
20	do	Tekaus	14		M S	Sister	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Karl Peters	do	do
14 21	Petan	Kasimir	18		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	Lithuanian	do	Lobowa	Father Jacobs Swaleck Gub.	do	do
5 22	Staschewsky	Jan	18		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	Polish	do	Grodno	Wife Edwiga Staschewsky Brother Gub. Grodno	do	Detroit
6 23	Malaskewitz	Jan	18		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Stanislaw Malaskewitz Brother Gub. Grodno	do	Philadelphia
1 24	Birkalias	Casimir	18		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	Lithuanian	do	Orlejy	Father Jonas Birkalias Brother Gub. Orlejy	Ill	Chicago
8 25	Metzkewitz	Tomas	18		M S	do	No	No	do	Polish	do	Grajeje	Father Josef Metzkewitz Brother Gub. Grajeje	do	do
9 26	Schaupke	Anna	21		F S	Servant	No	No	do	do	do	Bolcowsk	Father Anton Schaupke Brother Gub. Bolcowsk	do	Boston
111 27	Kassewitz	Peter	20		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	Lithuanian	do	Kowno	Father Alfons Kassewitz Kowno Gub.	do	do
1 28	Petrossas	Simon	18		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Jean Petrossas Kowno Gub. Kybartay	Ill	Chicago
2 29	Kyzewsky	Simon	18		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	Polish	do	do	Father Ivan Kyzewsky Kowno Gub. Kalwarja	Pa	Detroit
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC. 16 1907 15 DEC 1907 , 190 180

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid by passage, whether paid by any corporation, association, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	$25	No	Uncle Joseph Kaczorek 4407 W 31st Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	brown	None	Russia	Lukawetz
2		do	$20	No	Cousin Wm Kaczorek 1111 Market St Allegheny Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	Blue	do	do	Russia
3		do	$30	No	Agent Ludwik Skalkiewicz 244 Bligh St Bradford Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Brown	do	do	Poroja
4		do	$20	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Blue	do	do	do
5		do	$6	No	Uncle Dataweh Reba 1 Salem St Scranton Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	Kudrowitz
6		do	$15	12	Cousin Zygmunt Kaczorek Stanley St Wilkes Barre Penn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		do	do	do	do	Kaszuby
7		do	$30	12	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	Sodno
8		do	$10	12	Agent Nikolai Waikowski 194 Wm Carson St Pittsburgh Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	Brown	brown	do	do	Dobry
9		do	$10	12	Cousin Joseph Sikatch 136 Carpenter St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	Philadelphia
10		do	$10	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Black	blue	do	do
11		do	$10	No	Cousin Joseph do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	do	do	brown	do	do
12		do	$25	12	Cousin Antonia Kaczmark 136 Carpenter St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	Blond	Blue	do	do
13		do	$20	No	Cousin Antonia do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	do	Brown	do	do	do
14		do	$10	12	Cousin Joseph Sikatch 136 Carpenter St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Blond	do	do	do
15		do	$35	12	Cousin Stanislaw Kaminsky 3131 S 43rd St Chicago Illinois	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	do	Brown	do	do	do	Kaminsky
16		do	$25	12	Agent Stanislaw Kaminsky do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Pudry
17		do	$15	No	Cousin Joseph Jaroszek 360 Osborn St Chicago Illinois	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	do	Black	brown	do	do	Jaroszitzky
18		do	$20	No	Cousin Michael Damanowski do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Sandomir
19		Self	$15	No	Stanislaus Bzymanowski 306 Madison St Scranton Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	None	Russia	Dalid
20		Father	0	No	Cousin Joseph Kaczorek do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
21		do	$30	12	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Brown	Fair	do	do	Kobylany
22		do	$15	No	Agent Wm Kaczorek 5 Ave 221 Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	do	Russkinik
23		do	$20	No	Cousin Nicholas Skalkiewicz Rachmon 3252 Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	do
24		do	$20	No	Uncle Jan Kaczorowski 1918 Bligh St Pittsburgh Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blond	Blue	do	do	do
25		do	$30	12	Cousin Stefan Pluciennik 57 Union St Scranton Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	do	do	do	Kamaral
26		do	$25	12	Cousin Julius Smolinski 1115 Salem St Scranton Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	do	do	do	do	Falkowski
27		do	$50	12	Brother Napoleon Kaminski 1111 N 12th St Allegheny Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	do	Black	do	do	do	Judyszyn
28		do	$30	No	Cousin Anton Kudzkin 1310 State St Chicago Illinois	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	Blond	do	do	do	Kupinsky
29		do	$2	No	Cousin Thomas Gudz 6253 S Ave Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	Black	brown	do	do	do
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Blacket Thompson, Master (Master, or Another Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ARABIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save and except No. 18.

Thos. B. Thompson
Master

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the ARABIC, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith," or "Surgeon duly appointed," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andw Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 15 day of DEC 1907, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

181

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

181 S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool, 5th Dec, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
54/49	Starotinatz	Zipa	18		M	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga	Grandfather Rudzyt Grodno Mordow St 80 Riga	Ny	Newyork
2	do	Hulda	14		F	S		No	No	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
3	do	Lena	11		F	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
54/50	Joselowitz	Borucl	22		M	S	Labrer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother Rachs Neuman Kleine Schmid St 6 gut Riga	do	do
5	do	Leiser	19		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
26	Mefkowskaja	Laube	18		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Lydy	Father Lawrans Mefkowskaja Nowy Wrue Nikiwky	Ills	Boston
31	Domainas	Mikuty	29		M	S	Labrer	No	No	do	Lithuanian	do	Domeyvod	Mother Lowysa Domainas of Kowna Gut Domeyvod	Ohio	Cleveland
48	Strasdess	Theodor	19		M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Jan Strasdas Kowna Gut Domeyvod	Pa	Philadelphia
59	Detke	Osip	18		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	Polish	do	do	Father Osip Detke Kowna Gut Domeyvod	do	do
610	Lovgies	Osip	24		M	M	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Brother Royal Lovgies Kowna Gut Slopdyst Domeyvod	Pa	Pittsburg
711	Kawschass	Kasimer	25	15	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	Lithuanian	do	do	Brother — Do — apola Kawschass Kowna Gut Domeyvod	do	do
812	Jalowezki	Dawel	22		M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Wincenty Jalowezki Kowna Gut Domeyvod	Ohio	Cleveland
913	Mekuwass	Joseph	24		M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Jan Markuwas Okoyo Kowna Gut	Pa	Mahanoy City
54/60 14	Jankowski	Kasimir	20		M	S	do	No	No	do	Polish	do	do	Father Wladislaw Jankowski Alexkastowna Gut Domeyvod	Ills	Chicago
15	Plageniss	Peter	18		M	S	do	No	No	do	Lithuanian	do	do	Mother Karolina Plagnuss Kowna Gut Domeyvod	Pa	Franksville
16	Schkells	Martens	23		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	Lithuanian	do	Parsk	Mother Dorothea Schkells Kowna Gut Parsk	do	Allegheny
17	Krisanowskey	Osip	27		M	S	Labrer	Yes	Yes	do	Polish	do	do	Brother Hermann Krisanowsky Kowna Gut Parsk	Ill	Chicago
18	Jamslawass	Anton	20		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	Lithuanian	do	do	Brother Antonius Jamslawass Kowna Gut Parsk	Pa	Allegheny
19	Lechuzkij	Nikenty	32		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	Polish	do	Domeyvod	Father Juga Lechuzkij Kowna Gut Domeyvod	Ill	Chicago
20	Datuko	Nicolay	25		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Eagnowo	Father Stepan Datuko Regnowo Kowno Gut	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Wolansky	Edmund	18		M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Wolj Wolansky [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
54/61 DAXTER	Chrobak	Frida	18		F	M	Wife	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Plock	Mother Frieda Chrobak Plock Gut Parsk	Ill	Baltimore
9 23	Kleszkowsky	Stanislaw	36		M	S	Labrer	No	No	do	Polish	do	Warshau	Brother Walenty Kleszkowsky Plotzka Gut Parsk	Pa	Philadelphia
54/62 24	Schamass	Daniel	19		M	S	Labrer	Yes	Yes	do	Hebrew	do	Tarnty	Father Shmuly Schamass Konyadzlar Gut Jeczslin	do	do
25	Jozelunas	Anton	24		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Riga	Brother Tomas Jozelunas Mylergatan No 6 St Riga	do	Allegheny
26	Scheiss	Katarina	37		F	M	Wife	No	No	do	Lithuanian	do	Wilna	Brother Alex Scheiss Wilna Gut —	do	Shenandoah
27	do	Iwan	4		M	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Franciszek Zuladi	do	do
28	Zulada	Victor	18		M	S	Labrer	No	No	do	Polish	do	Ewlusky	Father Wilna Gut Ewlusky	Conn	Freemond
29	Golick	Julian	23		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Wilna Gut Ewlusky	Mo	Bachmond
30																

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 DEC 1907 , 190 182

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
															25	26	27	28	29		
	No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously deported and if so, when and cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Plaskett Thompson Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer,) of the ARABIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save and except No. 21.

Thos. P. Thompson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can not read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" in race or people, and similarly "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" in nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid.).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

183

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the ARABIC, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. D.P.H., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

CPI

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Rhein" sailing from Liverpool 5th December 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on Manifest.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
F2																
5412	Gapschewsky	Valerjan	33		M	S	Carpenter	No	No	Russia	Polish Russian	Riga		Brother Alex Gapschewsky	Mass	Boston
2	Alexick	Stanislaw	39		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do do	Mariehan		Father Francisco Alexick	Pa	Pittston
3	do	Jan	60		M	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do do	do		Grandfather do	do	do
4	Sarzezky	Konstantin	26		M	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do do	Grodno		Wife Anastazja Sarzezky	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Dolinckig	Iwan	28		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	Russian do	Marshau		Father Michael Dlinsky	do	do
6	Galibed	Iwan	20		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do do	do		Father Anton Galibed	do	do
7	Seliszky	Olip	32		M	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	do	do do	do		Father Olip Seliszky	do	do
8	Kobelz	Nicita	30		M	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do do	do		Brother Morpa Kopelz	do	do
9	Rimsky	Anton	26		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish Russian	Marshau		Mother Antonina Rimsky	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Serpetko	Ignatij	25		M	M	do	No	No	do	do do	Riga		Wife Josefa Serpetko	NY	New York
30 11	Allin	Jauss	40		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do do	do		Wife Anna Allin	Ill	Chicago
1 12	Bowosny	Gabriel	28		M	M	Laborer	No	No	do	Russian do	Konushnick		Father Teodor Bowosny	Wis	Antigo
7 13	Krywetz	Efrem	25		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	Polish do	Schulak		Brother Ignaz Krywetz	do	do
3 14	Kapak	Ljan	33		M	M	do	No	No	do	Russian do	Konushnick		Brother Wasyly Kapak	do	do
4 15	Kasimirzuk	Grigory	34		M	M	do	No	No	do	do do	do		Brother Wasia Kasimirzuk	do	do
5 16	Lessowkij	Ludwig	35		M	M	do	No	No	do	Polish do	Kiew Gouv		Wife Juliana Lessowky	Pa	Braddock
6 17	Juran	Konstantin	19		M	M	do	No	No	do	do do	Grodno		Brother Olip Juran	do	do
7 18	Lessowskaja	Elena	20		F	M	Wife	No	No	do	do do	Kowno		Brother Kasimiro Lessowskaja	do	Pittsburg
8 19	Kazjun	Iwan	19		M	S	Laborer	No	No	do	Lithuanian do	Sarezun		Brother Mronicka Kazjun	do	Pittston
9 20	Sarenba	Victor	34		M	M	Locksmith	Yes	Yes	do	Polish do	Kamenitz		Wife Josefa Sarenba	Ill	Chicago
10 21	Gerassimowitz	Peter	29		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do do	Eschansky		Father Jan Gerassimowitz	Minn	St Paul
1 22	Kurland	Golda	18		F	S	Housework	Yes	Yes	do	Hebrew do	Riga		Father Moisele Kurland	Pa	Philadelphia
2 23	Kassing	Carl	29		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	Russian Esthonian do	Danzig		Father Kasimir Kassing	do	do
3 24	Bikers	Andrei	18		M	S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	do	Russian do	do		Father Johan Bikers	do	do
4 25	Sedzioka	Adam	20		M	S	Laborer	No	No	do	Polish do	Bongrowo		Mother Maria Sedzioka	Ill	Erie
5 26	Gerstein	Joseph	32		M	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	Hebrew do	Odessa		Wife Jude Gerstein	Wis	Brule
6 27	Pedoroff	Russel	32		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	do	do do	do		Brother Growski St. Odessa	Pa	Philadelphia
7 28	Jacobsmann	Herzel	18		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do do	do		Mother Olga Jacobsmann	do	do
8 29	Gnatzik	Josepha	22		F	S	Servant	Yes	No	do	Polish do	Warshau		Brother Wachau Gnatzik	do	do
30																

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 DEC 1907, 190 11 a.m. 184

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$15 Yes	—	Friend Margaret Dibrus 68 Market St Brighton Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8½	Med	Brown	blue	—	Russia	Russia
2	Yes	do	Yes No	—	do Francisca Stanczyk 45 Front St Manchester Eng	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9½	do	Black	Brown	—	do	Austria
3	Yes	do	do No	—	— Do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	do	do	do	do	—	do	do
4	Yes	do	$10 Yes	—	Friend Anton Jaworek 933 2 St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brown	Grey	—	do	Austria
5	Yes	do	$5 No	—	Cousin Anton Jaworek Same 2 St N 933 Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	do	do	Dark	Blue	—	do	Austria
6	Yes	do	$5 No	—	— Do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	do	do	—	do	Austria
7	Yes	do	$15 Yes	—	Friend Vasily Glowacky 515 S 15th St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	do	do	—	do	Austria
8	Yes	do	$5 No	—	— Do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	do	do	Brown	—	do	Austria
9	Yes	Self	$15 Yes	—	Cousin Kasimir Jarmiejuk 15 Gropsey Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Black	Brown	Mole	Russia	Russia
10	Yes	do	$15 No	—	Friend Wm Graetz 103 Ave B cor 18th St Melrose Park	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do	Brown	Blue	—	do	Austria
11	Yes	do	$100 No	—	Friend F. Castaldini 67 Auburn St Cortland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do	do	do	—	do	Austria
12	Yes	do	$15 No	—	Friend A. Castaldini 67 Auburn St Cortland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3½	do	do	Brown	—	do	Italy
13	Yes	do	$5 Yes	—	Friend A Castaldini 67 Auburn St Cortland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Dark	Blue	—	do	Italy
14	Yes	do	$10 No	—	Friend A Castaldini 67 Auburn St Cortland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brown	Blue	—	do	Italy
15	Yes	do	$15 Yes	—	— Do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	do	do	—	do	do
16	Yes	do	$5 No	—	Bro J. Zeyd 1 St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	do	Blue	—	do	Russia
17	Yes	do	$5 No	—	Friend Michail Barcewicz 1 Myrtle 1223 Braddock	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9½	do	do	Brown	—	do	Austria
18	Yes	Husband	$5 No	—	Husband Alexander Kovrenkaya 23 2 Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	do	do	Fine	—	do	Austria
19	Yes	do	$5 Yes	—	Uncle M Kaus Akunis 39 Somerville Waterbury Ct	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	Brown	—	—	do	Russia
20	Yes	do	$2 No	—	Friend N. Shalonsky 513 S Jefferson St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	Brown	do	—	do	Austria
21	Yes	do	$30 Yes	—	Bro in Law Ludwig Pawnik 230 Fairfield Ave St Paul	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9½	do	do	do	—	do	Austria
22	Yes	do	$25 No	—	Uncle M. Gornik 2013 N 27 Rodney St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3½	do	do	Brown	—	do	Austria
23	Yes	do	$15 No	—	Friend Elsa Ferary 12 25 Cabot St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	Blond	Blue	—	do	Russia
24	Yes	do	do No	—	Friend Elja Kobus — Do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	do	do	do	—	do	do
25	Yes	do	$30 Yes	—	Friend Anthony Darowicz 13 E N St 7th Ave Elizabeth	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	do	do	do	—	do	Austria
26	Yes	do	$5 No	—	Cousin Marie Rosenthal 1823 Nicholas St Omaha	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	do	Black	Brown	—	do	Russia
27	Yes	do	$25 No	—	Cousin Hedwig Jagodzinski 345 Garrett Place Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	do	do	—	do	Austria
28	Yes	do	do No	—	Cousin Bruno Klein 4 1/2 N C St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	do	do	—	do	do
29	Yes	do	$30 No	—	Cousin Isidor Krajkowsky Collowsky U S 2812 Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	Brown	do	—	do	Austria
30																		

1907

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Haskell Thompson (Master) , of the ARABIC , from Liverpool , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save and except No. 8.

J. H. P. Thompson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 15 DEC 1907 , 190 .

at (New York)

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Hackett Thompson (Master, or Purser acting as Master), of the ARABIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save and except No. 8.

Thos. H. Thompson
Master (or Officer).

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190 .

at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and not to the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as tourists, under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Every person 14 years old and over must be reported, and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, or, read and write), No (No, or neither read nor write), or Yes, No (or read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be examined to show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given at top or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and place of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of nationality (temporary residence), nationality, or race.

Aliens who are not permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative (if any) relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the ARABIC, SAILING [illegible] (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had few years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch. B. [illegible] D. P. H. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour Dr.

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

185

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool* *December 5th* 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Rubinsky	Soloman	46		M M	Lab	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		Minsk	Son Jankel Rubinsky Minsk	NY	Philadelphia
4 2	Lahow	Simon Berel	29		M M	do	✓ No	do	do	do		do	Cousin Chaim Leiper Lahow Minsk	do	Elizabeth, Pa.
ADMITTED 3	Beltzman	Chaie Sore	58		F M	wife	No	do	do	do		Ketchinier	Daughter Lubo Goeden Ketchinier	do	New York.
6 4	Genood	Elti	20		F S	Domestic	No	do	do	do		Polozsk	Brother Beile Genood Polozsk Russia	do	do
54297 5	"	Chane	18		F S	do	✓ Yes	do	do	do		do	— do —	do	do
1037 6	Wasserman	Lilie	13		F M	Cooke	No	do	do	do		Minsk	Father Jankel Wasserman Minsk Russia	do	do
7	do	Sore Leuy	11	9	F S	Child	✓	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
8	do	Chaie Lobe	9		✓	✓	✓	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
9	do	Abram Josef	7	8	✓	✓	✓	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
8 10	Baluieze	Anna	19		F S	Domestic	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		Korcova	Father Eli Baluieze Village Cabin Korcova	NJ	Newark
9 11	Soldaroff	Chaim	26		M M	Laborer	Yes	do	Hebrew	do		Smorgan	wife Beile Soldaroff Comel P. Napoleon	NY	New York
1040 12	Goremman	Jankel	44		M M	do	No	do	do	do		Podolian	Father in Law Jeik G. Rosinke Kodeins Podolian	do	do
13	do	Gluke	40		F M	wife	✓	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
14	do	Otto	16		M S	Daughter	✓	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
54256 15	do	Cirou	11		M	Scholar	✓	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
16	do	Chaie	9		F	Child	✓	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
17	do	Elie	4		F	✓	✓	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
54287 18	Gluss	Bordusch	25		M M	Labr	✓	✓	do	do	do	Minsk	Wife Libe Rakon Gluss Minsk Russia	Conn	New Haven
1042 19	"	Kuske	22		M S	Laborer	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3 20	Garutzky	Gusek Samuel	29		M M	Tailor	✓	✓	do	do	do	Ekoluck	Wife Ding Garutzky Ekoluck Russia	Mass	Boston
4 21	Gluss	Lazar	17		M S	Labr	✓	No	do	do	do	Ambost	Father Joel Glass Ambost Russia	Minn	Virginia
54298 22	Epstein	Chustine	21		F S	Laborer	Yes	do	do	do	do	Schklisk	Father Froicke Epstein Schklisk Russia	NY	Hartford
1045 23	"	Mere	18		F	do	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
54289 24	Alexios	Leonorota	21		F S	Domestic	✓	No	do	Greek	do	Kosova	Brother Alexios Kosova Turkey	NJ	Newark
9 25	Molcan	Daniel	24		M S	Labr	✓	Yes	do	do	do	Minsk	Father Rezina Molcan Minsk Russia	NY	New York
54290 26	Grabenok	Wasyo	23		M M	do	US HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		do	do	do	do	Sister Nadushka Grabenok Poczaky Russia	do	do
2 27	Poklatuch	Josef	38		M M	do	✓ No	do	do	do	do	Odessa	Son Taive Poklatuch Odessa Russia	do	do
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		M	do	do	do	Russian	Greek	Russia	Lyskov	Brother Schaiko Alexandroff Lyskov Russia	do	do
4 29	[illegible]	Schaiko	20		M	Laborer	No	do	Russian	Greek	Russia	Lyskis	Father Simeff Kolen Odessa Russia	NY	[illegible]
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] NEW YORK 16 DEC 1907, 190 186

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his passage, or whether paid by other person, or by any relative, or any society, corporation, or employer, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Daughter	$15	No	Friend Elias A. Lissman 1485 St Marks ave. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	fair	fair	brown	Home	Russia	Minsk
2	"	Brother in Law	"	Yes	Brother Mr Cohen 150 west 103rd St Elizabeth Port	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	blue	"	"	Skumen.
3	"	Son	No		Son Nathan Bellman 44 Johnson ave. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	fair	fair	brown	"	"	Kitchenev.
4	"	Brother in Law	"	No	Brother in Law Mr Isaiah 114 E 105 St. Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	black	brown	"	"	Pilatz
5	"	do	"	"	— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Husband	$5	No	Husband Hermann Wasserman 44 Broadway Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Russia
7	"	Father	"	No	— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
8	"	do	"	No	— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
9	"	do	"	No	— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
10	Yes	Brother	$5	No	Friend Mr. Donnelly 226 Elm St. Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	brown	Home	Russia	Odessa
11	"	Brother in Law	"	No	Brother in Law Alexander Lissman 12 Rudloff St. Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	black	brown	"	"	Kiew R.
12	"	Brother	$5	No	Brother Thomas Becker 23 Bodfield St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Rodina
13	"	do	"	No	— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Dico
14	"	Brother	$5	No	— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	"	"	"	"	Pattowo.
15	"	do	"	No	— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
16	"	do	"	No	— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
17	"	do	"	No	— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
18	"	Self	$30	No	Brother in Law Edward Brown 32 Rhine Street Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	black	brown	Home	Russia	Rakow
19	"	do	"	No	— do —	No	No	No	No	Poor	No	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Brother in Law	"	No	Brother in Law Philip Frantz 71 Parkinson St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	black	blue	"	"	Schagiery
21	"	Brother	"	No	Brother Benjamin Cohen Box 116 Bergenia Illinois	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	stout	black	brown	"	"	Amkroff
22	"	do	$25	No	Brother Samuel Bostein 228 E 79 St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	fair	brown	"	"	Wielun
23	"	do	"	No	— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	"
24	"	Self	$8	No	Friend Mr. Louis Levi 226 Elm St Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Wystrau
25	"	do	$5	No	— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	"	"	Brunsk
26	"	do	$6	No	Friend Harry Rosenowitz 31 Edwards St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	"	"	Borcicky
27	"	do	$5	No	Wife Sister Mr Plotnick 71 Orchard St New York	No	No	No	No	Poor	No	5	8	Medium	Gray	brown	"	"	Wehungen
28	"	do	$2	No	Friend Mr. Joseph Cohen 23 Suffolk St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	fair	brown	"	"	Mariampol
29	Yes	Self	$30	No	Friend Mr. Louis Cohen 32 Rhine St Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	dark	brown	Home	Russia	Kaima
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Hadfield Thompson, Master (Master or Owner, Master, First or Second Officer), of the ARABIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save and except Nos. 1 — 6, 7, 8, 9. 28.

Th. H. Thompson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the ARABIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B. D. P. H. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of 190

at

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish or Swedish)
French	Scotch
Germanic	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hungarian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

26

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, December 5th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
54176	ADMITTED														
1	Bosumnik	Eliel	17	M	S	Servant	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Brother Sale Posmanik	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	"	Brotel	15	M	S	Labr	"		do	do	do	do	"	do	do.
3	Rachlein	Asiek	21	M	S	"	"		do	do	do	do	Wife Rivka Rachlein	do	do
4	Glak	Gawda	24	M	S	do	"		do	Russian	do	Gurdiew	Friend Sam Baganuk	do	do
5	Smolsky	Isaac	22	M	S	do	"		do	Russian	do	do	Sister Natalya Gord.	Kans.	Baltimore
6	"	Kaya	32	M	M	do	"		do	do	do	do	Brother Gary Vandolsky	do	do
54120	Gumerand	Johannes	30	M	S	do	yes	yes	Finland	Finish	Finland	Hango	Father Alexandri Gumerand	do	do
1041	Kurtz	Druie	20	F	S	Cigarmaker	yes	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Hrubieszow	Alexandria Finland	Pa.	Philadelphia
54195	Silberger	Fejaie	38	M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiedaniewellenno	Mother Sala Kurtz	do	Brooklyn
													Brother Abraham Goalen		
10	"	Chaim	17	M	S	Laborer	"	"	do	do	do	do	Rhenen Brosardein	do	do
11	"	Rachel	19	F	S	Daughter	"	"	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
12	"	Idis	15	F	S	"	"	"	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
13	"	Feire	11	F	S	"	"	"	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
14	"	Chaula	9	F	S	"	"	"	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
15	Gutkowsky	Chaie	27	M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Chalumoslaw	Father Dov Chaiales	do	do
16	54177 do	Zlate	2	F	S	Child	"	"	do	do	do	do	Chalumoslaw Russia	do	do
17	Segal	Berte	20	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Warsaw	Sister Chaie Segal	do	do
18	Gelmanchy	Itzik Isaac	17	M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Pochroy	Russia Gold Chaide	do	do
19	do	Zipe Leah	27	F	S	Tailoress	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Pochroy Lithuania	N.J.	Jersey City
20													do	do	do
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14 19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16th DEC 1907, 190 11 15 am

184

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$8		Father Bro Bag maker 114 Dock Street Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11½	Brunette	Brown	None	Russia Minsk
2	do	do	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 —	"	"	"	" "
3	do	do	$5		Brother-in-law Pawnbroker 114 Rear St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	Black	"	" "
4	do	do	$5		Cousin Grandson Tailor Son-in-law Shirt Collars Friend Plumber Tobacco Spouse Point Santa 186 Baltimore	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	Brown	Grey	" "
5	do	do	$5			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	"	Grey	" "
6	do	do	$5			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	Blue	" "
7	Yes	do	$10	Yes 1903 No 1904	W Virginia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 —	fair	brown	Blue	do Finland Alajarvi
8	Yes	Brother	$5	No	Aunt Mrs Hermann Box 3	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark	black	brown	do Poland Horochan
9	Yes	Self	$30	No	Brother-in-Law B Ehrlich 114 Bank St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	Black	Blue	None Russia Kostiuna
10	do	Friend	—	No	— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	"	fair	"	do do do
11	do	do	—	No	— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	"	fair	"	do do do
12	do	do	—	No	— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	"	Black	Black	do do do
13	do	do	—	No	— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No					
14	do	do	—	No	— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No					
15	do	Father	$50	No	Husband Mark Matuson 228 East 99 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fresh	fair	brown	None Russia Finland
16	do	Brother	—	No	— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No					
17	Yes	Self	—	No	Brother Mr Segel 29 Bank St Long Island City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark	dark	brown	None Russia Warsaw
18	yes	do	$10	No	Uncle Mr B Goldstein 47 Newark Ave Jersey City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark	black	brown	None do Pockroy
19	yes	do	—	No	— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	black	brown	None do Pockroy
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Parkett Thompson (Master) (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the ARABIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos P Thompson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the ARABIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch. B D. P. H. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, December 5th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
54039															
1	Schlabsis	Custan	23	M	S	Labor	Yes	No	Russian	Lithuanian Polish	Russia	Kovno	Friend Aga Kalwisky	Pa	Philadelphia
54002 2	Kawnarowicz	[illegible]	20	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Mary Kawnarowicz	do	do
54001 3	Bedensky	Katke	23	M	S	do	11-26-1150-9/10/40-		do	Hebrew	do	do	Father Louis Bedensky	do	do
2 4	Jupalis	Luzen	19	M	S	do	2-935598-11/14/41	Yes	do	Polish	do	Kovno	Mother Pet. Shapalas	do	do
3 5	Karuzowna	Alexandra	16	F	S	Servant	No	do	do	do	do	Kovno	Mother Evgenia Karkluwskaja	do	do
X 6	Sigalowsky	Nustin	23	M	S	Labor	No	do	Polish	do	Wilno	Cousin Elena Sketawsky	Wife Emmanuska	Pa	Norristown
5 7	Gollin	Beile	19	F	S	Servant	Yes	do	Hebrew	do	Russia	Father Moses Goodin	Father Moses Goodin	do	do
6 8	Krechowsky	[illegible]	39	M	M	Labor	Yes	do	Polish	do	do	Father Wlo Krechowsky	Father Wlo Krechowsky	do	do
9	"	Servant	23	M			Yes	do	do	do	do	— do —		do	do
7 10	Pabedinsky	Vincent	28	M	M		No	do	Lithuanian	do	Prussia	Father Alexander Pobinsky	Prussia Gov Kowno	do	do
8 11	Piletska	Stefanie	19	F	S	Servant	Yes	do	Polish	do	do	Father Kazimir Piletsky	Wife Marcelina Piletsky	Pa	Mahanoy City
9 12	Gruszewicz	Stanislaus	19	M	S	Labor	168-303-21 9/10/40 Yes		do	do	do	Father Onip Gruszewicz	Mother Yon Gruszewicz	do	do
54100 13	Gould	Linka	18	F	S	do	Yes	do	Russian	do	Schenkoff	Father Kosjan Gould	Father Kosjan Gould	Pa	Pittsburg
54101 14	Solodanowick	Pawel	32	M	M	do	No	do	do	do	do	Father Stepni Solodanowick	Father Stepni Solodanowick	do	do
2 15	Gordon	Dawid	18	M	S	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Iwdor Gordon	Father Iwdor Gordon	do	do
3 16	Schewzow	Constantin	24	M	M	do	do	do	do	Russian	do	do	Father Sergej Schewzow	do	do
17	"	Alexej	22	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
4 18	Sampsaw	Michael	18	M	S	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	Father Stepan Sampsaw	do	Philadelphia
5 19	Sin	Efim	19	M	S	do	No	do	do	do	do	Wolhynsk	Father Fedosia Sin	do	do
6 20	Pollin	Abraych	28	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Pichumkaw	do	do
7 21	Lissyp	Pawel	19	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Lucja Lissyp	do	do
8 22	Melnikow	Edward	20	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Melnikow	do	do
9 23	Pasujak	Gregor	20	M	Single	Labor	Yes	do	do	do	Galicia	Austria	Father Onufry Pasujak	do	do
54110 24	Sadoszuk	Konstantin	33	M	M	do	No	do	Russian	do	do	Wolhynsk	Wife Ulana Smeczek	do	do
54111 25	Schoorok	Vitaly	18	M	S	do	No	do	do	do	do	Wolhynsk	Mother Anna Schmorok	do	do
2 26	Wasileuko	Wasyl	22	M	Single	do	Yes	do	do	do	Mogilef	Wolynsky Gouv Klonokaw	Father Kondrat Wasileuk	do	Berwick
3 27	Prochorenko	Andrey	18	M	S	do		do	do	do	do	Mogilef Gouv Petrikowsk	Father Pasap Prochoren	do	do
28	Lebedenko	Andrey	20	M	S	do	23-78101	3/4/40	do	do	do	Pensylvania	Mother Kostatin Lebedenko	Pa	Pittsburg
5 29	Lapawak	Stepan	21	M	S	do	No	do	do	do	Mogilef	Mogilef	Father Liba Lapawak	do	Shenandoah
30															

29 29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 16 DEC 1907, 190 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or passage paid for by others, or has any amount been furnished by others, and if so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from tuberculosis or from any other loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and whether coming under the head of "persons likely to become a public charge."	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$5	No		Brother Kasimir Tikucki 3768 Thomas St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	Russia	Kadno
2	do	do	5	No		Brother Kasimir Tikucki 3768 Thomas St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Black	Brown	"	"	"
3	do	do	4	No		Brother Adolf Dedlowsky 923 N 3rd St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Gray	"	"	Witkopsky
4	do	do	10	No		Brother Mrs Olga Kasa 487 Berks St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	Brown	do	"	"	Kasan
5	do	do	7	No		Sister do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
6	do	do	2	No		Uncle Orlo Shelowitz Peggy Street Germantown Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Yellow	Blue	"	"	Odessa
7	do	do	5	No		Uncle Harry Bolotkin 578 N 2nd Street Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Light	Black	Brown	"	"	Semiatitz
8	do	do	5	No		Friend Harry Bolotkin 578 N 2nd Street Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Brown	Gray	"	"	"
9	do	do	6	No		Cousin Gregory Lovitch	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	do	Self	25	No		First National Bank Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brunette	Brown	Brown	"	"	Novgorodoff
11	do	Self	15	No		Cousin Rosa Feedy 1305 N 28th St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	Gray	"	"	"	Odessa
12	do	Self	5	No		Friend Samuel Goldfarb 1305 N 28th St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
13	do	Self	7	No		Uncle Louis Glushevsoff First National Bank Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blond	Brown	Brown	"	"	Tchernigoff
14	do	do	5	No		Friend Michael Gavrakeff Penn ave 29 St Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Brunette	Black	Blue	"	"	"
15	do	do	3	No		Friend Michail Gavrakeff Penn ave 29 St Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
16	do	do	15	No		Uncle Semion Bespaloff First Russian Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light	Brown	Gray	"	"	"
17	do	do	15	No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
18	do	do	5	No		Uncle Jakob Rawin 535 North American St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brunette	Dark	Brown	"	"	Novgorodoff
19	do	do	5	No		Brother Kalenka Lyss North american St 1302 Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Brown	Blue	"	"	Wolynsk
20	do	do	5	No		Friend Jan Stupnicki 1302 Wood St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Brown	Gray	"	"	"
21	do	do	25	No		Friend Peter Lisenz 535 North american St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Gray	"	"	"
22	do	do	5	No		Friend Daniel Lakenty 535 North american Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
23	do	do	15	No		Friend Anton Bogush 130 N Front Street Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brunette	Brown	Gray	"	"	"
24	do	do	5	No		Friend Dora Yakupkova 535 North american Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	do	do	5	No		Friend Alex Kolesnykoff 535 North american Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Light	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
26	do	do	4	No		Friend Stefan Gregor 1001 165 Berwick Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	Novgorodoff
27	do	do	6	No		Friend Filip Bukunoff 165 Berwick Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Brunette	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
28	do	do	5	No		Friend Peter Skoropad Post Office Box Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Black	"	"	"	Rostow on Donau
29	do	do	18	No		Uncle Michael Wolf 1424 N 2nd St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Novgorodoff
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Thomas Paskett Thompson Master, of the ARABIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Thos. P. Thompson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 07 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

111 A 7n.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the ARABIC, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. D.P.H., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11 1118

191

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11 1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1911 S. S. ~~Cymric~~ Arabic sailing from Liverpool, 5th December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3775 1	Lastovick	Abram Herel	16		m S	Kafe	yes yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odrog	father Isidel Lastovick Odrog	Mass	Boston
6 2	Rostenberg	Simon	18		m S	Laborer	no no		do	do	do	Konopkyne	father Abraham Rostenberg Konopkyne	do	do
7 3	Gordzienska	Marcia	18		m S	Laborer	no no		do	do	do	Warsaw	Brother Alexander Gordzienska Warsaw	do	do
8 4	Rukanelove	Nikolai	24		m S	Cook	no no		do	Lithuanian	do	Kovalton	Brother Antonio Rukanelove Kovalton	do	do
5	do	Alexander	3			Child	no no		do	do	do	do	Father Abraham Rukanelove	do	do
6	do	Veronica	2			Child	no no		do	do	do	do	Father Abraham Rukanelove	do	do
7	do	Minnie	1/2			Child	no no		do	do	do	do	Father Abraham Rukanelove	do	do
9 8	Nachool	Moisha Chaim	24		m S	Laborer	no no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodsia	Father Leandel Nachool	R.I.	Providence
5430 9	Milecky	Ludwig	19		M S	Laborer	yes yes		do	Polish	do	Lowicz	Sister Ludwig Milecky	Mass	Lawrence
5 10	Shepesansky	Osip	19		M S	do	no no		do	do	do	Minsk	Father Leon Shepesansky	do	New York
2503 11	Simbolista	Abram	17		M S	Tailor	yes yes		do	do	do	Warschowa	Brother Hirsch Simbolista	Mass	Boston
1078 12	Feldman	Levi	16		M S	Smith	no no		do	Hebrew	do	Warschitek	Father Mozsche Feldman	R.I.	Providence
1047 13	do	Abram	18		M S	do	yes no		do	do	do	do	Father Abram Feldman	do	do
3502 14	Katczar	Chaike	18		M S	Laborer	yes yes		do	do	do	Gorod	Father Abram Katczar	Mass	Somerville
1 15	Shochat	Jankel	18		M S	Tailor	no no		do	do	do	do	Sister Chaika Shochat	do	Boston
ADMITTED 16	Mawrzinicc	Yonda	35		M S	Farmer	no no		Austria	Polish	Galicia	Strutye	Wife Sonska Mawrzinicc	Pa	Mayfield
ADMITTED 17	Sednarz	Jendrzej	11		M S	Child	no no		do	do	do	do	Father Jendrzej Sednarz	do	do
ADMITTED 18	do	Zofia	8		F S	do	no no		do	do	do	do	Father Jendrzej Sednarz	do	do
ADMITTED 19	do	Marya	4		F S	do	no no		do	do	do	do	Father Jendrzej Sednarz	do	do
4 20	Senula	Katarzyna	17		F S	Cook	yes no		do	do	do	Kaczkow	Father Wawrzyniec Senula	do	Shenandoah
3 21	Mina	Johann	24		M S	Farmer	yes no		do	do	do	Kolesowka	Father Mina	do	do
2084 22	Lauber	Jacob	28		M S	Tailor	yes no		Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Lodowa	Father Lauber	R.I.	New York
5 23	Korn	Bertha	19		F S	Servant	yes yes		do	do	do	do	Sister Rosa Korn	do	do
6 24	Wagner	Max	27		M M	Merchant	yes yes		do	do	do	do	Father Liel Sternberg	do	do
7 25	Sternberg	Josel	18		M S	Tailor	no no		do	do	do	do	Father Nicola Risko	do	do
ADMITTED 26	Risko	Michael	18		M S	Farmer	no no		Macedonia	Bulgarian	Macedonia	Turkey	Father Nicola Risko	do	Syracuse
ADMITTED 27	do	Mara	X	38	F M	Wife	no no		do	Bulgarian	do	do	Husband Nicola Risko	do	do
28															
29															
30															

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

3-23-3545-10/23/19

3 13 5 8 15 10/23/19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 13th DEC 1907, 190 11 07 a m 192

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	$7		to brother Wm Sedgewick 130 Jersey St Buffalo NY	No	No	No	Good	No		5	Light	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Radzy
2	Yes	brother in law	$7		to brother Wm Sedgewick 130 Jersey St Buffalo NY	No	No	No	Good	No		5	8	Dark	Brown	None	Austria	Bogorshja
3	do	do	$7		to brother Wm Sedgewick 130 Jersey St Buffalo NY	No	No	No	Good	No		5	10	Dark	Brown	None	Austria	Lemberg
4	do	husband	$7		to brother Wm Sedgewick 130 Jersey St Buffalo NY	No	No	No	Good	No		5	4	Dark	Brown	None	Austria	Lemberg
5	do	father	$7		to brother Wm Sedgewick 130 Jersey St Buffalo NY	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Light	Blue	None	Austria	Lemberg
6	do	do	$7		to brother Wm Sedgewick 130 Jersey St Buffalo NY	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Light	Blue	None	Austria	Lemberg
7	do	do	$7		to brother Wm Sedgewick 130 Jersey St Buffalo NY	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Light	Blue	None	Austria	Lemberg
8	Yes	uncle	$30		to Uncle Benjamin Goldman 1 Pike St New York	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Light	Brown	None	Russia	Russia
9	Yes	Self	$30		to Uncle Nathan Glassberg 1 Pike St New York	No	No	No	Good	No		5	2	Fair	Blue	None	Austria	Wasselow
10	Yes	do	$30		to Uncle Elias Steele 566 W 129 St New York	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6½	Dark	Brown	None	Austria	Chubiczy
11	Yes	Uncle	$30		to Uncle Sam Feldman 27 Orchard St New York	No	No	No	Good	No		5	2	Fair	Blue	None	Austria	Wasselow
12	Yes	Brother	$25		to Brother Harry Feldman 27 Orchard St New York	No	No	No	Good	No		5	5	Fair	Brown	None	Austria	Warschelek
13	Yes	do	$30		to Uncle Max Feldman 27 Orchard St New York	No	No	No	Good	No		5	2	do	do	None	do	do
14	Yes	Uncle	$30		to Uncle Isaac Cohen 63 Nichols Ave Jamaica L I	No	No	No	Good	No		5	3	Red	Black	None	do	Kiew
15	Yes	Father	$25		to Brother Hyman Shostak 21 Sheriff St New York	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Fair	Brown	None	do	Kiew
16	Yes	Parents	$30	Yes 3 Years	to Brother in law Isaac Cohen 21 Sheriff St New York	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Libau
17	Yes	Father	$25		to Brother Hyman Shostak 21 Sheriff St New York	No	No	No	Good	No		5	4	Light	Blue	None	do	do
18	Yes	do	$25		to Brother Hyman Shostak 21 Sheriff St New York	No	No	No	Good	No		5	4	Light	Blue	None	do	do
19	Yes	do	$25		to Brother Hyman Shostak 21 Sheriff St New York	No	No	No	Good	No		5	4	Light	Blue	None	do	do
20	Yes	Brother	$25		to Brother Isaac Cohen 370 South 4th St Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No		5	10	Dark	Brown	None	do	do
21	Yes	Parents	$25		to Brother in law Isaac Cohen 370 South 4th St Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No		5	5	Dark	Brown	None	do	Kiew
22	Yes	do	$15		to Brother in law Isaac Wagner 26 E 2 St New York	No	No	No	Good	No		5	5	Fair	Brown	None	Austria	Galicz
23	Yes	Cousin	$5		to Cousin Harris Kramer 105 Prospect St New York	No	No	No	Good	No		5	4	Fair	Blue	None	do	Stald
24	Yes	Parents	$12		to Brother in law Abraham Krieger 26 E 2 St New York	No	No	No	Good	No		5	5	Dark	Brown	None	do	Radautz
25	Yes		$15		to Steerage Passenger ex Carpathia	No	No	No	Good	No		5	5					
26	Yes		$25		to Cousin Dennis Schulcke 370 3d St Syracuse	No	No	No	Good	No		5	11	Fair	Brown	None	Austria	Kiew
27	Yes		$15		to Steerage Passenger ex Carpathia	No	No	No	Good	No		5	7		Blue			
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Rostek Thompson (Master, or First or Second Officer.) Master of the S. S. ARABIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save and except Nos.: - 3, 14, 5, 6, 7.

Thos. T. Thompson
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *laborers*, these regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be accepted under head of occupation as "in transit." Those intending to remain in the United States but not intending to pass through or transit should be classed as tourists, under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be filled out thus: If able to read, write Yes; if able to read but not write, write No; if able to write but not read, write Yes; if can neither read nor write, write No.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be filled out with the name of the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as specified in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the entries in columns 9 and 10, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in regard to Germans, Russians, France appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people, and similarly French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean France by nationality. An alien who is listed on the manifest as a Hebrew may belong to any race or people, and may come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country in column 9. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

HEBREW.

"Hebrew" as a race refers to that race or people of Semitic descent.

JEW.

"Jew" as a religion refers to that religion professed by Hebrews.

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies, and these are not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be classed as "United States (or name of city) [as the case may be]" as permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should show the name and address of such relative or friend, and not simply the name of a village or town.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town, if such there be) to which the alien is destined in the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (friend, steamship company, etc.).

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give, as to each individual, if a family, the exact amount of money each alien may have brought to the land of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year, period of years, and place, as 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to any relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Main.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the ARABIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. D.P.H., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

Andw Gilmour.

Sworn to before me this day of 15 DEC 1907, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch
French	Servian.
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool* 5th *December* , 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1984	Scheibchoper	Martin	24	5	M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Tekeny	Father	Dimitrie Scheibchoper Tekeny Germany	Pa.	Glidden
1985	Zweig	Taube	43		F M	Wife	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nevopol	Mother	Chaie Staffein Nevopol Russia	Ny.	New York
"	"	Borel	11		F S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother	— Do —	do	do
"	"	David	9		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	—	Do —	do	do
"	"	Rosiche	8		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	—	Do —	do	do
1986	Koppa	Augusta	38		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Germany	Bohemian	Holland	Steen	Brother	Josef Lubinsky Tarnau Austria	Ny.	Herrig Bonn
7	"	Luccia	10		F S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle	— Do —	do	do
8	"	Leo	7		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	—	Do —	do	do
9	"	Franciska	3		F S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	—	Do —	do	do
1987	Grill	Maryem	33		F M	Wife	No	No	Austria	Hebrew	Russia	Nevopol	Sister	Malli Sternberg Stanesti Russia	Ny.	New York
11	"	Ilie	9		M S	Child	Yes	No	do	do	do	do	Cousin	Do —	do	do
ADMITTED 12	Kanderer	Reisel	40		F M	Wife	No	No	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zalmen	Father	Dovid Oper Stanestic Austria	do	do
ADMITTED 13	"	Zalmen	10		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	—	Do —	do	do
1989	Sobolorski	Isaac	30		M M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	do	do	Nemanowa	Wife	Sara Sobolorski Nemanowa Russia	do	do
1990	Chuynowsky	Sonia	18		F S	Servant	No	No	do	do	do	Odessa	Bro.	Hyman Chuynowsky 64 Grodetska Odessa	Illinois	Portland
1991	Lewkowitz	Freide	20		F S	Seamstress	No	No	do	do	do	Plonsk	Mother	Rivke Nicolewsky Plonsk Russia	do	do
ADMITTED 1991	Holanska	Golde	48		F M	Widow	No	No	do	Hebrew	do	Lodz	Brother	Jakel Spindler Lodz Russia	Ny.	New York
1992	Jawarski	Leon	17		M M	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	do	Polish	do	Zaremby	Wife	Maryanna Jawarski Zaremby Russia	do	Brooklyn
19														Carlos E Murphy Inspector		
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

14

18

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 DEC 1907 , 190 194

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
	No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Yes	Uncle	$10	Yes			Uncle Henrick Bunch Elidor Sweden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Brown	None	Sweden	Gefle
2		Yes	Kimball	$30	—			Husband Lybe Broeig 3/ Orchard St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	d	d	Blue	d	Sweden	Carlstad
3		Yes	Father	d	No			Father —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	d	d	d
4		Yes	d	d	No			—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	d	d	d
5		Yes	d	d	No			—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	d	d	d
6		Yes	Husband	$10	No			Husband Leopold Kopka Father Leopold Kopka	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Blond	Blue	d	Holland	Deventer
7		Yes	Father	d	No			—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	d	d	d
8		Yes	d	d	No			—	No	No	No	No	Good	No						d	d	d
9		Yes	d	d	No			—	No	No	No	No	Good	No						d	d	d
10		Yes	Husband	$50	No			Husband Adam Kiecka 64 Avenue B New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Med	Grey	d	Russia	Sanoke
11		Yes	Father	d	No			—	No	No	No	No	Good	No						d	d	d
12		Yes	Brother	$2	No			Brother Jule Lauderer 64 Avenue B New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	d	d	Brown	d	d	d
13		Yes	d	$	No			—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		d	d	d	d	d	d
14		Yes	Cousin	$100	No			Cousin Jacob Lee 64 Avenue B New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	d	d	d	d	d	d
15		Yes	Brother	—	No			Brother Abraham Cudmorsk 21 Rose St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	d	d	d	d	Rumania
16		Yes	Brother	—	No			Brother Aubry Nicholson Brother in Law Samuel Cohen 75th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Med	Brown	d	d	Poland
17		Yes	Son in Law	$30	No			Father in Law Joseph Stelanski 80 Rose St, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Healthy	Black	Grey	d	d	Russia
18		Yes	Brother in Law	$50	No			—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	d	Grey	Grey	d	d	Poland
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Thomas Pechill Thompson master (Master or Acting Master, First or Second Officer), of the ARABIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos P Thompson
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 15 DEC 07, 190 .

NEW YORK
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through, or transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the ARABIC, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B D.P.H. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andw Gilmour

Sworn to before me this day of 15 DEC 1907, 190

at

Immigration Officer

195

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moorish
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Swedish)
French	Scotch
German	Servian
Greek	Slovak
Hebrew	Slovenian
Hungarian	Spanish
Irish	Spanish-American
Italian (North)	Syrian
Italian (South)	Turkish
Japanese	Welsh
	West Indian

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~Baltic~~ Arabic sailing from Liverpool 5th December ~~28 November~~, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3760 1	Marcinda [illegible]													
2	Caryn [illegible]													
3 4	Friedrich [illegible]													
3 4	Wenzeller [illegible]													
4 5	Rothstein [illegible]													
5 6	Honig [illegible]				IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Dec									
	[illegible]				IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED child									
6 8	Keller [illegible]				[illegible]									
9	[illegible]				child									
7 10	Goldner [illegible]				Tailor									
9 11	Schaffer [illegible]				[illegible]									
3166 12	Gitter [illegible]				2-679085 [illegible] 1-540									
3770 13	Kaganit [illegible]				[illegible]									
14	[illegible]				[illegible]									
15	Leder [illegible]				[illegible]									
2 16	Morgenstern [illegible]				[illegible]									
3 17	Ellenberg [illegible]				[illegible]									
18	Rosenberg [illegible]				[illegible]									
4 19	Mendelsohn [illegible]				[illegible]									
2584 20	Moliotzke [illegible] Ente				[illegible]									
21	[illegible] Sara				[illegible]									
3080 22	Koval Wladyslaw				[illegible]									
1 23	Derlwecki Jozef				[illegible]									
24	[illegible] Ignacyka				[illegible]									
2 25	Stefanski Wojciech				[illegible]									
3 26	Pietrynick [illegible]				IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED									
27	[illegible] Michal				IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED									
28														
29														
30														

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 DEC 1907 , 1907

196

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, or was paid by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person in custody, or under conviction, or who has been expressly excluded by law, or is not clearly and beyond doubt entitled to land.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	brother	10 00	No	to brother Jno Wenzel 41 Livingston Ill Madison Co							4	10	heavy	fair	blue	None	Russia	Warlampol
2	do	do	10 00	do	to brother Louis & Theodora Livingston Ill Madison Co														
3	do	grandmother	40 00	do	to grandmother Christina Wenck 71 Graham Av Brooklyn N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	d.	d.	d.	None	-do-	Kalusz
4	do	brother	5 00	do	to brother & wife Wm Bay N Y 25 St & York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	d.	d.	brown	None	-do-	Wenbolowa
5	do	brother	100 00	do	to brother Isaac Rabbeder Founder 1 Ave & 99 York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	d.	brown	d.	None	-do-	Dorawna
6	do	husband	?	do	to husband Lenzel Lemenczy 64 Avenue King & 99 York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	d.	d.	d.	None	Austria	Zalescazyk
7	do	father			—do—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	d.	good	blue	None	-do-	Lemberg
8	do	husband	240 00	1902 1904 do 1906	to husband Isaac Muller 76 Clinton & Houston & York	No	No	No	No	Good	No			d.				do	do
9	do	father			—do—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	d.	brown	brown	None	Austria	Lemberg
10	do	female				No	No	No	No	Good	No			d.	fair	blue	None	do	-do-
11	do	brother	50 00	do	to brother Abraham Wagner 76 Lewis & Houston & York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	d.	brown	brown	None	-do-	-do-
12	do	uncle	2 00	do	to uncle Herm Schwarz 326 E 84 & York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	d.	d.	d.	None	do	Turawna
13	do	brother	20 00	do	to brother Max Kaminski 76 Houston & York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	d.	d.	blue	None	-do-	Lemberg
14	do	uncle			—do—	No	No	No	No	Good	No			d.	d.	grey	None	do	Wrobleska
15	do	cousin	100 00	do	to cousin Jacob Schultz 76 Houston & York	No	No	No	No	Good	No			d.	d.	brown	None	do	Borhanath
16	do	sister	2 00	do	to sister Rachelle Schultz 76 Houston & York	No	No	No	No	Good	No			d.	d.	d.	None	Russia	Cracow
17	do	brother	100 00	do	to brother Shachal Schwarz 76 Houston St & York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	d.	d.	d.	None	Russia	Tyrowsky
18	do	husband	20 00	do	to husband Rosenberg 76 York & Houston St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	d.	dk.	grey	None	do	Lemberg
19	do	brother in law	15 00	do	to brother in law Wm Weber 51 Forsyth St & York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	d.	d.	brown	None	do	Brzezkan
20	do	father	50 00	do	—do—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	d.	d.	grey	None	do	Rawicow
21	do	friend	10 00	do	to friend Edward Lenz 76 Houston St & York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	d.	d.	d.	None	Russia	Odessa
22	do	father	240 00	No	Simon Lapsky Lenz 68 Avenue B Bayonne N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	d.	brown	black	None	do	Kozienek
23	do	do	240 00	No	Siguer Samuel Lapsky 68 Avenue B Bayonne N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	d.	d.	d.	None	do	Lubin
24	do	do			—do—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	d.	d.	d.	None	do	Lubin
25	do	do	25 00	No	—do—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	d.	d.	brown	None	do	Lubin
26	do	do	100 00	No	Stanislaus Bydlinski Zakopane Austria	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	d.	d.	brown	None	do	Lubin
27	do	do			—do—	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Thomas Rashell Thompson master, of the ARABIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. P. Thompson
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the one unit of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Can read and write).—Columns 7 and 8 should be checked and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N). Persons can read and write; Y, Y. Persons can read but not write; Y, N. Persons can neither read nor write; N, N.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies can readily show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the ARABIC, SAILING THIS DAY (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch. B. D.P.H. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

197

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
French	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Hebrew	Scotch
Finnish	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool, 5th December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hauchdauer	Villa	21	f	s	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarnow	mother Chana Hendel Tarnow	NY	New York
2	Ulterfinger	Froreche	47	f	m		yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Kiershan	Brother Jacob Fredder Odessa	do	do
3	do	Hertel	18	m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
4	do	Jacobson	7	m	s		No	No	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
5	do	Ezel	5	m	s		No	No	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
3784	Jasiewicza	Tomasz	18	m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tarnow	father Tomasz Jasiewicza	Pa	Shenandoah
3510 8	Ogonek	Julianna	20	F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Galicia	do	Galicia	Krakau	Father Josef Ogonek	Pa	Shenandoah
20887 9	Soya	Sophia	23	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother Anna Soya	do	do
3509 10	Wagner	Malie	23	F	M	Housework	Yes	Yes	Austria	Jewess	Austria	Zadowa	Father Chaim Wagner	NY	New York
20887	Stout	Regt	14	M	Farm	Labor	Yes	Yes	Galicia	do	Galicia	Bukowina	Father Jan Stout	do	Yonkers
20882	Kuzdra	Antonina	17	F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Wadowice	Father Josef Kuzdra	NY	Brooklyn
3508 13	do	Anna	14	F	S	Farmer	No	No	do	do	do	Jaroslau	Brother Adolf Kuzdra	do	do
14	do	Jan	16	M	S	Tailor	No	No	do	do	do	do		do	do
15	do	Katarzyna	6	F	S		No	No	do	do	do	do		do	do
3506 16	do	Maryanna	17	F	S		No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Kondya Kuzdra	do	do
3028 17	Ratcheff	Nicoloff Usseon	23	M	S	Laborer	No	No	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Dermoro	Brother Boris Ratcheff	do	do
18	Cieka	Walenty	22	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Holaradzigzowska	Mother Anna Cieka	Pa	New Salem
19	Mazur	Wincenty	20	M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Brother Wolana Rzeszowska Galicia		
20	Trabka	Stanislawa	30	F	M	Housework	No	No	do	do	do	do	Brother Maryanna Mazur Galicia Austria	do	do
21	do	Adam	13	M	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Mother Anna Trabka Holaradzigzowska Galicia	do	do
22	Soura	Jan	8	M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Radolic	Uncle Michal Dawlus	Pa	New York
1993 23	Kaba	Jan	18	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Strzyzow	Father Michal Dawlus Radolic Galicia	do	Amsterdam
24	Sliczak	Jendzrej	17	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Wincell Marcem Poland Strzyzow	do	do
25	Jaskula	Josef	19										—		
26	Krochmal	Jonas	19										Father Abraham Krochmal Galicia		
27	Jezieg	Hanna	24	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Sanka	Father Victoria Krochmal Sanka Galicia	Pa	Mount Vernon
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** 15 DEC 1907 , 190

198

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ahead, paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, friend, or other person, or by any corporation, society, or municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or insane asylum, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	mother	4	No			[illegible] New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	[illegible]		None	Austria	Tarnow
2	Yes	herself	$40	No			do daughter [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Ruddy	Brown	None	Austria	Tarnow
3	do	daughter					do daughter [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	do	do	do	Russia	Lwow
4	do	husband					[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No			do	do	do	do	Warschau
5	do	son					— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No			do	do	do	do	do
6	do	do					— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No			do	Brn	do	do	do
7	do	brother	$				[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	Brown	Brown	do	do
8	Yes	Brother in law	$10	No			Brother in law Gustav Mayer Meerwick 108 Mostzanetz Shenandoah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Good	Hazel	Grey	do	Galicia	Kupno
9	Yes	do	$15	No			do Mojcech Orzechowski 108 Shenandoah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	do	Black	Brown	do	do	do
10	Yes	Brother	$1	No			Brother Isak Hagner 26 [illegible] New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	Dk	do	do	Austria	Jaslowa
11	No	Brother	$	No			Brother in law Abraham Strauss [illegible] Elmhurst L.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	do	do	do	Galicia	Bobrka
12	No	Brother	$	No			Brother Adam Strauss 76 No 5 St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Ruddy	Dk	Brown	None	Galicia	Mikytince
13	Yes	husband	$8	No			Husband Kondral Strauss 21 Suda St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	do	Dk	do	do	do	Krakey
14	Yes	father	—	No			Father [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	0	do	do	do	do	do	Jaroslaw
15	Yes	do					do [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	0	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	No	Brother	$5				Brother [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Yes	Self	$10				Friend Dika Reichstadt 5 Main St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	do	Bulgaria	Ostrovo
18	Yes	do	$15				Cousin [illegible] Clara [illegible] Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	do	do	Austria	Mandzigozd
19	Yes	do	$10				Cousin Aleksy Dekret [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Pale	do	do	do	do	do
20	Yes	do	$20				Cousin [illegible] Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	do	do	do	do	do
21	Yes	do	$				Father — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	No	do	$10				Cousin [illegible] 3 [illegible] New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
23	Yes	Friend	$30	No			Friend Jakob Glaz 20 Grand St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Blond	Brown	None	Galicia	Wisoka
24	Yes	do	$	No			[illegible] Brother Jan [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	Dk	Brown	do	do	do
25	Yes	do	$	No			Schwager Franciszek Gruziak [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	do	Brown	Brown	do	do	do
26	No	do	$	No			Brother Jakob Strochan 26 Bridge St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Brown	Brown	do	do	Jezierzo
27	Yes	do	$	No			Schwager Janicki [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	Blond	Gray	do	do	Sanok
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Puckett Thompson master (Name of the Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ARABIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save and except Nos. — 1, 11.

Thos. P. Thompson
Master—Officer

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC '07 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as tourists, under head of occupation.

Columns 7, 8, 9, 10 (Can read and write).—Columns 7, 8, 9, and 10 should be ruled, and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but can not write).

Column 11 (Nationality).—Column 11 should be so ruled as to separate the country of which immigrant last acquired citizenship from the race or people to which he belongs.

Column 12 (Race or people).—The entry in column 12 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as enumerated in list at head of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard before accepted. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should be so recorded, under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 13 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 13 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 14 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 15 (Final destination).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 16 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 17 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 19 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 20 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 20 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1 Can.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the ARABIC, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "surgeon" or "surgeon sailing therewith" or "surgeon employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. D.P.H., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

199

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool* 5th *December*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
54071	Schedlowsky	Stepan	18		M S	Laborer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Minsk	Father — Stepan Schedlowsky Minsk — Russia	Ky	Ky —
2	Bikzko	Teodor	24		M S	Laborer	No	No	do	Russian	do	Shitowitz	Father, Teodor Bikzko, Shitowitz Gubernia Russia	Ny	Morpark
3	Tedwed	Anton	43		M M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Mir	Mother Julia Tedwed Mir, Minsk Govt	do	Newyork
4	Sekatz	Mikofan	30		M M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Ignacy Sekatz Mir, Minsk Govt	do	Boston
5	Siderenko	Adam	19		M S	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Studbney	Father Andrey Siderenko Studbney, Minsk Govt	do	New York
6	Zorotut	Anton	27		M M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Pusoney	Father Nikenty Zorotut Pusoney, Minsk Govt	do	do
7	Trosko	Adam	20		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Nicolai Trosko Pusoney, Minsk Govna	do	do
8	Krikollo	Anton	31		M M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Adolf Krikola Pusoney, Minsk Govt	do	do
9	Klokzko	Osip	20		M S	do	No	No	do	Polish	do	Dolochowitchemy	Father Alexander Klokzko Dolochowitchemy, Minsk	do	do
54080	Morgnowitz	Jury	19		M M	do	No	No	do	Russian	do	Stukourkd	Father Aurelien Murgnowitz Stukowicki Minsk Govt	Ill	Chicago
11	Bogasch	Filimon	23		M M	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Anton Bogusch Studorovici Minsk Govt	Ny	New York
12	Kusachyky	Anton	21		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	Mir	Father Simeon Kusachyky Mir, Minsk Govt	Mi	Duluth
13	Surko	Wasily	18		M S	Laborer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Minsk	Father Leon Surko Mir, Minsk Govt	Mass	Salem
14	Kussetzky	Andrey	25		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Stefania Kussetzky Mir, Minsk Govt	Ohio	Akron
15	Jochulowitz	Selimy	20		M S	Farmer	No	No	Persian	Persian	do	Minsk	Father Zaydo Jochulowitz Mir, Minsk Govt	Colo	Denver
54105 46	Mousiko	Chaimmon	24		M M	Laborer	No	No	Russian	Russian	do	Sabrudza	Mother Barsyke Mousiko Sabrudza Volynsky Govt	Ny	Jersey City
1988 17	Neuer	Reer	26		M S	do	No	No	Austrian	Galician	Galicia	Tartakow	Father Josef Neuer Tartakow	do	New York
ADMITTED 18	Schokolnik	Rochmel	55		M M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Drazo	Wife Feige Schokolnik Drazo, Disco	Illinois	Boston
19	"	Ester	20		S		231683		10/9/141	do	do	do	Mother —	do	Mal Lynn
20	"	Abram	12		M S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother —	do	do
21	"	Hene	16		S	Laborer	No	No	do	do	do	do	2-10/7333 505 No 5th —	do	do
22	Frerille	Emilie X	29		M D	Housework	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Rueil	Father Frerille Florimont Drocourt France	Pa	Hastings
23	Frerille	Oswans, Olivia X	29		M D	do	Yes	Yes	Belgium	do	do	do	Mother —	do	do
54106 24	Meissman	Moische	30		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krimm	Mother Rene Weissman Krimm, Russia	Ny	New York
1979 25	Zegelwitzky	Josef	44		M M	Farmer	No	No	do	Russian	do	Riga	Wife Rachel Zegelwitzky Riga, Russia	do	do
1980 26	Krieger	Kindel	48		M M	Farmer	Yes	No	Russia	Polish	do	Warsaw	Uncle Henry Krieger Warsaw, Poland	Ny	New York
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 16 1907 DEC 16 1907, 190 200

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Zadzi - Maple Street Newburgh — Brother Guy Audrey Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	light	Grey	None	Russia	Hashimy
2	do	do	Yes	No	(51) Clinton ave Market Sq NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	do	do	do
3	do	do	Yes	No	Friend Barney Strapinsky 7 Clinton St 87 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Odessky
4	do	do	Yes	No	Friend Abe Sadowsky 157 Clayton Ave Westford mg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	do	Blond	do	do	do	Brest
5	do	do	Yes	No	Friend Saddle Salutowsky 78 Orchard St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	Brown	Brown	do	do	Sadowey
6	do	do	Yes	No	Friend N Ezowitz 301 Bowery St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Dark	do	do	do	do	Bussey
7	do	do	Yes	No	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	Brown	do	do	do	do
8	do	do	Yes	No	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	do	Brown	do	do	do	do
9	do	do	Yes	No	Friend Sam Lambowitz 78 Orchard St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	do	do	Blue	do	Poland	Podobopwenkhe
10	Yes	do	Yes	No	Friend Shupil Chimmitz 1906 Stanton St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	do	do	Brown	do	Russia	Koshowy
11	do	do	Yes	No	Friend Asher Makowowitz 157 Clayton Ave Morgan NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	Blond	Blue	do	do	do
12	do	do	Yes	No	Friend John Regan 1906 Stanton St Detroit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	do	Blond	do	do	do	do
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend Tom Regan 1906 Thompson St Dayton	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Kosshowy
14	do	do	Yes	No	Brother Isaac Eisenstein 78 Orchard St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	do	do	Brown	do	do	Radomy
15	do	do	Yes	No	Friend Abe Rosenberg 286 Cherry St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Mir
16	do	do	Yes	No	Friend Audrey Sadowsky 576 Grand St Williamsburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Light	Blue	do	do	Wahlowsky
17	do	Relative	Yes	No	Brother Max Cuff 653 Broughton St Winston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Brown	Blue	do	Galicia	Tarnaker
18	do	Self	Yes	No	Friend Dave Schwartz 10 Frazier St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Brody
19	do	Friend	Yes	No	Friend Lieb Schoklunk 40 North St Westown	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	do	Red	do	do	do	do
20	do	Father	Yes	No	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
21	do	do	Yes	No	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
22	do	Father in Law	Yes	No	Brother in law August Dorusemet Friend Trachyna	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Light	Blue	do	Russia	Lostin
23	do	do	Yes	No	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	Russia	Gothelle
24	do	Self	Yes	No	Brother Abraham Brennan 1-3 Avenue Ukraine Italy	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	Dark	Brown	do	Russia	Podolsky
25	do	Self	Yes	No	Daughter Peter Stonitch 236 Henry St Ukraine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	do	do	Russia
26	Yes	Mr Strenkoff	Yes	No	Friend Mr Strenkoff 154 Norfolk St Russia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dark	Red	Brown	do	Poland	Russia
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Thomas Pasbett Thompson Master
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, of the ARABIC , from Liverpool , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save + except. No. 12.

Thos. P. Thompson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 15 DEC 07 , 190 .

at The

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1 Page.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

201

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the ARABIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B.
D.P.H., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
French	Scotch
French Canadian	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hungarian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian.

11 a.m.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool 5th December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
F2															
57042	Jacubowitz	David	30		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sedlitzka	Wife Rivka Jacubowitz	NY	New York
2	Stepanmas	Bronislaw	18		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	Lithuanian	do	Kowno	Brother Pyala Stepanmas	do	do
3	Rominowsky	Raphail	23		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Chin Stepanmas	do	do
4	Baroliss	Pawel	25		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	Romansky	Mother Rigeta Rominowsky	do	Brooklyn
5	Banioniss	Ustin	57		M	do	No	No	do	do	do	Touraunsky	Father Jonas Baroliss	do	Worcester Mass
6	"	Jury	18		M	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Kasimir Markewitz	do	Athol
7	Markewitz	Kasimir	25		M S	do	No	No	do	Hebrew	do	Kowna	Father Chaim Sedor	NY	New York
8	Sterder Scherr	Leiba	39		M S	Watchmaker	Yes	Yes	do	Hebrew	do	Wekesky	Father Mosem Schunkarok	do	Jersey City
57060	Freyss	Peter	42		M	Laborer	No	No	do	Russian	do	Riga	Father Joseph Schinkaruk	NY	New York
10	Schinkaruk	Roman	31		M	Laborer	No	No	do	Russian	do	Mohlynsky	Father Anupry Schinkaruk	do	do
11	do	Anupry	24		M	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Iwan Sworack	do	Jersey City
12	Sworack	Epefany	22		M	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Mison Panassjuk	do	do
13	Panassjuk	Semen	20		M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kowel	Father Nestor Grietzuk	do	do
14	Grietzuk	Iwan	33		M	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Brother Demitri Loschuk	do	do
15	Loschuk	Isidor	25		M	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Morsche Kahn	do	do
16	Kagan	Leiba	28		M	do	No	No	do	do	do	Sabolotje	Father David Schwarzbourg	NY	New York
17	Schwarzbourg	Abram	18		M S	Tailor	No	No	do	Hebrew	do	Grodno	Father Daniel Podaiko	do	do
18	Podaiko	Nester	23		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	Russian	do	Dworsk	Father Ivan Bogatzuk	do	do
19	Bogatzuk	Awrossy	26		M	do	No	No	do	do	do	Kobrinsk	Father Lukas Gaurinzuk	do	Cincinnati
20	Gaurinzuk	Ivan	18		M S	Farmer	No	No	do	do	do	do	Sister Regt Saupe Blumberg	NY	Utica
21	Sudelowitz	Mendel	19		M	Rabbi	Yes	No	do	Hebrew	do	Courland	Father Stefan Marinsky		
22	Kilay	Rudel	3												
1 23	Wainstein	Bobza	23		M S	Merchant	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wolkowisk	Father Schepig Wainstein	NY	Portland
5 24	Kapkowitz	Sara	24		M S	Tailoress	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Dan Kapkowitz	do	do
6 25	Kowalzuk	Isaak	22		M S	Laborer	No	No	do	Russian	do	Kobrinsk	Mother Rosa Kowalzuk	do	do
7 26	Zernik	Sorche	22		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Brother Joseph Kowalzuk	NY	New York
8 27	Seliwansky	Agripina	20		F	Wife	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Audrey Czarnik	do	do
9 28	Kipritzuk	Lukyan	24		M S	Laborer	No	No	do	do	do	Kowel	Mother Hus Seliwansky	NY	Cincinnati
30 28	Derebzey	Andrey	24		M	do	No	No	do	do	do	Sabolotje	Father Kasimer Kapkowitz	do	Jersey City
													Father Andrey Derebzey	do	do

Augustus Kiss
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 16 DEC 1907 , 190 202

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	No	—	—	Sylvia Morris Schaumsky 39 Bennett St & Broadway Ky	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Lodz
2	do	do	do	do	—	—	Brother Anton Stepanuck 406 15 St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	do	Brown	Blue	do	do	Cvovaez
3	do	do	$12	do	—	—	Sylvia Dowrel Novielsky 214 North St Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	do	do	do	do	do	Gedway
4	do	do	$5	do	—	—	Sylvia Joseph Bayarus Charles Place Athol Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Dorogy
5	do	do	$15	do	—	—	Brother Daniel Bamonick 19 William St Westmel Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Rulsky
6	do	do	$5	do	—	—	Do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Berelig
7	do	do	$4	do	—	—	Sylvia Joseph Dirayk Charles Place Athol Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	Blond	do	do	do	— D —
8	do	do	$8	do	—	—	Sylvia A Nurcorb 434 6 Orgus St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Batovsky
9	do	do	$5	do	—	—	Sophie A Sapak 596 Grand Street Jersey City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Kovacsky
10	do	do	$8	do	—	—	Brother in law Nikley Shrezsky 49 61 Stanton St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	Black	Blue	do	do	Samary
11	do	do	$5	do	—	—	Do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	Brown	Brown	do	do	do
12	do	do	$4	do	—	—	Sylvia Roman Kyrdeakun 396½ Grand St Jersey City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	Black	Blue	do	do	Sashisky
13	do	do	$10	do	—	—	— Do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	Blond	do	do	do	do
14	do	do	$10	do	—	—	— Do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	do	$10	do	—	—	Do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	do	$10	do	—	—	Brother S Kohan 26 Canal St New York Sylvia Do Do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Black	Blue	do	do	Korkeg
17	do	do	$3	do	—	—	97 Monroe St New York Sylvia Eleanor Belomouch	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	Brown	Brown	do	do	Wolkowick
18	do	do	$4	do	—	—	Do Canal St Brooklyn Brother Gawrol Rogalgut	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	Blond	do	do	do	Shrinsky
19	do	do	$10	do	—	—	390 Grand St New York Sylvia Evelyn Shmeworth	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	Brown	do	do	do	Rundowsky
20	do	do	$4	do	—	—	Entrenelle Staten Island Wife Lee Judelowsky 99 Liberty St Utica Ky	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Kobrinsky
21	do	do	$4	do	—	—	— Do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	Grey	Brown	do	do	Courlaur
22																				
23	Yes	Self	$2	No	—	—	Brother in law Jacob Glowsky 8 Chatham St Portland Me	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Wirkowok
24	do	do	$3	do	—	—	Do	No	No	No	Good	No	5		do	do	do	do	do	do
25	do	do	$10	do	—	—	Sylvia Audrey Dvoslowsky 390 & 392 Grand St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	Brown	Blue	do	do	Kobrinsky
26	do	do	$10	do	—	—	Sylvia Teodor Swalegut 390 & 392 Grand St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	Blond	Brown	do	do	do
27	do	do	$10	do	—	—	Husband Emelian Silkowsky Entrenelle Staten Island	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	Blue	do	do	do
28	do	do	$5	do	—	—	Sylvia Audrey Rozenub Scotchback NY	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Blue	do	do	Kowel
29	do	do	$10	do	—	—	— Do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Blond	Blue	do	do	Dubrowaja
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Postell Thompson (Master of the Steam Vessel, First or Second Officer), master of the A[illegible] P[illegible], from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save and except No. 22.

Thos P Thompson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Halifax.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

203

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the ARABIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B. D. P. C. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at Halifax.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch
French	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool 5th December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
F2															
54014	Sawa	Dura	48		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiew	Brother Juan Dera. Waralowsky Kiew Golberna	N.Y.	New York
52	Schewzuk	Efrem	32		M M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Fedoska Schewzuk Cryptow Kiew Golberna	do	do
63	Albrecht	Eduard	24		M M	Factory Man	Yes	yes	do	Lithuanian	do	Kowno	Mother Maria Albrecht 2446 Penn St Schawley Kowno Gub	Conn	New Haven
74	Boreiko	Wladislaw	22		M M	do	Yes	yes	do	Russian	do	do	Mother Mechalina Boreiko Schawley Kowno Golberna	do	do
85	Heundenraich	Jacob	16		M S	Laborer	Yes	yes	do	do	do	Walmar	Father Malvine Heundenraich Wolmar Russland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
× 96	Semiodok	Michail	23		M S	do	No	No	do	Russian	do	Grodno	Father Andrey Semiodok Orlon Gubna Grodno	d	d
54207	Subotz	Iwan	33		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	Russian	do	Mishnun	Father Gott Subotz Mishnun Russia Golberna	N.Y.	Rochester
18	Burakass	Kasimir	24		M S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	do	Lithuanian	do	Kowno	Brother Constantin Burakass Pereli Kowno Goberna	N.Y.	Rochester
79	Alinzkun	Andry	22		M M	Laborer	No	No	do	Russian	do	Ewensky	Father Jakoff Alinz Bum Ewensky Wolna Goberna	N.Y.	Jersey City
310	Kowalewsky	Kasimir	32		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	Welnd	Mother Guthanna Kowalewsky Mutkewolsky Wolna Gob	N.J.	do
× 411	do	Iwan	26		M S	Locksmith	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Mohilewsky	Father Arcath Konaguirch Sekalalewinsky Mohilewsky	d	New York
512	Grineuritz	Wikenty	23		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	Polish	do	Kowno	Mother Anastasia Grineuritz Kupeschka Kowno Goberna	N.Y.	New York
613	Tomaschunass	Jury	32		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	Lithuanian	do	do	Brother Michael Tomaschunass Kupeschka Kowno Goberna	N.Y.	Port Huntington Long Island
714	Koberman Hirsch	Lewi	33		M M	Carpenter	Yes	yes	do	Russian	do	Pattawa	Father H. Hirschowitz Krengeryuk Podawa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
815	Rozansky	Bronislaw	23		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	Polish	do	Warslew	Sister Josef Rozansky Swistkowa Mariya Grod	d	New York
× 916	Schafarek	Iusepl	23		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Mother Hellena Sachanska Galewice Komodowsky Grod	d	d
× 17	do	Alexandr	20		M S	boy	No	No	do	do	do	do	—	d	d
54034 18	Zimbaliak	Boleslaw	23		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	Russian	do	do	Mother Hellena Zimbala —	d	d
X 19	Wenger	Zipa	37		M S	Housekeeper	No	No	do	Hebrew	do	Warschaw	Father Jessel Wenger Lotz Warschaw Grodno	N.Y.	New York
220	Salewsky	Stepan	23		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	Polish	do	do	Mother Marianne Slawsky Galinska Galitzky Warschaw	Mass	Lawrence
× 321	Salnitzky	Boleslaw	22		M S	Laborer	No	No	do	Polish	do	Longey	Father Slawsky Longey Govern	Ny	Newyork
× 422	Liskowsky	David	32		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	Hebrew	do	Warsaw	Father Moses Liskowsky Warsaw Poland	Ny	newyork
523	Kulalinsky	Wladislaw	24		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	Polish	do	Warschaw	Father Ignatz Kulalinsky Warschaw Poland	Ny	Newyork
624	Kukulsky	Ignaty	23		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Biela	Father Stephan Kukulsky Biela Seidlezlost	d	d
725	Iwanzuk	Iuseph	21		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Franzent Kanzuck Biela Siedlitz Gobern	d	d
Landed 826 Sailed	Sakalowsky	Iusepha	24		M S	IN HOSPITAL	No	No	do	do	do	Sirely	Brother Franciska Kalinsky Sirely Lomzhinsky Gub	Mass	Lawrence
Sailed	do	Anna	24		M S	IN HOSPITAL	No	No	do	do	do	do	—	d	d
927	Hurewitz	Alexandr	22		M S	Shirtwaist Maker	No	No	do	Hebrew	do	Kopus	Father Abraham Elke Kopus Minsker Gub	NY	New York
54044 28	do	Weniamin	17		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father —	d	Brooklyn
129	do	Samsohn	17		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	—	d	d

DISCHARGED — 2V-98453. 9/3/40

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 a.m.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 16 DEC 1907, 1907 11 27 am. 1 30 pm 204

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or subscribing to belief in or teaching or advising the practice of polygamy.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No	Friend Sam Krasner 33 Chartan St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4½	Dark Brown	Blue	None	Russia Lablonnura
2	yes	Self	$25	No	Friend Nolika Chranivja do Sam Krasner 33 Chartan St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Brown	Blue	None	do do
3	Yes	Self	$16	No	Brother Joseph Albrecht 246 Elm St New Haven	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8½	Dark Brown	Blue	None	do Kelmy
4	Yes	Self	$8	No	Brother in Law Joseph Albrecht 246 Elm St New Haven	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1½	Dark Brown	Blue	None	do Schanley
5	yes	Self	$20	No	Friend Mr Jonas Hanfmann 891 Lohans Place Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	Dark Brown	Blue	None	do Riga
6	Yes	do	$25	No	—— Do ——	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Light Blue	do	do Gloma
7	yes	Self	$25	No	Brother in Law Hermine Riesmann Hopkins St Newport	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8½	Dark Brown	Blue	None	do Mishnun
8	Yes	Self	$18	No	Friend Peter Petrunin 180 Joseph ave Rochester	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	Dark Brown	Blue	None	do Kareli
9	yes	Self	$10	No	Friend Frank Rapefinsky 286 77 Street Jersey City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	Dark	Black Brown	None	do Schanley
10	yes	Self	$10	No	Friend Faderick Rapefinsky 286 77 St Jersey City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4½	Dark	Brown Blue	None	do Mischenwka
11	Yes	do	$50	No	Friend L Kantor 173 Orchard St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	Black Brown	do	do Rokilowz
12	yes	self	$5	No	Friend J Kantor % S Kaplan 292 Mourrer St Yonkers	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4½	Dark	Brown Blue	None	do Kupeschka
13	Yes	Self	$10	No	Brother Kantar Tomas Chmielow Box 125 Port Washington Long Island	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	Dark	Brown Blue	None	do Kupeschka
14	yes	Self	$15	No	Uncle S Koberman 170 Hopkinson Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	Dark	Brown Brown	None	do Poltava
15	Yes	do	$50	No	Friend Franz Glinka 127 Washington St New York Corsun	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	do Blue	do	do Smolensy
16	Yes	do	$50	No	—— Do ——	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3½	do	do do	do	do do
17	Yes	do	do	No	—— Do ——	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3½	do	do do	do	do do
18	Yes	do	do	No	—— Do ——	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4½	do	do do	do	do do
19	yes	Self	$12	No	Brother J Wenger 453 W 52 St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 —	bad	Black Brown	None	do Kalauzky
20	yes	Self	$50	No	Friend Mortol Czechowsky 28 Allen St Laurence Cousin	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	Dark	Brown Brown	None	do Warschau
21	Yes	Self	$50	No	Franciszek Binyk 127 Washington St New York Friend Engelstein	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown Grey	None	Poland Lomeny
22	Yes	Self	$50	No	Brother S W Blasco 44 Ridge St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Clear	Dark Brown	None	do Warsaw
23	Yes	Self	$50	No	Friend Marcel Nowakiguch Forel Cyrel Bt 1400 Canal Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Light Blue	None	Poland Wilcelan
24	Yes	do	$25	No	—— Do ——	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Brown do	do	do Kukelski
25	Yes	do	$25	No	Friend Franz Slotchowsky 39 Allen St Laurence Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	do do	do	do Perok
26	Yes	do	$5	No	—— Do ——	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	do	do do	do	do Swely
27	Yes	Brother	do	No	Brother Samuel Glickin 577 Stone Ave Brooklyn Brother Sam Glickin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	— —	—	— —	do	do do
28	Yes	Self	$50	No	—— Do ——	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Black Brown	do	Russia Kopis
29	Yes	do	$50	No	—— Do ——	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	do do	do	do do
30	Yes	do	$50	No	—— Do ——	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	do do	do	do do

J. H. Ferguson
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Thomas Parkell Thompson Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ARABIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Thompson
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 15 DEC 1907, 190.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

H. 115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H. 115.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Ellis Is.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

205

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Edmonds, Surgeon of the ARABIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by Company thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. D.P.H., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Edmonds

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool* 5th, *December*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
E2															
53955	Bass	Ika	23		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	Husb Moische Caspar Schmulowaja Alley 55 Wilna	NY	Brooklyn
6	Blatt	Hesska	56		F M	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	Father Jankew Blatt Grosse 7 Blatt	do	do
3	Busch	Busch	17		M S	Son	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Dobrok Wilna, Lotarus	do	New Rochelle
4	Greiss	David	24		M S	Tanner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	No	do	do
85	Hattman	Horack	26		M Single	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kowno	Mother Chaje Cross, Mogilew Gouvernia 17 Wilna, Kowna	do	Brooklyn
86	Schewitz	Etta	20		F S	Home keeper	No	No	do	do	do	do	Wife Alte Rathman Kowno, Russia	Mass	Worcester
53990	Woyzinass	Simon	22		M S	Labourer	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Hirsch Schweitz Dowlowsk Kovna	NJ	Newark
8	Dubbebo	Osip	22		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Hanogegar Wilegun Durlowsk Kovna	do	Brooklyn
89	Kuschan	Peter	21		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	Polish	do	Grodno	Father Rafael Zuelata Dymowka Kowno	do	New York
30	Konowitz	Iwan	20		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Iwan Kuschan Selwa Grodno	do	Helmetta
31	Jakobowitz	Iwan	31		M Widr	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	Russian	do	Grodno	Father Tanasy Konowitz Selwa Grodno	do	do
5 12	Pakallo	Michail	23		M S	Labourer	No	No	Russian	Russian	Russia	Grodno	Brother Iwan Jos Pakallo Selwa Grodno Gouvernia	NJ	Newyork
6 13	Tarassewitz	Iwan	27		M M	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Brother Michael Tarassewitz Selwa Grodno Gouvernia	do	do
4 14	Possnjak	Iwan	37		M M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Iwan Possnjak Selwa Grodno Gouvernia	do	do
5 15	Sidorowitz	Wasily	22		M S	do	Yes	No	do	do	do	do	Brother Wladimir Sidorowitz Selwa Grodno Gouvernia	do	do
4 16	Skrobot	Grigory	21		M S	do	Yes	No	10/11/37	do	do	do	Father Wasily Skrobot Selwa Grodno Gouvernia	do	do
5 4004	Kress	Nicolay	34		M M	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Sister Anna Kress Selwa Grodno Gouvernia	do	do
1 18	Woyzechowitz	Alexy	23		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Sister Victoria Woyzechowitz Selwa Grodno Gouvernia	do	do
2 19	Olchowik	Nicolay	40		M M	do	Yes	No	do	do	do	do	Wife Kalarina Olchowik Selwa Grodno Gouvernia	do	do
3 20	Morosow	Simon	25		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Michaus Selwa Grodno Gouvernia	do	do
4 21	Petrukowitz	Michail	23		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Agafa Petrukowitz Selwa Grodno Gouvernia	do	do
5 22	Lichuschko	Wasilej	21		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Brother Michael Wischnowitz Selwa Grodno Gouvernia	do	do
6 23	Petrukowitz	Simon	21		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Agafa Petrowicz Selwa Grodno Gouvernia	do	do
7 24	Jarmoschewitz	Emelian	28		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Brother Iwan Jarmoschewitz Selwa Grodno Gouvernia	do	do
8 25	Skrobot	Iwan	23		M M	do	Yes	No	do	do	do	do	Father Grigory Skrobot		
9 26	Silinskij	Iwan	19		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Grodno	Father Ignaz Silinsky Grodno Gouvernia	NJ	Newark
5 4005 27	do	Tadeusch	20		M S	do	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Dominik Silinsky Grodno Gouvernia	do	Brooklyn
1 28	Kaschewar	Walesy	23		M S	do	do	Yes	do	Russian	do	do	Father Josif Kaschewar Selwa Grodno Gouvernia	do	New York
2 29	Girinskij	Teodor	24		M S	do	do	Yes	do	Russian	do	Minsk	Father Teodor Girinsky Selwa Minsk Gouvernia	do	Elizabeth
3 30	Mublewskij	Konstantin	25		M M	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Mother Josefa Mublewsky Smolensk Minsky Gouvernia	do	do

All of the emigrants from Russia sailing in the S/s "Arabic" (384 in number) have been detained in Liverpool at least five days under medical supervision; their baggage (147 packages) has also been disinfected under my supervision, excepting..... which were likewise subjected at the German Frontier Control Station, and ..... examined.

28

(over)

† Under the head of race or people will be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List No. 6

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 DEC 1907 *, 190* 206

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid by or with money of another person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed or crippled.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No	Husband 6 Boys 390 Grand St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Wilna
2	Yes	do	$20	No	Uncle B. Englezahar 197 Union Ave New Rochelle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	do	do	do	do	Gluboy
3	Yes	do	$0	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
4	Yes	do	$3	No	Brother B. Gross 116 Harrison Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Wilna
5	Yes	do	$7	No	Father Abel Rathman 48 Wooster St Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	do	Blue	do	do	Kovno
6	Yes	do	$5	No	Cousin Mr. Chaet 317 Keppey St Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	Brown	do	do	do	Bordusa
7	Yes	do	$10	No	Friend Dwight Meadows Lyceum Annex 332 Broadway	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Wilty
8	Yes	do			Friend Henry Rhodes Brookeville Long Island New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	Brown	do	do	Bordusa
9	Yes	do	$2	No	Friend K Butkowsky 220 Grand St Rahway NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		do	do	Blue	do	do	Selvy
10	Yes	do			Friend do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		do	do	do	do	do	
					~~Brother in law Nikolai Sandowski 390 Grand St~~														
12	Yes	Self	$10	No	Friend Nasily Gruel 390 Grand St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Selvy
13	Yes	do	$2	No	Brother in law Kasimir Guru 39 Henry St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	do	Brown	do	do	do
14	Yes	do	$5	No	Brother Ivan Blatzky 390 Grand St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	do	do	do	do	do	Seely
15	Yes	do	$1	No	Friend Nester Nebuk 390 Grand St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	do	Dark	do	do	do
16	Yes	do	$10	No	Brother in law Nikolai Palamarez 390 Grand St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	Brown	do	do	do
17	Yes	do	$5	No	Friend Ivan Krawczuk 390 Grand St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	Blue	do	do	do
18	Yes	do	$5	No	Friend Nasily Swerguk 390 Grand St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	Yes	do	$10	No	Friend Ivan Blatzky 390 Grand St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	Yes	do	$5	No	Friend Dzun Robt 390 Grand St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	Yes	do	$5	No	Brother in law Vasily Kurasco 390 Grand St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	Brown	do	do	do
22	Yes	do	$1	No	Friend Nichon Gruczak 390 Grand St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	Yes	do	$10	No	Friend Wasyle Kuraco 390 Grand St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	Brown	do	do	do
24	Yes	do	$10	No	Friend Peter Skrotsk 390 Grand St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	do	do	Blue	do	do	do
					Brother Peter Skrotsk 390 Grand St New York							5	6	do	do	Brown	do	do	do
					~~Friend Nasily Gruel~~														
26	Yes	Self	$10	No	Cousin Constantin Peska 390 Grand St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Austria
27	Yes	do	$5	No	Friend Manuel Gomez 39 Henry St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	do	do	do	do	do	Wilna
28	Yes	do	$10	No	Friend Borach Sadek 65 Essex St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Kovno
29	Yes	do	$5	No	Friend Lucina Sazewicz 319 E Houston St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Black	Blue	Blue	do	do
30	Yes	do	$10	No	Friend Dr	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	do	Brown	Brown	do	do	Smolensk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Thomas Paskell Thompson (Master), of the ARABIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save and except. No 5: 11. 25.

J. W. L. Thompson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of DEC 1907, 190,

at NEW YORK

M. P. Jenkins
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example (1) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money they own, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens *in transit* through, and not *in transit* out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation. (Aliens in transit are those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through, or transit, should be passed as to manifests under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Columns 7 are divided, and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should show the country to which the person of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each person mentioned in list of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people, and similarly French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean France by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race or people is frequently entered under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term Cuban refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as Italian (south).

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who temporarily visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the post office, city or town, if any, of final destination, if within the United States, country if out of the United States.

Column 13 (If the having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show clearly by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11 a.m.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

207

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the ARABIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. D.P.H., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andw Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11 1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool 5th, December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3785 1 ADMITTED	Schreiber	Levi	15		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sadagora	Mother Rivke Schreiber Sadagora Austria	N.Y.	New York
54302 2	Schneider	Chave	17		f s	Tailoress	yes	yes	do	do	do	Skala	Father Selamon Schneider Skala Austria	do	do
3787 3 ADMITTED	Feierstein	Jitke	17		f s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Sieche Feierstein Skala Austria	do	do
" 4	do	Jacob	15		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	do
3786 5	Weinraub	Jeide	30		f m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Alter Weinraub Skala Austria	do	Belgium
" 6	do	Zeide	10		m s	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 7	do	Jochel	10		m s	2-96518-4/4/07 do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 8	do	Bobe	4		f s	3-8428 12-3/3/07 do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3787 9	Fleischman	Chaje	16		f s	Tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Jitke Fleischman Skala Austria	do	do
3790 10	Rosenblum	Rubin	33		m m	Sheller maker	yes	yes	do	do	Hungary	Budapest	None	do	do
" 11	do	Zeide	28		f m	Wife	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 12	do	Nadie	3		f s	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
54301 13 ADMITTED	Feierstein	Rivke	54		f m	Married	no	no	do	do	Austria	Podhajce	do	do	do
3791 14	Solomowicz	Sisa	35		m m	Joiner	yes	yes	Roumania	do	Roumania	Bolaozani	Wife Broche Solomowicz Bolaozani Roumania	do	do
2 15	Boden	Ertel	17		f s	Tailor	no	no	Austria	do	Austria	Szczenawitza	Father Wolf Boden Szczenawitza, Austria	do	do
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 DEC 1907 , 190 11

208

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
	No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		yes	Aunt	$ 4	No			Aunt S. Bhonfeld 198 Orchard St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	healthy	fair	brown	None	Austria	Sadagora
2		yes	Self	—	No			Brother L. Schaderder 364 8 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	do	brown	brown	do	do	Skale
3		yes	Father	—	No			Father G. Hanna Stocker 157 Suffolk St, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		do	brown	brown	do	do	do
4		yes	do	—	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	do	brown	brown	do	do	do
5		yes	Husband	$ 160	—			Husband G. Blaustein 431 Sutter Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	do	brown	brown	do	do	do
6		yes	Father	—	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No							do	do
7		yes	do	—	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No							do	do
8		yes	do	—	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No							do	do
9		yes	do	$ 4	No			[illegible] Rosenthal 55 Hester St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		healthy	brown	brown	None	Austria	do
10		yes	Brother in Law	$ 4	No			Brother B. M. Leuchtern 147 Essex St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	brown	brown	do	Hungary	Odessa
11		yes	do	—	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	do	brown	blue	do	Austria	Podhajce
12		yes	do	—	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No							Hungary	Budapest
13		yes	Self	$ 2	No			Sister Lehman do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	healthy	brown	grey	None	Austria	Podhajce
14		yes	Brother in Law	$ 4	No			Brother in Law A. Kleyner 88 Stanton St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	do	brown	brown	Scar on right side of face	Roumania	Botosani
15		yes	Brother	$ 4	No			Brother Abraham Broder 137 Suffolk St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	fair	blue	do	Austria	Szeganitza
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Thomas Rachell Thompson, master (Master, or Master, First or Second Officer), of the ARABIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. R. Thompson
Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this day of DEC , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11 a.m.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the ARABIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (Name of Master, Surgeon, Purser, or other Officer, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B. D. P. H., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

209

Andw Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S., Arabic sailing from Liverpool 5/11, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
54306 1	Turunen	Juho	28		M		Farmer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lumijoki	Wife: Maria Jesonen	Virginia	
7 2	Tholix	Siroux	20		M		Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Elsa Tzola	Mass	Fitchburg
8 3	Tholix	Sigyeo	21		M		do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Santeri Tholix	do	do
~~4~~	~~Koskinen~~	~~Elja~~	~~17~~		~~F~~		~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Father: John Koskinen~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
54310 5	Manikkamaki	Oskar	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jamijarvi	Mother: Sandra Manikkamaki	Germany	Berlin
1 6	Nousis	Edla	18		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Johann Nousis	Norway	Drogdestord
2 7	Kallunen	Saarina	21		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Juho Kallunen	Finland	New York
10554 8	Kauppi	Maria	24		F	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Lumijoki	Mother: Anna Kauppi	Virginia	
5 9	Pirttimaki	Victor	14-27147		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Juho Pirttimaki	Virginia	
6 10	Lehtimaki	Juho	21		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Nirrat	Nirrat Kaarangan pla	Finland	
~~7~~	~~Koski~~	~~Emil~~	~~18~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Father: Juho Koski~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
3 12	Rostenlahti	Tina	25		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Paijoki	Father: John Rostenlahti	Pori	New York
8 13	Toivonen	Rose	45		F	Wife	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Vasa	Wife: Josefina Toivonen	Finland	Worcester
~~11~~	~~Hannula~~	~~Emil~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Father: Johan Stahl~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
10549 15	Matilainen	Edla	34		F	Wife	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Finland	Kerka	Father: Juho Pienamaki, Menamaki	Mass	Gardner
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 a.m.

11 3/4 a.m.
10 p.m.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 DEC 1907 , 190 210

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulton paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	No	Friend: Hannes Lauha Box 131 Virginia Minn	no	no	no	good	no	5. 11½	brown	brown	none	Finland Lumijoki
2	Do	Do	Do	Do	Friend: Gotthelf Lagerman 20 Lechemere St Fitchburg Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5. 5½	light	blue	do	do Virrat
3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Friend: do	no	no	no	good	no	5. 4	do	do	do	do do
4					Friend: Elli Lehtoniemi										
5	Yes	Self	$10	No	Cousin: Johan Koivonen Box 43 Berlin Mills N.H.	no	no	no	good	no	5. 9	light	brown	none	Finland Haapajärvi
6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother: David Moisio 1 Columbia St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5. 5	do	blond	blue	do do Ruovesi
7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Friend: Jussila Box 31 Worcester Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5. 3	do	light	do	do do Tisalmi
8	Do	Brother-in-law	10	Do	Brother-in-law: Eero Hannula Box 131 Virginia Minn	no	no	no	good	no	6 2½	brown	brown	do	do do Lumijoki
9	Do	Sister	15	Do	Sister: Sofia Aaltio	no	no	no	good	no	5. 8	light	do	grey	do do Virrat
10	Do	Brother	10	Do	Brother: Eino Lehtimäki Box 43 Berlin Mills N.H.	no	no	no	good	no	5. 6½	do	do	blue	do do Haapajärvi
11	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother: Johan Koivonen	no	no	no	good	no	5. 4	do	do	do	do do Haapajärvi
12	Yes	Self	$10	No	Cousin: Emil Wallenius 334 E 53 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5. 2	light	brown	blue	none Finland Toijala
13	No	Child	15	Yes	1905-1907 Parents: Eino Lehtonen Mass. Richard St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5. 9	brown	brown	brown	do do Korpilahti
					Mother: Emma Hyppärd										
15	Yes	Husband	60	Yes	1899 Gardner Mass 1907 New 199 Pleasant St Gardner, Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	light	brown	grey	none Finland Lapinlahti
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Horace Ralph Thompson, Master
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
of the ARABIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save and except Nos.: — 4, 11, 14.

J. Ralph Thompson
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Japanese

11 a.m.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S Aura, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sworn that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.K.B. 211

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andw Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11 1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1—11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool* 5th *December* ....., 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
13310 1	Bell	John	18		M	S	Stewart	Y	Y	England	English	England	Liverpool	Home	Tenn	Nashville
2	Cuppin	Patrick	39		M	M	Driver	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Louth			
3	d.	Mary	24		F	M	Wife	Y	Y	d	d	d	d			
4	d.	Ellen	6		F	S	Child	Y	Y	d	d	d	d			
5 14285	Goodfellow	Thomas	49		M	M	Miner	Y	Y	British	English	England	Newton	Sister Mrs Goodfellow 88 Wigmore St Portman Square London		
6	d	Margaret	49		F	M	Wife	Y	Y	d	d	d	d	— do —		
7	d	Isabell	18		F	S	Child	Y	Y	d	d	d	d	— do —		
8	d	Margaret	11		F	S	Child	Y	Y	d	d	d	d	— do —		
9	d	Thomas	8		M	S	d	Y	Y	d	d	d	d	do		
10 14287	Strachan	Francis	18		M	S	Cattleman	Y	Y	d	Scotch	[redacted]		Father James Strachan Wardie Nash Newton Lothian Co		Toronto
11 14809	Frances	Charles	53		M	M	Farmer	Y	N	British	English	England	Halifax	22 Jacob St		
12	Walker	Alexander	47		M	M	Baker	Y	Y	[redacted]	Scotland	Scotland		Brother Andrew Walker Gorbi Mytonmoor Eastern		
13	Dick	Alexander	6	7	M	S	Son	Y	Y	British	English	England	Jamaica	Sister Mrs Dick 41 Winchester St Jamaica		
14	Hawley	Martin	65		M	S	Labr	Y	Y	do	do	do	Roylor	Daughter Mrs Hawley Settlement Orkney		Syracuse Long Island
15	[redacted]	Caroline	63		F	W	[redacted]						Waverley	daughter other Blakeley 6 Cowper Road Burnley Lancs		
16	Blakeley	Mary	51		F	S	do	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	do		
17	Pasale	[illegible]	34		M	M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	S. America	Brother Joseph Pasale Spain		
14282 18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Citizens U.S.A.

All Cit

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12-15-16

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 DEC 1907 , 190 212

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	Citizen							Home & Parents Nashville 295-21 Ave Tennessee													
2																					
3								Home 353 7th St													
4																					
5	Wife	Ticket						Friend W. J. Taylor R.F.D. 6 Toledo Ohio					Sick Cert. Infirmity								
6	Son	do	do	do				— D	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England Kimbolton
7	Son	do	do	do				— G	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Grey	Grey	Broken nose	Eredon
8	Son	do	do	do				— G	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	d	None	Chirrington
9	Son	do	do	do				— D	No	No	No	No	Good	No						d	d
10	Wife	do	do	$22.00				— D	No	No	No	No	Good	No						d	d
11	Self	Self	Self	150.00				Friend Geo Ainsley 8 Windsor Place Cranford	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	d	Scotland Aberdeen
12	Self	do	do	6.75				Home 2933 Britannia St Philadelphia Pa													
13	Wife	Self	Self					d 311 Megrue St Long Branch New York					Held for Med. (X)								
14	Brother	do	Brother					Brother Sydney Ox 701 Jersey Ave Jersey City													
15	Self	Self	Self	11.00				Brother-in-law Walter Gay 2301 Academy St Cleveland O	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Dark	Light	Blue	None	England Taunton
16	Self	do	do	4.50				Friend Sailed via Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light	Black	None	Ireland Kilkenny
17	Wife	Ticket	Husband	10.00				Cousin Mrs. Frank Smith Gouverneur N.Y.													
18								Brother Frank Walker 459													
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Marshall Thompson (Master), of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. Marshall Thompson
Master.

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the SS Arabic, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & B.A. D.P.H. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this day of 15 DEC 1907, 190

at

W. W. Jackson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool 5th December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Finkelstein	Bessie	28		F	S	None	No	No	Lithuania	Hebrew	England	2 Months Manchester	Brother Israel Londeitzer 112 Derby St, Waterloo Rd, Manchester	NJ	New-York
2	"	Woolfe	4		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"		"	"		"	"
3	Kuliczczak	Daniel	26		M	M	Labourer	No	No	Austria	Lithuanian	Galicia	Krzywka	Wife Kastumira Kuliczczak Krzywka Galicia Austria	Pa	Monessen
4	Lazor	Iwan	26		M	M	do	No	No	do	Lithuanian	do	do	Wife Anna Lazor Krzywka Galicia, Austria	do	do
5	Leoy	Hyman	44		M	M	Traveller	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dublin	Wife Mrs Hyman Leoy 19 Lombard St, Dublin	MD	Baltimore
6	Lapoya	John	23		M	S	Farmer	No	No	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Beyrouth	Brother A Famous Beyrouth, Syria	NY	New-York
7	Leoy Brown	Morris	11		M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dublin	(Father)		
8																
9	Kinecki	John	22		M	S	Labourer	No	No	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Liverpool	Father Antoni Kinecki Kalwarya, Poland	Pa	Inocerore
10																
11																
12																
13	Shinari	Sachihiro	26		M	S	Fireman	Yes	No	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Dundee	Father Soroyo Shinari Yokohama, Japan	NY	New-York
14	Uramich	Utaro	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	None	"	"
15	Ryu	Bungoro	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ichichi Maeje Uramich, Japan	"	"
16	Rodo	Benedetto	26		"	M	Labourer	"	"	Italy	Italian	England	Bradford	Father & Mother Mr Rodo 10 Pope Hall, Oakley R, Bradford	Pa	Philadelphia
17	"	Agnes	22		F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Alberto	2		M	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Maryherola	1		F	"	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Pettiglio	Nicola	30		M	M	Labourer	Yes	No	"	"	"	"	Father Nicola Pettiglio Casuia, Italy	"	"
21	"	Louteria	19		F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Philomena	5		F	S	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 a.m.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 DEC 1907 *, 190*

214

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, other persons, a society, corporation, or any municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year, or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket prepaid by any person or corporation, or has paid his own passage, or has been assisted by others, and if so, by whom?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$15	No			Children Thos Kintelstore 148 Ludlow St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None	Roumania	Jassy
2	"	"	"	"				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		do	do	Dark Brown	do	do	do
3	"	"	$2	"			Friend Hasyl Zubrovske 7 Last Rock Co Honeoye, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	Austria	Galina
4	"	"	$3	"			Cousin — do — Louis Solomon & Wolfe Levy 1410 Rina Ave, Baltimore	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	"	"	$50	Yes	5 yrs	Chicago		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Grey	Brown	do	Russia	Georgian
6	"	"	$25	Yes	1903	Fall River, Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Freckly	Red	Brown	do	Syria	Aspronth
7																					
8																					
9	No	Self	$30	No			Brother in Law John Wabal Swearore Schuylkill Co, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Poland	Kalwarya
10																					
11																					
12																					
13	No	Self	$25	No			Uncle T Yotsumoto 233 Sand St Brooklyn (N.Y.)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Black	None	Japan	Yokohama
14	"	"	$27	"			Friend — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	do	None	Japan	Mogido
15	"	"	$25	"			do — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	do	None	do	Mogido
16	No	"	$13	No			Friend Ludovico Mayero 7th Street No 925 Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Italy	Vallebona
17	"	"	$	"			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	"	"	"	"			do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	—	do	do
19	"	"	"	"			do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	o
20	"	"	$16	"			Friend Alessandro Nardone 586 Montrose St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	do	do	do	do	Cassino
21	"	"	"	"			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	"	"	"	"			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do		
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Herbert Thompson, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Arabia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. H. P. Thompson
Officer.
master

Sworn to before me this day of DEC , 190 ,

at

Wm Jackson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write); No, No (can neither read nor write); or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

215

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, Sailing Herewith
(Strike out between "Surgeon" and "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.Ch.B. & D.P.H., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 15 DEC 1907, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool 5th December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Kevern~~	~~John~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Bar Tender~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Quebec~~	~~Father Hengray, Northrop, Co Kildare~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
907 2	Rosenberg	Sarah	21	V	S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	England	London	Friend Mr Solomon 2 Phillip St London E	N.Y.	New York
" 3	"	Joe (mother #24)	22	V	M.	Chemist	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
5290 4	Cheeseley	Thomas	19	V	M	Weaver	"	"	"	English	"	Stafford	Mrs E Sutton Cheltenham House Haughton Stafford	Mass	New Bedford
17326 5	O'Connor	Margaret	48	W	M	House-keeper	No	"	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Daughter Mrs M Gilchrist 70 Smithfield Belfast Ireland	N.Y.	New York
2 2031 6	Gilchrist	John	29	V	M	Bricklayer	Yes	"	"	"	England	Bradford	Sister Mary J Moxby 42 Crowther St Bradford	Pa.	Philadelphia
326 327 7	Carp	Frank Edmund	24	V	M	Butcher	"	"	"	English	"	Derby	Mother Mrs J Turner 60 Beacon Hill Rd Derby	Col	Denver
39288 8	Shattock	Elizabeth Bradshaw	18	W	F	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	"	Stockport	Cousin (Mary Ann) Bradshaw 233 Chapel St Edgeley Stockport	Wash	Sterling
49550 9	Whitehead	John	26	M	M	Fireman Driver	"	"	"	"	"	Seaconke Ches	Wife Mrs J Whitehead 40 Gladstone Rd Seaconke Cheshire	Alabama	Anniston
65676 10	Summers	Mary	24	V	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Sunderland	Father William Avery 14 Stafford Terrace Sunderland	Ohio	Marrow
" 11	"	Thomas	2	6	M	Child	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
41797 12	Lee	Patrick	48	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Liverpool	Uncle Capt Lee Dublin Ireland	Mass	Boston
41798 13	Samuel	John	48	M	S	Seaman	"	Yes	"	"	Canada	Liverpool	Father Dublin Ireland	Ohio	Portland
ADMITTED 7141 14	Mullen	Owen	50	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Cashel	None Lord Lawrence Mullen Cashel Silverbridge	Conn	Waterbury
17327 15	Quinn	John	22	V	M	Brick-Layer	"	"	"	"	"	Belfast	Mother Mrs Quinn 115 Albert St Belfast	Penn	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 29963 16	Runyon	Walter X	27	M	M	Fitter	"	"	"	X English	X England	X Aty-de	Wife Mrs Elizabeth Runyon Cattewright St Newton Moor	Mass	New Bedford
2037 17	Sandeford	Ceceliq	28	V	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	Brother in Law Mr Archibald Lennie 26 Re Williams Liverpool	N.Y.	New York
" 18	do	Edgar Cecil	5	V	M	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	do	do	do
41799 19	Lindsay	William	33	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	"	Scotch	Scotch	Angus	Mr Brand St Lawrences Terrace Parents Mr & Mrs Parker	do	do
4252 20	Parker	George	48	M	S	Steward	No	Yes	British	Canadian	Canadian	Liverpool	Masonic Toronto Ontario	Mass	Boston
4253 21	Brown	Edward	23	V	M	Steward	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	Cousin Thomas Cullen 150 High Park St	Pa	Philadelphia
7081 22	Seddon	William	26	V	M	Fitter	"	"	"	English	England	Bolton	Father J Seddon 219 Tonge Moore Rd	N.Y.	New York
41 671 23	Rosenberg	Rosa	47	W	M	House	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Brother in Law L Rosenberg 39 Cannon St Rd London E	N.Y.	do
" 24	"	Kitty (child #23)	21	S	F	Machinist	"	"	England	"	do	"	"	"	do
14280 25	Clarke	Edward	21	V	M	Car-Driver	"	"	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife Sarah Clarke 29 Pound St Belfast	Ill.	St Louis
14267 26	O'Connell	James	23	M	M	Coal Miner	"	"	"	"	England	Tyldesley	Father Jas O'Connell 6 Hooley Common Tyldesley Lancs	N.J.	Hoboken
27	Ranaghan	Patrick	19	M	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	Mother Mrs Ranaghan Commercial St Liverpool	N.Y.	New York
42274 28	Willford	John	27	V	M	Cleaner	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Northampton	Father Jas O'Connell 53 Baker St Ellon Berry	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7728 29	Eaton	Henry James	25	M	M	Piano Tuner	"	"	"	"	"	Birmingham	Mother Louisa Eaton 119 Colegate Rd Five Ash Hill London	N.Y.	New York
" 30	do	Lydia	23	V	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Mrs Fennetal Broom Cottage Park Rd Willaston Cheshire	N.Y.	do

except #12 & 27 Wm Alexander Inspector 27/12/07

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11.30am 3.20pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 16 DEC 1907 , 190

216

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes $6				Friend Mr. Welch Brother in Law Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Manchester
2	Yes	Self	Yes $6				Brother S. Rosenberg 56 Hestings Ave, New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	England	London
3	do	do	Yes do				do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	None	England	London
4	No	do	Yes do				Friend Mr. do Woods 44 Harmony St. Nas-Oxford, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	do	Dark	None	England	Manchester
5	Yes	do	Yes do				Son Mr. Michael Brennan 220 West 28 Street, New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Does not appear on ins[illegible]						
6	Yes	do	Yes Yes 1907	Yes	1907	Philadelphia	Brother Dr. Thomas Gilchrist 209 North 9th St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Sandy	Sandy	Brown	None	Ireland	Keady
7	Yes	do	Yes No				Mrs. Abbie Wright Ryerson 1 Broadway Ryerson Building	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	Grey	Tattoo Marks on both forearms	England	Bradford
8	Yes	do	Yes No				Brother Stokes Chesterfield Post Office Sterling & Comm	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Derby
9	Yes	do	Yes No				Mother Mrs. alice Whitehead 708 W 15 Street Anniston Alabama	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Stockport
10	Yes	do	Yes Yes 2½ Murray Ohio	1906			Husband Charles Salesmanager Marion City, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	Birkenhead
11	"	do	" "					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Sunderland
12	"	do	Yes " Grey Nas-York					No	No	No	No	Good	No						None		
13	"	do	Yes " 1906 do					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Ireland	Queenstown
14	"	do	Yes No No				Daughter Mrs Ellen Mullen 409 East Main St. Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Dark Grey	Blue	None	Canada	Montreal
15	"	do	Nope No				James Hart (Friend) 3624 Hoy Ave Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Carbel
16	"	do	Over No				Friend James Johnson 257 Crosby St. Key-Oxford Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Coalisland
17	"	do	Yes No do				Husband Mrs Sandyford 152 - 129th Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Medium	Brown	Grey	None	England	Hyde
18	"	Mother	do do				Father - do -	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Light	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
19	"	Self	Yes do					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	None	England	Liverpool
20	Yes	Self	Over Yes 1907	Yes	1907	New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Ruddy	do	do	None	England	Sheffield
21	"	Self	Yes No				Brother Matthew Brown 14 Appleton St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	None	Canada	Toronto
22	"	Self	Yes No				Pa Mary E Hughes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Ballycleland
23	"	Son	Yes No				Son St. Lowenberg 56 Nichon Ave, New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Bolton
24	"	Brother	" "				Brother - do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Plotsk
25	"	Brother	Yes "				Brother Mr. D Clarke Birley (Ills)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	None	England	London
26	"	Sister	Yes "				Sister Norah Connor 409 Grand St. Hoboken New-Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sandy	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Belfast
27	"	Sister	Yes "				Sister Lizzie Renaghan [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fresh	Dark Brown	Dark Brown	None	Ireland	Hillsborough
28	Yes	Uncle	Yes No				Uncle Jno Wellford Keasey 465 - 19th Street South Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	[illegible]
29	"	Self	Yes Yes 1904 ago New-York				Working Work	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	[illegible]
30	"	Husband	do No					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	London
								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	England	Whitehaven

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas P. Thompson master, of the S/S. Arabic (State whether Master, First or Second (Officer.)), from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save and except. Nos: ~ 1. 19. 27.

No 8. (Margaret O'Connor) Deceased.

Thos P. Thompson

Officer. master

Sworn to before me this day of 15 DEC 1907, 190,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Gilmour, Surgeon of the "Arabic" do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten Sailing Vessels with (State whether Surgeon "belonging therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B. L. R. C. P. & S. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

217

Andw Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinan
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Queenstown, 6th December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2	ADMITTED Chambers	William	13	M	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	[illegible] Ireland	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	ADMITTED Chambers	Hugh	18	4	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	New York	Bronx
3033 3	Brennan	Denis Joseph	24	0	M	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"
29997 4	Lewis	Joseph	38	0	M	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	America	Cambridge Mass	[illegible]	Massachusetts	Cambridge
" 5	Lewis	Lizzie (wife)	32	0	M	Actress	"	"	[illegible]	Irish	Cincinnati Ohio	"	Cincinnati O. Sister.	Ohio	Cincinnati
6													Ex 3 Carlos E Martin		
7													Englewood		
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4 218

2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 DEC 1907 Dec 5, 1907

No on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ailien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Yes	Toronto	$25 Yes				Father, Patrick Chambers 100 West 64th St New York													
2		"	"	$25 "				" " " "													
3		"	Sister	$8	Boston			Home 69 Howard St Cambridge Mass	"	"											
4		"	"	$25				Home 23 Freeman St Cincinnati Ohio	"	"											
5		"	$100	"				"	"	"											
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

41

219

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Y B Thompson (Master) of the Arabic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Y B Thompson
Officer.
master

Sworn to before me this day of 15 DEC 1907, 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as nearly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, etc., the indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between [illegible] and [illegible], regardless of the amount of money they have, as follows:

A laborer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farmer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stampers or passers should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made of erroneous returns by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the aliens.

Aliens coming to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary visit to the United States but not intending to pass through in transit should be classed as "visitors" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Nationality should be recorded as the country to which the alien belongs politically, as English, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Russian, Swedish, Norwegian, Dutch, Belgian, Finnish, Hebrew, Portuguese, Scotch, Irish, Welsh, etc., but not Austrian, Bohemian, Polish, Canadian, etc., which are names of races or localities, and not of nationalities. Persons born in Canada of other than English, Scotch, Irish, or French parentage will be entered as Canadian, but persons born in Canada of English, Scotch, Irish, or French parentage will be entered as English, Scotch, Irish, or French, as the case may be.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people, and similarly, French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean France, or nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race or people, may be under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the last permanent residence of each alien, as for example, if he says that he has been living in Paris, France, for the last three years, but that he was born in Marseilles, he should be recorded as having his last permanent residence in Paris, France, and not in Marseilles, unless he has been living in Marseilles for a number of years, or unless he says that he considers Marseilles his permanent residence, although temporarily residing in Paris. Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who have been temporarily visiting abroad should be recorded as having their last permanent residence in the United States.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative or friend whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give the name and address of the relative or friend whence the alien came.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show the name and place (city or town) of final destination of each alien, as far as it is known, in the United States.

Column 13 (Whether ticket was prepaid by relative, friend, or employer, or by himself).—The entries in column 13 should be either Yes (or Y) or No (or N).

Column 14 (If alien was in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entries in column 14 should show whether each alien had in his possession at the time of landing the sum of $50 or more, and if less than $50 how much. The entries in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his complete address).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the cost or period of years and place as 1894 at Philadelphia. The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Gilmour, Surgeon of the "Arabic", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten (State whether "written" or "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. L.R.C.P. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dane	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
French	Scotch
German	Servian
Greek	Slovak
Hebrew	Slovenian
Irish	Spanish
Italian (North)	Spanish-American
Italian (South)	Syrian
Japanese	Turkish
Lithuanian	Welsh
Magyar	West Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Queenstown, 6th December, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3186 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	3[illegible]		M	[illegible]			Ireland	Irish	[illegible]	Cork	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ithaca
3191 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3199 3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3263 4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Rochester
3264 5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3265 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Brooklyn
56984 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Foster
" 8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
" 9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] 14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9963 12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
56164 13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Brooklyn
1230 15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cincinnati
2209 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16314 17	Keogh	Patrick	40	3	M	Farmer	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ireland	Thurles	[illegible]	[illegible]	Salem
" 18	Keogh	Annie	30	4	F	Servant	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
28															
29															
30															

2-843294 - 7/16/41

18 1/17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 DEC 1907 , 190 // S.S. Lucania 220

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether altho paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. G. Thompson (Master) of the Italic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. G. Thompson

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Master

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write) or No (No, can neither read nor write) or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS

No. 221

S.S. ARABIC (WHITE STAR) arrived Dec. 16, 1907, 190 . M. , 9am

No.		Name.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dec.—Excl.	Reconsideration.	Appeals.	Deportation Ordered and Executive Order. Date.	Record No.	Order.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	
1	✓	Alterman, Dwosche & 3 ch	10	5/6	4	L. P. C.	Leon'd			12/17 62 Lex 1 [illegible]						4
2	✓	Wolanski, Gelde	18	17	1	"	Murphy			12/17 42 Ld 1 [illegible]						1
3m	✓	Yonda, Wawrzinice	18	16	1	" Gd of #4	D'Mic	12/16 71 K		12/17 25 Lim 1 20						1
4f	✓	Bednars, Tekla & 2 sis's	18	17/9	3	"	"	12/16 71 K		12/17 25 Lim 1 20						3
5f	✓	Kanderer, Reisel & bro	12	18/3	2	Sec. 11 & under 16	Murphy			12/16 83 K 1 [illegible]						2
6f	✓	Donoghue, Catherine	1	14	1	L. P. C.& under 16	Tuttle			12/16 86 Lim 1 50						1
7m	✓	Chambers, Wm. & bro	2	1/2	2	" Clm US born & under 16	Murphy	12/16 108 Lim		12/16 196 Lim 1 30			U. S. Born			2
8f	✓	Posmanik, Etel & bro	16	1/2	2	"	D'Mic	12/16 77 Mc		12/19 39 K 10 45						6
9m	✓	Sowa, Jan	10	20	1	"	Leon'd			12/17 140 Mc 12						1
10f	✓	Mc Donnell, Mary	21	6	1	" Pgt.HAT.	Stuck'r			12/16 4 Lim 2 45						1
11f	✓	Feirstein, Zitte & bro	5	3/4	2	"	D'Mic	12/17 119 Mc		12/17 [illegible] 11 35						2
12	✓	Lizchensky, Freide	12	16	1	" PGT.EAF.	Stuck'r	12/16 82 K					2pm 12/16 Baltic			
13f	✓	Blackley, May	3	16	1	"	Leon'd			12/16 19 Lim 1 20						1
14f	✓	Feuerstein, Riwke	5	15	1	"	D'Mic			12/17 122 Mc 10 35						1
15m	✓	Schreter, Levi	5	1	1	"	"			12/16 88 K 1 [illegible]						1
16f	✓	Winberg, Freida	18	22	1	"	Newburn	12/16 9 Lim		12/18 157 Mc 11 20						2
17f	✓	Krieger, Hindel	9	26	1	"	Eng'h			12/16 106 K 1 [illegible]						1
18f	✓	Bellsman, Chaie	16	3	1	"	Mitchell			12/17 104 Ld 1 [illegible]						1
19f	✓	Grinberg, Have & son	23	7/8	2	" HOLD writ of habeas corpus 12/15	Alex	12/16 16 [illegible]		12/18 39 Lim 1 [illegible]						4
20m	✓	Rubinsky, Schemel Shael	16	1	1	"	Mitchell			12/16 2 Lim 1 50						1
21m	✓	Bunyon, Walter	1	16	1	" HOLD writ of habeas corpus 12/20 ordered	Alex	12/16 9 [illegible]		12/20 1 Ld 3 55						4
22m	✓	Schpkelnik, Rochmel	9	18	1	" Dr Cert	Eng'h	12/16 [illegible] Lim		12/19 6 C 10 10						3
23m	✓	Sdanowtis, Anton	20	21	1	" Dr Cert	Thiess	12/16 105 Gr 12/20 1 Lim					2pm 12/16 Baltic			
24m	✓	Bach, Doniseif	19	4	1	" Dr Cert	Eng'h			12/16 110 Gr 3 40						1
25f	✓	Griffin, Ellen	3	4	1	" Dr Cert	Bawor			12/16 3 Lim 1 55						1
26m	✓	Judel, Lasar	8	21	1	" Dr Cert	Thiess	12/16 [illegible] Lim		12/17 69 Gr 3 35						1
27	✓	Walker, Alex.	5	12	1	" HOLD	Bawor	12/16 [illegible] Lim		12/16 [illegible] Lim 3 10			U. S. Citizen			
[illegible]	✓	Risto, Marco	18	27	1	" Bro in hos	D'Mic	12/17 79 Lod		12/20 107 Lim 3 35						4
			11	8	1	"	Bawor			12/17 38 Lim 2 30						1
					1	" Dr Cert	Alex			12/[illegible] 12 45						

Form 648
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL IN

S. S. ARABIC (WHITE STAR) SHEET #2. arrived Dec. 16, 1907 , 190 , M., from

JGL	Insp. No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dec.—Excl.	Rehearings.			DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	
32f	31	Inquilla Romans, Olivia	9	23	1	L. P. C. Dr Cert	Eng'h	12/26/23 Dec'd 12/27 Lo 1/1937 K							
33f	32	Finkelstein, Bessie	2	1	1	" Ch in hos	Mitchell	12/27/23 Rel No.							
23f	33	Konig, Inge	11	6	1	D C D Dr Cert Hosp. Trachoma	Eng	12/28 1 C						3 Jan	To Arabia
18m	34	Riste, Michael	13	76	1	L P C from Hosp. 12/5 Alex						1/9 36. K 10 35			
32m	35	Treville, Emil	9	22	1	Dr Cert 12/26	Reynolds	Bond 12/31/26 Dec'd				Admn on bond 1/2/08 11 Amer			
14m	36	Finkelstein, Wolf	2	2	1	D C D Dr Cert Hosp. Trachoma	Allen	12/31/26 Dec'd						2 Jan	1/08 Celtic
20f	37	Zlotochonski Joseph and	7	24/27	2	L P C from Hosp 12/26 of 2 Co	Mann	12/28/62 Lo				3/6 3d Lo 9.40			

11—3618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Arabic arrived 19 M., from 223

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 56	Goldber Sossie	11	10		1	To aunt	Aunt Mrs Ester Reifer 593 E. 11 St nyc	Berl	17	9 46	/	/	/
✓ 57	Gitter Gittel	11	12		1	To uncle	Uncle Mrs Yagé Gitter 593 E. 11 St. "	"	"	9 51	/	/	/
58	Magner Hannah	/	17		/	to sis	Sis Mrs Mary Brown 105 Mt Vernon ave Mt Vernon ny	Berl	16	1 30	—	/	—
59	Zupu Elia	27	10		/	Road.	Rel. from Hosp. Dec. 19. Polish Soc	Grun	19	3	/	/	—
60	Grabenok, Nasyl	16	26		/	Rel. from Hosp. Jan 11, 1:30 pm	Polish Soc. 117 Broad	Rieg	Jan 13	15	—	/	—
61	Dietzniak, Ewa wch	11	26/27	/	/	(Placed in Hosp on arrival Ret. Feb. 8, 2 pm)	Bro Husb Kalonty 507 State St Plymouth Pa	Sohn	Feb 11	10	3	3	3

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

224

S. S. Arabic arrived ..., 19, M., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Wenge Zipa	7	19		1	To brother	Bro Josef Vogt 101 W. 60 nyc	Ebl	19	1 45	3	4	3
30	Gluck Lazar	16	21		1	Telg for $	United Hebrew Charities	Green	16	12 00	—	1	—
3.	Rachlin Addek	15	3		1	To telg for $	RRW-fath (C Ltvig Gasmanek 117 Kew St Phila Pa	Johns	"	12 30	—	1	—
32	Stramb Anna and fam	10½		1	13/16	To meet husb	Husb Andras 132 N. 6 st Bkln	Cahw	"	12	—	2	—
33	Stramb Antonina	10	12		1	To brother	Cous Andras 132 N 6 st "	"	"	12	—	1	—
34	Bodek Ettel	5	15		1	To meet brother	Bro Abram 187 Suffolk st nyc	Ebl	"	12 00	—	1	—
35	Sestirska Adam	17	25		1	Telg for $	RRW Bro I C Antony Borowy 554 15 st Erie Pa	Johns	"	12 00	—	1	—
36	Mutaschefsky Chaije and ch	15	15	16	2	To husb	Husb Eli 240 E. 100 st nyc	Ebl	17	10 55	2	2	2
37	Epstein Shester and si	16	22/3		2	To frd.	Bro Louis 228 E. 99 st nyc	Cahw	16	12 40	—	2	—
38	Korn Bertha	13	13		1	To mother in	Cous Mrs Paula Bennert 100 Prospect ave Bkln	Ebl	"	1 10	—	1	—
39	Fleis[illegible] Chaijke	5			1	" father	Hath Moses 55 Cannon st nyc	"	"	4 35	—	1	—
40	Chomitz Peter	22			1	Telg for $	Polish Soc.	Green	"	4 15	—	1	—
41	Schedlowsky Stefan	9	1		1	To cousin	" "	"	41	12	5	6	5
42	Russetzky, Andrez	9	14		1	" Tel $	Polish Soc.	Green	16	4 15	—	1	—
43	Surko Wasily	9	13		1	" Tel $	Polish Soc. nyc	"	"	4 15	—	1	—
44	Weissmann Moische	9		4	1	To -i-l	Bro I C Chas Zimen 74 Stanton st	Ebl	17	10 00	1	1	1
45	Schewitz Etta	4		6	1	To cousin	Cousin Mrs. Bertha Chait 317 Henry nyc	Jhn	11	10 30	2	2	2
46	Schneider Chane	5		1	1	To meet brother	Bro Joseph 364 E. 8 st nyc	Ebl	17	10 45	1	1	1
47	Simbolista Abram.	10		11	1	Telg for $	RRW Uncle Sam Freedman 27 Wat st Boston Mass	Johns	16	1 30	—	1	—
48	Gelmansky Itsik Asia	1		18/19	2	To uncle	Uncle Wolf Goldstein 191 York st nyc	Ebl	17	10 40	2	2	2
49	Plazeniss Pedar-	15	15			Telg for $	RRW Cous Leon Midunnas 336 Meadow st Charleroi Pa	Johns	16	1 30	—	1	—
50	Walsh Patrick	1	11		1	To cousin	Cous Cornelius Sullivan 19 Bethune st nyc	"	17	9 50	1	1	1
51	Demersewitz Iwan	19	5		1	Telg for $	Polish Soc.	Green	16	4 15	—	1	—
52	Dic Alexander	[illegible]	13		1	Telg for $	RRW bro Henry 807 Henry nyc Syracuse	Johns	"	1 30	—	1	—
53	Koskilahte Fina	4	12		1	To si ter	Miss Alma Mathews	Green	"	3 20	—	1	—
54	Kaininen Severine	4	7		1	To frd.	Miss Alma Mathews	"	"	3 20	—	1	—
55	Koliotzki Ente an dau	1	20/1		2	" sister	Si Malie Sinner 229 Eldredge st nyc	Cahw	"	2 00	—	2	—

17 41 17

Arabic [White Star Line] [illegible] Dec 15th, 1907. [illegible] M. from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	Number in Family Over 1 year of age	Number in Family Under 1 year	DESTINATION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	DETAINED	DETAINED Days
1	Jawarski Eron	12	15		1	To B i-l	Bro Vaclav 80 Box St BKln	Lehn	16	3 00	—	1
2	Tomaschinski Salomon a d sis	23	19/20		2	Telg for $	Uncle John Green 1706 S 3rd St Phila Pa	Johns	"	11 30	—	—
3	Sigolowsky Marcin	14	5		1	" "	" Cous John Ceserwicz Gregory St Monongahela Pa	"	"	11 30	—	—
4	Shorlak Jan l	15	15		1	" "	Bro Yhomare 9 Oneida St Boston Mass	"	"	11 40	—	—
5	Kurtz Freide	15	8		1	To s-i-l	Bro Isidore 153 Siegel St BKln	Lehn	"	1 00	—	1 —
6	Rosentzrig Sender	13	2		1	Telg for $	Bro C A Shuder 27 N Russell St Boston Mass	Johns	"	11 40	—	—
7	Chudoska Sonie	12	15		1	Telg for $	Bro Wm Chow Dyer 101 Bridge St Boston Mass	Lehn	18	12 30	7	8
8	Manheimer Cillq	10	21		1	T sister	Sis Mrs Malie Fischer 733 E 100 St NYC	Lehn	16	4 30	—	1 —
9	Segal Berta	15	17		1	To brother	Bro Hertzel 29 4th Ave Long Branch NJ	Behl	"	12 41	—	1 —
10	Baclis Pawel	8	4		1	Telg for $	Polish Soc	Green	"	4 15	—	1 —
10a							Polish Soc	"	"	4 15	—	1 —
11	Vinecki John	2	9		1	Telg for $	Ind. Aer. Trustee 21 Holmdel St 529 Elmira St Phila Pa	Selw	8	11 30	2	2
12	Gumerut Johannes	15	7		1	Telg for $						
13	Puntik Israel	22	30		1	Telg for $	Bro Uncle Wolf Michelson 156 Nectarine St Phila Pa	Johns	16	12 00	—	1 —
14	Markowitz Kasimier	8	7		1	Telg for $	Polish Soc:	Green	"	4 15	—	1 —
15	Bass Itka	6	1		1	T husb	Husb Benoch 700 Myrtle Ave BKln	Lehn	"	1 00	—	1 —
16	Starobinotzki Zipa and 2 sis	18	1/3		3	To mother	Broth Yanny 70 E 106 St NYC	Behl	17	10 41	2	3 3
17	Stankewicz Mieczyslaw	8	2		1	To brother	Lee 9 Iron Breslau	—	—	—	—	—
18	Blatt Hesska &oh	6	2/3		2	tel $	Husb Schlomie 787 Edgewood Ave Akron Ohio	Johns	16	12 30	—	2 —
19	Zweig Taube &3oh	12	2/5		4	to husb.	Husb Lipe 81 Orchard St NYC	Behl	"	12 46	—	4 —
20	Gattesman Rachel	23	9		1	to sis.	Sis Mrs Blumer Schneider 104 Hicks St Brooklyn	Selw	8	11 40	2	2 2
21	Grill Marjin &oh	12	10/11		2	to husb	Husb Leiber 146 Ave C NYC	Reag	16	1 00	—	2 —
22	Kalmanowitch Mushe	23	5		1	to bro.	Bro Baruch 66 E 115 St "	Lehn	"	2 50	—	1 —
23	Schokolink Ester and 2 ch	9	19/21	1	2	" telg for $	Rg E Shus. Lib Rozuk 40 Harbr, St Lynn Mass	Green	8	12 20	4	6 4
24	[illegible]	7	30		1			—	—	—	—	—
25	Genow Ettie and sis	16	4/5		2	To b-i-l	Sis Mrs Lonie Halpern 69 E 111 St NYC	Lehn	17	12 20	2	2
26	Listernik Abram	12	1		1	Telg for $	Emiss Neb. Chas.	Selw	19	11	3	3 3
27	Krischon Peter	6	9		1	Telg for $	Bro W Ed Jan Yrepka 170 Logan St Wilmington Del	Johns	16	12 00	—	1 —
28	Weinrouk Freide and 3 ch	5	5/8		4	To husb	Husb Kolf 431 Sutter Ave BKln	Reag	"	12 40	—	4 —

19 46 18

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Arabic (White Star Line) arrived December 16th, 1907, 19, M., , from , 223

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Jawarski Bron	13	15		1	To Ellis Island	Son Vaclav 80 Box St Brklyn	Cahw	16	5 00		/	/
2	Torarchinski Solomon & wife	23	19/20		2	Telg for $	Uncle John Green 1706 S 3rd St Phila Pa	Johnson	"	1 30		—	—
	Sigolowsky Abrahm	14	8		1	" "	Cousin John Leszwicz Gregory St Monongahela Pa	"	"	1 30		—	—
	Chorlak Jan	1	1		1	" "	Bro Thomas 24 Oneida St Boston Mass	"	"	1 40			—
	Kartz Frank	1			1	To Ellis Island	Bro Isadore 155 Siegel St Brklyn	Cahw	"	1 40			—
	Oberfurig Jennie	1			1	Telg for $	Aunt Mrs. Schuder 327 E. Russell St Boston Mass	Johnson	"	1 40			—
7	Chudolska Sophie	13	18		1	Telg for $	Bro Wm. Chow Quraf 101 Berk St Boston	Cahw	18	12 30	2	3	2
	Marksimer Gill,	13	1			To sister	Sis Mrs Malie Yuscher 333 E. 10th St NY	Cahw	"	1 45		/	—
10	Vegal Berta	13	17			To brother	Bro Gratzel 209 E. 7th St Due Long Branch	Dale	"	2		/	
	Laolis Pawel				1	Telg for $	Polish Cons	Mahon	"	2 10			
11	[illegible]				1	Telg for $	Polish Cons		"	2			—
12	[illegible]	13				Telg for	Ind. Rev. Torsten M. Kolmitzki 529 Clinton St Phila Pa	Selw	18	11 15	2	2	2
13	[illegible]					Telg for $	Friend Paul Jacobson 32 E. 10th St Nectarine	Johnson	"	2 20			
14	[illegible]					Telg for $	Polish Cons	Green	"	2 05		/	—
15	[illegible]					Telg for	Uncle Joseph Bue Brklyn	Cahw	"	2 14		/	—
	[illegible]					To brother	Math Hanny 70 E. 86 St Due Dehl	"	17	10 4	3	3	3
	[illegible]					To brother	Cousin Abraham						
	[illegible]					To brother	Uncle Jacob Akron Ohio 37 Edgewood Ave	Johnson	"	11 37		2	—
	[illegible]					To brother	Uncle Lipe 81 Orchard St Due	Dehl	"	2 16			
	[illegible]					To sister	Sis Mrs Blume Schneider 94 Hicks St Brklyn	Selw	18	12 40	2	2	2
	[illegible]					To brother	Uncle [illegible]		"	2 14			—
	[illegible]					To brother	[illegible]		"	2 10			—
	[illegible]					To brother	Cousin Abraham Lebowitz 40 Harter St Lynn Mass	Cahw	17	11 45	2	2	—
	[illegible]								"	2 —	—	—	—
	[illegible]					To sister	Sis Mrs Sonie Halpern 109 E. Due St	Cahw	18	12 40	2	2	2
	[illegible]					Telg for	Eunice Neb. Chas.	Selw	19	11	3	3	3
27	[illegible]				1	Telg for $	Friend Jacob Yacpkia 22 Logan St Wilmington Del	Johnson	"	12 20	—		
28	[illegible]	5		4		To Ellis Island	Uncle Ralf 431 Sutter Ave Brklyn	"	"	1 —			—

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2331

Dec 16 1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of AUG 1 1944, 194 .

Joe Bueren

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

AUG 1 1944
Date

Camera Operator

CAMERA 2

REEL 2644

SHIFT 1

MANIFEST 1907

VOLUME #2332

INDEX OF PASSENGER Manifests

December 16, 1907

	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
December 16	Lucania	Liverpool	28
	Pennsylvania	Hamburg	61
	Philadelphia (Red D)	La Guyara	2
	Colon	Cristobal	5
	Prins Willem III		2
	Bound Brook	Pt. Antonio	1

- - - -

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York N.Y. contained in the volume described below and that the copy of said port on the roll indicated

2332

Dec. 16-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film, that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by M.E.
and compared with the original documents that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress First Session approved July 1943 and the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council established by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section of said Act

Executed at the County of New York State of New York, this
AUG 1 1944 day.

[signature]
Records
New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that I am the camera operator on this roll of film that the true and complete photographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described herein and operated the camera at the time that these records were photographed

AUG 1 1944
Date

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I A. W. Harker

Surgeon of the LUCANIA.

that I

and that I have made a personal

named Person, and that the

Sheets

in number, and

to the best

Sworn to me this

2332

5

A. W. Harker

A 2 1 F 0 7

LIST OF PAGES OR PEOPLES

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool, Dec 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town
1	Chapman	Alfred	27	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England		Father A J Chapman	Mexico	
2	Wilson	George Wilford	28	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	S. Africa	Rhodesia	Sackville St Bexhill Sussex	Mexico	
3	Reilly	James	27	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Canada	Alberta	Friend Wm Burton	Mid Mexico	
4	Riley	Michael H	2	M	S	Manager	Yes	Yes	England	English	Canada	Calgary	Brother Wm Reilly	Canada Calg.	
5	McLennan	John C	4	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	227 - 15th Ave. Calgary	Canada Calg.	
6	Kuyper	Peter D	4	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Zuilen	Jacob Smeenge Wed Yorkshire	NS Orange	
7	Gotchkar	Dimitri P	2	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Constantinople	Brother Mehmmon	Toronto	
8	Stonehouse	Gloria Isabel	4	F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	66 Upton Park London	Canada Montreal	
9	Kelly	James	25	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kilmacow	Father Mr P Kelly Newcastle Ireland	NS Brooklyn	
10	O'Connell	Thomas Joseph	28	M	S	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	Australia	Australian	Australia	Sydney	Mother Mrs O'Connell 16 Fenton pl Ballarat Vic	Toronto	
11	Nicholson	Edward H	41	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	England	London	Mother Mrs Nicholson Hampton Wick Middlesex	Canada Montreal	
12	Neill	William Reid	2	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	England	Liverpool	Wife Mrs Neill Eglinton Cumberland	New York	
13	Pereira	Jose Pinto de Oliveira	27	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Brazil	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Mother Mrs de Pereira Caixa de Correio Brazil	Can Montreal	
14	Pearson	Hugh	28	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Sister Mrs Gill Pemberton Farm Command	Can Montreal	
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14

... to in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
... language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 46

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *December 15th, 1907*

2

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or by whom paid; if by any relative, society, municipality, or general fund.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Uncle Kay	yes	no	1888	In transit to Mexico	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fresh fair	Blue	None	England	Bexhill
2	no	Self	✓	yes	1900 Decatur	Father Ed Calvin Decatur Ills	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Sandy	Brown Blue	✓	Canada	Ontario
3	yes	✓	✓	✓	1901 Newburgh	In transit to Calgary Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dark	Grey Blue	✓	-	Shemptown
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	1905 Orange	Home 15 N Walnut St Orange	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Dk ✓	✓	England	Deptford
5	no	self	yes	yes	1901 Newton	In transit to [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fr	fr	brn	Canada	Toronto
6	yes	Self	yes	yes	1900 1907 New York	Home 309 West 103rd St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	Dark Blue	✓	Holland	Dordrecht
7	no	✓	✓	no	-	P.O. Box 78 Pittsburg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	Turkey	Oivi
8	✓	✓	✓	✓		In transit to Montreal Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fresh	Regular Blue	✓	England	London
9	yes	Self	$60	no	- -	Cousin Wm [illegible] Ottawa Canada [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Dk Grey	✓	Ireland	Limavady
10	✓	✓	✓	yes	1907 Newport	In transit to Montreal Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	Brn	✓	Java via Holland
11	no	✓	✓	✓	1907 In transit		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Brown Blue	✓	England	London
12	yes	Self	yes	yes	1888 N. Newport	Imperial Hotel near Newport	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fr	Grey Grey	✓	Scotland	Perth
13	yes	✓	✓	no	- -	In transit to Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	Belgium	Bruges
14	yes	Self	$50	yes	1901 Newport	In transit to Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fr	fr	brn	✓	Montreal
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, COMMANDER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. C. Ball
COMMANDER.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec . 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary stay in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish (German, or Hebrew by race may, but properly come under the headings of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. As it is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Lucania, sailing Seventh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 13th day of December, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 640
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool, December 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex; Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Swerintzeff	Alexander	45		M M	Engineer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Swer	Wife Mrs Swerintzeff Swer Russia	NY	New York
2	Weydlich	Treat von	23		S								Father Mr Wm Margaret Swed Sweden		
3	Bocquet	Francis Hugh	42		M				England	English	England	Maidstone	Bro R Bocquet 55 Kearny Rd Londesa		
4	Parrott	John Henry	28		M	Merchant							Bro J Parton Chorley Wood Rickmansworth Herts		
5	Lawrence	Grace Winifred	18		S	Typist							Aunt Miss Sapp 50 Brompton Rd London		
6	Rehn	Runa Narborg Stefania	14		S	Maid			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Parents Mr Rehn Colegatan Grosse no 5 Stockholm	NY	New York
7	Kempston	Albert Edward	34		M	Commercial Traveller			English	England	England	Leicester	Wife Mrs Kempston Oakleigh Avenue Rd Leicester	NY	New York
8	Reilly	Clifford Bernard	26	8	S	Barrister			Canada	Irish	Canada	Calgary	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cousin J Vaughn Victoria Hotel London	Canada	Calgary
9	Martin	Josephine Cordelia	40		S	Spinster			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Aunt Mrs Hanna Dunbrae Cliftonville Park Belfast	NY	New York
10	Stewart	R	39		M	Wife			Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Bro Capt Cromarty 9 Summerside Place Leith		
11	Belgini	Ada	21		S	Maid			Italy	Italian	Italy	Verona	Father Mr Belgini Verona Italy	NY	New York
12	Seymour	Daisy	27		M	Wife			England	English	England	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Angel de Saavedra Spanish Consulate Tampico Mexico		
13	Gafner	Ida	30		S	Maid			Switzerland	Swiss		London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mistress Edgar Gafner		
14	Bunchley	Fanny Jones	39		M	Wife			England	English	England	London	Linnenthal Prime Australian Mexico Sons Mr Bunchley Ducie Pennik England Chs St Roma Uncle Mr Walker		
15	Watson	William	53	M		Engineer			Scotland	Scotch			M Bourburn Race Aleander Jamaica Mother		
16	Watson	Wm H	23		S	Clerk							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
17	Antoine	Gustave C.	41	8	M	Director			England	English	England	London	Father Mr Antoine 214 Brixton Rd London	NY	New York
18	Bingham	Herbert	33		S	Engineer						Newnham	Father S Bingham Newnham Gloucester England		
19	Stokvis	Gustave	30			Merchant			Holland	Dutch			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Jr D Stokvis Copenhagen Denmark - Rotterdam		
20	Stigson	Frank	39	11		Author			England	English	England	Winchfield	Brother Th Stigson Hartford Bridge Winchfield Hants		
21	Harvey	Seymour S.	39	1	M	Director						London	Wife Mrs Harvey 1 Addison Rd St Kensington London W	Gloucestown	
22	Foster	Edwin Charles	50		S	Traveller			Canada	Canadian			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Friend Mr Briggs St John NB Canada	Mass	Fairhaven
23	Cusgrain	Thomas Lionel	55	6	M	Barrister				French Canadian	Canada	Montreal	Son Mrs Chase Casgrain Montreal Province Quebec Canada	Province	Quebec
24	Duchereau	Louis Alexander	40	4		Lawyer							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother L E Duchereau Quebec Canada		Quebec
25	Holland	Geoffrey	27	0		Barrister			England	English	England	Nottingham	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Mrs Holland Pleasantwick Radcliffe - new Bingham	NY	New York
26	Gedlingham	John	41	1	M								Wife Mrs Gedlingham Ushaven, Crawley Line Birmingham		
27	Gowing	Walter John	52	6									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother Ernest Gowing 1 Denbigh Rd Normanton		
28	Ferlazzo	Giuseppe	30	4		Merchant			Italy	Italian			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Mr Ferlazzo Contrada Le parte Grande	Brooklyn	
29	Kear	James Strange	31			Regular Captain			England	English			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Mrs Kear Vancouver BC	B C	Vancouver
30	Rube	Ernst	37		S	Merchant			Germany	Jewish	England	London	Friend Mr Rube 1st Regent St London W.	NY	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

WILLIAM HENKEL,
U. S. MARSHAL.

Department of Justice.

OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES MARSHAL,
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK.
UNITED STATES COURT-HOUSE,
Room 96, Third Floor.

3A

New York, December 26th, 1907

In the Matter of the application for the Extradition of JOHN HENRY PARROTT under the treaties between the United States and Great Britain of Aug. 9th 1842 and July 12th 1889.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to advise you that John Henry Parrott who was arrested on board the Steamer "Lucania", which arrived at this Port on Dec. 15th, 1907, upon a warrant issued by Thomas Alexander, United States Commissioner, for an offense alleged to have been committed in London, was extradited on December 24th, by placing him on board the Steamer "Majestic" which sailed from this Port the same day.

Yours respectfully,

William Henkel
U.S. Marshal.

Hon. Robert Watchorn,
Commissioner of Immigration,
Port of New York,
Ellis Island, N.Y.

Noted.
J.C.R.
12/27/07.

Ny Dec 30/09

U.S. Marshal.

~~Chas. John Henry Garrett~~
~~Interstate~~ Extradited & returned
by his Majesty

Delivered 3.00 P.M.

Referred to Statistical
Division (S.L.)
Delivered 9.40 P.M.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

5

Arriving at Port of New York, *December* 15th, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an idiot, or insane person, or feeble-minded person. (If so, write "idiot," "insane person," or "feeble-minded person," as the case may be.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. (If so, write "Yes.")	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	1903	Chicago	Hotel Van Rensselaer 17th St & 11th Av Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Russia	Moscow
2	✓	✓	✓	no			— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	✓	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	✓	✓	yes	Oct 1907	New York	s s Minneapolis 6th St New York	Paroled in custody of												India	Lahore
4	✓	✓	$20.	no			In transit to Japan													England	Aylesbury
5	✓	Mr Prevett	10/	yes			Rev Thos A Candlas							5	5	light	light blue		✓	"	London
6	✓	Mr Tingley	$10.	✓			in service of Mr St Tingley U.S. Citizen.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	Sweden	Stockholm
7	✓	Self	yes	yes	1906	New York	Hotel Astor New York No.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11½	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	England	Burnesheard
8	no	✓	✓	✓	1907	Seattle	In transit to Calgary Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6		Dark	Black	Brown	✓	Canada	Sherbrooke
9	yes	✓	✓	✓	1901	New York	Cousin Mrs A E Ingram Room 99 5th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Brown	Blue	✓	Ireland	Belfast
10	✓	✓	✓	✓	1905	✓	Husband Capt Stewart S/S Cranbrook, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Dark	✓	✓	Scotland	Edinburgh
11	✓	Miss Wade	Gold	no			In service of Miss Alice E Wade of New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Black	Brown	✓	Wales	
12	yes	Self	yes	yes	1907	New York	In transit to Mexico	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brn	✓	Straits Settlements	Singapore Moravillo
13	✓	Mrs Seymour	$10	✓	1907	✓	— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dk	Dk	Brn	✓	England	Bristol
14	yes	Self	yes	yes	1906	San Diego	Mrs H Tingley Friend Ft Loma San Diego Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None	England	Liverpool
15	yes	✓	✓	✓	1907	New York	H. Watson Lawrence							5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	Kirkaldy
16	✓	Self	✓	✓			✓							5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	America	Del
17	yes	self	yes	yes		Chicago	Hotel Astor, corner Broadway New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	Fair	Dark	Brown	none	France	Paris
18	✓	✓	✓	no			[illegible] New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	✓	Brown	Blue	✓	Holland	Rotterdam
19	✓	✓	✓	yes	1902	New York	Astor Hotel New York. Calls Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	✓
20	✓	✓	✓	✓	1907	✓	1402 Broadway New York Friend J Morgan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Dark	Blue	✓	England	Clyde.
21	no	✓	✓	no			Commercial Traveller for Princeton N J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Brown	Grey	✓	France	Boulogne
22	✓	✓	✓	yes	1901 1901 1901	✓	with wife & 4 children U.S. Citizen Returning to Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Light	Blue	✓	Canada	St Johns NB.
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	1907	New York	Cousin Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dark	Grey	Brown	✓	USA	Detroit Mich
24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Quebec Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Dark	Grey	✓	Canada	Quebec
25	yes	✓	✓	✓	1906	✓	5 E Osborn Esq Bklyn New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	Brown	Slate color	England	Dudley
26	✓	✓	✓	✓	1884	✓	do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Med.	Brown	Grey	None	✓	Birmingham
27	✓	✓	✓	✓			do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on [illegible]	✓	Hempsted
28	✓	Self	✓	yes	1907	Brooklyn	36th St Avenue Brooklyn home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	✓	✓	None	Surrey	Leigh
29	✓	✓	✓	✓	yes	Seattle	Returning to Vancouver, B.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scar on little finger & right hand	Canada	Canford
30	✓	✓	✓	✓	1900	New York	Mother Mrs Slade 107 West 138th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fresh	✓	✓	None	Germany	[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

5

Arriving at Port of New York, *December* 15th, 1907.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	1903	Chicago	Hotel Van Rensselaer 17th St & 11th Av Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Brown	Grey	Mole	Russia	Moscow
2	✓	✓	✓	no			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	✓	✓	yes	Oct 1907	New York	565 West 161st St New York	Paroled in custody of Deputy						Col Marshall						India	Lahore
4	✓	✓	$20	no			In transit to Johannesburg							3	9	Med	Brown			England	Aylesbury
5	✓	Mr Perrott	✓	yes			Rev Thos A Candlen							5	5	light	light blue			"	London
6	✓	Mr Ingley	$10.	✓			In service of Mr & Mrs Ingley US Citizen.					✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue		Sweden	Stockholm
7	✓	Self	yes	yes	1906	New York	Hotel Astor New York No. In transit to Calgary Canada						✓	5	11½	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	England	Burnshead
8	no	✓	✓	✓	1907	Seattle							✓	6		Dark	Black	Brown		Canada	Sherbrooke
9	yes	✓	✓	✓	1901	New York	Conan Mrs Pt Ferguson 70 West 99th St New York							5	11	✓	Brown	Blue	✓	Ireland	Belfast
10	✓	✓	✓	✓	1905	✓	Husband Capt Stewart Ship Coordinator, New York In service of U.S. Dept of Agriculture & Bureau of New York In transit to							5	6	✓	Dark	✓	✓	Scotland	Edinburgh
11	✓	Miss A Mabie	$10	no								✓	✓	5	4	✓	Black	Brown		Straits Settlements	Singapore
12	yes	Self	yes	yes	1907	New York	service							5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	Straits Settlements	Penang
13	✓	Mrs Seymour	$10	✓	1907	✓	do —							5	3	Dark	Dk Brn			Scotland	Brora
14	yes	✓	yes	yes	1906	San Diego	Mrs R Quigley friend 2 E Loma San Diego Cal							5	5	Fair	Brown	Hazel	Mole	England	Liverpool
15	yes	✓	✓	✓	1907	New York	Mr William Jamieson							5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
16	✓	Father	✓	✓										5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	America	D.C.
17	yes	self	yes	yes	1906	Chicago	Hotel Astor Broadway & 44th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	France	Paris
18	✓	✓	✓	No			do do New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	✓	Brown	Blue	✓	Holland	Rotterdam
19	✓	✓	✓	yes	1907	New York	Astor Hotel New York. Tells Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓
20	✓	✓	✓	✓	1907	✓	1402 Broadway New York & Friend J Morgan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Dark	Blue	✓	Canada	Clyde.
21	no	✓	✓	no			Conservatoire Rue Fromentin 7 friend Mr Shearer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Brown	Green	✓	France	Boulogne
22	✓	✓	✓	yes	1901 1907	with	US Customs Furniture Man In transit to	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Light	Blue	✓	Canada	St Johns NB.
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	1907	New York	Montreal Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dark	Grey	Brown	✓	USA	Detroit Mich
24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	In transit to Quebec Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	Fair	✓	Hazel	✓	Canada	Quebec
25	yes	✓	✓	✓	1906	✓	U.S. Customs Service New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	Brown	✓	✓	England	Bradford
26	✓	✓	✓	✓	1884	✓	do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Med	Brown	Grey	None	✓	Birmingham
27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	Scar on forehead	✓	Hempsall
28	✓	Self	✓	yes	1907	Brantford Ont	Home 311 Colborne St Brantford Ont In transit to	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	✓	✓	None	Canada	Upper
29	✓	✓	✓	✓	yes	Seattle	Vancouver, B.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	Scar on little finger right hand	Canada	Sanford
30	✓	✓	✓	✓	1900	New York	Mother Mrs Rabe 107 West 128th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	✓	✓	None	Germany	Berlin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas: C Barr, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Lucania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas C Barr
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of December, 1907.
at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

(Column 4, Age.) The number of age in column should be expressed in years or months, the latter [illegible]

[illegible]

Steamship [illegible] should be [illegible] mation [illegible]

Alien [illegible] under [illegible] females [illegible]

(Column [illegible] should be [illegible] which [illegible]

Spe[illegible] manifest [illegible] eight [illegible]

[illegible]

The [illegible]

West [illegible]

spec[illegible] tured

AFRICAN (BLACK).

'African (black)' refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as 'Italian (north).' Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants [illegible]

[illegible] The entire column should show the [illegible] permanent residence. The impression that a [illegible] does not imply permanent residence. Persons who have come to stay permanently should be set down as having their future home in the United States.

[illegible] the United States and who may [illegible] United States [illegible] first permanent [illegible]

[illegible] should show whether the [illegible] which [illegible]

[illegible] should be written in full. [illegible] Vork, N. Y.

[illegible] possession, [illegible] husband, father, [illegible]

[illegible] possession [illegible] The entire [illegible] the exact amount of money [illegible] in silver, the exact amount in gold, and the [illegible]

[illegible] the United States and to which and [illegible] shall be stated not New York, N. Y., but the United States [illegible] passage was taken, and place of [illegible] Philadelphia.

[illegible] whether [illegible] a relative or friend, and [illegible] what relative or friend, and [illegible] address.

[illegible] The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer at the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie M.D., Surgeon of the Lucania, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of December, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hungarian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool, December 7th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ashton	Frederick Howard	27	6	M S	Traveller	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Manchester	Father. Mr J Ashton Sandhurst, Heaton Moor, Manchester	Panama S America	
2	Ashton	Mary	33	5	2	Maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Leicester	Sister Miss Grey Browning's Road, Lupenham	NY	New York
3	Hill	Nathalie Isabel Gosset	19			School mistress	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Miss Frances Hill Wentworth Hall, Hill Hall, London S.W.	Canada	Montreal
4	Kalisch	Walter	21	3	M S	Traveller	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Manchester		Mother. Mrs Kalisch Manor House, Victoria Park, Manchester	Panama S America	
5	Rawford	Elmer	35	4	2 M	Wife	23-8788	✓	✓	9/3/40	✓	Rugby England	Miss Grenson (Sister) 48 Ramsom Rd. Rugby, Leicester	NY	New York
6	✓	Geoffrey Noel	4		M S	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aunt do	✓	✓
7	✓	Betty Teasdale		10	8	Infant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aunt do	✓	✓
8	Martin	John	27		M	R C Priest	63-8517 yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cloghemey	Mother Mrs Martin Cloghemey, Brough Co. Tyrone	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Mc Clymont	Margaret	29	2	✓	Spinster	✓	✓	England	English	England	Liverpool	Mother Mr Mc Clymont Dalton, Blundellsands, Liverpool	✓	Honolulu
10	Mc Callum	Dougall	22	3	M S	Accountant	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs J McCallum 3 St Kelon Drive, Glasgow	NY	New York
11	Prondlock	Jane Anne	60	2	W	Widow	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	Sister Mrs C.C. Hudson Porch House Northallerton Yorks	Det	Michigan
12	✓	Florence Amy	31		S	Spinster 17-3589	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aunt do	✓	✓
13	Palmer	Albert Victor	19	9	M	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father G.B. Palmer 194 Brecknock Rd. London N	Tex	San Antonio
14	Specro	Annie Johnston	21	0	✓	Spinster	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Holywood	Father Adam Specro Rowandale, Holywood Ireland	Ind	Indianapolis
15	Schwitzguebel	Alfred	55	9	M Wd	Retired	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	Friend Major Bowman United Jewish Club London England	Pen	Manch Kent
16	Colquhoun	Agricultural Mc	26	1	2 S	Merchant	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Friend Mr Dunston 3 Cravens St London	Canada	Toronto
17	Ayers	Ada Fisher	64	7	2 Wd	A Keeper	✓	✓	Australia	Australian	Australia	College Inn	Friend Mr Davis Queen Anne Mansions, London	N.Y.	Schenectady
18	✓	John Mosphett	25	5	M S	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
19	✓	Lucy Lockett	21	8	2	Spinster	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
20	Henderson	Adelaide Stuart	60	6	W	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Crummens	Sister do	✓	✓
21	Drew	Robert Stanley	27	1	M S	Merchant	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	Friend Mr Jameson 133 Herbon Rd. Maida Vale	London Canada	Montreal
22	Kennedy	Howard P	36			Journalist Doctor etc	✓	✓	England	✓	Canada	St Petersburg	Madame Kennedy (Friend) Koogrechnaya 14	St Petersburg Russia	Buenos Ayres etc
23	O'Flaherty	John James	38	6	M	Journalist	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Quebec	Bro. Patrick O'Flaherty 42 King Road Dublin	Canada	Quebec
24	✓	(Mrs) Kate	45		2	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bro-in-law do	✓	✓
25	Bulder	Sarah Jane	43	9	S	Spinster	✓	✓	England	English	England	Stourbridge	Brother Mr Rowlands 18 South St Stourbridge	✓	Rowlands
26	Colquhoun	Guy Carlton	21		M S	Merchant	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Friend Mr Dunstan 3 Cravens St London	✓	Toronto
27	Maury	Marquis de Pedro	59		✓	✓	—	✓	Cuba	Cuban	France	Paris	Wife Marquise de Maury 3 bis Avenue Hoche	Cuba	Havana
28	Hodge	Arthur Cann	31		M	M. Engineer	—	✓	England	England	England	Austell	Daughter Miss Hodge St Austell, Cornwall	Eng	Sheffield
29	✓	Mrs do	41		2	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	✓	✓
30	Wendell	Maximilian	23		M S	Merchant	✓	✓	Austria	Austrian	England	London	Father Gratz Wendell 7 Egerton Rd, Crouch End, London N	NY	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 15, 1907.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the immigrant himself or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?
1	yes	Himself & Husband of Manchester	yes	yes	Oct 1st 1906	New York
2	"	Mrs Lawford	$25	no		
3	no	Self	yes	✓		
4	yes	Husband	✓	✓		
5	✓	Self	✓	✓		
6	✓	Mother		✓		
7	"	"	✓	✓		
8	no	Self	yes	✓		
9	yes	"	✓	no		
10	"	✓	✓	✓		
11	no	✓	✓	no		
12	"	Mother	✓	✓		
13	yes	Father	✓	✓		
14	"	Self	✓	✓		
15	No	"	✓	Yes	1904	Downing
16	"	"	✓	✓	1907	Entranced
17	"	"	✓	no		
18	"	Mother	✓	✓		
19	"	"	✓	✓		
20	"	Mrs Ayers	✓	✓		
21	"	Self	✓	yes	1897 1907	Chicago
22	"	"	✓	no		
23	"	"	✓	yes	Several times	Entranced
24	"	Husband	✓		do	
25	"	Self	✓	✓	1907	New York
26	"	"	✓	✓	1907	Entranced
27	"	"	✓	✓	1907	"
28	no		✓	✓	Sept. 1907	Sweden New York
29	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	yes	Self	✓	no		

18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
In transit to Panama, S America	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Dark Brown	Hazel	None	England	Longsight
Travelling with Husband Mrs Lawford (5th Ave N.Y City)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	Brown	"	"	Lupenham
In transit to Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Grey	Grey	"	"	Sydenham
In transit to Panama, S America	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Brown	"	"	"	Manchester
Husband Mr Crawford 5th Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown	"	"	Bushey
Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Friend The Archbishop The Cathedral, Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Dark Brown	"	"	Ireland	Biragh
In transit to Honolulu, Sandwich Isds	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	"	"	England	Blundellsands
Friend Mr R R Thompson 95 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue	"	Scotland	Glasgow
Daughter Mrs Burke Lathrope 190 Lafayette Ave Michigan Det	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	"	White Brown	"	"	England	Newcastle
Sister Mrs Burke Lathrope 190 Lafayette Ave Michigan Det	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Fresh Brown	Blue	"	"	"
Brother J H Palmer 505 Wyoming St San Antonio Tex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Black Brown	"	"	"	London
Brother Andrew Speers 407 E 30th St Indianapolis Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Blue	"	Ireland	Hollywood
Friend Dr O'Connell Penn —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	White	Blue	"	England	London
In transit to Toronto Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	"	"	Canada	Montreal
Son H H Ayers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	Brown	"	Australia	Glenelg
Gen Elect Coy Schenectady N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dk Brown	Blue	"	"	Adelaide
do Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
do Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Dark	"	Hazel	"	"	Cumnock
do In transit to Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4½	Fair	Light Brown	Grey	"	England	Hereford
In transit to Buenos Ayres Via California & Andes &c	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Auburn	Hazel	Port wine mark on left leg	"	Luton
In transit to Quebec Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Brown	"	None	Canada	Quebec
do Mother In transit to	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Dk Brown	Brown	"	"	"
Friend Ormsdale, Ontario Canada In transit to	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	England	Addington
Toronto, Canada In transit to	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	Blue	"	Canada	Carron
Havana Cuba In transit to	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr	Fr	Brn	"	Costa Rica	Zarcero
Bluefields, Nicaragua, Cent America	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Fair	Grey	Blue	"	England	St Austell
do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
Head Land Hon Mary Newport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	Blk	Brn	"	Austria	Himmelstadt

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James C Barr Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Lucania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Barr
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of December, 1907.
at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age.—The number of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex.—The entry in column 5 should be either M. or F.

Column 3. Married or single.—The entry in column 6 should be S. (single), M. (married), W. (widow), or D. (divorced).

Column 4. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 7 should show, as definitely as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as farmer, clerk, miner, shoemaker, tailor, engineer, laborer, merchant, seamstress, housekeeper, servant, painter, carpenter, tinsmith, blacksmith, cooper, baker, butcher, gardener, printer, bookbinder, cabinetmaker, stonecutter, plasterer, mason, bricklayer, plumber, machinist, weaver, locksmith, goldsmith, silversmith, jeweler, moulder, engraver, cutler, saddler, harnessmaker, hatter, upholsterer, painter on glass or canvas, potter, glassblower, miller, or other trade, designating it.

A distinction should be made between a [illegible] and a [illegible], as the amount of personal property allowed [illegible]

A *Cigar maker* is one who [illegible]

A *Cigarette maker* is one who [illegible]

Steamship companies should make the [illegible] Bureau of Immigration [illegible] necessary to [illegible] that [illegible]

Aliens who intend to [illegible] under the head of [illegible] the United States [illegible]

Column 5. Nearest relative or friend in the country whence he came.—The entry in column 8 should show whether the alien has a wife, parent, grandparent, child, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, friend, employer, or other relative or friend in the country whence he came, and should state the name and complete address of such relative or friend.

Column 6. Ticket.—The entry in column 9 should show whether the alien has a ticket reading to his final destination in the United States, and whether the ticket is a through ticket, or a local ticket, or a ticket to the border only, or a ticket partly prepaid.

Special attention should be paid to the [illegible] manifests should be carefully examined [illegible] last instance. Please report [illegible] race or people to which [illegible] must [illegible] Persons [illegible] Arabic, Armenian, Bohemian, Bulgarian, Chinese, Croatian, Cuban, Dalmatian, Dutch, East Indian, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Irish, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Lithuanian, Magyar, Mexican, Polish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian, Ruthenian (Russniak), Scandinavian, Scotch, Servian, Slovak, Slovenian, Spanish, Spanish-American, Syrian, Turkish, Welsh, or West Indian, according to the best information obtainable.

CHINESE.

The term Chinese includes [illegible] people of Asiatic descent.

EAST INDIAN.

West Indian includes [illegible] the West Indies, excepting [illegible] Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Spanish-American includes [illegible] people of Central and South America [illegible] Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (Black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy [illegible] comprising the Piedmont, Lombard, Venetian, and Friulan and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak only the dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the districts of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbrian, Roman, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy or elsewhere.

Column 7. Final destination.—The entries in column 10 should show the name of the city, town, or village in the United States to which the alien is destined. If he expects to go to a friend, relative, employer, or other person, the name and complete address of such person should be given. Aliens destined to Boston, Mass., should be so described, as [illegible] Mass., or Boston, Mass., U. S. A. Aliens destined to New York should be described as [illegible] New York, N. Y., or New York, N. Y., U. S. A. Aliens destined to Philadelphia should be described as [illegible] Philadelphia, Pa., or Philadelphia, Pa., U. S. A. Aliens destined to Chicago should be described as [illegible] Chicago, Ill., or Chicago, Ill., U. S. A. Aliens destined to San Francisco should be described as [illegible] San Francisco, Cal., or San Francisco, Cal., U. S. A. Aliens destined to New Orleans should be described as [illegible] New Orleans, La., or New Orleans, La., U. S. A.

Column 8. Whether going to join relative, friend, employer, or other person.—The entry in column 11 should show whether the alien is going to join relatives or friends, and should state the name and complete address of such relatives or friends.

Column 9. Money.—The answers to these columns are subject to question by the inspection officer at the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean
American	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Canadian	Moravian
Cantabrian	Negro
Croatian	Norwegian
Cuban	Pole
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Swedish, Danish)
French	Scotch
German	Servian
Greek	Slovak
Hebrew	Slovenian
Hungarian	Spanish
Irish	Spanish American
Italian (North)	Syrian
Italian (South)	Turkish
Japanese	Welsh
	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B 2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lucania" sailing from Liverpool, Dec 2nd, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Waverly	R F.	57		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	U S Citizen						
2	Adelsdorfer	Max	41		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓							
3	Koenig	Frank J.	50		✓ ✓	Manager	✓	✓							
4	Hamilton	Grace	30		D S	Stenographer	✓	✓							
5	Imax	Charles Ev	55		M M	Lawyer	✓	✓							
6	Harris	Charles Miller	42		✓ ✓	Engineer	✓	✓							
7	Klein	Leo Henry	40		✓ ✓	Merchant	✓	✓							
8	Mac Cullipp	Henry T	34		✓ ✓	Engineer	✓	✓							
9	Clements	Harvey.	34		✓ S	Financier	✓	✓							
10	Devine	John J	35		✓ ✓	Clerk	✓	✓							
11	Lawrence	James M	48		✓ M	Merchant	✓	✓							
12	✓	Nellie Hall	42		F W	wife	✓	✓							
13	Mc Longuelin	Ellen	38		F ✓	✓	✓	✓							
14	✓	John	18		M S	Student	✓	✓							
15	✓	Francis	16		✓ ✓	Scholar	✓	✓							
16	✓	Charles	6		✓ ✓	[illegible]	✓	✓							
17	Stach von Goltzheim	Moritz	40		M M	Lieutenant	✓	✓							
18	✓	Maria	43		F W	wife	✓	✓							
19	Shern	Charles	26		M S	Scholar	✓	✓							
20	Choate	Fred H. C.	40		M M	Attorney	✓	✓							
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20 ✓

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Dec 16th*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by his father, mother, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison or almshouses or institutions for care and treatment of the insane; persons supported by charity; persons likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] COMMANDER SWEA of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of Master, First or Second Officer.)

COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each person, if any, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, printing engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between [illegible] and laborer, the purpose of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A laborer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farmer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and inspection should be made necessary by inspectors and records kept for the purpose of examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through the United States, in transit to some foreign country, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those intending to remain temporarily in the United States, but intending to pass through the transit should be recorded as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read or write).—Column 9 should be divided as follows: Yes, Yes; No, No; Yes, No; No, Yes. Yes, Yes, can read and write. No, No, cannot read nor write. Yes, No, can read but not write.

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 is to be filled in to show the country of which naturalized as a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should describe the race or people as given in letter back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race, or nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien, whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, and not country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad ought to be so classified on manifests as United States, for the entry of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of the relative or friend in such native country, or give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place, city, or town of final destination, if within the United States, country if not in the United States.

Column 15 (If having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Lusania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ✓ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this day of December, 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer

11—1118

10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean
Arab	Lithuanian
Armenian	Magyar
Bohemian	Mexican
Bosnian	Montenegrin
Bulgarian	Moorish
Canadian	Pacific Islander
Cantonese	Polish
Croatian	Portuguese
Cuban	Roumanian
Dalmatian	Russian
Dutch	Ruthenian (Russniak)
English	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
Finnish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hindoo	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lucania* sailing from *Liverpool* *December 7th*, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bridge	Grace Irene	25		F S	Married	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
2	~~Caldwyn~~	~~Frederick~~													
3	Falconer	Elizabeth Dixon	58		F M	Married	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
4	Hensey	William C	38		M	Merchant	✓	✓							
5	Herman	Daniel W	45		✓	✓	✓	✓							
6	Jones	Lucy Josephine	23		F S	Spinster	✓	✓							
7	Eggleston	Charles Rice	58		M W	Retired	✓	✓							
8	✓	Mary Elizabeth	48		F	M. wife	✓	✓							
9	Hack	Roy Kenneth	23		M	S. Engineer	✓	✓							
10	Stevens	Augusta Helen G.	32		F	M. wife	✓	✓							
11	✓	George	4		M	S. Child	no	no							
12	Ricker	Thomas Reed	40		✓	✓	Broker	yes	yes						
13	Boolmeyer	Edwin Henry	34		✓	M.	Merchant		✓						
14	Wheatley	Henry	38		✓	✓	Manager	✓	✓						
15	Stanier	Jabez	39		✓	✓	Merchant	✓	✓						
16	Cooper	William Arthur	30		✓	✓	Agent	✓	✓						
17	Clifford	Katharine	28		F	S	Spinster	✓	✓						
18	"	Gertrude	14		✓	✓	"	✓	✓						
19	Compton	Horace Taylor	47		M	M	Merchant	✓	✓						
20	Tingley	Katharine	57		F		M. wife	✓	✓						
21	Lindsay	Martin	23		M	S	Engineer	✓	✓						
22	Burnett	Clifford H.	35		✓	✓	Farmer	✓	✓						
23	Bush	William A.	59		✓	✓	Retired	✓	✓						
24	Neale	Alice E.	40		F	M	Spinster	✓	✓						
25	Hall	Charles S.	47		M	M	Manager	✓	✓						
26	Saltzman	Carl F.	48		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
27	Fejan	John	40		✓	✓	Clergyman	✓	✓						
28	Jones	William	60		✓	M	Farmer	✓	✓						
29	Forbes	Alexander	37		✓	S	Merchant	✓	✓						
30	McLeod	Norman Wm.	41		✓	M	✓	✓	✓						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 11

Arriving at Port of New York, December 15th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write; whether deported; whether in custody; and why.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James L Barr, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Lucania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. L. Barr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade, profession, or kind of work) which each alien named has been accustomed to perform, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, cabinet-maker, wood-turner, etc., and not simply a general term, such as laborer, worker, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *common* and *expert* laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and not out of the United States should be recorded under head of "Destination," "In transit"; those coming only to reside in the United States, but not intending to pass through to a foreign country, should be recorded as "Remaining in United States" under head of "Destination."

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Columns 7 is ruled to be entered Yes or No, the entry should be either Yes or No, as the case may be. Yes can be read but Y will not be written. No can be read but N will not be written.

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be entered to show the country in which immigrant last claims allegiance.

Columns 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in lists on backs of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France appears on a manifest as a race or people, whereas the persons sailing from France are of many races or peoples, such as French, Basque, Breton, Alsatian, Lorrainese, Spanish, Italian, German, Hebrew, Negro, etc. Nationality, on the other hand, is the country to which the alien owes allegiance, as United States, France, Spain, Italy, Germany, Russia, Turkey, etc. An alien who is Dutch, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following directions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negro.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative if so such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show such party by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Markwick, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Markwick

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1909 day of _____, 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible] 1909

Immigration Officer.

11—2114

6

12

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA *sailing from* QUEENSTOWN, 8th December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gill	Peter J.	37		M S	Engineer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Baledoyle	Thomas Gill Bal doyle Co Dublin	Col	Golden
2	Cramer	Eily	18		F S	Servt	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Cork	John Cramer 5 St Marys place Cork	Kans	Wichita
3	Looney	Nora	40		F S	do	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	Jas Looney Ballinlough Blackrock Cork	Kans	Wichita
4	McNally	Margaret	26		F S	servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hazelhatch	Mrs M Ryan Hazelhatch Kildare	Ny	new york
5	✓	James do	22		M S	Salesman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	—	—
6	Delahunt	William	24		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Portarlington	Do	—	—
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 DEC 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or an institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$50	yes	1904	Golden	Friend J. J. Brown Gloesen Col	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark	Dark	Grey	nil		Ireland		Baldonfe Co Dublin
2	No	"	Do	No			Friend Res Mother Superior St Marys Convent Wichita Kansas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil			✓	Ardeton Co
3	No	"	$50	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown		So	Nil			✓	Rathcor Co Longford
4	yes	self	$50	No			Cousin Celbo J. Kelly 47, 8th ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓		✓	✓	Tullaree
5	✓	✓	$50	yes	1904	June	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	Do
6	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	2	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	Co Tullaree
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas. Barr COMMANDER (Strike out whether Master, First or Second) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. C. Barr
COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of _____, 190..,

at NEW YORK

E. M. Kaiser
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 190[illegible] day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Q 1.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

11

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA. sailing from QUEENSTOWN. 8th December, 1909.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	McMullin	George J.	44		M	M	~~Mechanic~~	Y	Y	American	Irish	USA	Rotterdam			#8 Union court
2	Nolan	Bridget	40		F	M	~~Waiter~~						St Louis Mo		Ivy	Amsterdam
3	~~Beroggil~~	~~Lucy~~	~~2~~	~~m~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~child~~	~~yes~~					Athens Greece		Mo	2511 Lyndale ave St Louis Mo
4	"	"	0	5	"	S	child	"							~~Mo~~	~~Athens~~
5	~~Ryan~~	~~John~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Farmer~~						Seattle Wash		~~Mo~~ Ivy	~~634~~ 2534 9th ave Seattle
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

C
D

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 13

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 DEC 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17a			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid for own passage, a father paid by any other person, a steamship company, or person therein.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Pairs COMMANDER SWEAR of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas C Pairs
COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of _____, 190..., at NEW YORK

E F Mannion
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.I. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of Dec., 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ACCOUNTED.

D

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

LIVERPOOL.

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL - 7 DEC 1907, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Greene	George H	31		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Burnley	Mother Mrs Greene Whittlefield-Burnley	Ohio	Manchester
2	Colletto	Joseph	26		m	m	publican	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr Colletto Imerolo - Bellano	NY	New York
3	✓	Madelene	21		f	m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father-in-law do	✓	✓
4	Chambers	John O.	51		m	w	Retired	✓	✓	England	English	England	Colchester	Mother Mrs Chambers Eversley Norfolk	NY	Newyork
5	Damant	Annie M.	31		f	s	spinster	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Colchester	Brother G Damant Hindhead-Haslemere	NY	Newyork
6	Coterill	Thomas	29		m	m	Telegraphist	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs Cotterill 92 Carmarthen Rd Cheltenham	Damaged	
7	Decroix	Antoine	26		m	m	Merchant	✓	✓	Belgium	Dutch	Belgium	Bruges	Father Jn Decroix Cromwell Street Bruges	Ill	Ft Madison
8	McCraw	John	11		m	s	Child	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dumpatrick	Father Jno Craw Dumpatrick Ireland	Wash	Spokane
9	Golobin	Nathan	28		m	m	Merchant	✓	✓	Austria	Austrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Jacob Krasnopey 13 Parkgate Hindley-Lane	Mass	Newyork
10	Hunter	Margaret	29		f	w	Wife	✓	✓	England	English	England	Liverpool	Mother Mrs M Shannon 8 Knowsley Road Prescot	Ill	Chicago
11	Higgins	Thomas	28		m	s	Groom	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Jas Higgins Birmingham Hall Dalton Malvern	Cal	San Francisco
12	Laws	Charles	37		m	m	Artist	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.K. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Annie Laws 114 Healey Rd Inchley Rd London	NY	Buffalo
13	Landau	Leyba	26		m	m	Spinster	✓	✓	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Przmysl	Father Mr Landau Portoleon Street 15 Przmysl	✓	Przmysl
14	McAllister	Maare	29		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	England	English	England	Colchester	Daughter Mrs Davis New Side Manchester	NY	New York
15	Magee	Peter	58		m	w	Keeper	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	U.K. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cousin Mrs Brown Dundalk Ireland	DC	Washington
16	McCarry	Edward	30		m	m	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Dundalk	Mother Mrs McCarry Dundalk Ireland	Mass	Manchester
17	Mortensen	Christense	19		f	s	Domestic	✓	✓	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Svenaa	Father O Mortensen Svenaa Denmark	RI	Newport
18	Hearse	Sylvie	21		f	s	Domestic	✓	✓	England	English	England	Penzance	Mother Mrs Hearse Cascegare Penzance	NY	Newport
19	Peck	Thomas	30		m	m	farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nottingham	Father Mr Peck Sutton Cockerham Bleasdale Nottingham	Cal	San Francisco
20	Shaw	Eva	33		f	s	Reeler	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Ann Shaw 118 Burman St Grace Huddersfield	In transit Cuba	
21	Stirling	Lizzy	48		f	w	Keeper	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	Sister Miss Fisher 114 Bolsover St London W.	DC	Washington
22	Sutton	Leonard	45		m	m	Planter	✓	✓	England	English	Jam. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr Sutton Jamaica Kingston	In transit Jamaica	
23	Senaeth	Theresa	30		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	Belgium	Dutch	Belgium	Ghent	Father Mr Senaeth Huysweker Belgium	Ill	Aurora
24	Verdon	Clara	28		f	m	1-362482-7/1-41.	✓	✓	England	English	England	Sheffield	Father Henry Hannington 8 Coniston Avenue Pearl Street Sheffield	NY	Brooklyn
25	✓	George	3		m	s	Child	1-31166-2 no no		8/30/40	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	Larsen	Lars	34		m	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father P K Larsen Vesterø Denmark	Dak	Hebron
27	Stewart	Selma	21		f	s	Domestic	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	Father Jas Thomson 51 Cumberland Street London	NY	Newport
28	Lawton	David	37		m	s	Photographer	✓	✓	England	Hebrew	U.S.A. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lowell	Father Mr Lawton 5/6 E Market Lowell	NY Cal	Newport
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 DEC 1907, *190*

17

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for as a passage, a bond, paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, body, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation, or has paid for same, in whole or in part, or whether any other person or corporation has paid or agreed to pay for same, in whole or in part; and if so, what person or corporation?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	no	—	—	Going Miss Chapman 178 Jewett st Manchester N H	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	br	blue	None	England	Burnley
2	yes	✓	$30	yes	1903	New York	Home. 109 - W - 3 St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	dark	dark	blue	✓	Italy	Venedio
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	yes	self	$50	yes	3 yrs	Cal.	Going to Mr Woerhofer Savoy Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	fr	fr	brn		England	Lockwood
5	yes	self	$50	no			going to Mr Woerhofer Savoy Hotel new York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓		✓	Copenhagen
6	yes	self	$60	no			In transit to Jamaica	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	8	✓	✓	✓		✓	London
7	yes	self	$50	no	—	—	Going Chas Lauenbuecher 60 rue de Moulin les Lyon France	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	fr	brn		Belgium	Theer
8	yes	self	—	no			agent rue Nicolas Paris Hanselmeier Spokane Wash Home	Not Going to U S												Ireland	Downpatrick
9	yes	self	$50	yes	1901-1907	New York	214 E 40th Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fr	fr	blue		austria	Vienna
10	no	self	$60	no			Going to Cape Town 37 Villiers St Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	fr	Grey		England	Liverpool
11	yes 20	Brother	$60	no			Sister Mrs Lynch 308 19th st San Francisco	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	fr	✓		✓	Bristol
12	yes	self	$50	yes	1907	Buffalo	Going to Mr Ambrose at Buffalo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	fr	fr	brn		England	Leicester
13	✓	✓	$60	no			Husband Mrs Landen 186 4th Brooklyn N.Y. 04	Not Going to U S												Austria	Parmyel
14	yes	Self	yes	no			Son Mrs Mcallister Summit N.J.	Do Not Going to U S												England	Sheffield
15	no	Self	yes	yes	1907	Washington	Home 466 G Street Washington DC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	Brn	Grey		Ireland	Dundonald
16	no	self	$50	yes	1901	Newyork	Aunt Mrs Jos Ireland Manchester Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	fr	✓		✓	Ryegate
17	no	Self	$50	no			Uncle Mr Pedersen to Elmwood Hampton R.I.	Not Going to U S						5	5	brn	brn	brn		Denmark	Grenaa
18	yes	Self	$50	no			Friend Wm Post 3104 Newport	Not Going to U S						5	9	brn	brn	brn		England	Norgan
19	✓	✓	$50	yes	1903	Illinois	home. Belmont Cow Mesa Cal.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	Red	Blue		England	Castlehead
20	yes	self	$50	no			In transit to Cuba	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fr	fr	Grey		England	Knaresbro
21	no	✓	$60	yes	1907	Chicago	Friend Mrs Pulitzer 2110 F St N.W. Washington DC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	fr	Blue		Newfoundland	Twillingate
22	yes	self	$60	yes	1907	Newyork	In transit to Jamaica	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	brn	brn	brn		England	Chesham
23	yes	self	$50	no			Husband Mrs Schaar.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓		Belgium	Ethem
24	yes	self	$60	no			77 Williamson avenue St Jno " Mrs Worden.	✓	✓	Not Going to U S	✓	✓	✓	5	1	fr	fr	Grey		England	Shipley
25	—	Mother		no			532 Myrtle Brooklyn	Not Going to U S													
26	no	self	$50	yes	1897-1907	Idaho	Home 46 Fifth Scherer Saalo Husband Baptist Minister Stoddard Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fr	fr	brn		Denmark	Ulstrup
27	yes	✓	$50	✓	1901	Memphis	Home Sister Mrs Kanta	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dk	dk	✓		Sweden	Edmtorp
28	✓	✓	$50	no	1896-1907	Louisville Newyork	514 E Market Louisville	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓		Russia	Bobrowsk
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas. C. Barr (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) COMMANDER of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. C. Barr
Officer
COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of Dec., 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I A. W. Haskell. Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..."), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP & Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

A. W. Haskell

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool, 7 December, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Oakley	Rose Jane	29		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Newmarket	Father Mr W T Ockenden 109 Balfour Road Brighton	Cal	Napa
2	Player	Alfred Edward	38		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Worcester	Mr Player Park View Worcester Park	"	Fresno
3	Redmayne	Ernest	29		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nelson	Mrs Redmayne Mother 4 Read St Nelson	Ct	Middletown
4	Robinson	April Douglas	29		M	S	Gentleman	"	"	"	"	NOT A RESIDENT	Brighton	Uncle Mr Barnett. Bungalow Poyle Rd N Brighton		
5	Schoenberger	Charles Augustus	29		M	M	Farmer	"	"	Germany	German	West Africa	Cameroon			
6	Stewart	James	48		M	M	Horse Dealer	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Wife Mrs Stewart Dundee	Mass	St Louis
7	"	Jas Jnr	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother	"	"
8	"	Jack Son	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother do	"	"
9	"	John Jnr	10		M	C	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother do	"	"
10	"	James Son	14		M	C	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother do	"	"
11	Shickell	Henry	36		M	M	Polish Canadian	"	"	England	English	England	Derby	Wife Mrs Shickell 11 Midland Rd Derby	Wis	New York
12	Romar	Lisa	21		F	S	Domestic	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jäcorad	Mother Mrs Y Romar Wasa Finland	Minn	Minneapolis
13	Foster	Harry	34		M	M	Engineering Salesman	"	"	England	English	England	[illegible]	Wife Mrs Foster 46 Hollins Broadway (Mother)	Wis	New York
14	Williams	Arthur	30		M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Handsworth	Wife Mrs Rowe 2 Hamilton Rd Handsworth Birmingham	Ohio	Maynard
15	Worth	Mary Ann	40		F	W	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Shaw	Husband Mr G Worth 111 Jubilee Street Shaw	Wis	Oneida Castle
16	Smith	Julia Margaret	31		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Rotherhithe	Husband Mr Sullivan 2 3 4 Tower Road Rotherhithe	Ill	Chicago
17	"	Constance	8		F	C	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Thomas	4		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Smith	Robert Chas	1		M	S	Child	no	no	England	English	England	Rotherhithe	Friend Mr Sullivan 3 Tower Road Rotherhithe	Ill	Chicago
20	"	Ivor Chas	1		M	C	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Jones	Edward Ernest	35		M	S	Farm Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Blackpool	Mrs E E Jones Capenwray Hall Carnforth Blackpool Lancashire	Ill	New York
22	Mc Grath	Rose	27		F	S	Cook	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Drumfeehan	Mother Mrs Grath Drumfeehan Ireland	Wash	Spokane
23	"	Margaret Ida	14		F	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Robotham	Margaret	30		F	S	Housekeeper	"	"	England	English	Wales	Trefoist	Sister Mrs Evans Post Office Trefoist Flintshire	Pa	Wilkes Barre
25	"	Ivor Otto	28		M	S	Plumber	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Barton	Annie	24		F	M	Waitress	"	"	"	"	England	Gainsboro	Brother G Ashworth Rose Cottage Morton Gainsboro	Ny	Utica
27	"	Alice Ch	6		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle — do —	"	"
28	"	Emma Ch	7		F	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle — do —	"	"
29	"	Nellie Ch	4		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle — do —	"	"
30	Collier	Cornelius	19		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Belgium	Irish	Belgium	Carrara	Mother Mrs Collier Carnmoney Queens Co Ireland	"	Carrara

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 DEC 1907, 1907 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid for over passage, whether paid by self, relative, friend, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes	no	—	—	Friend Mr Wheatley Napa San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Light	Grey	none	England	Dover.
2	yes	"	100	yes	1906	Phenix	Friend Mr & Mrs [illegible] Farm Phenix Ariz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Oxford
3	"	"	72	no	—	—	Friend Peter Graham. Watertown S Dak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dk Brown	Grey	"	"	Carlton
4	yes	"	4	yes	1906	Newport	Mr Frank E. Kingston Jamaica. Wife 1424 West 27th St. Newport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	-	Brown	"	Jamaica	Kingston
5	—	"	"	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	Germany	[illegible]
6	yes	Self	yes	no	—	—	Mr W Hartnett Leeds P.O. St Romans no.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	England	Thurso
7	"	"	"	"	—	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dark	Black		"	"
8	"	"	$400	"	—	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Brown		"	"
9	"	R	"	"	—	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	R	"	"	—	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Fresh	"	Blue		"	"
11	"	"	300	—	—		Friend Mr. Geo. Atkins 98 Jennings Ave Rockyard Long Island Mr J Roman Box 7 Incorporation Mont. Wife Mrs. Docker		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Light	Blue			Chesfield.
12	"	Father	200	"	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Light	Light	-		Ireland	Jeff.
13	"	self	yes	yes	1907	Newyork			"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Light	Light	Grey	Tattoo anchor on left forearm	England	Peakwood.
14	"	"	75	no	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dk Brown	Blue	none	"	Truro.
15	yes	self	900	"	—	—	Mr W Worth Oneida (Son) Castle Newyork State		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Brown	"	"	"	Birmingham
16	"	Husband	yes	"	—	—	Friend Mr & Mrs Smith 516 Wentworth Avenue. Chicago. Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	Brown	"	"	Dethford.
17	"	Father	35	"	—	—	Father		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
18																					
19	yes	Father	—	"	—	—	Father Mr J S Smith 516 W Wentworth Ave Chicago Ills.		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	None	England	Dethford
20	"	R	—	"	—	—			"	"	"	"	"							"	"
21	"	Self	yes	"	—		Blakesstone Clayton NY Mrs Rhea Grant 2183 Hamilton Street Spokane.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	Wales	Dowlais.
22	no	"	"	yes	1907	Spokane			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brown	"	"	Ireland	Downpatrick
23	"	R	"	no	—				"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	$700	yes	1907	Pasco	Friend Mr Miss B Hawley 976 South Penn Street Wilkesbarre Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	"	Blue	"	Wales	Tredegar
25	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	no	Self	yes	no			Student Ohio Normal 12th Infantry Buffalo N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	England	Kendal
27	"	R	60	"			Comt. —do—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"
28	"	R	—	"			Comt —do—		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
29	"	R	—	"			Comt —do—		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
30	no	"	40	"			Friend Mr Sprague 219 Hanover St Syracuse.		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	Grey	Blue	"	Ireland	Carmen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr COMMANDER, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas C Barr
COMMANDER.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—3130

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

20

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY SEGREGATED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool, 7 December, 1902

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Alexander	Charlotte Alcock	27		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Grantham	Husband W. Alexander 8 Avenue Rd Grantham Lincs	Pa	New York
2	Bennett	Alfred John	29		M	S	Plumber	"	"	"	"	"	Upton Park	Father 163 Harold Road Upton Park Essex	"	"
3	"	Florence	25		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Burgess	Charles Edward	30		M	S	Clerk	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife W. Burgess Adam (Father) Knockvilla Belfast	"	"
5	Blackburn	Lily	21		F	S	Spinster	"	"	England	English	England	Blackburn	Wife M. Blackburn Penylaugh Rd Blackburn	"	"
6	Badger	Johanna	67		F	M	Wife	"	no	"	"	"	Lancaster	Daughter Mrs Staples 5 Lennox Cres Lancaster	"	Bromley
7	Burgoyne	William John	19		M	S	Farmer	"	yes	"	"	"	Limerick	Mother Mrs Burgoyne Loughton Devon	Ky	St Louis
8	Batt	Jabez	44		M	M	Railway Signalman	"	"	"	"	"	St Blazey	Wife J. Batt Lynwood (Father) Highway Par	Mass	Tellurides
9	"	Bertha	23		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in Law "	Ky	Hamilton
10	"	Dorothy C.	2		F	C	Daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle "	"	"
11	Breswell	Agnes	21		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Aunt Mrs Thornton 16 Leaden Road Streatham London	"	"
12	Chevington	John George	22		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Father Mr W. Chevington Rd Harrington Rd Southall	Cal	San Francisco
13	Cowie	Ellen	27		F	S	Nurse	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother Mrs Cowie 9 Williams St Edinburgh	"	Toronto
14	Dempsey	Daniel Timothy	29		M	S	Engineer	"	"	Ireland	Irish	England	London	Brother Mr W. Dempsey 208 Ferndale Road Brixton London	Ky	New York
15	Foster	Frank	28		M	M	Farmer	"	"	England	English	"	Accrington	Wife J. Foster New moor Father Accrington	West Va	Beryl
16	Forester	Alfred	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend "	"	"
17	Follette	Annie	26		F	S	Nurse maid	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mother Mrs Follette Heathorpe New Road Ampthill Essex	Ky	New York
18	Forbes	Rose	29		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Manchester	Husband Mr R. Sutton Union St Bury Rd Radcliffe Lancashire	"	"
19	"	Alexander Jr	2		M	C	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Gardley	Annie	33		F	S	Waitress Barmaid	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	"	London	Mother Mrs Gardley 30 Westmoreland Place London SW	"	"
21	Kenny	Lawrence Peter	19		M	S	Farmer	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Mrs R. Fogarty 19 Upper Dominick Street Dublin (Cousin)	Ky	New Dominick
22	Lawson	Thomas	43		M	M	Fireman	"	"	England	English	England	Newbury	J. Nicholson (Father) Newbury Berks	Ky	Dominick
23	Lowry	Patrick James	28		M	S	Car Painter	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Roscrea	Brother Mrs George Powell Roscrea Co Tipp	Ky	New York
24	Liverman	Harry	33		M	S	Tourist	"	"	England	Hebrew	England	Tenterden	Wife L. Liverman 80 Tenterden St. London	Ky	New York
25	Lane	William	35		M	M	Labourer	"	"	"	English	"	London	Brother Mr & Lane 100 Seymour Place London	"	"
26	Mabey	John Howard	20		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Bromley	Mother Mrs Mabey Ravensmount Bromley Kent	Ky	New York
27	Minikin	Leonard	22		M	S	Dyer	"	"	"	"	"	Leeds	Wife Mrs. Minikin Woodside Hanworth Middlesex	Cal	Fresno
28	Miles	Beatrice	24		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Barnsley	Husband Mr J. Miles 14 Ascot Rd Leicester	Ky	New York
29	O'Loughlin	Bridget	27		F	S	Tailoress Tourist	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mother Mrs O'Loughlin 8 Amwell St London	"	Brooklyn
30	Oakley	Charles R.	40		M	M	Horse Dealer	Yes	"	Jersey England	"	"	Newmarket	Wife M. Oakeman 10 Balfour Road Dover Kent (Father in Law)	Cal	Napa

*Instead of entering occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 DEC 1907, 1907

21

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25		26	27					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage—whether paid by father, mother, wife, husband, other relative, society, employer, friend, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	[illegible]	yes	1907	New York	Broker 111 W 7th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Pale	Brown	Grey Blue	none	England	[illegible]
2	"	Brother	"	no	—	—	Brother Wm J Bennett Bro 111 W 7th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Mr	[illegible]	"	—	—	Stamford Av Flushing Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Self	50	"	—	—	Friend Mr Johnson [illegible] Henry St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fr	brn	"	"	"
5	"	Father	25	"	—	—	Father 44 Hanover Pl Bergen St Brooklyn New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Dk Brown	Brown	"	Ireland	Belfast
6	yes	self	100	yes	1907	New Orleans	Box 1124 Post Office Box 1124 La Salle St New Orleans	"	"	"	Back to sister	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	"	"	England	Beverly
7	"	"	30	no	—	—	Mrs J Burgoyne Jefferson San Rafael Cal (Sister)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Grey	Blue	"	"	[illegible]
8	"	"	"	"	—	—	Mrs W R Lloyd Hamilton (Uncle) Ravalli Co Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	"	Talks much on the arms	"	Dartford
9	"	Husband	[illegible]	"	—	—	Uncle — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Grey	Burn on left arm	"	[illegible]
10	"	Father	"	"	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	"
11	"	Self	25	"	—	—	Mrs Brownell Parents 136a Mac St San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
12	"	"	40	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Quebec
13	"	"	50	"	—	—	In transit to Canada Miss Beamage 5-14 West 100th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Gloucester
14	"	"	70	"	—	—	Friend Mr A G Caldwin 210 West 109th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Beverly
15	"	"	80	"	—	—	Friend Mr Parkinson 21 Box 20 Fayette W Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	—	—	"	Ireland	Limerick
16	"	"	"	"	—	—	Friend Mr Parkinson Box Box 20 Fayette W Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Black	Dk Blue	"	England	Ashburnham
17	"	"	40	"	—	—	Brother Mr J Bellett 240 W 23 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Red	Blue	"	"	Hopton Bridge
18	"	Husband	"	"	—	—	Mrs A Farley 165½ W 109 St New York	"	"	"	Back to Hotel	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Grey	Burn on right side of forehead	"	Ahad.
19	"	"	40	"	—	—	Father ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	none	"	Abercarny.
20	yes	Self	1945	—	—	—	Friend Mrs O Rearick 172 W. 101 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
21	"	"	4	"	—	—	Mrs J Kenny Dear Durham New Jersey (brother)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	Grey	"	Scotland	Aberdeen
22	"	"	4	yes	1903	Mexico	Friend Mr Landis Rua Independencia Monterrey Mex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dk Brown	"	"	Ireland	Dublin
23	"	"	400	"	1907	New York	Home 226 West 116 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	Dark	"	Brown	"	England	Chelsea
24	no	"	40	"	"	"	Friend Mr Bloom 227 Broadway N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Florid	Dark	"	"	"	Rowen
25	yes	"	50	no	—	—	Friend 576 West 134 St New York (Mr Wagner)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	Russia	Riga
26	"	"	100	"	—	—	Mr Uncle Friend (Friend)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue	"	England	Gloucester
27	"	"	50	"	—	—	Friend Mr Wood	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	"	"	"	Bexley
28	no	"	200	"	—	Ireland	Mr Swallow South Park Cliff Mr A Baker 20 Underhill Av	"	"	"	Back to the Hotel	"	"	5	9	"	Fair	Grey	Front finger of Right Hand injured by Burns	"	Hempsted
29	yes	"	40 no	—	—	—	Av Bergalem New York Mrs J Griffiths 36 Finsbury Pavement Circus London Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dk Brown	Blue	None	"	Bury St Edmunds
30	no	"	300	"	—	—	Friend Mr Keighley Napa San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Dk Brown	Grey	"	"	London
														6	—	Fair	Black	Brown	Scar on Palm of Right Hand	"	Abbey

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Josh Burn (Master, First or Second) COMMANDER of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jos C Burn
COMMANDER.

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of ....., 190...,
at NEW YORK.

R Warren
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Carr COMMANDER of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John C. Bath
COMMANDER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

E W Mallie
Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUC..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had ..... and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under ..... LRCP's Edin ..... each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or ... to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all ... condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec...

at NEW YORK

E W Mallie
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the ...

... SAILING THEREWITH ..., do ... experience as a Physician ... made a personal examination of ... in number, are, according ... to the mental and physical

A. W. Mackenzie

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PE...

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russni...
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwe...
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

LIST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool, 7 Dec, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, 15 Dec, 1907

22 No. PAGE 23

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Sex	Age	Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17	18	19	20	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	✓ Brown James	M	50	M	Engineer	✓	✓	United States	English										Aspinwall Allegheny Co. Pa						
2	✓ Fallon Thos	M	28	S	None	✓	✓	do	do										476 Newton St West Washington, D.C.						
3	✓ Gordon Anna	F	22	M	Nurse	✓	✓	do	do										Belmont Ill						
4	✓ ✓ Ida F	F	18	S	Servt	✓	✓	do	do										✓						
5	✓ Johns James	M	30	M	Florist	✓	✓	do	do										Falls of Sch. Philadelphia Pa						
6	✓ Jackson John L	M	40	S	Farmer	✓	✓	do	do										Butler, Mich						
7	✓ Klopf Joseph	M	25	S	Carpenter	✓	✓	do	do										810 - 14th St Denver Colorado						
8	✓ Brough Eliza	F	40	M	Keeper	✓	✓	do	do										Westhaven Conn						
9	✓ Hawkins Charles J	M	21	S	Steel Worker	✓	✓	do	do										Newcastle Pa						
10	✓ ✓ Arthur	M	11	S	Child	✓	✓	do	do																
11	✓ Hooker Morris	M	40	M	Commercial Traveller	✓	✓	do	do																
12	✓ Dick Mark	M	21	S	Merchant	✓	✓	do	do																
13	✓ Hoover Forbes	M	25	S	Farmer	✓	✓	do	do																
14	✓ Mendel Jacob	M	30	M	Photographer	✓	✓	do	do																
[illegible]	[illegible]					✓	✓																		
16	✓ Reuben Abraham	M	28	M	Miner	✓	✓	do	do																
17	✓ ✓ Annie	F	28	M	Wife	✓	✓	do	do																
18	✓ Oliver Wesley	M	28	S	✓	✓	✓	do	do																
19	✓ Strobel Bertha	F	20	S	✓	✓	✓	do	do																
20	✓ ✓ Reginald	M	7	S	Child	✓	✓	do	do																
21	✓ Saunderson Emma	F	26	M	Wife	✓	✓	do	do																
22	✓ Stewart Selina	F	20	S	✓	✓	✓	do	do																
23	✓ Beckworth Jane	F	30	S	Traveller	✓	✓	do	do																

EW See L 28

18

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

17

24

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.D. McKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 184 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.D. McKenzie

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

Dec 16-07

11—1115

3990
3249

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

28 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 7 DEC 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
15															
923051	Garcia	Jose	23		M S	Hab[r]	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Jamna de Sarigno	Mother, Regina Peradais		
62	Mendes	Luis	23		M S	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Sarigneo	Jamna de Sarigno, Spain	N.Y.	N. York City
73	Dominguez	Antonio	35		M S	Lieceman	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	Mother, Maria Garcia		
74	Alves	Manuel	40		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sarigneo, Spain		
5	~~Soares~~	~~Antonio~~	~~28~~		~~M S~~	~~Farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Portugal~~	~~Portuguese~~	~~Portugal~~	~~Oporto~~	~~Father, Joaquim Dominguez~~	~~Mass Boston~~	
6	~~Alberto Gonsalez~~	~~Antonio~~	~~22~~		~~M S~~	~~Farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Portugal~~	~~Portuguese~~	~~Portugal~~	~~Oporto~~	~~Father, Caetano Gonsalez~~	~~Mass Boston~~	
7	~~Goncalves~~	~~Antonio~~	~~20~~		~~M S~~	~~Farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Portugal~~	~~Portuguese~~	~~Portugal~~	~~Oporto~~	~~Mother, Maria Pereira~~		
8	~~De Castro~~	~~Jose A~~	~~30~~		~~M M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Portugal~~	~~Portuguese~~	~~Portugal~~	~~Oporto~~	~~Wife Caroline Goncalves~~	~~Me Portland~~	
9	~~De Reis~~	~~Antonio~~	~~30~~		~~M M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Portugal~~	~~Portuguese~~	~~Portugal~~	~~Oporto~~	~~Wife Maria de Jesus Soares~~	~~Mass Boston~~	
923071	Rodriguez	Jacinto	42		M M	Miner	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Cilela	Wife Filomena Rodriguez		
923091	Alves	Francisco	42		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jobo Sanchas	Wife Belina Fernandez	Cal Brooklyn	
112	Rodriguez	Isidro	42		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cilharoeia	Wife Josepha Alvarez		
213	Davila	Cunqui	21		M S	Lieceman	No	No	"	"	"	Jarrai	Cilharoeia, Spain		
14	Rodriguez	Manuel	44		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cilela	Father Manuel Davila	N.Y.	N. York City
15	Garcia	Celia	28		M M	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sarigneo, Spain		
516	" Verdun	Antonio	11		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother J. Rodriguez	Conn	Hartford
17	" "	Carmen	1		M S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Father Manuel Garcia		
							12-18514-505-11/7/38						Mother Maria Garcia		
18	Fernandez	Simon	30		M M	Shipmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sarigneo, Spain		
19	Diaz	Elisa	20		M S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Cilharoeia	Father, Manuel Diaz	N.Y.	N. York City
20	Costa Lopes	Joaquim	44		M M	Farmer	"	"	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Aveiro	Cilharoeia, Spain		
121	Santos	Joaquim	28		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Jose Ferreira	Portugal	Mass Taunton
22	Nogueredo	Jose	31		M M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Farancada Serra		
23	Gente	Antonio	41		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
24	Luelhas	Jeronymo	26		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
125	Beatriz	Manuel	41		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Broker, Mr Luelhas		
26	Martins	Jeronymo	33		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Jose Ferreira	Portugal	Mass Taunton
27	Pereira	Jose	32		M M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Farancada Serra		
28	Domingas Pires	Manuel	38		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Serra de Mosquite, Algarve	Portugal	Cal San Francisco
29													do		
30													do		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

25

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 16 DEC 1907 , 190 12 35 Jan 17 5.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner or vagabond, or handicapped person, or helpless person not accompanied by relative or friend.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$10		Lizzie Dominga Mendez 239 E 2nd St N.Y. City friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Blk	Brown	Spain	Spain Alcoraz
2	.	.	$7		Dominga Mendez 239 E 2nd St N.Y. City friend	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	Dk	Brown	Brown	.	.	Spain Bigas
3	.	.	$15		Virginia Lopez 2-3 Christopher Ave, Brooklyn friend	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	10	.	.	.	.	Portugal Elvas
4	.	.	$15			.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	.	Blk	.	.	.	
5																			Massachusetts
6	.	.	$10		Friend, Joe De Carlo	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	.	Blk	.	.	.	Connecticut
7	.	.	$15		Friend, Raphael Gomez 20 Christopher St, New York City	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	.	.	.	.	.	
8	.	.	$10		Friend, Joe De Carlo 208 Atlantic Ave, Boston, Mass	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	Brown	Blue	.	.	Connecticut
9																			
10	S	.	$15		Friend, Antonio Lopez Madrid, Spain	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	Dk	.	.	Spain	Spain Madrid
11	S	.	$25			.	.	.	.	.	.	5	.	.	.	.	.	.	Connecticut
12	S	.	$20			.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5½	.	.	.	.	.	Connecticut
13	S	.	$12		Friend, George Farbella 183 Grand St, New York City	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	.	Brown	Brown	.	.	Connecticut
14	S	.	$200	Sister Visiting	Sister, Rosa Lopez 183 Grand St, New York City	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	.	Blk	.	.	.	Connecticut
15	S	.	$22		Friend, Carlo Marchesetti 183 Grand St, New York City	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	Brown	.	.	.	
16	S	Mother	.			.	.	.	.	.	.								
17	S	.	.			.	.	.	.	.	.								
18		Self	$100	yes 1907 to visit	Lucia Zayas Zarate 239 E 2nd St New York City friend	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	Dk	Blk	Brown	.	.	Connecticut
19		Self	$100			.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	.	Brown	Blue	.	.	Connecticut
20	No	Self	$50		Juan Lopez 216 S Schodack St Canton Mass	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	11	.	Blk	Brown	.	Portugal	Lisbon
21	No	.	$15			.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	.	Brown	Grey	.	.	
22	No	.	$10			.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	.	Blk	.	.	
23	No	.	$10			.	.	.	.	.	.	5	8	.	Blk	.	.	.	
24					Juan Lopez 216 Schodack St Canton Mass Juan Real Fernandes 517-5th St San Francisco Cal.							5	7	Dk	Dk	Brown		Portugal Funcadaria	
25												5	5					Portugal Lisbon	
26												5	8						
27												5	6						
28												5	8						
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. O'Barr (master), (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. O'Barr

COMMANDING *Officer.*

I. 51 C1907

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. McKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. W. Mackenzie.

15 DEC 1907

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

26

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA** sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7 DEC 1907, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
513681	Katz	Hersch	17		m s	Labr	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pjeniszka	Father Paul Katz Pjeniszka Russia	ny	newyork
784792	"	Sonie	20		f s	Servant									
513638	Nodel	Elias	24		m s	Labr						Plock	wife Cesia Nodel Warschau		
	Rudzicky	Schiffre	19		f s	Waitress						Minsk	Father Isaak Rudzicky Minsk Russia		Brooklyn
	Lewin	Gitel	18		f s		no	no					Aunt Etta Kuczer Minsk Russia		newyork
	"	Leie	50		f m	Worker							Sister		
77	Chomiak	Morduch	21		m s	Tailor	yes	yes				Lomza	Father Chaim Chemiak Plonkie Russia		
78	Klionsky	Josef	20		m s	Book Binder						Minsk	Father Salomon Banyson Russia		Brooklyn
	Divitra	Anna	18		f s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED				Polish		Suwalk	Father Mucera Siwitka Warsaw Russia		Southport
210	Chikutawicz	Walenka	18		f s	Waitress			Lithuania				Father Pobt Stringawiczyth Leszkewos Russia	Pa	Athens
37	Doguszewsky	Ruchel	16		f s	Waitress	no	no	Hebrew			Lomza	Grandmother Rifke Rachel Kolno Russia	ny	newyork
212	Zioba	Andrei	24		m s	Labr	yes	yes	Lithuania			Suwalk	Father Grzegorzy Zioba Pazkanec Russia	Pa	Shenandoah
51258	Rachmanowicz	Schloema	16		f s	Tailor			Hebrew			Minsk	Father Jeckiel Rachmanowicz Slutzk Mother Dasha Kranzman Slonsk Russia	ny	newyork
	Kranzman	Eigel	18		f s	Waitress						Warschau			Brooklyn
923	"	Schulem	3		m s	Child	no	no							Mass Boston
	Kraine	Freme	30		f m	Worker						Minsk	friend M Lawowitz Schultz Linsk Russia		newyork
	"	Schmuel	13		m s	Labr							do		
118	Rabinowicz	Rosem	30		f m	Worker	yes	yes				Kadan	Brother Schulem Rabinowicz Kadan Russia	Conn	New Haven
2	Epstein	Ruchel	20		f s	Waitress									
3	Slutzken	Abram	18		m s	Tailor						Minsk	Mother Perel Slutzk Bodzesz Russia	ny	newyork
4	Blumberg	Nechi	10		f s	Waitress						Novogrod	Mother Fedol Blumberg Novogrod Russia		Rochester
5	Krysenske	Chawe	16		f s							Minsk	Father Asaka Krysowski Kalinca Russia		newyork
26	Rivelis	Jankel	21		m s	Tailor						Grodno	Mother Malke Rivelis Kamenetz Lit		
	Plaks	Feige	44		f m	Keeps house						Minsk	Brother Chaim Dawid Feldman Szumborowa Russia		Brooklyn
	"	Basche	10		f s	Child							Nenele		
8	Gasinsky	Moses	21		m s	Tailor	yes	yes				Xion	Father Jzrb Gasinske Rezo Russia		newyork
12	Knaster	Isaack	18		m s	Tailor						Warschau	Father J Knaster Warschau Russia		
28	Rosek	Stanislaw	32		m s	Labr	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Hungarian	Mother Szymon Rosek in Ewerganca Galicia		Westchester
29	Mickiewiczuti	Marya	14		f s				Russia	Lithuania	Russia	Suwalk	Father J Mickiewiczuti Schulzyszki Suwalk Russia Mother Marya Warmanowiczuti Ostry Russia	Penn	Sheboygan
30	Warmanczykuti	Anna	20		f s									Pa	Pittston

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

27

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 16 DEC 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; or whether a person who has been deported at the expense of any one who has previously come to the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of Hair. / Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	No		Brother Rafael Katz 1138 Lydig Ave Bronx New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh Brown	none	Russia	Lipniszka
2	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"		Brother in law Herman Grabowski 3 Orchard St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Poland	Poland
4	"	"	"	"		Brother Wolf Rudzinsky 2 Hot Letter Line Brooklyn City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Minsk
5	"	"	"	"		Sam Sauer 323 Christopher St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Grey	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	"	"	"
7	"	Cousin	$10			Cousin Dolf Friedman 208 E 10th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Stolenkie
8	"	Uncle	$2			Uncle Harry Sirsky 1291 Pitkin Ave Brooklyn City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Blonde Grey	"	"	Lomsha
9	"	"	$5			Uncle Josef Macchalski Post 305 Lauterport Husband Nikolo Christoforos Box 187 Athens Greece	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Wasiljo
10	Brother	Brother	$22			Brother Abram Jacob Pogusznitsky 197 Suffolk St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	Siasztanes
11	Brother	Brother	$4			Brother in law Sam Klein Box 120 Lauterport Colony Khomendaska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown Brown	"	"	Kolne
12	Cousin	Cousin	$10			Brother Abram Nachmanowitz 318 Pitt St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Blonde Grey	"	"	Pryloze
13	Brother	Brother	$25			Brother in law Sam Gradzinsky 190 Christopher Ave Brooklyn City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Brown Brown	"	"	Shelezk
14	"	in law	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Blonde	"	"	Plonsk
15	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Son	$25			Sam Paul Krasne 191 Monroe St New York City Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark Brown Brown	"	"	Shelezk
17	"	Brother	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
18	"	Brother in law	$10			Brother in law Max Ruse 113 Eugene St New Rochelle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Kadan
19	"	"	$3				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
20	"	Father	$5			Brother Abraham Kleiber 11 Canal St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	Pradosz
21	"	Uncle	$10			Uncle Sam Feldstein 241 Avenue B Rochester City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Blonde	"	"	Novogrod
22	"	Brother	$5			Brother Samuel Krzyzanski 113 Second St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Kalisz
23	"	Father	$10			Brother Benjamin Kunsler 23rd & 11th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	Kamenetz Lit
24	"	Son in Law	$10			Son in law Samuel Pilchinsky 101 Johnson Ave Brooklyn City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Szumbowie
25	"	Brother in law	"			Brother in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
26	"	Brother in law	$10			Brother in law Oskar Kumar 104 E 11th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark Brown Brown	None	Russia	Kamo
27	"	Brother	$5			Brother Jacob Knaster 21 St Catherine St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	"	"	Novogdwor
28	"	Uncle	$25			Uncle Joseph Praszner Brother-in-law Main St Westchester City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark Blonde Grey	"	Galicia	Mengrico
29	"	Brother	$25			Brother Josas Miskiewicz 316 Michigan Ave Chicago Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Russia	Lapsody
30	"	Brother in law	$25			Brother in law Antanas Pranauckas 253 Market St Patterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Prony

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Orrdam (master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

15 DEC 1904

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

28

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. A W McKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP & S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, IV in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

26 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13 1046 S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL - 7 DEC 1907 , 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
92270 1	Kopelmachnick	Ch.	45		m m	Laborer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pomerewey	Wife K Kopelmachnick Pomerewey Russia	N.Y.	Newyork.
12	Karfeon	Chas	18		m s	Laborer			Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Armia	Father Moses Karfeon Armia	Conn	Cotonville
2 3	Barber	Sarig	39		m m	Laborer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chowal	Wife Lena Barber Chowal Russia	N.Y.	Newyork.
4		Esther	16		f s	School							Mother		
5	Putrumsky	Victor	19		m s	Laborer			Lithuania		Cedask		Father Peter Putrumsky Cedask Russia		Brooklyn
6	Macalko	Joseph	19		m s						Womatsky		Mother Elizabeth Kaveck Warmatsky Russia		Pittsburg
7	Blumer	Abram	19		m s				Hebrew		Mogilew		Mother Bulcha Blumer Mogilew Russia		New York
8	Pschewlocyk	Wolfram	30		m m				Russian		Permanko		Wife Pauka Pschewlocyk Permanko Russia		Concord
9		Amelia	20		f m	Wife									
10		Victor	3		m s	Child									
11		Leonard	1		m s										
ADMITTED	Schatzman	Moshe			m m	Tailor			Hebrew		Podolsk		Father Reuben Schatzman Medzibos		Philadelphia
SO ADMITTED		Sara			f m	Wife	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED 3-6-8 21					Father in Law		
14		Irene			f s	Child	IN HOSPITAL	DIED IN H					Grandfather		
15	Jurasolenko	Markus	25		m m	Laborer	no	no	Russia	Ruthenian	Russia	Schendrowka	Parent Johannes Schendrowka Russia		New York
16		Irene	22		f m	Wife							do		
17		Isaac	1		m s	Laborer							do		
18	Rossi Rog	Alexander	26		m s						Calabria				Md Baltimore
19	Krzyzanowski	Peter	31		m m				Russian				wife Helen Krzyzanowski Oasa Russia		
20	Dun	Dmitry	33		m m								wife Maria Dun Smorgon Russia		
21	Kalkaier	Ewsey	19		m s								Father Kalkaier Wallaga Russia		
22	Jurodnicka	Stanislaus	31		m m								Father Philip Jurodnicka Mariampol Russia		
23	Fajnstein	Rosa	1		f s	School	yes	yes	Hebrew		Fabianst		Mother Wo Fajnstein Fabianst Russia		Cleveland
24	Permut	[illegible]	1		f s	Infant	no	no	Russian	Russian	Kowno		Father Gimatia Permut Kowno Russia		New Orange
25	[illegible]	Petrow	1		m s	Infant	no	no	Russian	Greek	[illegible]		Father Petro Petrow Trakgun Russia		[illegible]
26	Schneider	Diego	25		m m				Russian	Hebrew	Russia		Father Diego Schneider Novogrodowilsnot Russia		Ohio Cincinnati
27	Matese	Sara	33		f m	Wife				Russian		Lasdzynt	Husband Mojzaszchowitz Slerdzynt Russia		Homestead
28		Esther	35		f m								do		
29			37		f m								do		
30	Jolin	Meyer Ritzo	23		m m	Cabinet Maker	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bilaizchof	Father [illegible] Russia		Pa Philadelphia

Except 1/14 — Wm Alexander Insp. — 30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 29

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 15 DEC 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison or almshouses, or those who are supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?													
1	Yes	Self	$50	no			Person to Mendelowitz 104 Madison St New York					good	no	5	11	fair	fair	Brn	none	Russia	Olobuck
2	"	"	$25				Friend Jacob Berger Andrew Ulrich Petersburg Conn							5	2	Dark	Dark	.	.	Persia	Urmia
3	Yes	Self	$17	no			friend Abr Bernstein Gottenberg 1610 Clinton st Newyork							5	3	fair	fair	blu	none	Russia	Chowal
4	"	Father	"													fair					
5	"	Self	$10				friend Peter Sinnadar 123 W 16th st Williamsburg Brooklyn NY							5	6	Lt.	Blk	Blue			Bedoosh
6	"	"	$7				friend Jonas Suenn 27th st Long island City Astoria							5	8	fair	fair				Wornitsky
7	"	"	$12				friend L Doger 270 272 E 9th st New York							5	6			blu			Mogilew
8	"	Self	$10				friend Otto Boe 9-19th st New York							5	6			Blue			Denmark
9	"	Husband	"				"							5	6						
10	"	Father	"				"														
11	"	"	"				"														
12	Yes	Self	$10				Marcus Lieb Lehrberman 2121 S 20th st Philadelphia Pa							5	6	Dair	Dair	blue			Melgibo
13	"	Husband	"				"							5	2	Dark	Dark	Hazel			
14	"	Father	"				"														
15	"	Self	$10				Ignacy Wr w Jaakim Kamer, jako Wa							5	7	fair	fair	Blue	None	Russia	Schendarowo
16	"	Husband	"				do							5	2	Lt.	Lt.	.			
17	"	Father	"				do							5	6	"	"	"			
18	Yes	Self	$20	no			friend Jacob Mendelowitz 1st South st Baltimore Md							5	8	fair	fair	Grn			Wrotsbakoska
19	"	"	$10				do							5	10	"	"	blue			Schpola
20	"	"	$14				friend do							5	1	"	"	"			Slawen
21	"	"	$20				friend do							5	10	Lt.	Blk	"			Buroschowka
22	"	"	$100				Conrad Napierala 1st Hanover st Baltimore Md							5	5	fair	fair	"			Wrzesciamow
23	Self	Cousin	$15	no			Uncle M Mendelzweig 291 Penrose Creekslawobka Prov Posen Germany									dark	dark	Grey			Falonek
24	Yes	Father	$9	no			107 Mill st Orange Mass														Cona
25	Yes	Self	$11				friend Scheim Schmaier 1 Rivington st 1 Flatbush Way							5	5	fair	Brn	Grn			Wilna
26	"	"	$10	no			Brother M Stoffman 41 Cor St Lawrence Place							5	1						Kralyn
27	"	"	$24	no			friend Mr Jodapsky homestead Pa.							5	9	Dk	Dk	Brown			Kierpnit
28	"	"	$5	no			do							5	8	Med	Br.	blue			
29	"	"	$1	15			do							5	9	Dk	Dk	Brown			
30	Yes	Self	$25	no			Sister in law Mrs Chelitza 222 Manton st Philadelphia							5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Russia	Belogelkoff

/

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. O'Barr (master), of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. O'Barr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of _____, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

30

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

192

11—1115

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from [illegible] 7 DEC, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
92261/1	Kuhlman	Adolf	2		m s	Child	no no		Russia	German	Russia	Brunenthal	Brother Johannes Kuhlman Brunenthal Samara	Ore.	Veci?
51426	Klang	Mordcho Chaim	28		m s	Tailor	Yes yes			Hebrew		Witebsk	Father Berel Klang Witebsk Sadobaya		Brooklyn
92262	Roche		29		m m	Wife	✓ ✓								
S.I.	Palmer		1		m m	Infant	no no								
92262 5	Friedrich		47		m m	Laborer	✓ ✓			German		Popowka	Brother Adam Ilke Popowka Samara	Kol.	Rocky Ford
6	Marie		41		f m	Wife	✓ ✓						✓		
7	Marie		20		f s	Servant	✓ ✓						✓		
8	Elizabeth		13		f s		✓ ✓						✓		
9	Friedrich		11		m s	Child	✓ ✓						✓		
10	Heinrich		9		m s		✓ ✓						✓		
11	Maria		4		f s		✓ ✓						✓		
12	Amelia		2		f s		✓ ✓						✓		
13	Johann		20		m s	Laborer	✓ ✓						Father Heinrich Ilke Popowka Samara		
14	Peter		19		m s		16-5902-12/28/36								
S.I.	Philip		35		m m		✓ ✓				Schenfeld		Father Jno Wilhelm Schenfeld Samara		Kans. Venicy
ADMITTED 16	Maria		35		f m	Wife	16-10042 3/4/40						✓		
ADMITTED	Georg		14		m s	Child	✓ ✓						✓		
ADMITTED 18	Pauline		12		f s		16-11384 8/30/40						✓		
ADMITTED	Katharina		11		f s		✓ ✓						✓		
ADMITTED	Elisabeth		8		f s		✓ ✓						✓		
ADMITTED	Philip		6		m s		16-4199 1/8/35 19-9918-6-28-40						✓		
ADMITTED	Maria		4		f s		✓ ✓						✓		
23	Franklin	Moses	46		m m	Banker	✓ ✓			Hebrew		Novosybkow	Wife Now Eviatin Novosybkow Germany	NY	Newport
24	Ilkin	Lipes	21		f s	Tailoress	Yes yes					Odessa	father Schaie Ilkin Odessa Kantan Wkranke		
25	Bonner	Sebastian	35		m m	Laborer	No no					Chelsea	wife Eschke Bonner Chelsea Mass.		Brooklyn
ADMITTED 26	Singe	Josef	35		m m							Odessa	father Jacob Singer Odessa Chelsea		
S.I.	Sara		28		f m	Wife	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED							
ADMITTED 28	Rivka				f s	Child	✓ ✓						✓		
S.I.	Sara		1		f m		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED					✓		
30	Wenck		26		m s	Laborer	✓ ✓				S. Petersburg		father Adam Wenck Schakusch Russia		Newyork

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

31

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , February , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or person most.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If an alien, whether in possession of a ticket or passage paid through to final destination, or has sufficient money to pay for same, or has been supplied with means by any person or corporation, society, municipality, or government, or is going to friends who will pay for same, and how much money he has.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	no		Friend Mr H Zeppenfeldt Kerri O.L.	no	no	no	no	good	no						Bremenhaven
2	yes	Brother unfamiliar										5	3	Med/fair	blue		Driver
3	✓	✓										5	3		✓		✓
4					✓												✓
5	no	Self $150			Friend Mr H Lorey Rocky Farrell Colorado							5	9	Lt. Brn	Blue		Pfarrkirchen
6		Husband										5	6				✓
7		Father		✓								5	5			✓	✓
8		✓		✓								4	10			✓	
9		✓		✓												✓	✓
10		✓															✓
11		✓															✓
12		✓														✓	
13		Self $30										5	6	per	fair		
14		✓ $30										5	1				
15		Self $30			Friend Mr Schneider Friendly Manor							5					Schweinfurt
16		Husband										5					
17		Father										4	11				
18		✓		✓								5	8				
19		✓		✓													
20		✓		✓													✓
21		✓		✓													✓
22		✓															
23	yes	Self $30		✓								5	7	frail	fair		Podolinonk
24		✓ $30		✓													Odessa
25		✓ $5		✓								5		fair	Yellow		Ukrain
26		✓ $5		✓								5	3		Brn		Russian
X 27		Husband										5	3				✓
X 28		Sister															
29		✓															✓
30		Self $30		✓	Friend Mr Friedrich Box 343 Pearl River New York							5	8	frail	fair		Schaffhausen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Master) (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, pp in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival over 14, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under heading of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as tourists, under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) (can read and write) or No (N) (can neither read nor write). Yes (Y) No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given, in letter on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean France by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly enough be entered under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose application indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italians (north).

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy or elsewhere, should be classed as Italian (south).

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUCANIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 69 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 16 DEC 1907 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

32

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moorish
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

11-118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL DEC [illegible], 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex; Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town.
51	Wolegas	Wincenty	18	3	S	Labourer			Russia	Russian	Russia	Hoogstraat	Father Edward Kogas Hoogstraat	NY	Newyork
52	Kopatas	Edward											Martha Dear Kopatas		
53	Wicko	Jozef	30			Merch.						Aberdeen	Aberdeen Alexander Street		
54		Wacław	of	11								Swidowsky	Swidowsky Russia		Albany
55		Jozef		1											
56		Wacław		1											
57		Edward		1											
58	Wasielewsky	Paul	23	m	S	Labourer							Wasielewsky Polish Russia		
59	Wolochowsky	Jakel gutchke	15			Labourer			Polish		Canada		Wolochowsky Poland		Chicago
60	Wolenaky	Wrobiele	19						Polish		Russian		Mother Poland		
61	Wolga	Louis	45		M	Labourer			Russian		Russian		Wife Wm. Wolga		
62	Wrone	Kacper				Labourer			German	Russian	Russian		Brother Russia		Bonn Iowa
63	Wrang	Kacper	29			Labourer							Wife Dorothea Wrang		
64	Wacky	Johan	28										Wife Anna Wacky		
65	Will	Kacper	25										Wife Katherine Will		
66	Wang	Heinrich	39										Wife Hannah Wang		
67	Wangerode	Conrad	20										Father Heinrich Wangerode		
68	Wang	Heinrich	35										Brother Heinrich Wang		Mich Iowa
69	Schermacher	Kacper	30										Friend Caesar Wang		
70	Conrad	Heinrich											Father Heinrich Wang		
71		Kacper											Brother Heinrich Wang		
72		Kacper											Brother Heinrich Wang		
73		Kacper											Brother Heinrich Wang		
74		Kacper											Brother Heinrich Wang		
75		Kacper											Brother Heinrich Wang		
76		Kacper											Brother Heinrich Wang		
77		Kacper											Brother Heinrich Wang		
78		Kacper											Brother Heinrich Wang		
79		Kacper											Brother Heinrich Wang		
80		Kacper											Brother Heinrich Wang		

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 33

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 13 DEC 1907, 190 1

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin passage paid for by passenger, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of — Hair. / Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1	Yes	Cousin	$7	No			friend Henry Massa 161 Moerner Av Brooklyn N.Y.											Russia	Odessa
2	"	Self	$3				Brother in Law Max Rader 131 Pulaski St New York												
3	"	Husband	$3				Abraham M Becker 410 f Reading Av Asheville or Albany Depot												Russia
4	"	Father																	
5	"	"																	
6	"	"																	
7	"	"																	
8	"	Self	$5				friend 2 w mile. Sophie Rosenfeld Chicago Ill for Max & Rosenberg												Galicia
9	No	Son	$2				1013 N Storm at Chicago Ill Brother Uncle Wolinsky												Russia
10	"	Brother	$11				1632 Fowler st Chicago Ill friend Max Singer												Lithuania
11	no	Self	$6				Sharon Zarly Brown Brother Cousin Uncle City Porter & Segarmaker							5	6	dark / dark Brown			Russia
12	Has	Self	$10	no			do												
13	"	"	$10				do												
14	"	"	$10				friend Jacob Simon Son Porter at Segarmaker												
15	"	"	$20				do												
16	"	"	$20				friend Isaac Goldstein Bro in Law Philadelphia Pa												
17	"	"	$20				Friend Jacob Simon Son Porter at Segarmaker Uncle												
18	"	"	$15																
19	Has	"	$10																
20	Has	"	$8											5	6	fair / fair Blue			Galicia
21	No	Husband																	
22	"	Uncle												5	4				
23	"	"																	
24	"	"																	
25	Yes	Self	$15				Friend Jacob Simon Son Porter at Segarmaker Uncle									fair / fair Blue			Russia Austria
26	4	Husband																	
27	4	Father																	
28	4	"																	
29	4	"																	
30	4	"																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (O'Brien (master)) (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 194 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of . 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between "farmers" and "farm laborers" regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A "farmer" is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A "farm laborer" is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests at the time, corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided into two columns, wherein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if final destination if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

34

I. Alex^r McKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, sailing therewith, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C of P Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosniac	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pomeranian
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from [illegible] 7 DEC 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Schapiro	Chane	35		M S	Merchant	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Mother unfor Jane Schapiro Minsk Russia	NY	Newyork
2	Schechtko	Abel	11		M S										
3		Yanta	9		F S										
4		Malmen	21		F S										
5	7/11/07	Rachelle	11		F S										
6	9920/598	Abalte	7		F S										
ADMITTED	Maloffkind	Rachel	52		F M	Wife			Russia		Russia	Minsk	Sister of Maloffkind 141 Berry St Brooklyn	NY	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 8	Schenhaus	Josel	30		M M	Laborer	N	N	Russia		Russia	Minsk	Father Schenhaus Minsk Russia	NY	Newyork
9	Hill	Perchen	27		F M	Seamstress							Mother Hill Jaffe		
9227 10		Lelo	28		F M	Seamstress					Roumania	Jassy	Husband Moses Russia		
ADMITTED	Schnaimann	Beile	21		F M								Father Chaim Jakob		
ADMITTED		Mordrech	18		M S								Mother Minsk Russia		
13	Abrashowitz	Nekie	11		M S	Laborer							Father Jacob Abrashowitz		
14	Kapelan	Jente	25		F M	Seamstress							Husband Nicholas Mogeleff Russia		
15	Jacobs	Sara	2		F S		2-83263	(505)					Father Henry Kaplan		
ADMITTED 16	Alex	Hate	50		F M	Laborer	3/5/41						Mother Chaie Jacobs		
DEPORTED		Dave	20		M S		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						Relative or friend Ottawa Canada		
9 18	Cuttner	Abian	35		M M	Laborer							Brother Kalonymus Kaplan Brazil, Rua da Conceicao Baixa, Maja		
19	Morontsf	Moische	30		M M	Laborer							Brother Cousin Jacob Cuttner Wiejka Russia		
20	Schapiro	Chane	35		M M	Laborer	2-83606	2-17-41					Wife Sara Morontsf Minsk Russia		
21	Downer	Solomon	2		M S								Father Schapiro Minsk Russia		
ADMITTED	Rachel	Rose	1		F S								Father Solomon Downer		
	Rosenblatt	Lea	28		F M	Seamstress	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						Husband Rosenblatt Newyork		
ADMITTED		Chaie	1		F S										
ADMITTED		Lewis	24		M M	Laborer	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED								
ADMITTED 25		Hirsch	1		M S										
5W 2 27	Tarlovsky	Hirsch	30		M M	Laborer							Wife Rose Abrahams Libau via Steamer Skandinavia Russia		
28		Jacob	1		M S										
29		Abram	1		M S										
30		Abram	1		M S										

[illegible] Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11.50 a.m. 2.18 p.m.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 35

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 1907 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket prepaid by the passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	no	no	Husband Isaak Shreloff 100 Henry St Newyork Father					good		5	0	Dk	Blk	Blue	none	Russia	Tuchcounty
2	"	Father	"	"	"					"									
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Urzan (master) (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

15 [illegible] 1907

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 would show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W McKenzie, Surgeon of the **LUCANIA**, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of _____, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

36

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 7 DEC 1910, 190

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
9																
525051	Kuper	Simche	27		M	M	Farmer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Paasnitz	Mother, Sity Lime Kuper Paasnitz Russia	NY	N.Y. City
12	Meiersohn	Jakob	19		M	S	Bookbinder						Odessa	Father, M. Meiersohn Odessa Russia		
13	Mendelsohn	Dawid	25		M	M	Glazier						Gijersin	Wife B. Mendelsohn Gijersin Russia		Brooklyn
14	Weinstein	Chaike	20		F	S	Servt to H. H.						Odessa	Friend Mr Kommer 116 Ironpolman Odessa Russia		N. York City
15	Mitzman	Leie	30		M	M	Waiter						Schmery	Wife Rivke Joker Rision Gub Russia		
16	"	Chaike	8		F	S	Child									
17	"	Isralik	6		M	S		2-833144-2-21-91								
18	"	Hinde	4		F	S		2-1058021-3-8-44 - 404								
29	Berezowoi	Israel	32		M	M	Painter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father, Elie Berezowoi Mother, Russia Gub Jslowitz		
10	~~Moritz~~	~~Noeme~~	~~66~~													
5	Kohn	Leie	34		M	M	Waiter No			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	Daughter, L. Schneider Pinsk Russia		N.Y. Brooklyn
12	~~Nirenberg~~	~~Chaie~~	~~30~~													
13	Baschkin	Leib	23		M	S	Sailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Balanibrowka	Brother, M. Baschkin Balanibrowka Russia	NY	N. York City
14	Kottler	Moische	34		M	M	Sailor				Russian		Derozhelowska	Wife, Ch Kottler Derozhelowska Russia	NJ	Newark
15	"	Elke	32		F	M	Wife							Mother in Law		
16	Stokel	Dawid	24		M	M	Tailor				Hebrew		Mamaschejeo	Mother, Stoke Monastrow Russia		Brooklyn
17	Baltzberg	Schie	21		M	S	Sailor						Minsrecow	Brother, L. Baltzberg Minsrecow Russia		N. York City
18	Chasyk	Leibel	45		M	M	Tailor No						Odessa	Mother, F. Chasyk Odessa Russia		
19	"	Faibel	15		M	S	Tailor									
20	Lefurman	Rebecca	22		F	S	Servant			Roumania		Roumania	Jassy	Father, Labonian Lefurman Jassy Roumania		
21	Goldstein	Schmuel	21		M	M	Painter			Russia		Russia	Slobowi	Mother, H. L. Goldstein Slobowi Russia		
22	Markowitzky	Elie	14		M	S	Waiter No					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother, Eli Markowitzky Gouvernement Russia		Ont Toronto
~~28~~	~~Pinz~~	~~Abraham~~	~~45~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Painter~~			~~Austria~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Austria~~	~~Tarnow~~	~~Wife Maria Pinz Tarnow Austria~~	~~NY~~	~~New York~~
~~22~~	~~Landesch~~	~~Chaskel~~	~~23~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Tailor~~			~~Austria~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Austria~~	~~Tarnow~~	~~Uncle Isaac Wabach Tarnow Austria~~	~~NY~~	~~New York~~
25	Walzed	Rafael	22		M	S	Tailor			Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Chorostkow	Father Israel Walzed Chorostkow Galicia	NY.	Brooklyn
~~26~~	~~Wagner~~	~~Rudolf~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Tailor~~			~~Austria~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Austria~~	~~Tarnow~~	~~Mother Anna Wagner Tarnow Austria~~	~~NY~~	~~New York~~
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 37

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 16 DEC 1907, 190 [illegible]

71—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ofter paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or polygamist, or has been within one year a contract laborer. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Brother	no	no			Brother c/o Mr. M. Cooper 319 Stanton St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair Fair Grey	None	Russia	Kaashkitz
2	.	Uncle	.	.			Uncle " " " "	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	. Brown	.	.	Batropol
3	.	Brother	.	.			Brother " " " "	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	Dk. Brn. Brn.	.	.	Zyperin
4	.	.	.	.			Brother " " " "	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	11	. Brown	.	.	Odessa
5	.	Uncle	.	.			Father " " " "	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	Dk. Brn. Brn.	.	.	Rusen
6	.	Father	.	.			.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
7	.	.	.	.			.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
8	.	.	.	.			.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
9	yes	Brother	no	.			Brother 1 Bellevue Ave. Toronto, Ont.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	Dk. Brn. Brn.	.	.	Russia
10																			
11	yes	Son	no	no			Son 3 Cohen Alley, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dk. Grey Brn.	None	Russia	Pinsk
12	.	Friend	.	.			Friend 1234 Kingsland Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	Fair Fair Grey	.	.	Sarnopaod
13	yes	Brother	no	no			Brother 238 Christie St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dk. Brn. Brn.	None	Russia	Pulawitzwoski
14	.	Brother-in-law	.	.			Brother-in-law 200 Conard St. Hendrik N.J.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	Dk. Brown Brn.	.	.	Seroschelwoski
15	.	Brother	.	.															
16	.	Brother-in-law	.	.			Brother-in-law 18 E. Houston St. N.Y. City	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	Fair Fair Grey	.	.	Kaunitzes
17	.	Brother	.	.			Brother Pfarrer Gasse, Hoffstein	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	9	. Dk. Dk.	.	.	Kaunitzes
18	.	.	.	.			Brother-in-law 2 Hofstetten St. N.Y. City	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	Dk. Brn. Brn.	.	.	Pinsk
19	.	.	.	.															
20	.	Brother	.	.			Brother 2 Ludwig Platz Berlin, Germany	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	Dk. Brown Brn.	.	Germany	Konitz
21	.	Brother	.	.			Brother 2 Lafayette St. N.Y. City	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	11	. Brown	.	Russia	Pinsk
22	.	Father	.	.			Father " " " "	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Pinsk
23	.	Brother-in-law	.	.			Brother-in-law 2 Ludwig Platz Berlin, Germany	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	Dk. Brn. Brn.	.	Russia	Jakrotam
24	.	Son	.	.			Son 2 Ludwig Platz Berlin, Germany	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	Dk. Brn. Brn.	.	Russia	Ustrotzkow
25	yes	Brother	no	.			Brother 2 Ludwig Platz Berlin, Germany	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk. Brn. Brn.	None	Galicia	Lawrowkow
26	.	Brother-in-law	.	.			Brother-in-law 2 Ludwig Platz Berlin, Germany	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	11	. Brown	.	Russia	Pinsk
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (William Cram) (Master), (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. Cram
COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1902 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last previous permanent residence*). The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex McKenzie, Surgeon of the **LUCANIA**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C of P Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 76 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

38

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Hebrew
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pomeranian
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swede)
Flemish	Scotch.
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7 DEC 190, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
5135	ADMITTED Zetterman	Schefre	44		M	Miners	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lody	Brother Abram Schachnowitz Minsk Russia	NY	Brooklyn
	ADMITTED "	Chas	16		M	Laborer									
	ADMITTED "	Minka	22		F	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED									
14	Slawinski	Jan	18		M	Laborer			Poland		Russia	Sulslawice	Father Stanislaw Slawinski Sulslawice		Newyork
25	Kozak	Antoni	26		M	Farmer						Mlynow	Uncle Maria Kopak Mlynow		
7/1882 6	Kotschnei	Kuzma	11		M	Servant			Austria	Ruthen	Austria	Sochaje	Uncle Adam Reli Sochaje		
7	Wolowski	Josef	30		M	Laborer			Russia	Polish	Russia	Sobrzeczyce	Father Tomasz Wolowski Sobrzeczyce	Del	Chicago
8	Yeschowitz	Michel	21		M	Farmer				Ruthen		Jarost	Father Baschel Jerschowitz Jarost	NY	Newyork
9	Kolnicky	Vincenty	28		M	Laborer			Russia	Polish	Russia	Nowa	Wife Marcina Plotnicka Pszczyny	Col	Jan Walinski
10	Bilenky	Nechamie				Spinster				Wolhynian		Mogilnow	Father Berglbilensky Bialystok Russia	NY	Newyork
11	Bohajczuk	Stefan	33		M	Farmer			Austria	Polish	Austria	Wereszczyn	Wife Marinka Bohajczuk Wereszczyn, Austria		
12	Luka	Stefan	21		M	Farmer							Wife Franska Muka Wereszczyn, Austria		
13	Lus	Michel	33		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes					Wife Marhim Lus Zaborze Prode, Austria		
14	Bogaty	Marya	20		F	Single	Yes	Yes					Father Wojciech Bogaty Jaworzno Austria		
15	Pawlikow	Pawlikow	22		M	Farmer							Mother Maria Pawlikow Jaworzno Austria		
16	Sarka	Stanislaw	21		M	Farmer			Germany			Jaworzno	Sampruchaja Stanislaw Sampruchaja Austria		Ashtabula
17		Katarzyna	17		F										
18			5		M	Student			Russia	Russian	Russia	Kalisz	Parker St Cardishow Nebelitzing	Mass	Boston
19	Bilka	Hanna													
20	Bilo	Riebel	32		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	Father & Katz Warschau Russia	Wis	Racine
21	Jaworowicz	Isidor	17		M	Upholsterer	Yes	Yes		Ruthen		Bulzynskaje	Parents Jaworowicz Jaroslofsky Austria		Newyork
22			5		M	At home	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Warschau	do	NJ	Brooklyn
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 39

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 DEC 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself $10	no		Herbert Stefan Stoudenmaier, 188 Stanton St Newyork.					good	no	5	2	fair	Blue		none	Russia	Nowak.
2	"	Father	no		Herbert Stefan Stoudenmaier, 188 Stanton St Newyork.					"	"	"	11	"	"		"	"	"
3	"	"	no		Herbert Stefan Stoudenmaier, 188 Stanton St Newyork.					"	"	"	11	"	"		"	"	"
4	"	Brother $10	no		Herbert Stefan Stoudenmaier, 188 Stanton St Newyork.					"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"	"
5	"	Bar Last $10	no		Herbert Stefan Stoudenmaier, 188 Stanton St Newyork.					"	"	5	3	"	"		"	"	Sulislaco
6	"	Father $20	no		Herbert Stefan Stoudenmaier, 188 Stanton St Newyork.					"	"	5	4	"	"	brn	"	"	Mlynow
7	"	Brother $10	no		Herbert Stefan Stoudenmaier, 188 Stanton St Newyork.					"	"	5	11	"	"		"	Austria	Podhajce
8	"	Brother $10	no		Herbert Stefan Stoudenmaier, 188 Stanton St Newyork.					"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Russia	Zabrzezjanica
9	"	Self $20	no		Herbert Stefan Stoudenmaier, 188 Stanton St Newyork.					"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Lusk.
10	yes	Cousin $12	no		Herbert Stefan Stoudenmaier, 188 Stanton St Newyork.					"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	Sokolniki
11	~~Mother~~	~~Self~~	~~no~~		Herbert Stefan Stoudenmaier, 188 Stanton St Newyork.					"	"	5		"	"		"	"	Ozanlis
12	"	Self $15	"		Herbert Stefan Stoudenmaier, 188 Stanton St Newyork.					"	"	5	11	"	"		"	Austria	Mieczyszow
13	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		Herbert Stefan Stoudenmaier, 188 Stanton St Newyork.					"	"	5	9	"	Brown		"	"	~~Sokolniki~~
14	"	Brother $10	"		Herbert Stefan Stoudenmaier, 188 Stanton St Newyork.					"	"	5	9	"	Dark		"	"	~~Jamiszkele~~
15	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		Herbert Stefan Stoudenmaier, 188 Stanton St Newyork.					"	"	5	9	"	Grey		"	"	~~Rohozdzej~~
16	"	Son $10	"		Herbert Stefan Stoudenmaier, 188 Stanton St Newyork.					"	"	5	6	"	Dark		"	"	~~Sacz~~ Horodenka
17	"	"	"		Herbert Stefan Stoudenmaier, 188 Stanton St Newyork.					"	"	5	9	"	Grey		"	"	"
18	"	Self $10	"		Herbert Stefan Stoudenmaier, 188 Stanton St Newyork.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Dark	None	"	Persia	Dalmah
19																			
20	no	Brother $10	yes		Herbert Stefan Stoudenmaier, 188 Stanton St Newyork.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Dark	Brown	None	Russia	Warschau
21	yes	Bro in law $	no		Herbert Stefan Stoudenmaier, 188 Stanton St Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	"	"	"	Beligezkop
22	no	Son $10	no		Herbert Stefan Stoudenmaier, 188 Stanton St Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Grey	Brown	"	Russia	Warschau
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Wilson (Master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 69 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Wilson
COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, *give* name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W McKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

40

11 1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

11 1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lucania" sailing from Liverpool, 1st December, 1907

1			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name	Age. Yrs	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Spasse	George	25		m m	laborer	yes		Turkey	Bulgarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Dimi Spasse Bazerchani Turkey	New York	
2	Stoytcheff	Naskue	35		m m	Grocer	no		do	Macedonian	do		father Risto Stoytcheff Kladorabi Ferina Macedonia	Toronto	Ont.
3	Bogoya	Nicola	23		m m	Grocer	yes		do	do	do		father Nicola Dimoff Kladorafi Ferina Macedonia		
4	Vasdil	Kosta	20		m m	Grocer	do		do	do	do		father Vasil Dimiter Kladorabi Ferina Macedonia	do	
5	Stoytcheff	Todor	31		m m	Grocer	do		do	do	do		uncle Vasil Dimiter Kladorabi Ferina Macedonia	do	
6	Mythyszyn	Hryc	36		m m	do	no		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Rolów	wife Pasva Mythyszyn Rolów Galicia Austria	Pa	Phoenixville
7	Shewchiw	Fed	36		m m	do	no		do	do	do	do	wife Tewrina Shewciw Rolow Galicia Austria		do
8	Stypiku	Stefan	34		m m	do	no		do	do	do	do	wife Anna Stypska Rolow Galicia Austria		do
9	Lajac	Michal	30		m m	do	yes		do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	wife Parboska Lajac Rolow Galicia Austria		do
10	Cisielski	Michal	29		m m	do	do		do	do	do	do	wife Anna Cisieloka Rolow Galicia Austria		do
11	Janiow	Jan	26		m s	do	do		do	do	do	do	father Pawel Janow Rolow Galicia Austria		do
12	Dobromilska	Paraszka	18		f s	Servant	do		do	do	do	do	father Pawlo Dobromilski Rolow Galicia Austria		do
13	Andybor	Michal	18		m s	Laborer	do		do	do	do	do	father Iwan Andybor Rolow Galicia Austria		do
14	Wolenski	Stefan	32		m m	do	do		do	do	do	do	wife Rozalya Wolenska Rolow Galicia Austria		do
15	Pasternak	Michal	34		m m	do	do		do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	wife Tekla Pasternak Rolow Galicia Austria		do
16	Mazur	Nykolay	31		m m	do	no		do	do	do	Smatenka	wife Anna Mazur Smatenka Galicia Austria		do
17	Derruk	Onufry	36		m m	do	yes		do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Siedliska	wife Xenka Lenyk Siedliska Galicia Austria	Pa	Rankin
18	Dobromilski	Petro	25		m s	do	do		do	do	do	Rolów	father Iwan Dobromilski Rolów Galicia Austria	Mo	Deologe
19	Bobrowka	Fed	28		m s	do	do		do	do	do	do	father Mykola Bobrowka Rolow Galicia Austria		do
20	Kondratow	Jan	40		m m	do	no		do	do	do	do	wife Tekla Kondratow. Rolow		do
21	do	Fed	18		m s	do	yes		do	do	do	do	father } Galicia Austria		do
ADMITTED 22	Kulyn												Dzerka Rolow	Ny	Brooklyn
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

41

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 16 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ad'ss paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30,	yes	2 yrs. 1907 Erie Pa.	friend. Yamil Stefanoff 70 Greenwich Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	gray	none	Turkey	Barechani
2	do	do	$40.-			friend. Kole Ivanoff 81 St Trinity Str. Toronto Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	dark	brown		do	do	Kladorabi
3	do	do	$4.-			friend. Ilia Ivanoff Eastern Ave. 14. Toronto Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		do	do	do
4	do	do	$4.-			friend. Done Stefanoff Front Str. E. 240. Toronto Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		do	do	do
5	do	do	$26.-			friend. Ivan Stefanoff Eastern Ave. 14. Toronto Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown		do	do	do
6	do	do	$18.-	no		nephew Michal Pasternak $315 St. Mary Str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	blue	do	Austria	Rolów
7	do	do	$18.-	no		friend Michal Lesiow. $527. - do -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Latynia.
8	do	do	$30.-	no		friend Stefan Lesiow. $307. - do -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Rolów
9	do	do	$35.-	yes 2 yrs.	Decatur Mc	friend Pawlo Lesiow. $527. - do -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	do	do	do
10	do	do	$22.	no		friend Pawlo Lesiow $527. - do -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	do	do	do
11	do	do	$33.-	no		friend Michal Pasternak $316. - do -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		do	do	do
12	do	do	$14.-	no		friend Pawlo Lesiow $527. - do -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	grey	do	do	do
13	do	do	$31.-	no		cousin Michal Andyber $527. - do -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		do	do	do
14	do	do	$21.-	no		cousin Petro Pasternak $527. - do -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	do	do	do
15	do	do	$34.-	yes 2 yrs.	Decatur Mc	brother in law Petro Pasternak $527. - do -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	do	do	do
16	do	do	$33.-	no		friend Michal Andyber $527. - do -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	do	do	do
17	do	do	$16.-	yes 5 yrs.	Rankin Pa	brother Jan Kotlowski 119 - 3rd Str. Rankin Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Siedliska
18	do	do	$25.-	no		cousin Pawlo Dzumbiks Box 414.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	do	do	Rolów
19	do	do	$17.-	no		brother Teodor Kondratow Box 45.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	do	do	do
20	do	do	$21.-	no		brother Nykola Kondratow Box 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	grey	do	do	do
21	do	do	$15.-	no		father Mychailo Kondratow Box 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	pale	brown	brown	do	do	do
22	yes	Decatur Mc	$18.			brother Rafail Kotlow							4	10	Dark			Russia	Kolna	
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Decatur Mc

Pennsville Do

Gerloe Mo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Carr (master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Carr
Officer.

15

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, *etc.*, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

1. *Farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

2. *Farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections could be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as tourists, under head of occupation.

Columns 8 (Can read) and 9 (Can write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N), to read and write. Not to read or write, or Yes (Y) to read but not to write.

Columns 10 (Nationality) and 11 (Race or people).—Column 10 is intended to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in last column backed on the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and not country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence they came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer at the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alvine Kenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CRCPS Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 7 DEC 1907, 190

11—1116

1 No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
16																
84247 1	Jensen	Olga	18		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Allingabille	Father Chr Jensen Allingabille Denmark	Iowa	Council Bluffs
41541 2	Olsen	Emma	20		F	S	Servant							Mother Marie Pedersen Slagelse		
3		Carmelo	1	8			Child									
71266 4	Steffensen	Bergit	29		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Uncle Daniel Torbjornsen Baadegaade Stavanger	Greenport	
64625 5	Thorgaard	Martha	25		F	S							Strick Stord	Father Th G. Thorgaard Strick Stord Norway		
6	Swedlow	Elsesabet	36											Father D. Swedlow Strick Stord Norway	N D	Anamosa
22047 7	Skjerpen	Petter	30		M	M	Baker						Sudvangen	Mother Mette K Skjerpen Sudvangen Sogn		
6811 8	Thorgaard	Henriette	24		F	S	Seamstress						Bergen	Uncle Jacob Olsen Damskoar pr Bergen	Minnesota Big River Valley	
9235 9	Andreba	Olga	19				Servant							Father Ludvig Indbjo Klostrel 15 Bergen	Ala	Mobile
10	Johannessen	Hanna	20				Waiter							Father J Abrahamsen Thundheigpes Strick Norway		
11	Pederson	Anna Ida	18		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Falmouna	Father Olaf Pederson Wilhelmi Falmouna	Ill	Chicago
49006 12	Namalainen	Heikki	24		M	M	Farmer			Finland	Finn	Finland	Wartsila	Mother Anna Namalainen Daitsila Wartsila Schwa	N J	Jersey City
11653 45	P-1354 Detroit 3/21/07													Mother in law		
8/18/13 14		Hilma	24		F	S	Waitress									
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 43

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 15 1907 , 190

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in this country.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Self	$15 no		Friend Anna Olsen 711 Ave B Council Bluffs Iowa	no	no	no	no		Good	no	5	3	Dark Rolands Blue		none	Denmark	Allingeldille
2	"	$17 yes	1888 Council Bluffs 1907 Iowa	Husband H Olsen 919 Ave B Council Bluffs Iowa								5	1					Hennogle
3	Mother			Sister B Waage Grienport														
4	Self	$10 no		Uncle, Anton Haar								5	3	Dark Blue			Norway	Stavanger
5	"	$15		Belva, Agramoney N. D								5	1	"			"	Stavanger
6	"	$15		Uncle, Mr John Hjeltdal, Belva, Agramoney N D								5		Fair Brown			"	"
7	Brother	$15		Brother, Johannes Thorsing Thief River Falls Minn								5	7	Dk Blue			"	Gadvangen
8	Self	$10		Farmer, Box 92 Gjaethuken, Government St, Mobile, Ala								5	2	Brown			"	Drobak
9	"	$10										5	2½	Fair Blue			"	Bergen
10	"	$10		Friend, Mr B Bobinger 206 La Fayette St, Mobile, Ala								5	4	"			"	Dillevo
11	Wife	Self $17 no		Uncle, P J Watters 8847 Superior Ave Ill Chicago								5	2	Fair Fair Blue		Born	Sweden	Kol
12	Brother in	$15 yes 1907 Detroit	1907 Detroit	Friend, Jacobe Gala Ramage 19 Lennard St, Jersey City N.J.								5	4½	" Brown		"	Finland	Vaasa
13												5	4½	" Blue		"	"	"
14				Age 24 Born												"	"	"
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J C Barr (master), (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Barr

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 DE day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W McKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P L Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

44

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 ... S. S. "Lucania" sailing from Liverpool, ..., 7/12, ..., 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5	Hargo														
5 1	Heikkinen	Kapeli	20		M S	Labr.	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lehmonieni	Mother Maaria Heikkinen Lapinmaki Lentera Ste	Mont	Paris
5 2	Haapa	Kerttu Maria	27		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Iyrinova	Father Yrjo Kolnikaula	Ky	Jersey City
5 3	Kyllonen	Yrjo	20		M S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Kuhmo	Father Yrjo Kyllonen Wartsila 12	Mont	Paris
5 4	Luukkola	Martha	20		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Mojarvi	Father Juho Luukkola Mojarvi	Ky	Newport
5 5	Kauppinen	Anna	22		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Foysa	Father Juho Kauppinen Foysa	Ky	Marquette
5 6	Martinmäki	Hulda	20		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Helsinki	Mother Anna Martinmaki Oulais Parkon Kla	Pa	Glassport
7	Kyllonen	Herman	17		M S	Labor	do	do	do	do	do	Kuhmoneni	Father Yrjo Kyllonen Kuhmoneni Wartsilla	Kans	Westfarm
8	Rutola	Lempi	16		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Perasenajoki	Father Juho Rutola Perasenajoki Lantamaki	Ky	Newport
9	Lantamaki	marie	18		F S		7-183384 for 9-19-21		do	do	do	do	Mother Maria Lantamaki Perasenajoki Slovtala	✓	✓
10	Koski	Hilma	18		F S		do	do	do	do	do	Wartsela	Father Heikki Koski Wartsela Kehas	✓	✓
11	Knookkala	Juho	34		M S	Labr	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jokola	Father Juho Knookkala Yliselaro Drokyla	Minn	Duluth
12	Luukkko	Ernst	21		M S							Kankoonpaa	Father Malakias Loukkko Ylikelyarven Kla Kankoonpaa	Ohio	Athens
13	Pekuri	Kalle	18		M S	Servant						Paavola	Father Heikke Pekuri Paavola	Minn	Virginia
14	Sorvalahti	Anders	35		M M	Labr						Ikaalinen	Mother Maria Sorvalahti Mettisten Kla Ikaalinen	Mich	Mullenockett
15	Kinnunen	Albin	27		M S							Suonejoki	Father Abel Kinnunen Suonejoki Tyyrynmaki	Minn	Brainard
16	"	Charlie	20		M S							"	"	"	"
17	Erikson	Hjalmar	30		M S							Ekaro	Father Oskar Erikson Ekaro	Ky	New York
18	Gustafson	Konrad	23		M S				Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Almby ost	Brother in law E. Edward Ericsson Pappersbruket Orebro	"	"
19	Jonason	Karl N	24		M S							Norrala	Uncle Karl Anderson Fridhem Norrala	Oreg	Port Orford
20	Jansson	Harry J	19		M S	Clerk						Upsala	Father Johan Jansson Kungsgatan 42 Upsala	Ky	New York
21	Stahl	Carl	29		M S	Labr						Myorley Ostg	Mother Carolina Stahl Myorley	Ill	Galesburg
						20-30039	5-17-37						Father Selander		
22	Selander	Reda	19		F S							Tors	Sidensbada Sweden	Wash	Bellingham
23	Dotstad	Oskar	20		M S	Sail			Norway		Norway	Eggedal	Brother Ludwig Dotstad Eggedal Norway	Minn	Emmons
24	~~Kivenieme~~	~~Oskar~~	~~M~~	~~19~~	~~M S~~				~~Sweden~~		Sweden	Parma	~~Father~~ Friend Nikolas Kivenieme Parma ~~Sweden~~		Colo
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

43

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 16 1907 DEC 16 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulton paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country	City or Town.
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	yes	Brother	$10			Brother; Otto Heikkinen Box 85 West Paris Maine						5 5	light brown	gray			Finland	Kuhmoinen
2	do	do	$10			Brother; Ukka Kaapakoski Box 85 West Paris Maine						5 1	brown	do			do	Pyrnäsä
3	yes	Friend	$7			Friend; Otto Heikkinen Box 85 West Paris Me.						5 1/2	light	do			do	Kuhmo
4	do	Aunt	$10			Mother; Maria Kaapakoski Box 85 West Paris Maine						5 4 1/2	do	do	do		do	Kajaani
5	yes	Cousin	$7			Cousin; Hilma Heikkinen Box 85 West Paris Maine						5 4	do	do	brown		do	Pogostä
6	yes	Brother-in-law	$10			Brother-in-law; Johan Salmi 3rd 496 Hanford St. Syracuse N.Y.						5 7	do	do	gray		do	Oulainen
7	do	Self	$10			Sister Hilma Johnson 43 W 22nd St New York						5 2	do	fair	do		do	Kuhmoniemi
8	do	do	$10			do						5 2	do	blue	gray		do	Suomussalmi
9	do	do	$8			do						5 4	do	do	do		do	do
10	do	do	$10			do						5 2	do	fair	do		do	do
11	yes	Self	$10	1900	Duluth	Brother Arthur Lindström Father of Hilma Johnson 43 W 22nd St New York						5 6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Finland	Ylistaro
12	do	do	$10	1907	none	do						5 7	do	do	gray		do	Pankoonkaa
13	do	do	$10			do						5 6½	do	blonde	blue		do	Pyhäjoki
14	yes	Self	$10	1905	Duluth	Brother Arthur Lindström 43 W 22nd St New York						5 11	do	dark	gray		do	Ylivieska
15	do	Aunt	$10			do						5 7	do	brown	do		do	Pietarsaari
16												5 11½						
17		Self	$10			Brother Otto Heikkinen Box 85 West Paris Me						5 8		blue				Ylitornio
18			$10			do						5 10		gray			Sweden	Nasby
19	no		$10			Brother Oskar Gustafson 142 3rd Ave New York City						5 11		red	blue			Kada
20	yes	Sister	$10			Uncle John Lundblad Pine Post Office Grey Lester Harris Jamison 41 Central Park West New York City						5 9		brown				Upsala
21	do	Cousin	$15			Aunt Christina Forsten Hillo Emerson & Galeshurg Ore						5 10						Uleå
22	do	Uncle	$5			Uncle O Lolandd Philip Frank St Bellingham Wash Uncle John A Olsen Minneapolis Minn						5 9		Dark				Dals Finmarken
23	do		$10									5 4		Dark			Norway	Leggedal
24		Friend	$15			Friend Nestor Kuusisto Box 3 Ely Minn						5 4½		brown	brown		Sweden	Harma
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Carr (master) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Carr
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at NEW YORK

Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed by words and not by figures, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M for male or F for female.

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as nearly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, farmer, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, carpenter, brassworker, tinsmith, polisher, moulder, weaver, tailor, etc., and not simply as laborer, servant, boy, girl, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between persons who can read and those who cannot read, as shown by the lists.

Persons who operate a farm, either for himself or others.

Laborer, laborers, or those who work on a farm for the wages which operation of a farm will bring, should make this distinction, as the manifest may sometimes be made the basis of a request by inspectors and registry boards of inquiry for the personal examination of the alien.

Aliens proceeding to places beyond the United States should be recorded under Head 4 as to their ultimate destination. Those coming under Head 4 to Canada or to points in the United States but not intending to pass beyond, or remain beyond the limits of the United States under Head 4, should be entered as "Canada" or "United States," as the case may be, under Head 4 of exemption.

Column 5 (Nationality).—Column 5 should be used to show the nationality of each alien, as the entry in this column will be the basis of the statistics thereof. All the other Years, Yes, or ditto marks, No, or the like, must be avoided, and the words Year, Yes, No, etc., must be used in each case.

Column 6 (Native country).—Column 6 should be used to show the country of which immigrant last became a resident.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as Hebrew, Italian, Negro, German, Irish, English, French, Spanish, Slovak, Dutch, Scotch, Welsh, Polish, Russian, Finnish, Magyar, Bohemian or Czech, Slovenian, Croatian, Servian, Ruthenian, Bulgarian, Dalmatian, Roumanian, Portuguese, Japanese, Chinese, Turkish, Syrian, Armenian, Indian (Hindoo), Mexican, West Indian, Cuban, Spanish American, South American, Pacific Islander, Ethiopian, Arabian, African (black), or other race or people.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between the words nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in charge with this regard. For instance, France, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people and similarly, French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean France by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people as a Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any person whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are natives of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, and comprise the following compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and the islands and islets included by each of these districts.

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 8 should show the country in which each alien has had his last permanent residence. It is not sufficient to show that he has come from Europe, Asia, Africa, or any other grand division of the globe, but the name of the country of which he is a subject should be given, as Germany, Italy, Russia, Sweden, Turkey, Japan, China, India, Mexico, Cuba, Haiti, Santo Domingo, Colombia, Venezuela, Brazil, Peru, Chile, Argentina, Uruguay, Paraguay, Australia, New Zealand, Hawaii, Philippines, Porto Rico, Africa, Arabia, Asia Minor, Persia, Siberia, Scotland, Ireland, England, Wales, Canada, Newfoundland, Yucatan, Guatemala, Honduras, Salvador, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Panama, Ecuador, Bolivia, Barbados, Jamaica, Trinidad, Tobago, Windward Islands, Leeward Islands, Dutch Guiana, French Guiana, Liberia, Egypt, Algeria, Morocco, Tripoli, Tunis, Madeira, Canary Islands, Azores, Cape Verde Islands, Danish West Indies, Hawaiian Islands, Philippine Islands, Porto Rican Islands, Samoan Islands, Canal Zone, Tutuila, Guam, Cuba, Haiti, Santo Domingo, Colombia, Venezuela, Brazil, Peru, Chile, Argentina, Uruguay, Paraguay, Australia, New Zealand, Hawaii, Philippines, Porto Rico, Africa, Arabia, Asia Minor, Persia, Siberia, Scotland, Ireland, England, Wales, Canada, Newfoundland, Yucatan, Guatemala, Honduras, Salvador, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Panama, Ecuador, Bolivia, Barbados, Jamaica, Trinidad, Tobago, Windward Islands, Leeward Islands, Dutch Guiana, French Guiana, Liberia, Egypt, Algeria, Morocco, Tripoli, Tunis, Madeira, Canary Islands, Azores, Cape Verde Islands, Danish West Indies, Hawaiian Islands, Philippine Islands, Porto Rican Islands, Samoan Islands, Canal Zone, Tutuila, Guam, and the place of last residence of other nationalities should be entered in the same manner as the United States.

Column 9 (Ultimate destination).—The entry in column 9 should be either New York or Not New York.

Column 10 (Whether ticket was prepaid).—The entry in column 10 should be made only by whom passage was paid, as "Self," "Husband," "Father," "Brother," "Uncle," "Friend," "Steamship company," etc.

Column 11 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 11 should show in each case (no matter of family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 12 (Whether [illegible] in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 12 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Columns 13 to 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 13 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing Thereunto
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Magyar
[illegible]	Mexican
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Moorish
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Norwegian
[illegible]	Pole
[illegible]	Portuguese
[illegible]	Roman
[illegible]	Russian
[illegible]	Ruthenian (Russniak)
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Scandinavian
[illegible]	Scotch
[illegible]	Servian
[illegible]	Slovak
[illegible]	Slovenian
[illegible]	Spanish
[illegible]	Spanish American
[illegible]	Syrian
[illegible]	Turkish
[illegible]	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing thereto
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith " or " employed by owners thereof " as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie.

15 DEC 1907

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bulgarian	Mexican
Cantonese	Montenegrin
Croatian	Moravian
Dalmatian	Negro (Southern)
Dutch	Polish
Dutch (Flemish)	Portuguese
English	Roumanian
Finnish	Russian
French	Ruthenian (Russniak)
German	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
Greek	Scotch
Hebrew	Servian
Hungarian	Slovak
Irish	Slovenian
Italian (North)	Spanish
Italian (South)	Spanish-American
Japanese	Syrian
	Turkish
	Welsh
	West Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 7 DEC 1907, 190

1	NAME IN FULL.		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-832838-2-21-41

2-1065248- 7/20/44

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

47

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Dec 16th 1907. 12 SS "Kaiserin" Dec 1907. , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation, or has been assisted by any friend or relative, and if so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 20		Sister Raphael Caplan 410 E 14th St New York N Y							5	1	fair	brown			Russia	Ekopach
2	"	"	$ 5		Uncle Mgr. Linden, Malga, Salerno. 12 Second St. New York N Y							"	6	dark	black	brown		"	Minsk
3	"	husband	$ 15		Husband Joseph Barnett 104 Allen St. New York N Y							"		dark	black			"	Warsaw
4	"	father			Father													Russia	London
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. G. Barr, Master, (Give Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. G. Barr
COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 8 should describe as specifically as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien person, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* as a class and *farm laborers*, regardless of the nature of business shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under the head of occupation as "in transit," thus: "——, in transit to ——." Aliens entering the United States but not intending to pass through or transact business should be classed as tourists, under the head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write). Column 9 should show whether the entered alien can read and write. Yes (Yes, can read and write. No (No, cannot read and write. Yes, No (Yes, can read, but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). Column 10 should be used to record the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people). The entry in column 11 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as Hebrew, Irish, German, English, Italian (North), Italian (South), Dutch, French, Scandinavian, Spanish, Spanish-American, Portuguese, Japanese, Negro, Indian (American), Chinese, Bohemian (Slovak), Magyar, Ruthenian (Russniak), Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Servian, Bulgarian, Montenegrin, Roumanian, Polish, Russian, Finnish, Armenian, Syrian, Turkish, Arabian, Hindu, Corean, Mexican, West Indian, Other Central American, South American, Other nationalities not specified.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people, as similarly French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean France by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country, by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and those dwelling in what is known as Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants elsewhere) should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 12 should show the country, city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence, independently of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" (or country of permanent residence).

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 13 should give name and address of (nearest relative. If no such relative exists, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination). The entry in column 14 should show whether the place (city or town) of final destination is within the United States, or if elsewhere, the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 16 should show whether passage was paid by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, N. Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend). The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer at the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing Shenewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith "or" employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ✓ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

48

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Hebrew
Armenian	Irish
Bohemian	Magyar
Bulgarian	Mexican
Cantonese	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moorish
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
French	Scotch
German	Servian
Greek	Slovak
Hebrew	Slovenian
Hungarian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3.

16 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA** sailing from **LIVERPOOL** 7 DEC 1907 , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5384 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		M S	[illegible]			[illegible] Scotland	[illegible]		Aberdeen			Wm Guilford
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M S	[illegible]			[illegible]						
6637 3	Beatty	Ernest [illegible]	21		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	England	English	England	Lancaster			N.Y. N. York City
4		[illegible]	21		M S	[illegible]									
5		[illegible]	1		M S	Child									
4859 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		M S	Motorman	yes	yes	Scotland	[illegible]					N. York City
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		M S	[illegible]			[illegible]						
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]			Magnolia			Magnolia
5249 9	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		M S	[illegible]			[illegible]			Chicago			Chicago
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Austria	[illegible]					
11938 11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
9335 12	[illegible]	[illegible]	9			[illegible]			[illegible]						
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

11 51

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA** sailing from **LIVERPOOL** 7 DEC 1907 , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
5384 1	✓															
2	✓															
6637 3	✓															
4	✓															
5	✓															
48509 6	✓															
7	✓															
5415 8	✓															
5149 9	✓															
10	✓															
11938 11	✓															
93320 12	✓															
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

49

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Dec 16th 1907* , *15 DEC 1907* , 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulterior paid by the passenger, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		H. J. Ertinger					Husband Wife Stuttgart Germ												
2		"					"												
3		"	15	yes	06-07		"												
4		"			97-07		"												
5		"			U.S.		"												
6		"	3		07		Cousin Mrs Catharine Danner Stuttgart Germ												
7																			
8		W S Ertinger					Same												
9	S	101																	
10	S																		
11																			
12							Mann												
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. G. Barr, Master (Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, V in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. G. Barr
COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

50

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. N. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing Wednesday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. N. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Hebrew
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bulgarian	Mexican
Canadian	Montenegrin
Cantonese	Moorish
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Persian
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
Finnish	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Flemish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
French	Scotch
German	Servian
Greek	Slovak
Hebrew	Slovenian
Herzegovinian	Spanish
Irish	Spanish-American
Italian (North)	Syrian
Italian (South)	Turkish
Japanese.	Welch
	West Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LIVERPOOL , 7 DEC 1907 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

13

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

51

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 15 DEC 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	yes	uncle	$50	yes	1906	Chicago Ill.	Uncle	Mr J Rovner	Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	none	5	7½	fair	brown	blue	none	Polen	Lovitt
2	"	R.	no																			do
3	yes	Self	$118	No											5	8½	Dk	Dk	Blue		Saeland	Rozcommon
4	"	"	none				Friend	Mr ad Freeman							5	6	fair	brown	blue		Austria	Vienna
5	"	"	$50				Cousin	Mr Herzog														
6	yes	Friends	$30	yes	1906	Chicago Ill	Friend	Mr Hendrickson							5	10	fair	Brown	Hazel			Birmingham
7	"	"	"												6			Dk				Jerusalem
8	no	Cousin	$50	no			Cousin	Mrs Danner							5	8½	fair	brown	green	none	Wales	Aberystwyth
9	"	Uncle	$50	"			Friend	Mr Charles Kraus										dark	black			Crieuaucourt
10	"	"	"																			
11	yes	Husband	$				Husband	Mr Rudnitzki							5		fair					
12	"	self	$				Uncle	Mr Kaufman														
13	X		$92	yes	1906	Baltimore Md	Friend	Mr Mears							5			Brown	Blue		England	Manchester
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr Master of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Barr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190 .
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Coal engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, sailing this vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ✓ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

52

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

14

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
887 1	Fleet	George	39	M	M	Engineer			England	English	England	Bradley	Stephen J. Fleet Bradley St, Bradley
544 2	Cuttle	Samuel C	22	M	S	Painter			England	English	England	Bowdon	Father, Fairgate, Bowdon, Cheshire, England
558 3	Bentley	Percy Arthur	1	M	S	Child			England	English	England		Mother, Mrs E. Bentley, 12 Chadwell St, Pentonville, London, England
4	Young	George	20	M	S	Butcher			England	English	England	Cheltenham	Mother, Mrs Young, 19 Hillsborough Terrace, Cheltenham, England
5	Collins	Wm	28	M	S	Butcher			England	English	England	Broughton	Father, Thos Collins, Broughton, Lancashire, England
569 6	Smith	George	28	M	S	Fireman			England	English	England	Leeds	Father, Thos Smith, 22 Church St, Leeds, England
630 7	Emberton	[illegible]	20	M	S	Printer			England	English	England	Shrewsbury	Father, Thos Emberton, 69 Frankwell, Shrewsbury, England
782 8	Donaldson	Isabella	1	F	M	Wife of Emigrant	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Sunderland	Husband, Donaldson, 1 Moor St, Sunderland, England
9	"	Annie Jane	8	F	S	School	Yes	No					
1986 10	Lyle	Walter	23	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Preston	Father, J. J. Lyle, 61 Adelphi St, Preston, England
182 11	Barton	Wilfred	22	M	S	Collier			England	English	England	Haydock	Friend, Wilfred Barton, Parkside Colliery, Haydock, England
918 12	Fagan	Bridget	25	F	S	Housekeeper			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father, Patrick Fagan, Ballymacoyne, Co Meath, Ireland
13	Hughes	Ernest Geo	10	M	S	Son							Father, John Hughes, Preston, Lancashire, England
636 14	Keenan	Ellen	30	F	M	Nation-wife of Emigrant	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Husband, Keenan, Tyrrells Island, Dublin, Ireland
124 15	Fagan	Patrick	20	M	S	Collier			England	English	England	Wigan	Father, Thos Fagan, 11 Talbot St, Wigan, England
2391 16	Perkins	Alfred	21	M	S	Painter			England	English	England	Bamwich	Father, Thos Perkins, 13 Peter St, West Bamwich, England
	Mortimer	Wm	23	M	M								Father, Wm Mortimer, 68 Wargate Lane, West Bamwich, England
667 17	Smith	Edith Mary	22	F	S	Spinster					England	Sheffield	Father, Wm Smith, 12 Broomgrove Rd, Sheffield, England
8503 19	Jeffs	Sarah	32	F	M	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wolverhampton	Husband, Jeffs, 76 Pearson St, Wolverhampton, England
20	"	Lillie	2	F	S	Child					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
21	"	Charles	1	M	S	Child					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
5526 22	Dunn	Hugh	20	M	S	Miner			Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Father, Wm Dunn, 27 Beansburn St, Kilmarnock, Scotland
23	Maddock	William	1	M	S	School			England	Welsh	England	Hanley	Mother, Mrs E. Maddock, 18 Bamford Rd, Hanley, England
30 24	Roberts	George	1	M	S	Child Under 1 Yr			England	English	England	Bamwich	Father, Edgar Roberts, 12 Mill St, West Bamwich, England
1 25	Bramhall	James Thornton	48	M	M	Sailor (Cunard Line)					England	Manchester	Son, James Bramhall, 16 Thos Geo, Fallowfield, Manchester, England
11928 26	Highdale	James	53	M	M	Steward						Liverpool	Friend, Mrs Christie, 49 Sefton St, Liverpool, England
8900 27	Harris	Thomas C	18	M	S	Farmer						Bath	Father, W. J. Harris, 38 Wadebridge Ave, Bath, England
4822 28	Higgins	Michael	18	M	S	Labourer			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	Father, Martin Higgins, Gaker, Ballycastle, Co Mayo, Ireland
4811 29	Williams	John	14	M	M	Miner			England	Welsh	England	Porth	Mother, Mrs Williams, 3 Edmund St, Porth, Glamorganshire, England
2742 30	Wright	Wm Henry	22	M	S	Groom				English		Wendover	Father, Chas Wright, Knight the Librarian, Aylesbury, England

All of the emigrants from Russia sailing in the s/s "Lucania" (16 in number) have been detained in Liverpool at least five days under medical observation; their baggage (94 packages) has also been disinfected under my supervision.

H. H. Sulzer

*Insert here words describing occupation of tourists and "in transit" aliens. In transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Race or people to be determined by the nationality from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

53

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1 Dec 1902, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no.")	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	yes yes	Wife 1917 Laurel Ave Sharon, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Lt. Brown	Brown	None	England Bradley
2	"	"	$50	X yes N. York	Friend Mr Benjamin 103 Fairgate St N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dk	Brown Grey	Light Mark on Right Thigh	" London
3	"	"	$50		Friend Mrs L Bailey 391 West 151st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair	Fair Blue	None	" Lincoln
4	"	"	$50		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Dk	Dk Blue	"	" Eggettsville
5	"	"	$50			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	" Chaconda
6	"	"	$50		Friend Mrs C Lyell 32 Park Ave, Bradford, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Brown Grey	"	" Hampton
7	"	"	$50		Friend Mr Pennington Sheffield, Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dk	Brown Blue	"	" Eccles Smallthorn
8	yes	Self	$50	no	Friend Mr Hodgkinson Regent Place, Schenectady	no	no	no	good	no		5 5½	Fair		None	England Sheffield
9	"	Brother	"	"	Father											
10	"	Self	$10		Brother-in-law Mr Pilkington Thomas St Park, Rochester, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dk	Brown Blue	"	" Sheffield
11	"	"	$20		Cousin Mr Parker Washington Hotel, Peekskill N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fair	Brown Grey	"	" York
12	No	"	$77		Brother Rev Mr Fagan St James Church, Mt Carmel Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" Blue	"	Scotland Ballyginaleave Roslinmuck
13	"	"	$50		Friend Mrs Parker 219 Harrison St Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Sandy Grey	"	" Aghamacrea Lyonsdraught
14	no	Self	Money Order 1902	Russian 1892	Friend Mr Gurnell 32 Arundel St Homer Ave Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good		5 6	Fair	Brown Hazel	None	Ireland Kilgarvan Longford
15	"	"	$19	No	Friend Mrs Geary Niagara Superior, Palatine, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"		5 5½	"	Blue	Scar on Nose and arm	England Bainbridge
16	"	"	$10		Friend Mrs Hargreaves 12 Euclid Ave Lehmer, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5 11	"	Brown	None	" Basil Bramley
17	"	"	$15													
18	"	Brother	$15		Friend Mrs H. Hopkins Unit Sheffield	"	"	"	"	"		5 6½	"	Blue	"	" Sheffield
X 19	yes	Uncle	$20		Uncle Mr Jeffs 39 Victoria Ave Sheffield, Eng.	"	"	"	"	"		5 2	"	Grey	"	" Walkern Hampton
X 20	"	Father	—													
X 21	"	"	—													
X 22	"	Uncle	$30		Friend Mr John Lynch Wayville, Chautauqua, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5 9	Fair	Fair Blue	"	Scotland Montgreenan Ayrshire
23	"	"	$5		Friend Mrs Goodspeed 138 West 62nd St, N. York City											Transferred from Texas
24	"	Uncle	$9		Uncle Mr Angel Rafferty											
25	"	Son in law	$10		Friend Mrs Tidy Cohoes N.Y. Son in law Mr Pilkington 208 to 100th St, N. York City	"	"	"	"	"		5 2	Fair	Brown Blue	"	" D. Morrisville
26	"	Self	$50	yes 1906 N. York	Friend Mr Keelin 63 Atlantic Ave, Montclair N.J.	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	"	Sandy Brown	"	" Manchester
27	No	"	$50	No	Friend Mr Gurnell 614 Court Lyndhurst Ave, Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5 4	Dk	Dk	"	" Fenagh Leitrim
28	"	"	$10		Cousin Mrs Cohen 319 W 9th St Texarkana, Texas	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	Fair	Brown Grey	"	" Castle Caulfield
29	no	Cousin	$50	yes Mrs Guenther	Cousin Mrs Constantine Wolfe Street Canal N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5 8	"	Blue	"	" Co. Mayo
30	yes	self	$100		Friend Mr L Kellum County Rd San Mateo San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	Fair	Fair	"	Wales Montgomeryshire England Longford

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E.F.

I, J. C. Bain, Purser, of the LUCANIA , from LIVERPOOL , do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, < in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Bain
COMMANDING Officer.

15 DEC 1907

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

54

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from [redacted], 8th December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5651	Gormley	michael	38		M	[redacted]			[redacted] USA		newyork				by newyork
6489321	Barrett	[illegible]	21		S	[redacted]			[redacted]						
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

55

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 DEC 1907 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket or passage paid by the person himself or herself, or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been connected with the procurement of prostitutes, or has been an inmate of a house of prostitution, or has been engaged in prostitution, or has come to this country for any of these purposes.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1901 NY	Returning to 554 W 50th St newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
2			No			Returning to 554 E 43rd Street newyork												
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Barr COMMANDER of the LUCANIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. C. Barr.
COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 15 day of DEC 1902, 190,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race ought properly to come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

56

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 15 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Q 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 8th December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
323941	Connolly	John	20		M S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Galway	Newtownsmith Galway	Pa.	Scranton
323962	Eagleton	mark	16		M S	-	"	"	"	"	"	Tuam	m Eagleton Tuam Galway	mo.	St Louis
32413 3	[illegible]	mary													
32421 4	Ennis	John Joseph	21		M S	Bricklayer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	michael Ennis 28 Patrick st Dublin	ny	Goshen
32422 5	Reynolds	Katie	18		F S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Mohill	Patrick Reynolds Tiaremore Mohill	Long	Island
32405 6	Lynch	michael	40		M S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Broadford	James Lynch Curraclough Ballaghaderreen	East	Boston
32436 7	English	Thomas	53		M M	-	"	no	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Achill Sound	mary English Togher Achill Sound	Ohio	Cleveland
638368 8	Zighe	mary	50		F W	HKeeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Boorkey	Mrs Byrne Carnacon Boorkey	Pa.	Philadelphia
53109 9	Powers	mary	32		F S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Jas Powers newtown Newport Ross	Mass	Boston
5649 10	ahern	Thomas	29		M S	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Midleton	Dan McCarthy Agnska Middleton	Ny	Brooklyn
42531 11	Bethel	maria	50		F M	HKeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Borrisokane	John Hayes Borrisokane Tipp	Ny	Newyork
5651 12	Gormley	mary	28		F S	Servt	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Francis McGovern Mohar Castletown	Ny	Newyork
7894 13	Hayden	Bridget J	35		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Roscommon	margaret Hayden Roscommon	-	-
413 14	Hartley	John													
413 15	OConnell	mary	57		F M	HKeeper	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Youghal	michael oconnell Youghal Cork	Conn	Hartford
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

57

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 15 DEC 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												
1	no	Aunt	$10	no		Aunt Delia Coen 208, Sacramento ave Scranton Pa Aunt mrs Helen 1074, Rainey ave St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mole	Ireland	Galway
2	yes	"	$10	"									5	3	"	Dark	"		"	Duain
3																				
4	yes	Sister	$25	no		Sister Lizzie Mac Kell Goshen N.J.	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar	Ireland	Dublin
5	"		$10	"		Sister Nellie Reynolds 17, Lafayette st Newburgh	"	"	"	"	"		5		"	Dark	Dark	"	"	Mollee
6	"	"	$10	"		Sister Bridget mc Laverty 2782, 22nd st San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	Fresh	"	Brown	"	"	Bridgetown Coleary
7	yes	Son	$20	no		Son John English 1898 W 28 nd Cleveland O	no	no	no	yes	no		5	8	Fresh	Grey	"	Scar	Ireland	Dor gh Belfast Coolkeg
8	yes	Self	$40	no		Daughter mrs Healy 3528, Whitelaw st Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Donegal
9	"	"	$5	yes	1901	Concession st Toronto Can 20387 7th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	Newtown New Ross
10	yes	"	$10	no		Brother Denis Ahern 36, mentonne Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	Dark	Brown	"	"	"	Ballynal Cork
11	yes	Self	$50	no		Son John Bellick 120, E 87th st New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	Pale	Dark	Grey	"	"	Borrisoka
12	yes	Self	$50	yes	1903	Returning to Mrs Mc Kelvey 584, W 50th st New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	"	Ballinamore
13	"	"	$20	yes	"	Sister Bridget Mc Kelvey 318, W 117th st New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	Brown	"	"	Keremeen
14																				
15	yes	Daughter	$10	yes	1905	Hartford	Daughter mrs Broderick 23, 2 Hawthorn Pl Hartford Conn	no	no	no	yes	no		5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Youghal
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible] COMMANDER of the LUCANIA. from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

COMMANDER.

[illegible] 1907

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Form 548
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 58

S. S. LUCANIA (CUNARD) arrived Dec. 16, 1907, 190, M., from

JQL Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST Group.	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.-Exc. Date	Dep.-Exc. Page	Dep.-Exc. Seq.	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Seq.	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Seq.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date	Ship.	MEN.	WOMEN.
28m	1	Parrott, John Henry	I Cabin D	4	1	L. P. C.		Warren	Extradited by British Government.																
18f	2	Lawrence, Grace Winfred	I Cabin D	5	1	"		"	12/16	36	Ld	1/7	42	Ld	12/21		Dsbd	3/30	Paroled 1/10/08 3/30 Rel 3/7/08 3/30					8	9
28m	3	Kans, Mordche	12	2	1	"	Wi & ch in hos	Leon'd	12/16	99	Ld				1/4	39	Lsbd	3/30	Paroled 1/10/08 3/30 Rel 3/4/08 3/30					3	3
35m	4	Treger, Josef & ch	12	26/8	2	"	Wi & ch	"	"						2/13	5	Lsbd	3/15	Paroled 1/10/08 Rel 2/13 08					1	4
44f	5	Plaks, Feige & dtr	14	24/5	2	"		Murphy							12/16	163	Ld	3/30							2
18f	6	Kransman, Eigel	14	14	1	"	Gd of #7	"	12/17	122	Ld	1/7	159	Ld	12/18	70	Admn	2/1						2	3
5m	7	Kransman, Schulen	14	15	1	"	& under 16	"	12/17	122	Ld	12/17	119	Ld	12/18	70	Admn	2/1						2	3
11m	8	Czeruskin, Hirsh	13	23	1	"		Alex	1/16	1	Admn				1/9	0	Ld	1/30						3	3
7m	9	Maddock, Wm	1	23	1	"		Leon'd							12/16	8	Ld	2/1						—	1
65f	10	Molochowsky, Molgutcheta	11	9	1	"		D'Mic	12/16	1	Ld				12/18	92	C	1/10						2	2
55f	11	Malachkind, Rochel	10	7	1	"		Schlaar							12/16	9	Ld	1/2						—	1
50f	12	Reis, Slate & son	10	16/7	2	" Rel	HOLD	"	12/17	8	Ld				12/18	92	Ld	1/2	Paroled 1/10/08 Rel 1/8/08					3	3
27m	13	Schatzman, Itzke	13	12	1	"	Wi & ch in hos	Alex	12/17	90	Ld				1/8	179	Ld	1/30	Paroled 1/10/08 Rel 1/8/08					6	8
15f	14	Kaplan, Chaie	7	22	1	"	& under 16	Tuttle	12/16	96	Ld				12/17	40	Admn	1/2						1	2
50f	15	Krasm, Frume & son	14	16/7	2	"		Murphy																2	3
54f	16	Kohn, Leie	9	11	1	"		Rey'ds							12/16	9	Ld	1/2						—	1
49m	17	Emrich, Heinrich & 2 ch	11	20 22/8	3	"	Wi & ch in hos	D'Mic	12/17	63	Ld				12/16	3	C	1/10						30	30
8f	18	Sinaikin, Chane & bro	10	24/6	2	"	Mo & ch in hos	Schlaar							12/17	32	Ldd	1/10						2	2
53m	19	English, Thos.	Q1	7	1	"	Dr Cert	Alex																1	2
52f	20	Lewin, Leie & ch	14	5/6	2	"	Dr Cert	Murphy																2	2
58m	21	Franoz, Heinrich	11	18	1	"	Dr Cert	D'Mic																1	2
60m	22	Scheinhaus, Jossel	10	8	1	"	Dr Cert	Schlaar																8	9
59f	23	Akodinh, Eugene	10	22	1	"	Dr Cert	"																1	1
44m	24	Gutman, Johann, wi & 4 ch	11	25/0	6	"	Ch in hos	D'Mic																30	30
44f	25	Sitterman, Schifre & dtr	8	1/2	2	"	Ch in hos	Jones																3	2
22f	26	Kessler				from hosp.									12/18	60	Admn	1/30						—	1
35m	27	Kessler, Chaya				" "	Leonard		12/17	98	Dsbd				12/30	42	Ld	3/1						36	45
39f	28	Emrich, Karolina				from hosp.	Wm Clerk		12/16	62	C				1/3	43	Ld	1/30						1	2
7m	29	Morgan, Leon				" "	" "		12/30	191	Ld				1/3	5	Lsbd	2/12	Paroled 1/10/08 Rel 1/30/08					6	7
36	30	Isaakson, Leon				" "	" "		1/6	96	Dsbd				2/9	48	Ldd	2/10	Paroled 1/10/08 Rel 2/9/08					34	

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 38

S. S. LUCANIA (CUNARD) arrived Dec. 16, 1907, 190 , M., , from

JQL Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Dis.	Def.—Excl. Apls.	Def.—Excl. Supt.	Rehearings. Dis.	Rehearings. Apls.	Rehearings. Supt.	Admitted. Dis.	Admitted. Apls.	Admitted. Supt.	Admitted. Thru	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	M.
28m 1	Parrott, John Henry	I Cabin D	4	1	L. P. C.	Warren	Extradited by British Government															
18f 2	Lawrence, Grace Winfred	I Cabin D	5	1	"	"	12/16 36 Ld.	1/7 49		1/2 21	Del	3 30	Rel 1/2/08 3 30 pm									8 9
28m 3	Kans, Mordche	12	2	1	" Wi & ch in hos	Leon'd	12/16 99 Mx			1/4 39	Lod	3 45	Paroled 1/4/08 Rel 1/4/08 3 30 pm									3 3
38m 4	Treger, Josef & ch	12	26/8	2	" Wi & ch "	"	12/16 64 Mx			2/13 5	Lon 12	58	Paroled 1/13 Rel 2/13 08. 11.30									14 18
44f 5	Plaks, Feige & dtr	14	24/5	2	"	Murphy	12/16 83			12/16 103	Gr	3 00										2
18f 6	Kransman, Eigel	14	14	1	" Gd of #7	— "	12/17 122 Gr	17/1 159		17/18 70	Gr	2 00										2 3
5m 7	Kransman, Schulen	14	15	1	" & under 16	"	12/17 122 Gr	17/1 159		17/18 70	Gr	2 00										2 3
11m 8	Czeruskin, Hirsh	13	23	1	"	Alex	12/16 1			12/19 19	C.	11 30										3 3
7m 9	Maddock, Wm	1	23	1	"	Leon'd				12/16 89	Gr	2 30										— 1
65f 10	Molochowsky, Molgutcheta	11	9	1	"	D'Mic	12/16 111	Gr		12/18 192	C.	10 50										2 2
55f 11	Malaofkind, Rochel	10	7	1	"	Schlaar				12/16 94		2 50										— 1
50f 12	Reis, Slate & son	10	16/7	2	" Rel HOLD		12/16 92			12/16 92												38 38
27m 13	Schatsman, Itzke	13	12	1	" Wi & ch in hos	Alex	12/16 98			1/8 179	Gr	1 30										6 8
15f 14	Kaplan, Chaie	7	22	1	" & under 16	Tuttle	12/16 96	Gr		12/17 40	Lon	2 30										1 2
50f 15	Krasm, Frume & son	14	16/7	2	"	Murphy				12/17 65	Lon	3 50										2 3
54f 16	Kohn, Leie	9	11	1	"	Rey'ds				12/16 94	Lr	2 00										— 1
49m 17	Emrich, Heinrich & 2 ch	11	20 22/8	3	" Wi & ch in hos	D'Mic	12/16 63			12/16 53	C.	16 50										30 30
8f 18	Sinaikin, Chane & bro	10	24/6	2	" Mo & ch in hos	Schlaar				12/17 132	Mx	11 30										2 2
53m 19	English, Thos.	Cl	7	1	" Dr Cert	Alex				12/17 158												1 2
52f 20	Lewin, Leie & ch	14	5/6	2	" Dr Cert	Murphy				12/17 56	Ld	1 00										2 2
58m 21	Francs, Heinrich	11	18	1	" Dr Cert	D'Mic				12/17 141	Lr	1 00										1 2
50m 22	Scheinhaus, Jossel	10	8	1	" Dr Cert	Schlaar	12/20 711	12/22 712		Admx on Board												8 9
59f 23	Akodish, Eugne	10	22	1	" Dr Cert	"				12/17 55	Ld	1 00										1 1
44m 24	Gutman, Johann, wi & 4 ch	11	25/0	6	" Ch in hos	D'Mic																30 30
44f 25	Sitterman, Schifre & dtr	8	1/2	2	" Ch in hos	Jones																3 3
22f 26	[illegible]									12/18 64	Lon	1 00										— 1
33m 27	[illegible]									12/3 42	Ld	3 00										16 64
30f 28	[illegible]						12/16 C.			4 73	Ld	1 00										12 10
21m 29	[illegible]						12/30 191	Ld		2/13 5	Lon 12	50	Paroled 12/27 Rel 2/10 3 pm			Paroled 2/2 Rel 2/13 08 11.30						6 7
41f 30	[illegible]						2/16 96	Dr		2/9 48	Gal 10	00	Paroled 12/2 Rel 2/9 08 9 00									3 4

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1419

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

39

S. S. Lusania arrived , 19 , M., , from

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date | Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	29	Warinanczkute Anna	14 13	30		1	Telg for $	22 Prichard Pittston Pa R R to Lin, Mrs Antonia Barenaty Phila	Phila	16 1.30	—	1	—
✓	30	Katz Rochel Leie and son	8	22/3		2	To son	Sis Sam 894 Myrtle Ave Bklyn	Phila	17 12.00	2	2	2
✓	31	Bethel Maria	1	11/12		1	To son	Bro, Mrs John Behen, 120 E 87 nyc	Phila	16 2.36	—	1	—
✓	32	Coperman Rebecca	9	20		1	To sister	Sis Mrs Salma Black 78 Stanton St	Bell	17 9.47	1	1	1
✓	33	Feinstein Chaike	9	4		1	To brother	Bro, Mrs Freide Bezort, 66 E 103	Phila	16 2.	—	1	—
✓	34	Fagan Lizzie G	1	12		1	To frd.	Father Henry	Bkl	.4.	—	1	—
✓	35	Walged Ryfiel	9	5		1	To brother	Bro Moses 79 Ames St Bklyn	"	17 12.00	1	2	1
✓	36	Hayden Edgt	1	13		1	To sister	Father Henry nyc	Bkl	16 4.	—	1	—
✓	37	Gasinsky Moses	14	21		1	To b-i-l	Bro Daniel Kiernos 636 E 11 St	"	17 12.00	1	1	1
✓	38	Koski Hilmo	5	10		1	To frd.	frd Mrs Sakko Sedokanas 47 Lucas St Lehr	"	17 12.00	1	1	1
✓	39	Higgins Michael	1	28		1	Telg for $	Lady Irish Lady 51 Cham Green		16 2.25	—	1	—
✓	40	Lukol Frune and 4 ch	11	2/7	1	4	"	R R to Mrs Sokolowic Albany NY 42 Williams Phila		16 1.50	—	4	—
✓	41	Hospakowa Maria	5	9		1	To brother	Miss Alma Mathews 4 State Green	"	5.20	—	1	1
✓	42	Filhelm Philip and fam		5/12	7		Telg for $	Made S. Q. Green		21	—	—	—
✓	43	Gnaitalo Kathe	5 3	4			To brother	Aunt Mrs Ma Janson 415 W 6 Bkl		16 5.	—	1	1
✓	44	Kaufmann Leie and 3 ch	9	5/8		4	To husband	Mrs. Mendel 18 E. 115 Bkl		16 2.05	—	4	—
✓	45	Hergenrecher Conrad	11	17		1	Telg for $	R R to Casper Simon 504 Mc Keesport		18 12.	2	3	2
✓	46	Santamaki Edie	5	3		1	To frd.	Miss Alma Mackews 4 State Green		16 5.20	—	1	1
✓	47	Mitoka Jerpi	5	8		1	To sister	Sis, Lina Kitoka Johnson, 45 W 7 (2nd transit)	Bkl	" 3.50	—	1	—
✓	48	Vogel Rosalie					To b-i-l.	Bro Mrs Sea Mason 8 Meeker St Lehr	"	17 12.00	1	2	1
✓	49	Jacobson Annie					To b-i-l	Sis Sara Rudonsky 54 Sudlow St nyc	Bkl	16 .20	—	1	—
✓	50	Pittar Sam					To b-i-l	Bro Jac Rodinsk 49 Stanton St nyc	Lehr	" .80	—	1	—
✓	51	Tarlepsky Emil					Telg for $	R R to Fred Glue Co 140 Fee					
Void	7	Schadrick Mr					To join	R R to Jack Krume 339 Marsh	Phila	16 2.30	—	1	—
	11	Schmerchen Leitsche			1		To wife	Void					
	54	Reisd Jacob	16	7	1		Telg for $						
	55	Sevita Anna	1	1			Placed in charge of Pol Sec 18/12 20 Rm	Uncle Joseph Macedulska Bay 205 South 2du portet		9 2.25	1	2	1
	56												

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

60 OK

S. S. Lucania (Cun rd L ne) arrived Dec, 16th, 1907. , 19 , M., , from

✓	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓								Go to Bro., Benier 372 Monroe, Newark, N.J.						
✓	1	Epstein Ruchel	14	19		1	Telg for $	Wife, 2 Bro., M. Rabinowitz, Clerk		16	3.30	—	1	—
✓	2	no Knaster Peisach	14	27		1	To brother	Bro., Jacob, 25 Cashmere, "			4.30	—	1	—
✓	3	Leni Joseph	1	4		1	Telg for $	Society, Brick, 51 Chambers, Green			1.-	—	1	—
✓	4	Slutzkier Abr	14	20		1	To Father	Jack, Schachne, 281 Madison, Clothier			1.-	—	1	—
✓	5	Lelensky Mechame	8	10		1	To [illegible]	Uncle, Harris Berkowsky, 30 Bkl			12.45	—	1	—
✓	6	Lerschowitz Michel	8	[illegible]		1	To brother	Bro, Julius, 665 3rd Ave Bkn, Cig			12.45	—	1	—
✓	7	Loguszewski Rachel	14	17		1	To Father	Bro, Adm, 92 Suffolk St Rochester, "			1.35	—	1	—
✓	8	Blumberg, Moche	14	21		1	" Tel $	KK 6 Uncle, Signe Goldstein 92 Orchard St, John			12.35	—	1	—
✓	9	Alter, Cipe	12	24		1	" Frd.	Cousin, Mrs Rue Schapiro 92 Orchard St, Bkl			1.25	—	1	—
✓	10	Krysowski Chawe	14	22		1	" Bro.	Bro, Philip 112 E 2 St, Schw			4.20	—	1	—
✓	11	Riweles Jankel		14			To Father	Yacht, Benjamin 87 E 1st St, Bkl		17	12.45		1	1
✓	12	[illegible]mmer Rwcie	8			1	To Father	Jack, Barnet 145 Orchard, Schw		16	2.30	—	1	—
✓	13	[illegible]wanowicz [illegible]eie	14	1		1	To [illegible] brother	Bro, Nachan, 346 E 2 St, Bkl			1.30	—	1	—
✓	14	[illegible]er Leie	1	1		1	" sister	Mrs Elke Rohner Clinton St, Schw			8.-		1	
✓	15	[illegible] Epstein Leile	1	24		1	To step-mother	Clara E Hirsch, Green		17	10.00		1	
✓	16	[illegible]pino Carlo	1	20		1	To sister	Carl Kelwel 237 Monroe St, Bkl, Cig			9.45		1	
✓	17	[illegible]mer [illegible]el	1	21/26		1	To brother	Bro, Isaac, 308 E 6 St, Schw		16	2.-	—	1	—
✓	18	[illegible]drisky [illegible]	1	[illegible]		1	To brother	Bro, Wolf 416 Sutter Ave, "		18	2.30	2	3	2
✓	19	[illegible]witz [illegible]	1	[illegible]		1	To brother	Bro, Adm., 738 E 7 St, Schw		16	2.-	—	1	—
✓	20	[illegible]rlach, [illegible] & 3 ch	1	27 30		4	[illegible]	Uncle, Aaron 217 Forsythe St, Bkl		17	9.45	4	4	4
✓	21	[illegible] [illegible]	1	2		1	Telg for $	KK 6 Bro, Berg Klein, 122 2d Ave, John		16	3.-	—	1	—
		[illegible]	1	11		1	[illegible]	Sec 58 on Manifest						
✓	23	[illegible] [illegible]	4	[illegible]		[illegible]	To Brother	Mrs Jos, 17 Monroe, Bkn, Cig		16	1.30	—	5	—
	24	[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]a	1	[illegible]		1	[illegible]	Bro & Berl Miller 196 Stone St, Schw		17	11.30	2	[illegible]	
✓	25	[illegible]ch [illegible]ie [illegible]ch	1	1		1	[illegible]	Uncle Hirsch 14 Chrystie St, Bkl			10.45	2	6	6
✓	26	Kaschko [illegible]	12	6			To [illegible]	Polish Society, Green		16	4.15	—	1	—
✓	27	Michienzli Maria	14	29		1	Telg for $	" "		"	4.15	—	1	—
✓	28	[illegible]te Jenson Bergt	6	4			To [illegible]	Pastor E Peterson, Utah		"	4.30	—	1	—
												16	32	18

Lucania Dec 16,

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 61

S. S. Lucania arrived Dec. 6, 1907, M., , from ..

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEP.—EXCL. DATE.	DEP.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEP.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEA. BREAKFAST.	MEA. DINNER.
24	Schuitman, Berle			1	L. P. C. from Europe												Paroled 12/28						11	11
29	Lang, Rachel & ch	12	4	2	"																		1	1
33	Schuitman, Max	12	12	1	"																		—	
2nd	Emrich Alexander	20		1																			1	—
35	Schatzman Sore	12		1																				
36	Lunikis Dworre	12	25	1																				
37	Regis Sachne	12	29	1																				

4

62

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Steamer Pennsylvania solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, severally, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Dec 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Dec 16 07

11—2116

79		39	31 60 15
8		8	48 56

MONEY

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Class	31	39	70
2nd Class	48	8	56
Steerage			

79 - 37 - 116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven November 30th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Heinemann	Egon	19	m	s	artist	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin			
2	Thiess	Otto	18	m	s	artist	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Franz Thiess Charlottenburg Wilmerstr. 196.	N.Y.	New York City
3	Doernberger	Richard M.	34	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.C. New-York		father: Max Doernberger Duerth-Bandria	N.Y.	New York City
4	Quaack	Ernst	27	m		"in transit"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany Hamburg		Lindung Lahnfee Lübeckerstr. 103 II Hamburg	Mexico	Torreon
5	Heimann	Max	25	m	m	artist	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	None	N.Y.	New York
6	"	Käthe	29	f	"	artist	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	Triebe	Otto	27	m	s	Student of law	"	"	"	"	"	Koenigsberg	father: Rektor Otto Triebe Mittelanger 15 - Koenigsberg in P.	Minn.	St. Paul
8	Cappler	Oscar	16		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	parents: Hainhochzerstr. 5 - Hannover	Ill.	Chicago
9	Bergman	J. Robert	30		"	electr. engineer	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.C. Lynn Mass.		Mrs Elfsraghyne Bergman Salhoga, Högaras, Sweden	Mass	Lynn
10	Schröder	Wilhelm	44		"	m civil engineer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany Hannover		Transit to Colon S. Amer. Rep.		
11	"	Eleonore	30		f	" none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
12	Gentil	J. Ignaz	36		m	s merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Mr Gentil Linkstrasse 40. Berlin	N.Y.	New York
13	Zobel	Bruno	21		"	s none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.C. Chicago				?
14	Faesch	Alice Hedwig	26		f	" 2-772808 - 9/19/08			Switzerland	"	Switzerland Bern		brother: Fritz Faesch Neubrückstr. 25C - Bern	N.Y.	Rochester
15	Dr. Hübsch	Arthur	31		m	s professor	"	"	Austria	"	Austria Vienna		mother: Marie Hübsch Agram Kroatien	"	New York City
16	Zerener	Martin B.	41		m	s civil engineer	"	"	Germany	"	Germany New York		father: Dr Zerener Dresden Oskarstr. 1	"	"
17	Lindell	Nathanael	26		"	" Mining Engineer	"	"	Sweden	Swede Finn	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		E. M. Lindell Birkmansgat. 6 Stockholm	Transit	
18	Willows	Charlotte	35		f	m none									
19	"	Leonard	6		M	"									
20	"	Andrew	2		M	"									
21	Madurzky	Paul	12		m	m academic gymn			Austria	German	Austria Vienna		Mother: Barbara Greiner Wien Hemmingstr. 12.	California Alameda	
22	"	Anna	9		f	"									
23	Krauss	Geza	24		m	s Clerk			Hungary	Hungarian Magyar	Rumania	Kronstadt	brother: Dr Franz Krauss Kronstadt Felegy Utca	N.York	
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															
92															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 63

Arriving at Port of New York, Dezember 16th, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by such passage, or whether paid by any other person or persons or company or society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mental condition (mental defect).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	No relative, going Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	brown	grey	None	Germany Charlottenburg
3	yes	self	yes	yes	12	Chicago, Ill.	brother: Hugo Doernberger 117 Park Row — New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	blue	"	Germany Flierth
4	no	Alfred Quaack	$25	no	—	—	brother: Theodor Quaack - Texarkana Tex. In transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	brown	grey	"	" Altona
5	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Doctor Thesler	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	black	blue	"	" Greifenberg/Pom.
6	"	husband	yes	yes	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	" Essen a.d. Ruhr
7	no	father	"	no	—	—	friend: Willibald Gaenus 305 Olmstead Street West St Paul relative: E. W. Baker 264 Wabash Ave. Chicago Ill. home in Lynn Mass. 50 Ocean Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	light	blue	"	" Wormditt Ostpr.
8	"	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	light	grey	Scar on right hand	" Hannover
9	"	self	"	yes	1903 1907	Lynn, Mass.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	None	Sweden Stockholm
10							Transit to Mexico												Entered	Sweden
11																				
12	yes	self	yes	yes	1903	Buffalo	N. Y. Home in business	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	brown	brown	wearing glasses and false teeth	Germany Adelheidsdorf
13																				
14	no	self	yes	no	—	—	friend: Mrs Wasmouth 19 Lawton Str. Rochester N.Y. aunt: S. Hübsch New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	white	light	grey	"	Germany Kiel
15	yes	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	brown	"	Switzerland Basle
16	"	"	"	yes	1903 1907	N.Y. Buffalo	Dr. Zenner 5th Avenue Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	light	blue	"	Austria Ob. Mühlgau
17	"	"	more	no	—	—	For transit to Mexico Mr. Quaack Texarkana Tex.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	light	blue	"	Germany Dresden
18	Yes	Self	more	no	1903	Alameda Cal.	Mr. Quaack Alameda Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	Sweden Stockholm
19							Wife													
20	Yes						Sister													
21	Yes	self	yes	no	Nov.		Friend Doctor Hamilton Brooklyn N.Y.	no	good			good		5	4	gray	light	blue	None	Russia Riga
22	"	"	"	"			"	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	brown	brown	"	"
23	"	"	"	"			Friend Herbert Brown 300 E. 57th St. City	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	black		"	Serbia Belgrad
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer of the S.S. Pennsylvania from Phila Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to examine, previous to the departure thereof, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and every one of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Wehmann
II nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Dec, 1907,

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Stern Pennsylvania employed by the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have had 30 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Dec, 1907

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

Buxbaum

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania, sailing from Cuxhaven, November 30th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Heinemann	Otto	47		m m	Theatre manager									
2	Wellendorf	Adalin Mende	30		f s	none									
3	Pesoldt	Fanny	36		" "	"									
4	Meyer Mrs	J. G. Hf.	41		" m	"									
5	Pickelle	P. R.	36		m	" editor									
6	"	Mrs P. R.	34		f	" none									
7	"	Paul	8		m	s "									
8	Berkel	Baldwin	61		m	m merchant									
9	"	"	41		f	" none									
10	Hermanns	Edward F.	60		m	" "									
11	"	"	57		f	" "									
12	Fabris	Anna	64		"	" "									
13	Schmidt	P. R.	60		"	" "									
14	Baghan	Richard S.	36		m	" medician									
15	Wagner	Ernst	31		"	" lithographer									
16	Baker	E. W.	42		"	s saleman									
17	Heineberg	D. F.	53		f	m none									
18	Heinemann	Egon	19		m	s artist									
19	Yaxley	M. E.	53		f	m none									
20	Klussmann	Edith	22		"	s "									
21	Harding	Grace	32		"	s "									
22	"	Ella	20		"	" "									
23	Dr. Aldrich	Fanny	32		f	m "									
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U. S. A. C.

73 C

23

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 65

Arriving at Port of New York, Dezember 16th, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ...)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Asst Officer, of the Str Pennsylvania, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. W. Williams
1st Asst Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Dec, 1907

at NY

P.S. Boghin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

NY

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Steamer, employed by Pennsylvania
(state whether Surgeon employed by Line or Owners thereof, as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Dec, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

Boulogne sur Mer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian. (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Boulogne M/ Dec. 1st, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gutan	Carlos	1	11	M	Child			Mexico	Mexican			Pa.	Penn	Phila
2	"	Elvira	7	1	F	Wife			"	"			"	"	"
3	"	Carlos	4	11	M	"			"	"			"	"	"
4	"	Jose	2	1	M	"			"	"			"	"	"
5	"	Juan	1	1	M	"			"	"			"	"	"
6	"	Alfonso	2	11	M	"			"	"			"	"	"
7	Barquera	Ana	19	11	F	Maid			"	"			"	"	"
8	Galindo	Diego	21	11	M	Worker			"	"			"	"	"
9	"	Miguel	23	11	M	"			"	"			"	"	"
10	"	Manuel	30	11	M	"			"	"			"	"	"
11	"	Medardo	45	11	M	"			"	"			"	"	"
12	Fairbes	Leopold	29	11	M				German	German			Germany	Penn	Phila
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

12
1172

12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

67

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *December* 16th, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or how paid by any other persons or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

1 Ein Tourist fo Mexico

12 Ein Leder $250 Ne Do Brother c/o Leo Uhlfelder 155 Broad St York Pa n. d. do Bruder no 1.68 Grün black Eyes black Japan Germany Nürnberg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Str Pennsylvania, from Boulogne Fr., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec, 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years, and the latter applies only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 5 should be either M for male or F for female.

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 6 should be either M, married, or S, single. Widowed or divorced.

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 7 should describe as specifically as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived as for example, merchant, clerk, cashier, bookkeeper, engineer, mining engineer, machinist, brass polisher, painter, cabinet maker, carpenter, tailor, tinsmith, weaver, dressmaker, servant, laborer, or other definite designations.

A distinction should be made between [illegible] and those [illegible] of the same name.

[illegible] who operates a farm of his own or others.

[illegible] who works on a farm for wages or salary.

Where [illegible] should be taken at the time of the manifest and assertions [illegible] by inspection and inquiry. Look into the personal examination of [illegible].

A [illegible] of the Department of the Interior [illegible] recorded [illegible] appointment [illegible] the [illegible] immigrant [illegible] United States but not subject to [illegible] should be recorded as [illegible] which he had last been [illegible].

[illegible] Ellis Island [illegible] New York [illegible] Philadelphia [illegible] Boston [illegible] Baltimore [illegible] New Orleans [illegible] Galveston [illegible] Seattle [illegible] Portland [illegible] San Francisco [illegible] Honolulu [illegible] Manila [illegible] San Juan [illegible] Ponce [illegible] Mayaguez [illegible] Aguadilla [illegible] Arecibo [illegible] Fajardo [illegible] Humacao [illegible] Guayama [illegible] Salinas [illegible] Coamo [illegible] Aibonito [illegible] Juncos [illegible] Caguas [illegible] Cayey [illegible] Guayanilla [illegible] Yauco [illegible] Ponce [illegible] Juana Diaz [illegible] Santa Isabel [illegible] Arroyo [illegible] Guayama [illegible] Aguirre

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Steamer, Pennsylvania (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Dec, 1907

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

69

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Plymouth. December 2nd, 1907.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	P NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Hanson	Frank G	38	m.					American Citizen						
2	"	"	33	f.											
3	Brown	Estelle	30	f.											
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Be

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

69

Arriving at Port of New York *Decembre* 16 *K* , 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose; whether polygamist; whether under contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, IInd Officer, of the Steamer Pennsylvania, from Plymouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Zuckmann.
IInd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Dec, 190..7

at

Myles S. Bigbin
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(4)

70

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Steamer Pennsylvania, ~~Line~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Dec, 1907

at Ny

RS Bigham
Immigration Officer

Bordeaux 6th,

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moorish
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dago	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
French	Scotch
German	Servian
Greek	Slovak
Hebrew	Slovenian
Hungarian	Spanish
Irish	Spanish-American
Italian (North)	Syrian
Italian (South)	Turkish
Japanese	Welsh
	West Indian

INDEXED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Boulogne s/M, 1. Dezember, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kennitz	Paul	26	6	M.	Officier Kaufmann	Yes		Germany	Germ.	Austria	Vienna	Ernst Kennitz Lüneburgerstr. 4.	May Pebeus	N. Y.	N. York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 a/

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dezember 16th, 1907

71

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or an alien who has been employed in prostitution, or who has come for that purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	Yes.	Self.	No				Going to Hotel Imperial Broadway and 32nd Street Director No 80 80 80 years	No.	No.	No.	No.			6	7	Fair	light grey	None.	Germany	Brandenburg
2							Ludwig Rode.												
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Str Pennsylvania, from Boulogne Fr., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann.
2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Dec, 1907

at NY

P S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or Yes (can read and write), No or No (can neither read nor write), or Yes or No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Steamer, employed by Pennsylvania lines, (Strike out whichever words are not applicable, or add words thereto if necessary, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Dec, 1907

at Ny-

RS Bryan

Immigration Officer.

72

Uxbridge,

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian

Form 506 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pennsylvania* sailing from *Cuxhaven* *November 30th*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Kahowsky	Paul	42		m m	coachman	yes	yes	Austria	German Austrian	Wien	mother in law, Barbara Wien II. Taborgasse 7		N.J.	Jersey City
✓ 2	"	Anna	30		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 3	Rosenberg	Miksa	20		m s	locksmith	"		Hungary	hebrew Hungary	Hungary	father Josef Rosenberg,			
✓ 4	Banasch	Julius	27		m "	merchant	"		Germany	German Germany	Breslau	Jacob Banasch, Friedrich Wilhelm Str. 95 Breslau			
✓ 5	Graf	Josef	28		m m	"	"		Austria	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Theresa Graf, Gablonz			
✓ 6	Kirszumany	Anna Wife	28		f "	farmworker	no		Russia	Russian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia Kasany	father Wayaeck Macmet Kasany			
✓ 7	"	Jan Kind	8		f s	none	"		"	"	"	Casimir Zaborowski Jan Pol Russian			
✓ 8	"	Antoni	2		m		"		"	"	"	"			
✓ 9	Strehlau	Reinhold	27		m "	locksmith	"		Germany	German Germany	Berlin	father Karl Strehlau Jennfelde			
✓ 10	Mehlitz	Emilie	36		f m	none	"		"	"	"	Hermsdorf mutter Amalie Kreuz Zülichau			
✓ 11	Wits	Baltrony	35		m s	farmworker	"		Russia	Russian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia Walkaniec	mother Kostenska Walkaniec			
✓ 12	Lukas	Ignaz	37		m m	workman	"		"	"	"	wife Elisabeth Lukas, Walkaniec			
✓ 13	Michelsen	Marie	18		f s	none	"		Denmark	Dane	Denmark	Ribe	father Hans Michelsen Ribe		
✓ 14	"	Max	22		m "	cook	"		"	"	"	"			
✓ 15	Langkitsch	Carl	34		m m	machinist	"		Germany	German	Germany	Krefeld	wife Margarete Langkitsch Crefeld, Lindenstr. 60		
✓ 16	Reichert	Jan	34		m m	worker	"		Austria	Austria	Königsau	wife Katarina Reichert Kanosko			
✓ 17	Lenberger	Elisabeth	15		f s	none	no	no	"	"	Kanoski	father Josef Lenberger, Kanosko			
✓ 18	Mahler	Salomon	20		m "	merchant	yes	yes	"	hebrew	Sandetz	father Josef Mahler Sandetz			
✓ 19	Riegel	Jacob	24		m "	farmer	"		Hungary	German	Hungary	Ugocsa	father Michael Riegel, Ugocsa		
✓ 20	Tratzki	Paul	19		m "	student	"		Germany		Germany	Stuttgart	father Anton Tratzki Stuttgart		
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

18

18

18

2 42

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

73

Arriving at Port of New York, Dezember 16th, 1907

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by passenger himself, whether ticket paid by and passage paid by relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	(Whether a person or association, or corporation has actually sent for the alien and prepaid the passage, or has furnished him with the money with which to pay it.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	(Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													
1	yes	self	yes	no			friend: Josef Jamiah Brooklyn, [illegible]					good	no	5	7	light			Austria	Wien
2	"	"	"	"			"													
3	yes	"	$50.00				cousin: Charlotte Clonz 7 Francisco, Rhinewall							5	3	dk. light grey		blue	Hungary	Zeny
4	yes	"	$20.00				[illegible] Woben							5	5	brown			Germany	Neudan
5	no	"	$820.00	yes	1903 1907	Cleveland	friend: Michel Jung, Cleveland, 1st. Leer 82							5	6				Austria	Galizien
6	"	"	$10.00	yes	1903 1906	N y	husband: Jonas Virszrawsky, 4 Richlandstr.							5	7	dk. light blue			Russia	Rasany
7	"	"	40				4 Richlandstr. [illegible] Mass													
8	"	"	"				— " —												U. S. A.	Worcester
9	"	"	$300.00				uncle Friedrich Strehlau Broadway, Rochester 577							5	5	fair		brown	Germany	Grünfelde
10	"	"	$500.00				[illegible] Nicolaus Just, Monroe [illegible]							5	5					Lüllichen
11					1903. 1907	Chicago	brother-in-law: Jurgis Zalsewicz, Chicago 4933 Paulina							5	5				Russia	Walkowiske
12	"	"	$20.00	no			cousin: Mosald Zemaitis, Chicago West 2714							5	6	dark		gray	"	"
13			$80.00				brother: Mads Michelsen Bloomfield Col.							5	0	light		brown	Denmark	Ribe
14			$130.00	yes	1904	Chicago	[illegible] no address [illegible]							5	5	brown		brown	"	"
15			$80.00				for business [illegible]							5	7	light		brown	Germany	Hannover
16			$100.00				brother-in-law: Erwin Berger Canada [illegible] 3 St. 202							5	5	brown		blue	Austria	Königsaal
17			$10.00				sister: Ella Tomberger							5	11	light		brown	"	"
18			$40.00				uncle: Max Krischer, [illegible]							5	7	brown		brown	"	Sandetz
19							[illegible] Findley							5	6	dark		brown	Hungary	Ujsové
20							sister: Anna Trongle [illegible] 58 st. E 66							5	5				[illegible]	[illegible]
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

A. Freydank
Zahlmeister

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (Whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. Pennsylvania, from Hamburg - Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Volkmann.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Dec, 1907

at

P. S. Leigh
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through or transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Columns 7 and 8 are subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes or No, as follows: Yes, can read and write; Yes, can read but not write; No, can neither read nor write; or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be interpreted to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

74

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Steam~~er~~ ~~Line~~ Pennsylvania ~~to Ports~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 yeˢ experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Dec, 1907

at Phila.

P S Brigham
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch
French	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pennsylvania* sailing from *Cuxhafen*, *Nov 30th*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Winster	Helene	25		f m	none			U.S. Citizen						
✓ 2	Becker	Helene	45		f "	none			do						
✓ 3	Dornschat	August	48		m m	baker			do						
✓ 4	"	Fritz	9		m s	none			U.S. born						
✓ 5	Sparrebom	Walter	47		m m	physician			U.S. Citizen						
✓ 6	"	Annie	44		f "	none			do						
✓ 7	"	Nellie	15		f s	"			do						
✓ 8	"	Walter	9		m s	"			do						
✓ 9	Willbner	Charlotte	33		f m	"			[illegible]						
✓ 10	"	Leonard	6		m s	"			[illegible]						
✓ 11	"	Andrew	2		m "	"			[illegible]						
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

A. Freydanck
Zahlmeister.

8

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York December 16th, 1907

75

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any incorporated society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in custody of any penal institution or public charge; and whether supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prearranged connection or agreement, or in violation of the contract labor laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Asst Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the U. S. Pennsylvania, from Yarmouth Nova Sco 30/11/07 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E W Kinnear
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Dec 1907.

P S Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 8, 9 (Can read and write).—Columns 8 to 9 subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N), as the alien can read or write or can not read or write.

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be filled to record the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last column of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Steamer, Pennsylvania, ~~sailing by steam/sail/&c.~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 2, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Dec, 1907

at Phila.

P S Bright

Immigration Officer

76

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven, November 30th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schütt	Ewald	18		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cuxhaven	father: Paul Schütt, Cuxhaven	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Zehden	Martin	25		m "	Importer	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Mrs Zehden 28 W. Penn'th	"	"
3	Krausz	Samuel (Husband)	36		m m	machinist	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Raab	brother: Ludwig Krausz, East, Andrassi St. 57	"	"
4	"	Franciska (Wife)	33		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Fleischer	Riza	30		f s	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Maria Flaischer Raab, Egyetemutcza 2	[illegible]	Brid[illegible] pr.
6	Tech	Friedrich	29		m m	cabinetmaker	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Uerestinat	wife: Catharina Tech, Arrestment	"	Zion
7	Böllmeier	Victor (Husband)	22		m s	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Kl. Eisberg	father: Konrad Böllmeier, Klein Eisberg	Pa.	Pa.
8	"	Crescenz (Wife)	22		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Hummel	Walter	23		m s	Cashier Assistant Manager	"	"	"	"	"	Passau	father: Julius Hummel, Peasant, Medicine Hat 2	N.Y.	N.Y.
10	Kohn	Moritz (Husband)	48		m m	merchant	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Lubtow	friend: Wilhelm Kohn, Lubtow, Saint Algerost	"	"
11	"	Jeanette (Wife)	39		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Family of Kohn.	"	"
12	"	Timi (Child)	18		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Blanca (Child)	16		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Weksteín	Margit	24		f s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Varjas	stepmother: Anna Kirch, Varjas	N.Y.	Elizabeth N.J.
15	Kirch	Andras	17		m s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: "	"	"
16	Poth	Vilmos	40		m m	farmer Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	stepmother: Magda Lehman	Pa.	Philadelphia
17	"	Anna	30		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Kleer	Peter (Husband)	34		m m	farmer Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father-in-law: Ludwig Mayer	"	"
19	"	Susanna (Wife)	40		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Paul	Theresa	22		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
21	"	Katalin	6		f s	"	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Spinner	Fanny	52		f m	none	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Lemberg	cousin: Jacob Reiser, Lemberg, Jagellonska	N.Y.	N.Y.
23	Herzog	Julia	21		f s	"	"	"	Germany	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	friend and mother: Mrs Dexter, Kaiserslautern, Pfalz	"	New York
24	Lövy	Salomon	32		m s	polisher	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Belgrad	brother: David Lövy, Belgrad, Dushanovatz 20	"	"
25	Krausz	Geza	27		" "	merchant				Magyar			father: Dr. Krausz, Nagytapolcsan, Tapolca, Hasa	"	"
26	Frisch	Rudolf	26		" "	waiter	"	"	Austria	Austria	Austria	Karlsbad	sister: Hermine Dichter, Zwodau	"	"
27	Hollender	Adolf	26		m m	Electrician merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Krefeld	father: Heinrich Hollender, Krefeld Alte Linnep str. 6	"	"
28	Berg	Emma	27		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Wilhelm Berg, Neulehm bei Stettin	N.Y.	Passaic
29	Cieslinska	Ludwika (Wife)	24		f m	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Warschau	father: Woyk, Plock	"	N.Y.
	"	Jan (Child)	8		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 77

Arriving at Port of New York, December 16th, 1907

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid for one passage, whether paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write yes or no.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		yes	self	$25	no	1907	Friend: Theo Bothmann 225 Broadst. Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	light	brown	None	Germany	Quedlinburg
2		"	"	$30	yes	1907	Cousin: H. Wolffradt 24 N. William St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	gray	"	"	Berlin
3		"	"	$150	no		Brother in law: Max Grunow 89 Clemens Str 478	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Nagyard
4		"	"	$ "	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Nortenberg
5		"	self	$100	no	1902	Brother: Fleischer Johnny 1 Ny Bridgeport Conn. 444	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	Mezges
6		"	"	$150	no	1907	Uncle: Philipp Gabel Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	"	brown	"	"	Neisarz
7		"	sister	$30	"		Sister: Lena Beyer Colonie Edah 2nd. 8016	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	"	grey	"	Germany	Lenzpark
8		"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		"	self	$50	no		Brother: Paul Hammel 1 Ny 301 W 114 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Cantina	"	"	"	"	Zuppelingen
10		"	"	$140	"		Uncle: Louis Kahn Ny 201 Chambers Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	blue	"	Hungary	Bladenka
11		"	"	$ "	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Alt Gutsila
12		"	"	$ "	"		brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Lettow
13		"	"	$ "	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	"
14		"	"	$45	"		stepfather: Franz Kirch Elisabeth 304 E, 404 Schiller Str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	Margas
15		"	"	$ 6	"		father: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
16		"	"	22	"		Brother in law: Peter Giel Kiel a 532 Sunner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		"	"	$ "	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	"
18		"	"	30	"		son in law: Richard Paul Kiel a 1306 Hancock Str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	blue	"	"	"
19		"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	"
20		"	"	$ "	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	blue	"	"	"
21		"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—					"	"
22		"	"	$ 100	no		Sister: Rebbi Burgan 26 a 104 St Lynbrook	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	black	"	Austria	Lemberg
23		"	"	$25	yes	1905	home: Miss J. Ostertag 232 E 10th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	brown	brown	"	Germany	Kaiserlautern
24		"	"	$30	no		Brother: Adolf Lamm Ny Madison Av 1443 (Manhattan)	"	"	"	"	"	"	cognac 66		"	black	blue	"	Serbia	Belgrad
25		"	"	"	"		friend: Doctor Brown 200 E 86 St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	A. Freydanck Lithographer	Hungary	Felegyhaza
26		"	"	$10	"		brother: Karl Fritsch Ny 34 Marcy place 36	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Karlsbad
27		"	"	$15	"		sister: Gertrud Dübener Ny 48 St 431 W	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	"	dark	brown	"	Germany	Krefeld
28		"	"	"	yes	1901 to 1906	brother: August Burg Passaic 388 Montgomery Str	Passaic	Ny	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	blue	"	"	Legenwalde
29		"	"	$100	no		brother in law: Clemens Eramsky 612 12 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	blue	"	Russia	"
30		"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, II mate Officer, of the Str. Pennsylvania, from Hamb. 10/11 07, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First Second (Mate).)

S Volkmann
II mate
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Dec, 1907

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*) The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the U. S. Pennsylvania, Failing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Dec, 190 7

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

Dec 16—07

1487 adm
15
1502
34 1
312 Ad
ST
112

INDEXED

79
46
53

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French	Scotch.
French Canadian	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian.

3.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg Novbr. 30th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Meyer	Thomas	25		M. S.	Waiter	Y	Y	Austria-Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Hamburg	Father, Mr. J. Meyer	Penn.	Wilkesbarre
2	"	Frank	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Pidlowski	Leon	23		"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Kuzke	Frank	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Wolk	Jorge	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6															
7	Thoren	Fred	30		S. S. Pennsylvania	Officer			Austria-Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Hamburg	Father, Mr. J. Thoren	N. York	
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Citizens of U. S.

N. York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List D —

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

79

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental or physical defect, being a question for the medical officer.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7	Officer of Cabal. Am. Line	Geo. H. Severance					Going to 1 Fork							5	8	Dark	Black	gray	Hungary, Budapest.
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Schmidt (Master or other Officer, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 30/11 07 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Schmidt
Master.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Dec, 1907.

My Petition

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years; months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as farmer, laborer, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as a mechanic, polisher, molder, laborer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for others and who does not operate it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and not to the United States should be compelled to state head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through or transit should be classed as tourists, under head of occupation.

Columns 9 and 10 (Able to read and write). Columns 9 and 10 subdivide into the entries therein shown by the letters Yes (can read and write), No (cannot read or write), or Y (can read but cannot write).

Columns 11 and 12 (Nationality). Column 11 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 13 and 14 (Race or people). The entry in column 13 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro who, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa, is the direct descendant of the Negroes at admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 15 and 16 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 15 should show the city and country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who return to their home after a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" as to last permanent residence.

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 17 should give name and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination). The entry in column 18 should show the city, town, or place of final destination if within the United States; if not, the country outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination). The entry in column 19 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom passage paid). The entry in column 20 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as "self," "husband," "father," "brother," or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much). The entry in column 21 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Columns 22 and 23 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 22 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as "1894, Philadelphia."

Column 24 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend). The entry in column 24 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 25 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr Schröder, Surgeon of the **Pennsylvania**, sailing Hamburg, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Dezember, 1907

at Newyork.

P. Callaghan

Immigration Officer.

80

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Canadian	Moravian
Canadian	Pacific Islander
Chinese	Polish
Croatian	Portuguese
Dalmatian	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
French	Scotch
German	Servian
Germanic	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Hindu	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA sailing from Boulogne s/mer, December 1st, 1907.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Youssef	Zada Habib	33		M	M	Farm Laborer	no		Turkish Subject	Syria	Zoula		Father	Youssef Zada	Pa Scranton
2	"	Mariam	43		F	"	House Keeper	"		"	"	"		Father-in-Law	Zoula	" "
3	Moussa	Jacoub Iskandar	25		M	"	Farm Laborer	"		Syria	"	Tripolie		mother	Hane Moussa Jacoub	NY New York
4	"	Dibe	19		F	"	House Keeper	"		"	"	"		Mother-in-Law	Tripolie	" "
5	Foster	Simon	17		M	S	Farm Laborer	yes		"	"	"		mother	Fortune Foster	Pa Scranton
6	"	Latife	15		F	"	House Keeper	no		"	"	"		Mother-in-Law	Tripolie	" "
7	Baz	Abbas	26		M	S	Smith	yes		"	"	Bahadaran		Father	Baz Assi Bahadran	Conn Waterbury
8	"	Salim	23		M	"	Farm Laborer	no		"	"	"		"	"	" "
~~9~~	Makhoul	Abraham	36		M	~~M~~	~~Farm Laborer~~	~~yes~~		"	"	Tripolie		Friend	Zakour Saada	Ohio North Amherst
~~10~~	"	Jamile	17		F	~~S~~	~~House keeper~~	"		"	"	"		"	Tripolie	" "
~~11~~	Alexandre	Joseph	22		M	~~S~~	~~Farm Laborer~~	yes		"	"	"				
12	Haddad	Georges	14		M	S	Dealer	"		"	"	Homs		Father	Abdo Haddad, Homs	Ky New York
13	Hawarah	Fred	18		M	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	Souaan Hawarah	" "
ADMITTED 14	Mahmoud	Slaiman	39		M	M	Farm Laborer	no		"	"	Bahadaran		Wife	Sala Mahmud, Bahadaran	Mass North Adams
ADMITTED 15	"	Sleiman Kaseem	15		M	S	"	"		"	"	"		Mother	Nedi	" "
16	"	Mohamed	21		M	"	"	"		"	"	"		Father	Mohamed	" "
17	"	Zaiz Dib	20		M	"	"	"		"	"	"				
~~18~~ ADMITTED	~~Sazzoul~~	~~Joseph~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~S~~						Zafroun		Brahim	Sazzoul Zafroun	Ohio Warren
~~19~~ ADMITTED IN HOSPITAL DEPORTED	"	Sleiman Aboud	~~35~~		~~M~~	~~S~~						"		Sleiman	Abdallah	" X "
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

except 11 & 14 Wm Alexander

*Instead of showing occupation of children under 10 years of age, and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be understood as meaning the ethnological group to which each alien belongs, as the Hebrew, Italian, Polish, Spanish, Scandinavian, English, French, German, Irish, Scotch, Dutch, Bohemian, Magyar, Ruthenian, Slovak, Croatian, Negro, Slavic, Roumanian, Portuguese, Japanese, Indian, Armenian, Mexican, or other stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2.05 to 3 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A 47

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK DEC 16 1907, 1907.

81

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Time or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	$20	yes 8 yrs	Brother Crookston	Cousin	Joatin Samaan c/o Nasad 139 9th St	Patron Scranton Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	black	brown	None	Syria	Joula
2	"	"	$20	No																		
3	Yes	"	$20	yes 4 yrs	Kalamazoo Michigan City	Friends	Jadron Jarios 26 Washington St. New York								5	3	"	grey	"	"	"	"
4	"	husband	$10	No											5	6	"	black	"	Scar fore head	"	Zuka
5	No	self	$	"											5	3	"	brown	"	None	"	Cheka
6	"	Husband	$	"		Father in law	Joatin Samaan c/o Nasad 139 9th St	Patron Scranton Pa							5		"	black	"	"	"	Joula
7	"	self	$	"		Brother	Daz Mastavrud 703 Bank St Waterburg	Conn							5	6	"	black	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	$	"											5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bahadran
9	"	"	$14	yes 2 yrs	North Amherst Ohio	Friend	Sharife Moussa								5	7	"	"	"	Scar left eye	"	"
10	"	"	$14	No											5	7	"	"	"	Scar fore head	"	Kafroun
11	"	"	$14	"			Quarry North Amherst Ohio								5	1	"	brown	"	None	"	"
12	Yes	"	$10	"		Brother	Nadra Haddad 35 Broadway St. New York								5	4	"	black	"	Tattooed left hand	"	"
13	"	"	$12	"		Cousin									5	3	"	"	"	little finger right hand	"	Homs
14	No	"	$114	yes 6 yrs	North Adams	Brother	Assad Yanoof 2 Upson St North Adams Mass								5	5	"	"	"	None	"	"
15	"	"	$10	No	"										5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Bahadran
16	"	"	$10	"		Cousin	Same address								4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	$2	"											5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	$12	"											5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	$12	"		Friend	Jamer Melford Penn 515 North Elm St Warren Ohio								5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kafroun
20															5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Volkmann
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 1902
at New York

P S Higgins
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Schröder**, Surgeon of the **Pennsylvania** sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Dec, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

59

46 S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 29. November 1907 . 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
ADMITTED	Wagrzynowski	Wincenty	15		m s	f. lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Hungary	sister in law Antonina Kendra Hungary	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED	Kendra	Roman	12		m s		"	"							
ADMITTED	Krasicgolska	Lucyna	31		m.	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Hevcs	Josef	15		"		"	"	"	"	"	Lovrin	uncle Lovrin Jacob Kopecy	Pa	Carnegie
5	Hanek	Tyanko	25		"		no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Lasinovo	mother Nacsa Dzik	"	Pittsburgh
6	Bodnar	Stefan	27		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	friend " Lungro Kosyczyn	"	"
ADMITTED	Lavka	Marya	40			IN HOSPITAL		DISCHARGED							
ADMITTED	"		9										"		
ADMITTED		Nacsa	9			6-81515 - 505 - 24-11-40									
ADMITTED		Paracca	3			IN HOSPITAL	6-103236	DISCHARGED	7-10-40						
ADMITTED		Cyrgyna	6			IN HOSPITAL	6-103445	DISCHARGED	11/6/40						
12	Hocki	Stefan	17		m. s	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Slovakia	mother Anna Hocki Slovakia	"	"
13	Cebulski	Stanislaw	29		m.		"	"	"	Polish	"	Galicia	wf Catarina Cebulska	Pa	New Brunswick
14	Hencker	Jacko	26		"	no	no	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Lasinovo	Galicia Hencker	"	Pittsburgh
15	Hanek	Peter	25		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	father " Nicodor Hanek	"	"
16	Zatyncenk	Josefat	24		s		"	"	"	"	"	"	" Stefan Zatyncenk	"	"
ADMITTED	Kocna	Andrej	49		m	9-35134 - 7/9/40									
ADMITTED		Anna	22			IN HOSPITAL		DISCHARGED							
ADMITTED		Janos	4			IN HOSPITAL		DISCHARGED							
ADMITTED		Karoly	1			IN HOSPITAL		DISCHARGED							
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York DEC 16 1907 *190*

83

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of visit	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	23 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906 — 24 Height: Feet	Inches	25 Complexion	26 Color of: Hair	Eyes	27 Marks of Identification	28 Place of Birth: Country	City or Town	29
1	yes	for inl.	10	no			for inl Josef Kobus Chicago Ill 1605 Trumbull ave	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	4	"	fair	gray	none		Austria	Hungary
2	"	"	5	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"		4	7	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	blue	"		"	"
4	no	self	6	"			father Casimir Kaczorowski Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	brown	"		"	Austria
5	"	"	12	"			friend Stanley Kaczorowski Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	light	blue	"		"	Austria
6	"	"	20	"			brother Joseph Kaczorowski Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	black	brown	"		"	Austria
7	"			"			husband Gregor Kobus Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	fair	gray	"		"	"
8	"		36	"				"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	blue	"		"	"
9	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"		"	"
10	"			"				"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"			"				"	"	"	"	"	"				1	light	brown	"		"	"
12	"	"	12	"				"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	blue	"		"	"
13	"		20	"			cousin Michael Kaczorowsky New Brunswick N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	1	fair	gray	"		"	Austria
14	"			"			brother Peter Kaczor Bridgeton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	1	light	brown	"		"	Austria
15	"		18	"			Jan Kaczor	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	1	fair	gray	"		"	Austria
16	"		12	"			uncle Ignatz Kaczor	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	0	"	"	"		"	"
17	"			"				"	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	1	fair	brown	"		"	"
18	yes	"	10	"			friend Peter Vigel ~~New York~~ ~~Jay & Houston sts~~	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	7		brown	blue	"		Hungary	Hungary
19															4	9		"	brown	"		"	"
20																	1	"	blue	"		"	"
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the ~~sailing therewith~~ Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Volkmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of November 1902
at New York

R V Virgin
Immigration Officer

11 1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming here for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "Visitor," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries thereon should be either Yes or No. Yes, can read and write. No, No, can neither read nor write, or Yes, No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be used to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on head of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, and somehow, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *nation, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative having given name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the post-office or town of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Japanese.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, **sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Dec, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

84

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

45 58

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 29. November 1907. 190

11—3116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Sex. M.	F. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town
X	Klupfner	Josefa	20	f	s	housemaid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tarnow	mother Mary Klupfner Tarnow	NY	Brooklyn
2	Schorr	Josef	18	m	s	laborer				Hebrew		Lazzynocze	father Lucas Schorr Lazzynocze		New York
Transfer	Bolairski	Witolj	32	m	m	tramcondr				Roumania	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Braila	wf Dominika G. Skoja		Canada
4	Roschü	Wanka	44	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin Marg. Roschü		"
5	Kozoker	Efim	42	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf Lewinska K.		"
6	Kacinta	Nikolaj	32	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Dafina K.		"
7	Guczü	Wasilej	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father George G.		"
8	Gogole	"	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Anton G.		"
9	Roschü	Georg	44	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf Marg. Roschu Skoja		"
10	"	Aleksander	14	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Johan R.		"
11	Jaroszewski	Stefan	21	m	s	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wartella	" Michael Diwartella		"
12	Serotinsk	Danijlo	1/3	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Stefan S.		"
13	Szewczuk	Michel	38	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	father Otto Sz.		"
14	Wulfes	August	24	m	s	gardener	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Eimen	mother Karoline W. Eimen	wf	New York
15	Kostwald	Heinrich	37	m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Alfeld	wf Karoline K. Alfeld	"	"
16	Frute	Gustav	29	m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Brottorf	" Friedat Brottorf	"	"
17	Hellebrandt	August	27	m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Eitzum	" Johanna Alfeld	"	"
18	Meier	August	25	m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Leer	father August Leer	"	"
V 19	Schönbaum	Abraham	49	m	m	painter	"	"	U.S.A.	Hebrew	U.S.A.	New York	— Citizen	Of	—
20	Grinberg	Gerschko	28	m	s	baker			Russia		Russia	Bialystock	father Ephraim Grinberg	Ph	Philadelphia
21	Whelgos	Michal	30	m	m	flat			Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Hunnania	wife Maria Whelgos Wielkirowo, Zaleszczyckie 36	NY	Buffalo
22	Dinek	Mary	24	f	m	wife						Serdyce	father: Michel Kovacz	"	"
23	"	Olga	4	f	s	child							Serdyce Gal		
24	Protosevics	Andrzej	20	m	s	flat	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mykiek	aunt: Ignatius Nowozin Sandomir Grodno	Mass	Springfield
25	Jankowska	Antonina	25	f	s	cook	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Gross Lenck	step sister: Paula Lewerska Zarzym (Posen)	Wash	Endicott
26	Pasztor	Josef	24	m	m	flat			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Radvosz	wife: Ludovica Pasztor Radvosz	Pa	Pottsville
27	Lenlowska	Johann	37	f	m	cochman			Austria	German	Austria	Wien	wife Maria Lenlowska Salzbrunnerstr 6, Wien		New York
28	Kink	Maria	46	f	m	wife			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Lunadarea	husband: Georg Kink Lunadarea		
29	Eissmann	Abraham	16	m	s	barber			Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Nowoselitza	acq Moses Stein Nowoselitza		
30															

27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 45

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York. DEC 16 1907 , *190* 85

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair / Eyes		Country / City or Town.
1	yes	self	18	no			no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair / grey	without	Austria / Tarnow
2		aunt	6		Brooklyn, NY. Manhattan Island, New York Steerage Ticket		"	"	"	"	"	5	5		blue.		Jazzynowze
3	"	"	10	"	friend George Quesal, 57 Orange st. Montreal Q.		"	"	"	"	"						
4	"	"	20	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"						
5	"	"	12	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"						
6	"	"	12	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"						
7	"	"	8	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"						
8	"	"	10	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"						
9	"	"	6	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"						
10	"	"	8	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"						
11	"	"	16	"	friend David Stark, 159 Dominion Montreal Q		"	"	"	"	"						
12	"	"	12	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"						
13	"	"	15	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"						
14	"	"	10	yes	No New York, lawyer 248 St. Nicholas Ave. New York.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown / grey	No	Germany / Ermsau
15	"	"	10	"	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blue / blond	blond	" / Adfeld
16	"	"	10	"	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" / grey	None	" / Crottorf
17	"	"	10	"	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" / "	scarlet fever on eyes	" / Eitzen
18	"	"	10	"	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" / brown	None	" / Saas
19	United States of North A.						"	"	"	"	"						
20	yes	self	6	"	uncle Lucian Salmanski, 1 and 2 nd Sts. Philadelphia Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	3		black / grey		Russia / Bielocerkiew
21	"	"	yes	"	brother in Law Josef Zymek, Lucania 1 th 606 Buffalo NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	5		fair / grey		Austria / Kamienice
22	"	"	60	yes 20 dol.	Buffalo } Ireland		"	"	"	"	"	5	—		" / "		" / Serdyce
23	"	"															
24	"	"	7	"	cousin Lucian Sawowicz, Young 4th & Springfield Ave.		"	"	"	"	"	5	11		" / "		Russia / Mielieskoje
25	yes	"	4	"	Fd. Henry Konieczko, Rendrecht Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	6		fair / "		Germany / Lubawke
26	"	"	12	"	brother Martin Fajfrlik, Pottsville Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	5		brown / blue		Hungary / Radwanetz
27	yes	"	20	"	acq. Mario Hanek, 580 East 82 nd St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	9		brown / "		" / Rybek
28	"	"	18	"	acq. Peter Fagel, 319 E Houston St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	—		fair / grey		" / Kunadorn
29	"	"	15	"	cousin Karl Fiedrich, 307 E 11 th St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4		fair / "		Russia / Tekurany
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Pennsylvania from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. McClimans
Officer

Sworn to before me this 13th day of April, 1907

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). [illegible]

Column 4 (Sex). [illegible]

Column 5 (Married or single). [illegible]

Column 6. Calling or occupation. [illegible]

A lady has a right to be described as such, but a wife should not describe herself as having "no occupation" if she has been employed at any time during the year preceding her coming to the United States.

A farmer is one who operates a farm of his own.

A farm laborer is one who works for the owner of a farm.

Steamship companies should make their instructions to the employés as explicit as possible, and should require the surgeon to examine all children of school age, and to report whether they can read or not.

Aliens intending to join relatives or friends should be asked to whom they are going, and their destination should be noted, as they frequently have to change cars and take steamer at other ports in order to reach their friends. Many aliens, especially Hebrews, have only a few dollars in money when they arrive, but have friends who have purchased railroad tickets for them and sent them to meet them at the railroad station. Such aliens should not be detained or excluded on account of lack of money.

Column 7 (Able to read or not). [illegible]

Column 8 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 9 (Race or people). [illegible]

Special attention should be paid to the nationality, race, or people to which aliens belong, and particular care should be taken that the correct designation is used. For example, the natives of Finland should be described as Finns, and not as Russians; natives of Bohemia as Bohemians, not as Austrians; natives of Dalmatia as Dalmatians, not as Austrians; natives of Croatia as Croatians, not as Hungarians; natives of Galicia as Galicians, not as Austrians or Poles; natives of Moravia as Moravians, not as Austrians; natives of Transylvania as Transylvanians, not as Hungarians; natives of Bosnia as Bosnians, not as Austrians; natives of Herzegovina as Herzegovin

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon, assistant Surgeon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December 1903

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian, Norwegian, Danish and Swedish
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese	West-Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 29. November 1907. 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Lanczos	Lazar	32		m	Slat				Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary		wife Anna Lanczos Berzkocz	Ny	South Bergen
2		Ana	3		f											
3	Gyadas	Andras	51											wife Anna Gyadas Berkocz	Ny	Mc Keesport
4	Sodnar	Lazar	21		m						Hgedin Slav			wife Anna Sodnar Hegedüsfalau	Ny	Trenton
5	Gyurko	Michael	25					yes	yes			Hungary		sister Marya Gyurko Hajnacska	Pa	Boro
6	Ivanu	Stefa	22		f		Slav			Slovenian	Hebrew	Slovenian	Slatina	father Theo Ivanu Slatina	Ny	Newark
7	Rothaham	Albert	21		m		merchant						Prussia	father Theo Rothaham Romney		
8	Marcsek	Anna	20		f		domestic			Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Berkocz	father Josef Marcsek Berkocz	Pa	Mc Keesport
9	Potnyk	Lazar	21		m		Slat							wife Mazya Potnyk Gyukocz		Munhall
10	Kudesma	Lucasma	18		f		domestic							father Josef Kudesma		
11	Kaslanecka	Michael	20		m		Slat						Hungary	wife Maria Kaslanecka Hajnacska		Pottstown
12	Gradecka	Jan	30					yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Prokkau	wife Hon Filega Graduate Teacherin Hof		Scranton
13	Kalcho	Hans	19							Turkey	Slovenian	Turkey	Salonika	wife Mary Galcho Salonicki	Mass	Hudson
14	Polcsa	Michael	20					yes	yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Mezotarcsa	father Michael Polcsa Mezotarcsa	Pa	Newark
15	Gyugi	Lajos	21											father Lajos Gyugi		
16	Jurek	Hans	18								Slovak		Prussia	wife Maria Jurek Germany	Ill	Chicago
17	Schwartzmann	Isaac	40							Russian	Hebrew	England	London	husband Isaac Schwartzmann Christiana Gordon	Pa	Mary Lily
18	Lukacsovics	Lajos	21							Austrian	Polish	Austria	Szakmar	wife Julia Lukacsovics Szakmar	Ny	Syracuse
19	Gyurcsovics	Istvan	21							Hungary		Hungary	Szeleghy	father Joseph Gyurcsovics Szeleghy	New York	
20	Schlossmann	Jacob	18			other					Hebrew		Russia	wife Malke Schlossmann Russia mother Ita Schlossmann		
21		Jankel	21											father Mendel Goldenberg	Pa	Philadelphia
22	Goldenberg	Hyman	21										Russia	father Joel Hammerman Kalisz	New York	
23	Hammermann	Israel	21			other							Poland	father Isaac Silberberg Moscow	Pa	Philadelphia
24	Silberberg	Hungarian	5			Slat					Polish		Moscow			
25	Schlamm	Hungarian	28											has no relatives or friends in Europe		
26		Hungarian	21													
27		A. Schlamm	6													
28	Wallenstein	Hungarian	25					yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Lodja	father August Wallenstein Lodja (Hungary)	New York	
29	Zachara	Johann	33							Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Hasso	wife Rosalia Zachara Hungary Hasso		
30	Dimitri	Hans	37			Slat				Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Caravasa	wife Mariga Dimitri Caravasa		

*Description of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†Give the race or people of the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York DEC. 16 1907 , 190 87

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	self	40	yes	1902	Smith	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	blue	none	Hungary	Debreczin
2					two	Bergen	[illegible]							5	6		fair				
3			20											5	6						
4			15											5	6						Hegedüspalota
5			18											5	4						Nagyarad
6			12											5	4		black brown			Roumania	Prates
7			10											5	5						Roman
8			16		1902 two yrs	Mayfield								5	5		fair blue			Hungary	Berekoze
9			22	yes	1904	Mansfield								5	5		black brown	blind in left eye			
10			16	yes										5	3		fair blue	none			
11			18											5	5		fair brown	blind in left eye			Nagyarad
12			25											5	6		black grey			Austria	Lipcé
13	yes		35											5	6		grey brown			Turkey	Koritza
14			16														fair blue			Hungary	Moscontarcsa
15			42											6			fair brown				
16			6	yes	1906	Chicago								5			fair grey				Belelesz
17		father	6	yes										5	11		brown			Russia	Lely
18		self	21											5	7		fair			Austria	Grabowica
19			6											5	5		fair brown			Russia	Harabil
20			4											5	6		grey				Klepen
21			2											5	2		blue				
22																	black				
23														5	11		fair grey				Zakar
24														5	2		brown				Pilisvor
25		husband												5	6		red grey			Austria	Uherske
26		wife	17														fair blue				
27																					
28		self	35											5	3½		blue				Britain
29			7											5	4			stiffness of right shoulder		Roumania	Jassy
30			19											5	4		black grey	none		Turkey	Dwierze

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (Make which Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann

II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of December 1907

at [illegible]

P S Bright

Immigration Officer

11 1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through or remain in the United States for a temporary period, and then depart therefrom, should be recorded under head of occupation as "Temporary visitor," "Tourist," "In transit through the United States," but not intending to pass through or remain should be classed as "Returning" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N). Yes (Y) means can read and write. No (N) means neither can read nor write, or Yes (Y) can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be so entered as to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in text on back of last manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, Italian appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French, by race or people, and similarly French, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by nationality. A person who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visits abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination (within the United States, country if not in the United States).

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 1902

at New York

P. S. Wright

Immigration Officer

88

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian. Norwegians, Danes and Swedes
Flemish	Scotch.
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

56

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 29. November 1907. 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Cigarmoni	Rade	37		m married		no	no	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Sredska	wife Rade Cigarmoni Sredska Croatia	Pa	Skaron
2	Čiznek	Lukas	18		s					Croatian		Mokrica	father Josip Čiznek Mokrika " 12 Croatia	"	Philadelphia
3	Matok	Juro	17		"		yes	yes		"			father Josip Matok Mokrica " 10	"	"
4	Skvarz	Janos	28		"		no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Korbavecsa	father Lukacs Skvarz Korbavecsa Hungary	"	Northampton
5	Hitter	Gitel	26		f married		"		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zgorikow	brother Jacob Gitter Zgorikow Gal		
6	"	Berl	15		s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
7	"	Jente	9½		"		"	"	"	"	"	"		N.J.	Lizy
8	"	Menasche	11		"		"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	"	Rivke	54		f		no	no		"	"	"			
X 10	Alter	Henie	15		s	stove maker	yes	yes		"		Skleborwice	brother Moses Alter Skleborwice Austria Gal	"	"
11	Rosenblitt	Mosher	27		m	peddler	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Polone	father Shilem Rosenblitt Polone Russia wife Sereyna Gitter Gorsolina "	Pa	Woodside
12	Jitalin	Szepan	26		m	farmer	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Warsolina		"	Hudson
13	Lewenczek	Tikan	21		"							Grodno	uncle Hanna Lewenczek Chicago Ill. Lafayette St.	Ill.	Chicago
14	Cross	Abraham	24		"				Turkey	Roumanian	Turkey	Constantin	uncle George Cross Constantin Turkey	Conn	Bridgeport
15	Javatzi	Jonah	20		"								uncle Mose Javatzi Constantin		
16	Spokowicz	Stepan	45		m		no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Gorlkow	wife Anna Spokowicz Gorlkow Gal	Pa	Scranton
17	Iller	Pawel	53		"								wife Anna Iller Gorlkow Gal	"	Egypt
X 18	Gabrylow	Klara	23		f							Zgorniggrad			
X 19	"	Paulina	3		"								with Jan Skublicka Zgorniggrad Gal	N.J.	City
X 20	"	Stefka	1		"										
21	Goldenbaum	Max	21		m	grocer	no	no	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Roman	brother Schmulewitz Roman Roumania	Pa	Philadelphia
22	Mitzik	Michal	21		m	farmer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Germany	Kosnitz	wife Eva Mitzik Rzada Gal	"	Allegheny
23	Pawliszak	Katarzyna	22		f	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Maria Pawliszak Rzada Gal	"	"
24	Tarnecki	Nicolas	42		m	farmer	"	"	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Galicia	wife Theodora Tarnecki Bulgrad on Rhine	N.J.	Youngstown
25	Skranz	Paul	34		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Eva Skranz Bulgrad on Rhine	"	Bridgeport
26	Baliza	Peter	26		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Baliza Bulgrad on Rhine	"	"
27	Szarzo	Gyorgy	36		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Szarzo Bulgrad on Rhine	"	"
28	Kiss	"	47		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Juran Kiss Bulgrad on Rhine	"	"
29	Szabo	Salomon	17		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	father Stefan Szabo Budapest	"	"
30	"	Gyorgy	25		"		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4-3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York DEC 16 1907 , 190 2.28 pm. 2.50 pm.

89

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities prohibiting passage without relief by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of former visit / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906						
												25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	friend	15	no	friend Gyuri Leitina Akron O. had an order of	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Dreaska
2	S	self	20	"	friend: Stepan Lukovitch Philadelphia Pa Bank st 1908	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Hokviva
3	S	"	10	"	friend: Janos Perie Philadelphia Pa Beard st 1905	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	no	"	14	"	friend: Antan Gross Northampton Pa Bar 208	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Horkwicza
5					do husband:							5		"	"	black	"	Galicia	Lyorkkava
6					Jozef Hillas							4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	"
7	yes	husband	1	no	Newyork									"	"	grey	"	"	"
8					C. W. Seidenberg 150 Essex st.									"	"	fair brown	"	"	"
9																			
10	yes	brother	—	"	brother Jean Miller 150 Jackson st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	black	"	Slavonia	Slabonice
11	no	self	3	"	cousin Harris Lowenstein Woodbine N	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	fair	"	Russia	Polone
12	yes	"	15	"	friend Jean Lucas Hudson Co N st 120	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Wosokina
13	"	"	5	"	cousin Stepan Kuzmanzek Chicago Ill Allemania st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lavicovic
14	no	"	50	"	friend European Herald Bridgeport Conn Union st 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	grey	brown	"	"	Turkey	Constanta
15	"	"	50	"	brother in law Nicholas Vukelich Passaic N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	50	"	brother Hugo Lee Bayonne N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Galicia	Kutkiw
17	"	"	50	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Konikowa
18	yes	husband	4	"	married Galiczianka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	"	"	Tremoryna
19					New York 91 E 4th st									"	"	blue	"	"	Innajowa
20			—																
21	S	husband	4	"	brother Jankel Segal Pittsburg Pa Carnegie st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Roman
22	yes	self	4	"	friend Chaie Lewbegut Allegheny Pa Preble st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Galicia	Pozoda
23	"	"	10	"															
24	S		45	"	friend Harris Nisler Bridgeport Conn Main st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	S	"	4	"	brother Saul Krauss Bridgeport Ct Bar 22	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	Roumania	Bulgras
26	S	"	10	"	friend Jacob Kuss Bridgeport Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	S	"	50	"	friend George Bulgras Bridgeport Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	S	"	10	"	brother Gabriele Kuss Bridgeport Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	S	"	50	"	friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
30	S	"	50	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
													5	"	"	grey	"	"	"

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann.
I. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* December 1902
at Port Erie

P. S. Brigham
Immigration Officer

11 1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through the country in transit should be recorded under head of occupation as in transit. Those coming to this country as temporary visitors to the United States but not intending to pass through it in transit should be classed as tourists, under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read or write). — Commissioners should see that the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — The object of this column is to secure the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in this column should show the race or people, as given in one or both of the two preceding columns.

Special attention should be paid to the entries in these two columns, and the agents' manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, Italian appearing on manifest does not necessarily mean Italian by race, people, and similarly Jewish appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean Hebrew by nationality. No alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race ought properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11 1119

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *entire*, *and not city*, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the city, town, or locality of final destination if within the United States; country of such if not United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. — The entry in column 14 must be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as sent, husband, father, brother, or other relative friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and

(Strike out words not applicable.)

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the

best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

90

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 1907

at New York

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer

H—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

H—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

55

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 29. November 1907. 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Sybulska	Wanda	20		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Klymiska	father Apolonik Sybulska Klymiska		
2	Sobkowicz	Jozef	27		M	laborer				Lithuanian		Zyby Grodzka	father Mikolaj Sobkowicz Zyby Grodzka		
3	Kwiatkowska	Wanda	22		S	servant	Yes	Yes		Polish			mother Antya Kwiatkowska Zyby Grodzka		
4	Zell	Jankel	38		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tarno	brother Isaac Zell	Pa	Philadelphia
5		Chaya	30		W	wife									
6	Zemler	Simon	28		S	tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	father Joseph Zemler	New York	
7	Dudenfeld	Isaac											father Joseph Dudenfeld		
8	Schwarzmann	Peter											father Isaac Schwarzmann		
9	Sherebok	Zelman											Zolochow		
10	Kaufman	Berry	6		S					Polish			uncle Isaac Grant		
11	Sackel	Samuel	5		S								brother Jacob Sackel		
12	Samarowska	Marya											father Wincenty Samarowska		
13		Wincenty	2-13				4/21/31		Russ						
14	Kapusz	Jeka	5		S					Lithuanian			father Jan Kapusz	Pa	Lancaster
15	Kuczmyska	Roman	3		S								mother Marya Kuczmyska		
16	Krzyzak	Mary	16		S								sister Rosa Krzyzak		
17	Zyed	Esther	20		S		2-86442-505-5/16/41			Hebrew			brother Isaac Zyed		
18	Zajonchkowski	Kazeka	22		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russian	Lithuanian	Russia	Zebrzydowo	Zaleschau	New York	
19		Emma											wife Marya Zajonchkowski		
20	Zemenbak	Leiba	17		S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zaremba	brother Isaac Zemenbak		
21	Wyborny	Anna	22		S	servant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kowno	Kowalowice	New York	
22	Zinga	Conrad	26		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zabrze	brother Jan Zinga		
23	Zelazinska	Roman	24		S								Zgame		
24	Kalisz	Leonard	22		S								Kowalowice		
25		Dawid	20		S								sister Marya Zelazinska Zgame		
26	Trembicky	Wojciech	26		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kalisch	mother Anna Kalisz Kowalowice		
27	Jankowski	Jozef	25		M								brother Jan Zinke Kowalowice		
28	Kaminski	Maria	22		S								sister Marya Kaminsky Kowalowice		
29	Schwarz	Gruka	24		M	Laborer				Polish			brother Jan Zakrzewski Zyby		
30	Mendelowitz	Sigmund	27		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kowalowice	brother Joseph Mendelowitz Wegierska	Pa	Philadelphia
									Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Ebenfurth	Josef Klinger Kowalowice Sal Isaac Mendelowitz Warrens	N.Y.	City

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2.25
4.158-W

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 42

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York DEC 16 1907 *190*

91

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid own passage whether paid by any other person or by what person or corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1										good							
2																	
3																	
4																	
5												5	7				
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26					Hungarian Sod												
27																	
28																	
29												5	5				
30												5	3			Hungary	Munkacs

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pennsylvania, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Volkmann

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December 1902

at New York

P Y Brigham

Immigration Officer

11 1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and reports declaring the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass the coal and iron belt of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through or remain should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is not to be left blank, but the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write; No, No can neither read nor write; or Yes, No can read, but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country to which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and reporting clerks in this regard. For instance, 'France' appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean 'French' by race or people, and similarly 'French' appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean 'France' by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term 'Cuban' refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

'West Indian' refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

'Spanish American' refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11 111

AFRICAN (BLACK)

'African (black)' refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as 'Italian (north).' Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as 'Italian (south).'

Column 10. Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *city, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, and prevent confusion of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If not, whether passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as 'self,' husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

92

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Schröder**, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 1907

at New York

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

54

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 29. November 1907. 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Varnik	Georg	28		m s	Cabinet maker	yes	yes	Austria	Germanian	Austria	Freyecke	wife Jaweta Varnick Freyecke	Pa	Oliver
2	Markyvink	Iwan	32		m s	Farmer				Lutherian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Maryland		wife Katarzyna Markyvink Maryland	Conn	Montreal
3	Kowalecka	Maria	18		f s	Domestic	yes	yes		Polish		Kobylowolska	father Michel Kowalecki Kobylowolska	Ny	New Brunswick
4	Majewska	Olena	18		f s								mother Marya Majewska		
5	Mazurkiewicz	Anicela	18		f s								father Pawlo Mazurkiewicz		
6	Podborączynska	Aniela	18		f s	2-527474	6/5/37-505						father Michel Podborączynski		
7	Hykaly	Jozef	16		m s	Plat							wife Franciska Hykaly		
8	Sokkowicz	Marya	45		f s	Domestic							mother Zenka Sokkowicz		
9	Mazurkiewicz	Marya	20		f s								father Stanislaw Mazurkiewicz		
10		Franciska	16		f s								father Jan Mazurkiewicz		
11	Podborączynska	Stanislaw	28		m m	Plat							wife Viktorya Podborączynska		
12	Sokkowicz	Michal	37		f s								wife Elizabeth Sokkowicz Kobylowolski		
13	Senckiw	Elko	18		f s	2-474958	10/6/36						father Andrezej Senckiw		
14	Kajanik	Hikaly Maria	19		f s	Domestic	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Varalya	grandfather Val Hikaly Alseo		
15	Zeleu	Maciej	25		m s	Plat			Austria	Polish	Austria	Klerewicz	father Wojciech Zeleu Klerewicz Gal		
16	Klein	Jechiel	23		f s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	Hebrew		Borkejce	father Moses Klein Borkejce Gal		
17	Kwat	Kaska	24		f s	Domestic	no	no		Lutheran		Dzyniowice	father Michel Kwat Dzyniowice Gal		
18	"	Michel	22		m s	Plat					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
19	Olejnik	Fedko	17		m s		yes	yes				Dobromil	father Iwan Olejnik Dobromil		
20	Schäfer	Christine	59		f m	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHA				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father in law		
21	"	Wilhelmine	14		f s	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHA	no		German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Schönthal	Jakob Schäfer		
22	"	Ferdinand	3		m s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Schönthal		
23	"	Christine				IN HOSPITAL									
24	Soluk	Dmytro	26		m s	Plat	yes	yes		Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Michal Soluk Karpatsyman		
25	Onyskewanska	Iwan	26		m s							Kiszanow	father Ulanery Onyskewanska Kiszanow	Ill	Chicago
26	Goldhammer	Josef	16		m s	clerk				Hebrew		Lemberg	mother Rachel Goldhammer Lemberg	New York	
27	Makula	Antoni	18		m s	Plat				Polish		Kolbuszow	father Michel Makula Kolbuszow	Pa	Dubois
28	Fuczak	Stefan	35		m m					Ruthenian		Grasowa	wife Marya Fuczak Grasowa		Scranton
29	Klepko	Pawlyna	17		f s	Domestic				Polish		Mlynarska	father Michel Klepko Mlynarska	R.I.	Providence
30	Pilka	Tatusz	26		m m	Plat			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lolsa	wife Lolsa	Pa	Ellsworth

ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

29

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York DEC 16 1906 , 190 2 93

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien's ticket or passage was paid by such person or by any corporation, society, or other person.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Time or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any manner assisted by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, to perform labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906				
												25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self			Mrs Agnieszka Sypien 145 Ellen St Jersey City				no	good	none	5	5	fair	dk brown		none	Austria	Bodlasko
2		"			Mrs Agnes Zielezynski Montreal Can														
3	no	"			Josef Zyzniewski 23 Hazard St Mt Vernon N.Y.										dk	brown			Kobylomloki
4	"	"			Mrs Mary Zyzniewski														
5	"	"			Mrs Anna							4	8						
6	"	"			Peter Zyzniewski														
7	"	"			Mrs Agnes Zyzniewski 78 Somerset St. New Brunswick							5							
8	"	"			Mrs														
9	"	"			Anna Szczerkowska 78 Somerset St. New Brunswick							5	6		grey	brown			
10	"	"			Mrs														
11	"	"			Peter Zyzniewski Mrs Mary Zyzniewski 78 Somerset St New Brunswick							5			grey				
12	"	"			Mrs														
13	[illegible]	"			Michal Chrobak 78 Somerset St New York							5	6		brown				
14	[illegible]	"			Michal Stefanek Steel St Youngstown O.										grey				
15	no	"			Pawel Cyzewa Landlord							5	4		blue			Hungary	Blonce
16	yes	"			Mrs Agnes Zielezynski 180 Orchard St New York							5	4		brown			Austria	Slawnica
17	no	"			Katarzyna Szczepanska							5							Sadkijce
18		"			Mrs Sudlow Mass							5			grey				Szymonice
19	"	"			Michal Olejarek Europa							5	11		black brown				Zakromil
20			13 yrs	1904 Winnipeg	husband														
21	yes	"			Ferdinand Schultz														
22					c/o Peter Radenbusch														
23					Winnipeg Man.														
24	"	"	20		acc.														
25	no	"	15		Jacob Szczepanowski 2435 West Sullivan St, Pennsylvania							5			black brown				Siemianowice
26	"	"	2		Mrs Agnes Szczepanowska 78 W 116 St New York										fair				Schlesien
27	no	"	10		Brother Ernest Matuska Evergreen St 919 Indiana							5			brown gray				Wilkowicze
28	no	"	15	yes 1905	Mother Maria Szczepanska Scranton Pa.							5	5		fair blue blind at night age				Krzanowice
29	yes	"	10		Jan Szczepanski 78 Agnes St Providence R.I.										brown				Wilkowice
30	no	"	12		Mother Filipa Pelka Ellsworth Pa Box 17							5						Hungary	Zeta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Volkmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of December 1902

at Philadelphia

P S Griffin
Immigration Officer

41 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and care should be taken by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through the United States should be recorded as for their final destination. Aliens coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as transients, and their length of stay specified.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes) or No (No). One can neither read nor write; Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be used to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

41 111

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *race, and nation or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States, country if not in the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pen[illegible]ia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

94

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 13th day of December, 1902

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer

11 1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

53

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 29. November 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Ogonek	Ludwik	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kolbuszowa	Father Wojciech Ogonek Tylkowa	NY	Brooklyn
X	Kocon	Stanislaw	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Josef "	"	"
3	Poliwczak	Jozef	17		m	s	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Wielopole	Grosha Dwornik	"	Lepsy
4	Kosal	Maryanna	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Gromaky	mother Sofia Kosal	"	Spencer
ADMITTED 5	Sychalik	Michal	15		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jasliski	sister Paula Michalik	"	Rayonde
6	Dworak	Magdalena	24		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harlsdorf	father Katarzyna Dworak, Canton 8	"	Hexident
7	Chomik	Maria	29		f	m	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Heidelen	friend Jan Chumna Heidelen	pa	Allentown
X	Muszynik	Josef	22		m	s	cooper	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	"	Ulanow	father Berl Ulanow	NY	New York
X	Roth	Handel	19		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Jaslinik	" Isak Barbara	"	"
10	Chajes	Moritz	40		m	m	tinsmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	[illegible]	wife Sarah Chajes	"	"
11	Aschkenasy	Abram	33		m	m	locksmith	no	no	"	"	"	Chorostkow	wife Chawwe Podgorze Chorostkow	"	"
12	Jakovits	Arpad	51		m	m	storekeeper cutler	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Germany	Hamburg	bil Josef Nagelsee Budapest	"	Passaic
13	Szczurek	Jan	26		m	m	tailor	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Sydorowa	wife Katarzyna Sydorowa	Pa	Egypt
14	Radzig	Jan	18		m	s	laundrab	no	no	"	"	"	Gladisow	father Sebastyan Gladisow	Mass	Worcester
15	Szczeniska	Mary	40		f	m	factory	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Andrej	bril Janko Kanni Stanzowa	NJ	Paterson
16	Hon	Rudolf	23		m	s	engineer cutter	yes	yes	Bohemia	German	Russia	Kolbuszowa	mother Pauline Hon Stallenpoge	Wis	Milwaukee
17	Chilmoncsik	Wincenty	40		m	m	laundrab	no	no	"	Polish	"	Malyszowska	Maryanna Ch. Pagonowpa	R.I.	Providence
18	Seftel	Elias	16		m	s	bestilla	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Gnijowpa	father Hospital Seftel Gnijowpa	NY	Brooklyn
19	Jamerka	Moses	32		m	m	butcher	no	no	"	"	"	Hiolkowa	Hanna Jamerka Rotkowa	"	New York
20		Josef	28		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mordche J "	"	"
21	Thaw	Franz	24		m	s	laundrab	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Constanza	brother Georges Thaw Constanza	Conn	Bridgeport
22		Anna	23		f	m	wife									
23	Helingcoski	Michael	25		m	s	[illegible]	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Lukowa	mother Marya Helingcoski Lukowa	N.J.	City
24	Jastremskoi	Cyryl	42		m	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Rawskowa	wife Rosa Jastremskoi Rawskowa	N.J.	Bridgeton
25	Chmura	Jan	29		m	s	[illegible]	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Chyrow	Maria Chmura Chyrow	Pa	Allegheny
26	Krzyzowski	Jacob	27		m	s	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Hungary	Pest	father David Krzyzowski Chrzanow	N.J.	City
27	Wergin	Hans	52		m	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	bro in l Albert Fischbein Hannun, Pommern	Pa	Philadelphia
28	"	Otto	44		m	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"			
29	Fuelcke	Fritz	16		m	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 30	Fröllich	Karoline	58		f	m	[illegible]	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Hohensko	nr relative or friend [illegible]	Wis	Milwaukee

27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 70

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York DEC 16 1907 *190* 93

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of visit; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height Feet	25 Height Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair	27 Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth Country	29 Place of Birth City or Town
1	Yes	self	$40	No	Sister Jadwiga Oparek 32 Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	fair	Grey	Without	Austria	Kolbuszowa
2	"	brother	$40	No	Brother Jan Oparek 32 Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	No	brother	$40	No	Brother Stefan Oparek 27 Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Wielyle
4	Yes	sister	$40	No	Sister Franciszka Jakob Bl. 146 Jan Maciej Mazgaj 92 2nd Ave	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	5	"	"	Grey	"	"	Zarzecze
5	Yes	uncle	$40	No	uncle Jan Majchrzak 92 2nd Ave Bayonne N.J.	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	10	"	1	"	"	"	Jasionka
6	"	sister	$40	No	Sister Katarzyna Dworak 75 Orchard Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Buda
7	"	husband	$40	No	husband Gregor Chomik 2nd 7th Allentown Pa	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Maidan
8	"	uncle	$40	No	uncle Wawrzyn Kot 40 Ellizabeth St New York	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Ulanow
9	"	uncle	$40	No	uncle Wojciech Lichtermann 154 Ridge St	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	5	"	"	Grey	"	"	Latowicz
10	"	cousin	$40	No	Cousin Samuel Bran 3 Portsmouth	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	5	"	"	black	brown	"	Brzeany
11	"	brother	$40	No	Brother Wladislaw Polak 279 East New York	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	5	"	"	dark	Grey	"	Chorzelow
12	Yes	self	$40	No	friend Anna Schmidt 210 New York	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Budapest
13	No	"	$40	No	Cousin Jan Gorbacz Bl. 114 Egypt Pa	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Sondecz
14	"	"	$40	No	brother Michal Radecki 6 Tallman Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Gladzew
15	Yes	sister	$40	No	Sister Wilka Krawiecka 224 Ripley St Paterson N.J.	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	5	"	"	Grey	"	"	Subgorka
16	No	self	$40	No	Edward Kapchal 388 Milwaukee Ave	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Sudalka
17	"	"	$40	No	friend Nicodem Dziewiecinsky Bl 86 Covington Ky	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	4	"	"	Grey	"	"	Malyszewa
18	"	"	$40	No	uncle Mendel Weinberg 242 Canal Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	3	"	"	black	brown	Austria	Horaz
19	"	"	$40	No	brother Chaim Berger 203 Remington Ave Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	5	fair	Grey	"	"	"	Rzeszow
20	"	"	$40	No	uncle Isaac Dawidowicz 92 Sheriff St	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	No	self	$40	No	friend Jacques Sarabet	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	6	dark	brown	"	"	Turkey	Constantinople
22					Bridgeport Conn Greenwich														Lublin
23	Yes	"	$40	No	cousin Otto Klingewicz	No	No	No	No	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Lubaczow
24	No	"	$40	No	Mathias Chrzanowski	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	5	"	"	dark	"	"	Frankfort
25	No	"	$40	No	brother Daniel Czyzyk	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	6	"	"	fair	"	"	Klingrow
26			$40		Brooklyn													Russia	Warsaw
27					husband Wladislaw Kanczuga							5	5	reddish	fair	grey		Austria	Brzozow
28					610 Franklin str Philadelphia Pa							5	4	red	blue				Berlin
29																			
30	No	"	$40	No	cousin Stefan Kolczyno Milwaukee Wis Post Office	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	brown	Austria	Kolaczkowce

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December 190[illegible]
at Philadelphia

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, steel engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, wood polisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the year or season at a stipulated compensation.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and it must be made if necessary by inspectors at ports where lists are received [illegible] examination of aliens arriving.

Aliens arriving in pursuance of an order issued by the Secretary of the Treasury, upon the certification of a Board of Special Inquiry, that the admission of such aliens would be prejudicial to the interests of the United States, because they belong to a class of aliens who, owing to their mental, moral, or physical condition, or their ignorance of the requirements of citizenship, will probably become a burden upon or menace to the public welfare of the United States, should be described in this column as "Special Inquiry cases."

Column 7 (Able to read). The entries in column 7 are exclusively for persons 14 years old and over, and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes will be written in the case of all persons who can read some language, and No will be written in the case of all persons who cannot read any language.

Column 8 (Nationality). Under the head of nationality should be entered the country of which the alien is a native or citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as determined by the grouping adopted by the Immigration Service, and not by nationality. Special attention should be paid to the correct entry of races and nationalities, and these items should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and corrected where in this regard [illegible] appearance, [illegible] appearance, or manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people, and similarly [illegible] appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean Germans by nationality. An Irish woman may be Hebrew by race and might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, or other Negroes from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the boundaries of the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise (Samnium), Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as Italian (south).

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the native land of each alien's last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should show country of last permanent residence, regardless of citizenship, if temporary residence is not sought to be taken.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be described as residents of the United States, and the country last visited should be entered as the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address (post office) of such relative, using given name and address in full.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if known, in the United States, and not merely the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket through to such destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show by whom the passage was paid, as wife, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schroder, Surgeon of the Pe[illegible]nia, sworn herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the G[illegible]vernment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

(Dr. Schroder)

Sworn to before me this 13th day of December, 190[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

96

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

52

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	Age: Years	Age: Months	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	†Race or People	Last permanent Residence: Country	Last permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15			18	127402												
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 39

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York DEC 16 1906 *190* /

97

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		Russia	Wysocki
2																		Austria	Tarnow
3																			Poland
4																			Klimontow
5																			Jendrychowice
6																			Jabłonków
7																			Wilkowice
8																			
9																			Skotschau
10																			Oderzan
11																			Jablunkau
12																			
13																		Hungary	Szatten
14																			Kapronczay
15																			Entzersfeld
16																			Zaczuska
17																		Austria	Lemberg
18																			
19																			Brzezie
20																			Szczakowa
21																			
22																			Lubrzanka
23																			Zdenbach
24																			Dabrowitzki
25																			Wilkowitz
26																			Dziedzitzki
27																			
28																			
29																			Schenk
30																			Szczyrbow

A. Freydanek
Zahlmeister.

A. Freydanek
Zahlmeister

Carl. Bauer
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Zollmann

I Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* December, 1907

at New York

R. Bridgham

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female)

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)"

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

98

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Schroder**, Surgeon of the Pe...nia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 190 7

at New York.

P S Higgins

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

35

51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 29. November 1907. 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Gruber	Klara	18		f	s	cook			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Grabowce	mother Gretowce	Md.	Baltimore
ADMITTED 2	Zintner	Berl	15		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Czernilica	uncle Gretowce	"	"
3	Hermann	Berl	41		m	m	f.	66	"	"	"	"	"	wife "	"	"
ADMITTED 4	Rindner	Leib	46		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother "	"	"
ADMITTED 5	Mondshein	Isac	34		m	m	f	s	child	"			Mikasowce	grandfather Mikasowce	"	"
6	Stevion	Nicolas	29		m	m	f	66	"	"	Turkey	Turkey	Gherdekoi	wife Gherdekoi	Pa.	Philadelphia
7	Kalenick	Pavel	32		"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Helen	" Julia Kalenick	"	"
8	Grotovicz	Emilian	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Galicia	brother Grygory Grotovicz	"	"
9	Krakar	Kyrkisar	44							Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Varasda	wife Varasda Kate Krakar	"	"
10	Zelic	Mato	17							"	"	"	Varasdac	mother Varasdac Cate Zelec	Wisc	Pittsburg
11	Pavlovic	Karlo	40		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Varasda	wife Varasda Barel Pavlovic	"	"
12	Horne	Sulgo	38		"	"	"	"	"	"	Bosnian	"	Bosnia	" Grosica Grimus Kuric	N.Y.	City
13	Fried	Bernch	24		s	widow	—	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	uncle Lemberg Simon Fried Ringplatz 9	"	"
ADMITTED 14	Krieg	Hillel	16			s	laborer						Jaworowice	father Jaworowice Moshel Krieg Galicia	"	"
15		Klara Abraham	19			"	"									
ADMITTED 16		Bella	18			s	child									
17	Mayer	Abraham	43		m	m	weig maker			Russia		Germany	Kamenetz	wife Brody Berta Mertein Near Tarnopol, Russia	"	"
ADMITTED 18	Harris	Olga	30		"	"	f	lab				Russia	Volhynia	Brodie Harris	"	Portugal
19	Lobman	Herrsch	8		"	"	child							father		
20	"	Isman	6		"	"	"			Austria		Austria	Bolechow	Selig Lobman Bolechow Galicia	"	City
21		Cleje	32		f	m	inf									
22	Walfischtorf	Linde	17		"	s	dressmaker	lab	yes	2-5075511-585		5/16/41	Jaworowice	brother Jaworowice Emanuel Walfischtorf	"	"
23	Zizelo	Katarzyna	30		"	m	inf							"		
24	"	Josef	9		m	s	child			"	Polish		Lokal	Pedrazy Antoniowice Lokal Galicia	Ohio	Detroit
25		Wasyl	7		"	"	"									
26	"	Anela	6		f	"	"									
27	Mrozowska	Maria	35											brother		
28	"	Michal	15		m	s	laborer	lab	yes	"	"	"	"	Jan Matczynowicz	"	"
29	"	Jan	11		"	"	—	"	"					Lwow Pol		
30	Slowiak	Istvan	41		m	m	f	lab		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lotos	wife Lotos Terka Andre	Pa.	Dunkirk

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 38

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York DEC 16 1907 *, 190* 99

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906					
												25 Height: Feet	Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Second Officer, of the Pennsylvania from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of December, 1904.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Schröder**, Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1, 02 day of December, 1902

at [illegible]

P. L. Bugbee

Immigration Officer

H. 1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Russian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Dalmatian	Moravian
Canadian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Swede)
French	Scotch
German	Servian
Hebrew	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hungarian	Spanish American
Irish	Swiss
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West-Indian

H. 1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

50 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

29. November 1907.

( ) S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg . 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	2 Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Age. Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last permanent Residence. Country	10 Last permanent Residence. City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	12 Final Destination. City or Town
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

3-168388 12/20/39

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit"

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 37

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York DEC 16 1907 *190* 101

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906: 25 Height Feet	Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16			25															
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28					Hung. Soc													
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 5 (Age). The column of age in column 3 should be expressed in years, months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as nearly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien AT THE TIME OF ARRIVAL as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and careful scrutiny should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through the United States should be returned under head of occupation as "In transit," those intending to remain a temporary period in the United States but not intending to make it their permanent home should be returned as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read or write). Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes, can read and write. No, can neither read nor write. Yes, No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be used to show the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in text or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between races, and care to see that manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks at the earliest convenience. Hebrew appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean Hebrew by race or people, nor similarly French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following data is to be observed in the specific classes:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose ancestors are known to have been of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who were native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who were native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartiments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as Italian (south).

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, regardless of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be so indicated on manifests as United States, [illegible] country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence they came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend, even though same name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, regardless of that of the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether any passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show whether passage was paid across, whether by father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 24. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pe...lvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 13th day of December, 190)

at New York

P S Bruehn

Immigration Officer

102

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
French	Scotch
German	Servian
Greek	Slovak
Hebrew	Slovenian
Hungarian	Spanish
Irish	Spanish American
Italian (North)	Syrian
Italian (South)	Turkish
Japanese	Welsh.
	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

49

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 29. November 1907 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	11		m	s	Seaman	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Harlau	mother Feige Grossman Harlau	Virginia	Brookhaven
2	Segal	Sophie	9		m	s										
3		Jan	3		m	child										
4	Perer	Herrieta	8		f			yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Grabownica	father Berl Perer Grabownica Galicia	New York	
5	Hartmann	Abraham	26		m	single				Russia			Wien	uncle Schak Hartmann Wien XX Jägerstr 12		
6	~~Schäffer~~	~~Sidel~~	48		f	~~married~~	~~housewife~~	no	no			Russia	Dirbagen	father Hugo Schäffer Dirbagen Russia		
7	Meyer	Israel Isaak	24		m	married		yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Horodenka	brother Wilhelm Meyer Stanislawow	Pennsylvania	Waterbury
8	Hilerbein	Jozefa	48		m	married		no	no	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Mundabar	brother Sepeni Jamarka Mundabar		
9	Jeremiah	Mendel	29		m	married	mason	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Libau	friend Fritz Antkevitz Wegoda	Mass	Boston
10	Jergan	Jan	33		m	married					Polish		Wegoda	father Franz Kurschinski Pilgaon Grodno	Pennsylvania	Pittsburg
11	Kurschinski	Stanislaw	22		m								Pilgaon	mother Anna Kuschinski Lalgirie	Illinois	Chicago
12	[illegible]	Hedwig	27		f								Lalgirie	wife Maria Kurschinska		Kingston
13	~~Kurschinska~~	~~Maria~~	~~22~~		f								Kowaty	father Ludwig Grunstein Wiczyki	Penn	Glen Lyon
14	Grunstein	Abraham	21		m			yes	yes				Wiczyki	mother Dwire Magid		
15	Magid	Abram	22		m	married		no	no		Hebrew		Venitsch	Neuhof Strasse 19	Ny	New York
16	[illegible]	Josef	27		m			yes	yes				Libau	wife Chaja Freizmer		
17	[illegible]	Jozef	23		m	single							Libau	father Lenz Pomerantz		
18	Pomerantz	Pinkus	21		m		tailor						Libau	mother Rebe Samuelson		
19	Skolast	Josef	29		m		~~in transit~~ farmer						Libau	wife Maria Skolast	Pennsylvania	Nanticoke
20	Skaista	Antonia	20		f		farmer	no	no		Russian		Kungsberg	father Jurgis Skaista		
21	Patulczik	Anton	21		m								Libau	mother Maria Skaista	Ny	Chicago
22	Jolykowa	Anna	21		f		housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Horodenka	father Berek Perer	Ny	New York
23	Stuga	Anna	22		m			no	no				Libau	mother Sara Schipporah	Pennsylvania	Ethan
24	Jakubowski	Jan	21		m		farmer						Libau	Victoria Gonciarz		
25	Ivanow	Anna	21		f								Libau	mother Rosa Stugan		
26	Jakowitz	Hanna	17		f								Libau	father Michal Stugan	Pennsylvania	Shenandoah
27	Feldmann	Isaak	22		m		~~2-89890 10/6/40 205~~ (C.O.) 205-12/26/41 tailor 7-91109				Hebrew		Libau	mother Rosa Stugan		
28	Kuliga	Hanke	22		f		farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Gyoro	Stella Stugan		
29	Schönweiß	Josef	23		m					Austria	German	Austria	Weisskirchen	Rosa Stugan		
30	Schustek	Sofia	21		f		housemaid							Sara Jakowitz		
														Laura Feldmann		
														Genovefa Kaz	Ny	New York
														father Josef Kuliga	Pennsylvania	Bethlehem
														Johann Schönweiß	Ny	Baltimore
														mother Antonie Schuster Weisskirchen		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

103

Arriving at Port of New-York DEC 16 1907 *, 190*

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$ 50		brother Bertha Bornemann Brooklyn. N.y. 206 ave 235					good	no	5	1	fair	black	brown	with heart	Roumania	Harlau
2		husband	1	yes 1907 Brooklyn	husband Adolf Siegel same address							5	1		brown			U.S.	Brooklyn
3																			
4		sister	5	no	sister Jente Feiner New York 60 Division st							4	8		grey			Austria	Srabonice
5		uncle	4		uncle Simon Blustein New York Pitkin ave 129							5	5		brown			Russia	Lubin
6		brother	5		brother David Schaffer New York 9 Pushmingh st							5	4						Dobrzyn
7		"	9		cousin Louis Reisz Waterbury, Conn. Roundhill ave							5	5		black			Austria	Horodenka
8		self	25		friend Nicolas Spiridonakis Philadelphia, Pa. 1 Dock st							5	11		brown	blue		Turkey	Skridebor
9		"	50		cousin Jacob Kreiber Philadelphia, Pa. 5 Hancock st							5	6		reddish	grey		Russia	Liban
10		"	30		friend Leib Orska Boston, Mass. 9 Washington st							5	8		light brown				Lagow
11		"	4		brother Benjamin Kuntzink Pittsburg, Pa. Bennaw 1622							5	6			blue			Bogorow
12		"	10		friend Abraham Abrembski Chicago, Ill. 31 Monmouth ave 86							5	5			grey			Zalipie
13	yes		10		brother Jan Brudzewski														Brzesty
14			20		uncle Max Bonsetski							5							Uhnow
15	yes		2		sister Lyon Pa. in state cousin Abe Hill New York, Clinton st 178							5	2						Ventsy
16			15		brother Joel Feiner New York, Essex st 11							5	3		black	brown			Ostrow
17			4		father Adam Zimmerman New York, Madison st 179							5	5						Prusan
18			7		uncle Max Jacobson New York E. 50th st 107							5	1			grey			Liban
19			25	yes transit	friend Teodor Tokelest Montreal, Que. 11 street							5	2		light brown				Kuszmay
20			7		friend Andrej Rosatumiz Chicago, Ill. 26 Jeffersonst.							5	6						Telonz
21			9		friend Charles Zimmer New York Jackson ave 518							5	6				partly married		Perchy
22			8		friend Jacko Cicak Utica 103 Bleecker st 134							5	4			grey		Austria	Vukovagnica
23		husband	15		husband Mawar Shgar Trenton, N.J. 129							5	3						Shgari
24		brother	10		brother Mattie Lima Poughkeepsie, N.Y. 38							5	5		brown				Dugaca
25		father	8		father Matyo Jerusic Pittsburg, Pa. Lemmave 44							5	1			brown			
26		sister	8		sister Ona Jurkovic Pittsburg, Pa. Harrison st 493							5	11						Slavica
27		brother	6		brother Israel Feldmann New York, Delaware st 300							5	4			fair			Wzerwork
28			4		friend Marton Kodsca Passaic, N.J. 2nd Chapinick st							5	6					Hungary	Gyoro
29			8		friend Antone Reias Baltimore, Md. Kirkwood 146							5	5			black		Austria	Birlenstadt
30			8		friend							5	3						Weiskirch

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. W. Kruse

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of December 1902.

at New York

P. S. Wright

Immigration Officer.

11 1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11 1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

104

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 19th day of December, 1907

at New York

P. S. Leghorn

Immigration Officer

11 1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

48

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 29. November 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Ridgewode	Herman	27		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Brighausen	Anna Ridgewode wife Brighausen Rheinstrasse	N.J.	City
2	Lelinowski	Jan	28		S.	Laborer	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Novogeorgievsk	Marjanna Lelinowski sister Novogeorgievsk Warschau	N.J.	Jersey City
3	Kacijewski	Adolf	24		"	"	"	"	"	"			Kacijewski brother Wasylew Kacijewski Wasylew Wrotzlaw		
4	Zaginsky	Karl	27		"	"	no	no	"	"		Kurz	Agnes Zaginska mother Ostrig Simon Wilcelis	Pa.	Hellertown
5	Wilcelis	Franciscek	26		"	"	yes	yes	"	"			brother Szwecie		
SAILED	Kurnicz	Isik	19		S.	Tailor	"	yes	"	Hebrew		Kalwarya	father Kalmanowa Kurnicz Kalwarya		
7	Fränkel	Isaak	24		M.	Tailor	"	"							
8	"	Mariam	33		F.	"	"	"					Sister in l Gissel Silberspoon Warschau Millerstr. 35	N.J.	City
9	"	Golde	9		"	Child	"	"							
10	"	Elyaskel	8		"	"	"	"							
11	Feinberg	Salomon	20		S.	Tailor	yes	"			Lemberg		aunt Lemberg Jetta Baer	"	"
12	Bass	Jankel	27		M.	rope maker	"	"			Nasielsk		wife Nasielsk Idele Bass	"	"
SAILED	Meller	Bertel	17		S.	Miller	"	"			Mława		br in l Hersch Drezwicke Mława Glockgasse	"	"
14	"	Hirsch	15		"	Drummaker	"	"					father Hersch Fuga		
15	Fuga	Felix	19		M.	Blacksmith	no	no					Mława Irene Türke	Pa.	Pittsburg
16	Türk	Abraham	22		"	Butcher	"	"			Lemelgan		Lemelgan Rosner	Ill.	Chicago
17	Pergamanick	Aron	12		"	Teacher	yes	yes			Tykocin		wife Tykocin Rivke Pergamanick Rivke Rubin	N.J.	Brooklyn
SAILED	Kapapel	Lure	34		F.	Housekeeper	no	no							
19		Josef	11		M.	Child					Ostrog		friend Ruben Pomeranicer Ostrog	N.Y.	
20	"	Rosel	7		F.	"								R.	Reichertsplan
21		Jente	7		"	"									
22	Silberzon	Leibi	16		M.	Tailor	yes	yes			Russia		mother Hinde Silberzon	N.J.	New York
23	Kwiatkowska	Hilarie	29		F.	Tailor	no	no					wife Irene Kwiatkowska	"	"
24	Turan	Jorgen	22		M.	Tailor	yes	yes	Turkey	Christian	Turkey	Gjurdor	father Gjurdor Simon Turan	R.	Reichertsplan
25	Elfers	Wilhelm	32		M.	Farmer	yes	yes					bro in l Trina Lipka		
26	"	Johanna	30		F.	"	"	"							
27	"	Else	7		"	child	no	no	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Holtendorn Schleswig-Holstein	Kans.	Kansas
28	"	Walter	5		M.	"	"	"					Preussen		
29	"	Willy	3		"	"	"	"							
30	Sommerfeld	Ernst	28		M.	Painter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	br in l Herzergelde Sommerfeld Rue 107 Berlin	Ill.	Arlington Heights

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York DEC 16 1907 , 190 103

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien's own money, passage paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height.	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	10			to friend Wilhelm Bartels N.Y. City 160 Fratyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair	blue.	none	Germany	Brzyslawan
2	no	"	50			brother Ignacy Jastrowski Jersey City N.J. 93 Morris str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black	gray	"	Russia	Skarzyn
3	"	"	20			friend " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	fair	"	"	"	Pogorzon
4	yes	"	100			Antoni Walulis Wilkesbarre Pa Main str 1114 brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Zolty
5	"	"	10			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	brown	"	"	Jastrow
6	no	"	2			uncle Joseph Burrus Wilkesbarre Pa Walnut str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black	"	"	"	Trzcianka
7	"	"	175			brother Hershel Weinstein New York 127 Delancy str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	Pilcz
8	yes	Thos.	50				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	dk. fair	gray	"	"	Wreschen
9	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"
10	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gray	"	"	"
11	"	self	150			brother Alex Feinberg 122 E 3rd str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black	"	"	"	Rogasen
12	"	"	4			uncle Harry Feinsilberman 178 Clinton str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	fair	"	"	"	Neuteich
13	"	"	70			brother Louis Miller 374 E 10 str	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"	"	"	Mewe
14													5		brown				"
15	yes	"	50			bro in law Harris Grodzinsky 1370 E 64 str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	no	"	5			brother Chicago Ill Irving Park 1791 14 str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	"	"	Lucelajen
17	"	"	12			cousin Louis Katzenstein Brooklyn N.Y. 99 Ten Eyck str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	fair	grey	"	"	Pawlowice
18	no	"	30			brother Karl Silberstein Philadelphia Pa 1734 Carlton str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrog
19																			"
20	"	"	25				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21																			"
22	"	"	20			cousin Bernard Rosenbaum N.Y. City 193 Eldridge str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	brown	"	"	Kcynia
23			1			cousin Hilarjus Rosenbaum 196 E 3 str N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	no	"	19			brother Michael Rosenbaum Philadelphia 908 Lombard str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	brown	"	"	Glinsdorf
25																			
26																			
27	yes																		
28																			
29																			
30	yes		16																

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (Make wherever Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Wittmann
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of December 1907.
at New York

R S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through or remain in the United States should be recorded under head of occupations as "none," those coming to the United States for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, or remain, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupations.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No, No can neither read nor write. or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be confined to mean the country of which an emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK)

Mulatto, "black," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative; if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pe[illegible]nia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 14 day of December, 1907

at New York

P.S. Bright

Immigration Officer

106

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Croatian	Moravian
Cuban	Pacific Islander
Dalmatian	Polish
Dutch	Portuguese
East Indian	Roumanian
English	Russian
Finn	Ruthenian (Russniak)
French	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, Swedish)
German	Scotch
Greek	Servian
Hebrew	Slovak
Herzegovinian	Slovenian
Irish	Spanish
Italian (North)	Spanish-American
Italian (South)	Syrian
Japanese	Turkish
	Welsh
	West-Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

47

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 20 November 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mon.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		[illegible]	12-16904-505-14/38							father Frau Ergel Rodino	Mo	St. Louis	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		[illegible]				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gomel				
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Tailor								ocean.			
4	Wilke	Johanna	21		Housework				Polish		Russia	Lodz	father Josef Wilke Lodz (Russia)	Mich	St. Louis	32
5	Zaggenda	Anastasia	22		single								"	"	"	32
6	Zygielska	Mieczyslaw	7		Baker		yes				Wilenno		mother Veronczyna Zygielska Wilocko (Russia)	Ill	Chicago	32
7	Zwirawiczus	Wincentas	15		Slate		no		Lithuanian		Radangas		father Zonas Zwiraviczus Radangas (Kowno)	Ill	Kankakee	16
8	Zaremba	Emmanuel	22								Grodno		father Jonas Zaremba Grodno (Kowno)	Oh	Cleveland	20
9	Zaremba	Antoni	24				yes yes				Kow		mother Katarina Zaremba Codejej	Mo	Little Falls	21
10	Zawerstanzca	Sasia	20				no no						father Jonas Zawerstanzka Serbyn	New York		21
X 11	Zezulik	Chaja	18	f	Married				Hebrew		Polen		mother Rende Zezulik Pipkez			
12	Zowczyk	Felix	17	m	Slate		yes yes		Polish		Podladka		father Agabal Zowczyk Jagladka			
13	Zaffkin	David	20		Tailor				Hebrew		Wilna		father Aron Zaffkin Sulkanyan ul Wilna			
14	Zerbold VL 19 8 81	Friedrich	24		Baker				German		Schwarz		father Karl Zerbold Schwarz	Wisc	Milwaukee	
15	Zukacek	Josefa	17	f	single	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Pilica		father Martin Zukan Pilica No 30	Ill	Youngstown	
16	Zandl	Anna	17	m	parents	-	-	Germany	Germany	Germany	Jassy		father Franz Zandl Jassy		New York	
17	Zentes	Janos	22		Tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar				stepmother Anna Benjamin Szwarcz No 196	Ny	Westbridge	
18	Zeri	Michale	22		single						Ner		wife Anna Zeri Ner 76	Conn	Bridgeport	
19	Zekes	Jacob	22		Slate						Austria		father Sandor Zekes Austria No 78	Ny	Trenton	
20	Zdunowski	Stefala	21						Slovak		Galizien		wife Marynka Zdunowski Jakacs		Tatesville	34
21	Zalma	Peter	20						Magyar				wife Anna Malina		Plymouth	23
22	Za-kowicz		24										wife Anna Markowicz			8
23	Zajdler	Carl	21										wife Kata Zajdler			4
24	Zimmermann	Hermann	23		Farmer				Hebrew		Elsa Gyarmad		father Jannrad Zimmermann Elsa Gyarmad	New York		7
25	Zwany	Antonia	26		[illegible]	12-2149-1/17/40							wife Maria Zwany	Ill	Chicago	
26		Anna	1	f	child	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Female				
27		Ida	1	f	child	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Female	Maria Zambonio Chiavenna Italy			
28		Silvia	4	f	child	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Female				
29	Zagleas	Alexander	18	m	Laborer			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Kakovec		father Ivan Zagleas Kakovec Croatia	Pa	Philadelphia	
30	Zilavec	Stefa	17			yes yes							father Thymd Zilavec Kakovec			3

DIED IN HOSPITAL.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York DEC 16 1906 , *190* 107

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid as passage or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or has had transmitted to him the means of prepayment by others.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet	Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							father													Russia	Rowno
2							St Louis Mo														
3							father														
4							[illegible]														Lubaca
5							husband														
6							[illegible]														Wilkowo
7							[illegible]														Radegodo
8							[illegible]														Groza
9							[illegible]														Kow
10							[illegible]														Suby
11							[illegible]														Zelle
12							[illegible]														Rzarki
13							[illegible]														Wilna
14							[illegible]														Biskof
15							[illegible]													Hungary	Kriwlau
16							[illegible]													Roumania	Jassy
17							[illegible]													Hungary	Kowar
18							[illegible]														Cesk
19							[illegible]														Moskop
20							[illegible]														Cesta
21							[illegible]														Zakuc
22							[illegible]														
23							[illegible]														
24							[illegible]														Tekov Gyarmat
25							husband													Italy	Fondo
26							Michael Zarnaker														
27							[illegible]														
28							[illegible]														
29							[illegible]													Hungary	Stokovce
30							[illegible]														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December 190[illegible]

at Hamburg

(illegible)
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age) — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex) — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single) — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (married woman), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as [illegible].

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies shall make this distinction in the manifests and care should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Any one intending to join the crew of any vessel of the United States should be rejected when application is made for inspection, as such person coming from a temporary sojourn in the United States can not subsequently land in the United States as a tourist, or for any other purpose.

Column 7 (Able to read and write) — Column 7 is self-explanatory and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality) — Column 8 should be filled out to show the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people) — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on the head of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French by race or people, and similarly, French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean France by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates he is of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as Italian (south).

Column 10 (Last permanent residence) — The entries in column 10 should show the *native town and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, regardless of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from an abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (the country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination) — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town of final destination of within the United States, country of which the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination) — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid) — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid (myself, husband, father, brother, another relative, friend, steamship company, etc.).

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much) — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where) — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend) — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29 — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

27

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pr[illegible]ia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3[illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the G[illegible] Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Dr. Schröder)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

108

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish or Swedish)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West-Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg [illegible] 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town
1	Kaupel	Hermann	55		M		[illegible]	yes	yes	U.S.A.	German	U.S.A.	Belleville	Mother Amalie Kaupel	Ill.	Belleville
2	Grosz	Georg	48		M	M	Peasant			Russia		Russia	Graff			
3	"	Katarina	44		F	"	[illegible]			"		"	"	father-in-law Peter Faiss	Pa.	Sugar City
4	"	Karl	9		M	"	"			"		"	"	Torga Saratow R.		
5	"	Jacob	5		M	"	"			"		"	"			
6	Faiss	Jacob	23		M	M	Peasant			Turkey	Lithuanian	Turkey	Eastonia	wife Fanny Faiss	O.	Cincinnati
7	Jaskalkewicz	Ludomira	28		F	M	[illegible]			Russia	Polish	Russia	Plugawies	mother Ewa Jaskalkewicz	Pa	Homestead
8	"	Bronislawa	3		F	S	"			"	"	"	"	Plugawies		
9	"	Josef	2		M	S	"			"	"	"	"	Suwalk R.		
10	Pfeifer	Karolina	35		F	M	Housewife			Austria	German	Austria	Radauti	mother Ludwika Weber Radauti		Canada
11	Sygut	Peter	25		M	M	Peasant			"	Polish	"	Moganiec	wife Maria Sygut Moganiec	N.H.	Manchester
12	Kubala	Franz	27		M	"	"			"	"	"	"	father Michal Kubala Moganiec	"	"
13	Krzyzanska	Josefa	17		F	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Rzada	mother Wawrzyn Lenga Rzada Kalisch R.	Pa	Braddock
14	"	Marianna	11		F	S	[illegible]	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Jzykowicz	Peter	34		M	M	Peasant			Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Lemberg			
16	"	Adam	11		M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	friend		
17	"	Adam	8		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jacob Gross	N.Y.	City
18	"	Olga	6		F	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Sulka Gal		
19	"	Josefa	6		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	Kukalik	Franz	23		M	Married	Laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Argyrkowce	father Ludwig Kukalik Argyrkowce	Pa	Bingor
21	Jankelle	Franciella	20		F	"	"	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Dykaw	uncle Josef Kungras Dykaw Kowno	Ill.	Chicago
22	Lengerik	Gregor	34		M	M	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Suwalki	uncle Jan Lengerik Suwalki	N.Y.	City
23	"	Johann	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Peter Lengerik Suwalk	"	"
24	Ulzik	Franz	27		M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Marya Ulzik Lundes	"	"
25	Leinbach	Markus	27		M	M	Peddler			Austria	Hebrew	"	Lemberg	father Adam Leinbach Lemberg	"	"
26	"	Lester	20		F	S	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Morey	Tyrylo	20		M	Married	Laborer			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Zukunky	father Lukasz Morey Olszowy Gal		Canada
28	Blecher	Jette	25		F	M	[illegible]	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Lberas	husband Moses Blecher Lberas Gal	N.Y.	City
29	Palamarczyk	Kazimir	35		M	Married	Laborer	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Halczynce	wife Kreinka Palamarczyk Halczynce Volyn R.		
30	Roje	Marya	21		F	S	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Draricz	daughter Maria Roje Draricz Virje Varazdin	Pa	Mc Keesport

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit"
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 99

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 109

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York DEC 16 1907 DEC 15 1907 , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also prepaid as passage whether paid by relatives, other persons, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether able to read or write.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906: 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Kinsmen Brothers &c	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Kraft
2	no	self					to brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Kraft
3	"	"					fried Lanes	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	grey	"	"	"	Wenorya
4	"	"					Sugar City Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fair	"	"	"	Kraft
5																				
6	yes	"	20 00				friend Samuel Karasyk Emanuels 0 175 Pratten st	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Lastovia
7	"						husband	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Ilyganie
8	"	husband	20 00				Tomasz Malakowicz Hamestead Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grey	"	"	"
9							Emerson st 536													
10	8	self	40 00				in transit to friend Apolonia Weber 99 th 1st st Montreal Canada													
11	no	"	10 00				to brother Michal Sygun Manchester N H Amherst st 31	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Ugrania
12	16	"	17 00				to friend "	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	"
13	yes	father	20 00				father Alex Kropczynski Braddock Pa Talbot st 926	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Russia	Wolin
14	3	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	Pozada
15							husband	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Wolbrow
16								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Turka
17	11	husband	22 00				Hermann Itzy Kowicz New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19							4 114 th 62	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	no	self	7 00				brother Peter Kirkalish Bangor Pa Northampton st	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Wolbrow
21	yes	"	12 00				uncle Julian Sudowitz Chicago 200 46 th ave 4601/2	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Galicia	Bezkowice
22	"	"	5 00				friend Natan Grün	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Jeswil
23	"	"	4 00				New York 37 th st 641	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Swiatek
24	"	"	4 00					"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	10 00				brother in law Salomon Lyrenak New York 105 Clinton st	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Lanowie
26	"	"	10 00					"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"
27	8	"	10 00				in transit to friend Apolina Weber Montreal Canada st 99	"	"	"	"	"								
28	"	"	20 00				brother in law Jacob Hoffman New York Amsterdam st 4936	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	Galicia	Zbaraz
29	"	"	10 00				friend Nathan Lewenthal Chatham st 132 New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Halozyce
30	8	husband	20 00				husband Dinko Popi Buffalo Canada Lewis st 49	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Sravica

Japanese West-Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Ha[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E [illegible]
Officer

Sworn to before me this 13th day of [illegible] 190[illegible]
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The entry in column 3 should be expressed in years, counting the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as laborer, farmer, merchant, tailor, seamstress, shoemaker, engineer, clerk, servant, etc., and not merely as gentleman, lady, boy, girl, child, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and care should be taken, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the primary examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through the United States in transit to foreign countries should be noted as "in transit" in the column headed "Final destination," and for a temporary sojourn in the United States they are entitled to pass through. Consult should be had as to treatment of "birds of passage."

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N). Those who can read and write will be entered Y; those who cannot read and write, N.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be entered to show the nationality of each immigrant as a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each and every alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. In instances, France appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean France by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *colony, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, irrespective of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should not be so noted on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; if not, country of such, the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Japanese.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Schröder** Surgeon of the Pe...vania solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December 190 7

at ...

P. Murphy

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West-Indian

11 1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg . 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nikulska	Rafael	19		f.	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polan	father: Hersch Nikulski Berlin	Pa	Hamilton
2	Gelfer	Jankel	29		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kasyore	father: Mosche Gelfer Mohilyev		New York
3	Sirenberg	Gerszek	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sirapol	father: Chaim Sirenberg Sirapol		"
4	Glas	Pinie	16		"	seller	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bialorodka	father: Jankel Glas Bialorodka (Kalisz)	Pa	Chicago
5	Skrzypek	Josef	20		"	Slat	yes	no	"	Polish	"	Bronowice	wife: Maryanna Skrzypek Bronowice (Lublin)	Pa	Reynolds
6	Bronc		18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kury	wife: Zofia Bronc Kury (Lublin)	"	"
7	Sensicher	Golde	16		f.	Tailor				Hebrew	"	Grajewo	cousin Sloma Sensicher		New York
8	"	Jenik	child										Grajewo (Lomza)		
9	Goon	Josef	21		m.	Slat					"	Sandor	father Meische Goon Sandor (Grodno)		
10	Minarsch	Abram	20		"	Cabinetmaker	yes	yes			"	Zawad	wife: Cipe Minarsch Zawad (Sudlitz)		
11	Sawik	Hersk	18		"	Tailor	yes	no			"	Grodno	father: Lejzer Sawik Grodno		
12	Meleckowicki	Jankel	15		"				2-136450 (Sov) 4/21/29 R-887273 7/1/41		"		father: Itzek Meleckowicki Grodno		
13	Okun	Jakowe	17		"						"	Minsk	father: Kopal Okun Minsk, Russia	Pa	Newark
14	Kletzki	Mosc	17		"	Tailor					"	Sudopol	father: Mosesche Kletzki Sudopol (Grodno)		New York
15	Zirkel	Jankel	17		"						"	Kamel	brother: Peter Zirkel Kamel (Volyn)		
16	Kuczan	Jankelewicz	16		"	Slat				Russian	"	Grodzisc	father: Dominanty Kuczan Grodzisc (Grodno)		
17	Schmerek	Jakob	16		"						"	Waltan	father: Wasyl Schmerek Waltan (Grodno)		
18	Sawanec	Alexandra	15		"						"	Surel	mother: Michalina Sawanec Surel (Kowno)	Pa	South River
19	Klimowitz	Grigori	50		m.	Farmer					"	Grajewo	father: Gregor Klimowitz Grajewo		New York
20	Zapko	Stepan	50		m.	Mason					"	Grodzisc	wife: Mrozna Zapko Grodzisc	Pa	Wilmington
21	Sikanowicki	Marko	50		m.	Slat	yes	yes			"	Kosodno	wife: Anna Sikanowicki Kozodno (Grodno)		New York
22	Baranowska	Sinko	20		"						"	Grodno	wife: Zofia Baranowska Baranowa		
23	Silas	Shmargin	18		"				Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Grodzisc	father: Milos Silas Grodzisc	Pa	Philadelphia
24	Jagielowska	Franciska	20		f.				Russia	Polish	Russia	Zabisk	mother in law: Franciska Jagielowska Zabisk (Grodno)		Mt Madeira
25	"	Eduard	4	m.	child										
26	Mierzlicka	Tomas	17	m.	Slat							Bobica	mother: Karolina Mierzlicka Bobica (Volin)	Pa	Philadelphia
27	Jaworowicz	Karol	18		"							Zagloba	father: Stanislaw Jaworowicz Zagloba (Suwalk)		Kenandaigh
28	Sirotnik	Vera	27	f.	m.	wife						Zreczany	father: Vincent Sirotnik Zreczany (Wilna)	Pa	Haspeth
29	Sulkowska	Stefan	21	m.	Slat		yes	yes				Olawa	father: Piotr Sulkowska Olawa	Pa	Philadelphia
30	Klimas	Jakob	17	m.				no				Kapyno	wife: Zofia Klimas Kapyno (Kalisz)		Antonia

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

111

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York DEC 16 1907 , 190

11–0116 13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	2	no			Br in law Schmidt Rappaport Wegh Str 33, Hamilton Br	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Polan
2	"	"	5	"			Br in law Joseph Goldberg 104 E 4th Str New York							5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Steki
3	"	"	9	"			uncle Aron Wechmann Livingston Str 332 New York							5	3	"	fair	grey	"	"	Suapol
4	"	"	5	"			cousin Marcke Glos 1244 Race 203 Chicago Ill							5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Bilogrodka Wola
5	"	"	20	"			pat Adam Bidzarcka Sutphan Str 6, Plymouth Pa							5	1	"	fair	blue	"	"	gelaszowska
6	"	"	10	"			pat "							5	5	"	black	grey	"	"	Sterlow
7	"	"	7	"			sister Reid Sarnecker Broadway 136 New York							5	1	"	fair	brown	"	"	Rajevo
8							cousin Wilwel Bes Henry Str 60 New York							5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Sandor
9	"	"	5	"			pat Joseph Sakelingowski Malkin Str 372 Brooklyn NY							5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Zanad
10	"	"	28	"			uncle Marcke Sawki Eldridge Str 72/4 New York							5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Tapole
11	"	"	30	"			br in law Marcke Sirdy Rutgers Place New York							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno
12	"	"	2	"			cousin Bol Sarazowicz Broome Str 159 Newark							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk
13	"	"	4	"			cousin Kuszlen Glutschek 123rd N 364 E 6th New York							5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Tapal
14	"	"	35	"			friend Jankel Melenfe Essex Str 40, New York							4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Lomel
15	"	"	5	"			cousin Ignacy Lajtek Lydlow Str 47, New York							5	3	"	fair	"	"	"	Krodice
16	"	"	15	"			Mr Kissen Nachlgil Cherry Str 452 New York							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Salozyna
17	"	"	15	"			cousin Wasil Zwalinske bot 389 South Amer NY							5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Purd
18	"	"	8	"			pat Chagyn Lewyn Cherry Str 126, New York							5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Kleczyszcz
19	"	"	100	"			br in law James Zelnick Washingtonville Orange Co, York							5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Krodice
20	"	"	10	"			pat Ignacy Lajtek Lydlow Str 47 New York							5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	
21	"	"	10	"			pat Wilwel Bes Henry Str 60, New York							5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Saramowa
22	"	"	10	"			pat Nicolajus Szymkiewicz 914 Locust Str Philadelphia Pa							5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Turkey	Ghridador
23	"	"	10	"			sister Antoni Pacilowski							5		"	black	blue	"	Russia	Pietsk
24	"	"	87	"			Bal Str 791 Madera Pa.									"	fair	"	"	"	"
25							Br in law Peter Danilczynski New Market Str 235, Philadelphi					Torticollis		5	8	"	fair	grey	Torticollis	"	Wolica
26	"	"	11	"			grandfather Marzen Sandczynez Lloyd Str 21, Kensington Pa.					no		5	3	"	fair	"	nose	"	Szaytoke
27	"	"	40	"			brother in law Isaac Turowicz Rivington and 157, Manhattan NY							5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Radom
28	"	"	100	"			Br in law Bronislaw Brzozowsky Richmond Str 2560 Philadelphia Pa.							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Mlawa
29	"	"	10	"			brother Jan Klimas Lublin Pa.							5	5	"	fair	grey	"	"	Kapsin
30	"	"	100	"																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Pennsylvania from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of December 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

11 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, steel, navy engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel-polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11 1115

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States).

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 24. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 13th day of December, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg . 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last permanent Residence Country	Last permanent Residence City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town
1	Ajselius	Jurgis	27	M	S	Miner	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Jurgaicziai	Father Jurgis Ajselius Jurgaicziai Kauno G. Russia	Pa	Washington
2	Bruno	Stanislaw	21	M											Rochester
3	Bunwicka	Teofila	23	M									mother Anna G		Easton
4	Gebczuns	Josef	18	M									father Lukasz	Ill	Chicago
5	Galauns	Jan	28	M									wife Maria		
6	Pupperwicz	Dominik	40	M			yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Jan Wilczyka		
7	Unlocki	Kasimir	20	M			No	No					father Pawlia U		
8	Urban	Jan	24	M									father Peter Matuba		Cincinnati
9	Matuba	Anna	26	F			yes	yes					Jan Stefan Mesna		
10	Leczulis	Josef	21	M									father Josef Lucas	Pa	Philadelphia
11	Kaczmarek	Julian	24	M			No	No					wife Maria M		
12	Murdoshei	Franz	28	M			yes	yes					Caroline Kalmond		Scranton
13	Kwiatkowska	Hedwig	18	F			No	No					Stephan	Ill	Kenosha
14	Kalkevicz	Kasimir	28	M									Stephan Kasimir Swanson Draghon		New Haven
15	Sergalis	Alexander	26										father Adam Wiegasko		Hammond
16	Jagarowska	Anna	20										Lithuania Anna Antanas		Elizabeth
17	Mosakowska	Johanna	19	F	Seamstress	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Germany		father Johan Mrawenitz	Pa	Bound Brook
18	Schwartz	Franz	24	M	miss quilter	No	No	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Germany		master Thom Hermann		New York
19	Jacobs	Leo	1	M	Child								Stanislaw		Brooklyn
20	Linen	Minna				yes	yes	Germany		Germany	Germany		father Antonio Nataliska		New
21		Anna	13		embroidress								Josef Anna		York
22	Felle	Isaak	27	M	Clerk						Lithuania		North Peter St. Vincent	Pa	Phila
23	Mole	Schmul	18		Quilter						Germany		father Josef Mole	Ill	Chicago
24	Anghiele	Nicola	23		Farmer	No	No	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Turkey		mother Rosa	Pa	Phila
25	Judeo	Leio	18	F	Domestic	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Roumania		Alle Judeo Bucharest		
26		Dyonis	17												
27	Wasserman	Schajo	40	M	Locksmith			Austria		Austria	Austria		father Moser W Koltnow		New York
28	Weinstein	Rosie	40	F	Maid	No	No				Russia		Medical C		
29	Klein	Dyonis	40	M	IN HOSPITAL X	IN CHARGE				X	Roumania		mother Zipka Klein		X
30	Ascher	freido	40	M	20205-4/28			E-523460		505-	7/2/37		father Isaac Asche.		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit"
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

113

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York DEC 16 1901 . 190 3 pm 3 pm

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to ultimate final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of 19— ; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair / Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth: Country	Place of Birth: City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Volkmann

II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of December, 1907.

Immigration Officer

11 1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Any one entering or passing through the United States should be recorded as a traveler, if coming to the United States merely for a temporary sojourn, or as a visitor, if coming only for a temporary sojourn, or as a transit, if passing through en route to a foreign country.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write; No, No can neither read nor write; or Yes, No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be used to denote the country of which immigrant is a native or a subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as enumerated on page 2 of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, France appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 13th day of December, 1907

at New York

R. E. Bughm
Immigration Officer

11-118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 20 November 190

11—3316

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Forbes	Leie	30		m	farmer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Belz	friend Pawtel Spector	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Wroblewski	Josef	21		m	farmer			"	"	"	Buntyn	father Benjamin Wroblewski	"	Butler
3	Sukiewski	Hurka	25		m					Polish		Kowaki	wife Emilie Sukiewski		
4		Stanislaw	25		m					Polish		Pulone	Wowrki, Wilhelm		
5		Grazyan	19		single	farmer						Buntyn	father Dominik Sukiewski		
6	Merlak	Jakob	21		m	farmer			Russian			Bialyozerka	Wolanowski, Wilh		
7	Gerstman	Martin	20		"	"			German			Lowsk	Bantolomy Sukiewski		
8	Sukiewski	Stella	23		f								Sophie Wolan	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Jselman	Joseph	23		m	laborer			Lithuanian			Joenlacz	wife Franzka Jselman	Pa.	Philadelphia
10	Zubin	Stanislaw	17									Grazoz	friend Michel Grotman	"	Philadelphia
11	Vigelman	Jsaac	26			in transit			Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sukola	Henrik Bezanki	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 12	Schneider	Sikune Chane	50		m	housewife			"	"		Jzabane	Dominela Sukiewski	"	Rumford Falls
13	Sherman	Jsaac	21		m	tailor			"	"		Jzabane	Joenlacz Rosa	"	Rochester
14	Pesta	Jacob	32		m	farmer				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			wife Franzka Jselman	Pa.	Pittsburg
15		Julia	28		f	wife							friend Hirsch Vigelman		Cleveland
16		Alexander	10		m	child							Warshau Sherman	N.Y.	New York
17		Sofia	8		f								Jzabane Mereyan	"	"
18		Max	6		m								Rosa Sherman		
19		Sofia	18		f	farmer				Polish		Berlowo	father Jan Bogayenuk	N.J.	Jersey City
20	Wenalis	Leon	32		m	waiter			Lithuanian			Jzabane	Miriki Warshau		
21	Budkewicz	Jons	37		m	farmer						Sagen	mother Veronika Wenalis	Mass	Brighton
22	Jaszkewicz	Magdalena	22		f	housework						Jonowa	Elsbeta Bultema	Pa.	Jugmend
23	Mulzhenc	Wazyulk	28		m	wife						Salanguwo	Joachim Jaszkewicz	"	Lawrence
24	~~Jonaowowa~~	~~Jonna~~	~~22~~		~~f~~	~~housework~~						~~Jzabane~~	father Jons Domerkauka	Ill	Rankakee
25	Jaszkewicz	Kasimir	18		m	farmer						Jzabane	Salanguwo	"	"
26	Stanzunas	Klemens	20									Frat.	Jan Jurenas	Pa.	Pittston
27	~~Lukoskus~~	~~Jons~~	~~30~~									Sunalk	Frankowska	"	"
28	Petrowski	Felix	22									Jzabane	Lucas Jaszkewicz	"	Plymouth
29	Martowsky	Kasimir	18									Jzabane	Frat. Wenalis	Mass	Boston
30	Szaraitanis	Julian	18									Jurnes	Jakubas Stanzunas		
													Kaliarkka		
													mother Wrazuk Lukoskus		
													Jzabane		
													father Kasimir Petrowski	Pa.	Shenandoah
													Jzabane		
													mother Eugilia Martowsky	Pa.	Forest City
													Kalwina		
													father Mikolaj Szaraitanis		
													Rowcy, Rowna		

2-1820211 12-8-12
3-79041

1 Man
CONRAD

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 80.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

115

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York DEC 14 1907 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid order for transportation to the United States?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether ever before rejected or deported?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1												4	8	fair			without	Russia	Belz
2												5	8		light	brown			Lodyn
3												5	7		black	brown			Novali
4												5	7						Provnic
5												5	10		light	brown			Burtyn
6												5	7		black				Zielacz
7												5	9		light	brown			Konzit
8													1						Jurbagu
9												5	6			grey			Brezizk
10												5	4						Satoly
11													3						Warska
12												5				brown			Szadow
13																			Ostrolu
14																			Bartoo
15																grey			Kienitz
16													1						Warska
17																			
18																fair			Kienitz
19													5			light brown			Zenteki
20																			Batory
21												5	1			brown			Trzyatn
22												5							Sportag
23																fair blue			Kwolizy
24																light brown grey			Kwoliz
25																			Kwoliz
26																			Legacz
27																light			Glinck
28																			Kalusz
29													10						
30												5	5			brown			Kwoli

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through the United States should be manifested as "in transit" to the final destination, those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, should be manifested as "destined" to the final destination.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N). Y in the first subdivision means able to read, Y in the second means able to write, N in either means not able, etc. Yes (Y) in read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be filled to show the country of which an immigrant is a native or a subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might be a people under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, not city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, I may give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 20. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 1907

[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

11 1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese	West-Indian

11 1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Ham[illegible] . 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
							Detroit					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
1	Sikorchuk	Teodor	35		m	m	farmlab	no	no	Russia	Ruthenian	Russia	Pilkowka	wife Stefania Sikorchuk Pilkowka Wolin	Pa	Plymouth
2	Dombrowski	Lucian	26		m	s	domestic	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father Edmund Dombrowski Radzyany R	Pa	Hazleton
3	Rudzynska	Lucian	40		m	married	"	"	"	Prussia	Polish Russian	"	"	wife Michalina Rudzynski Radzyany R	Pa	Hazleton
4	Adamowicz	Pranas	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kow	wife Ursula Adamowicz	Pa	Pittston
5	Bernotus	Gabrielas	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ekoreme	wife Magdalena Bernotus Ekoreme Kowno	Pa	Kingston
6	Baltodonis	Vincent	22		"	s	no	no	"	"	"	Russia	Seguil	father Jonas Baltodonis Seguil Kowno	N.Y.	Mattewan
X 7	Labazus	Teofora	21		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kuken	brother Antanas Labazus Kuken Kowno	"	Brooklyn
X 8	Gustaite	Anna	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zauken	father Jonas Gustaite Zauken Kowno R	"	"
9	Morkaite	Domicella	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Anton Morkaite Zauken Kowno R	Me	Rumford Falls
[illegible]	Plaskevic	"	30		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Jonas Wervalaskes Zauken Kowno R	N.Y.	Brooklyn
	"	Bronislava	3		f	"	IN HOSPITAL SENT X-RAY DISCHARGED									
12	Yershanowski	Josef	25		m	single	farmlab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Kaguire	father Constanty Jershanowski Mag. Grodno R	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Tijanski	Felix	26		"	"	"	yes	no	"	"	"	Pilkowo	sister Valkya Tijanska Ekoreme Russian R	Pa	Erie
14	Lewarowsky	Adam	22		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Laugsany	father Piotr Lewarowsky Laugsany Pilas R	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Malunas	Wladislaw	18		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Low	father Kazimir Malunas Volkovisk	N.Y.	Syracuse
16	Shenkowska	Valeria	30		f	married	"	yes	no	"	"	"	Shenkowgina	father Viktor Shenkowski Shenkowgina Grodno R	Pa	Duryea
17	Lebedinski	Michalina	19		f	single	"	yes	no	"	"	"	"	father Josef Lebedinski Shenkowgina Grodno R	N.Y.	Utica
18	Kowzewicz	Veronika	30		"	"	"	yes	no	"	"	"	Topilowka	father Ludwig Kowzewicz Topilowka Grodno R	Pa	Lokoes
19	Siks	Antan	22		m	"	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Pawenisky	father Jurgis Siks Pawenisky Kowno R	Pa	Hammond
20	Penkowski	Laurent	40		m	married	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bellimiki	wife Barbara Penkowski Bellimiki Kowno R	N.J.	Elizabeth
21	Yurgalewicz	Stanislaw	19		m	single	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kow	father Jonas Yurgalewicz Augsklubis	Ill.	Chicago
22	Bissowsky	Adam	17		m	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Stanislaw Bissowski Pawdowben R	Ill.	Ballimore
23	Yzkarolis	Jurgis	22		m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Dokzen	father Jonas Yzkarolis Dodwilki	Pa	Hokes Run
24	Yurewsky	Andreas	30		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yzinski	mother-in-law Josefa Yzinski Yzinski Grodno R	Pa	Pottsville
25	"	Ona	22		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	Galatis	Jan	21		m	single	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Kilimy	brother Jews Galatis Kilimy Kowno R	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Kastauskaite	Antonina	22		f	"	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Linwalke	father Josef Kastauskas Kanlongallen	Mass	Boston
28	Paszkeauski	Jurgis	22		m	"	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Bwilbin	father Tadeusz Paszkeauski Pawilbin Kowno	"	Lambridge
29	Jankoski	Abraham	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Suchoyor	father Alexander Jenkoski Suchoyor Suwalki R	N.Y.	Riverhead
30	Danielski	Stanislaw	35		m	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Yzkanowy	wife Josefa Danielska Yzkanowy R	N.Y.	Kenosha

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 117

Arriving at Port of New-York DEC 16 1907 , 190

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	14	No	to wife Rawlo Bialok Winnipeg Canada													
2	"	"	500	visiting Col U S A														
3	"	"	24	No	to cousin Stefan Jankowski New York 45 E 62 st Bx					5	8	fair	black	blue	stout	Russia	Russian Poland	
4	"	"	14	"	to uncle Casimir Jagiello Newyork 45 Ellsworth st					5	8	"	fair	grey	"	"	Lucka	
5	Yes	"	13	"	to brother in law Justyn Bielawska Shenandoah Pa 4 Center st Hr					5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Klowienie	
6	Yes	"	3	"	to uncle Kasimir Kazzi New York, Bor 9 Mallenson					5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Hegoril	
7	"	"	6	"	to brother in law Franz Jankois Brooklyn N.Y. 9 6 st Nr 20					5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Kulka	
8	"	"	10	"	to brother in law Stefan Krzyzanski Brooklyn N.Y. Wall st 125					5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Berwiers	
9	"	"	11	"	to cousin Stanislaw Jankowski Kingston falls Mc Lean st Nr					5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Lojkie	
10	Yes	"	5	"	to husband Stanislaw Pietkis Brooklyn N.Y. Suffolk st 159					5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	"	
11	"	"	"	"	"												"	
12	"	"	11	"	brother in law Josef Hanczewski Pittsburg Pa Penn ave 1516					5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Klaguire	
13	"	"	8	"	to cousin Stefan Brzezinski Erie Pa 15 E st 326					5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Skoceno	
14	"	"	10	"	to friend Michal Galata Brooklyn N.Y. Ewen ave 664					5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kaiszyany	
15	No	"	15	"	brother Josef Galanus Syracuse N.Y. Fayette st	1027				5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kotonicy	
16	"	"	11	"	to friend in law Witek Lukowski Georges Pa Box 224					5	"	"	"	brown	"	"	Kreukowizna	
17	No	"	7	"	to cousin Josef Szymkiewicz Utica N.Y. 71 Catherine st 20					5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"	
18	Yes	"	10	"	to cousin Adolf Lewinski Tokeo N.Y. Temple st 40					5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Fydowka	
19	"	"	10	"	to brother Jonas Jeke Hammond Jack Standart st Nr					5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Lawenizyka	
20	No	"	10	"	brother Jonas Penkowski Elizabeth Port N.J. Bonne st 55					5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Jaropol	
21	"	"	8	"	uncle Ludwig Karczewicz Chicago Ill Grenet 2041					5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Now	
22	"	"	10	"	to brother in law Kasimir Pietkus Baltimore Md Lederet st					5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Rawdowdan	
23	"	"	40	"	cousin Jurgis Szlaroka Mc Keesport Pa Brussels st					5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Podsiekka	
24	Yes	"	25 yes 80 no	Falconelle Pa	to brother Jonas Wrzesien Falconelle Pa Center st 124					5	9	"	fair	brown	"	"	Szimoka	
25	"	"	"	"	"					5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	"	
26	Yes	"	8	No	father Michal Galata Brooklyn N.Y. Ewen ave 664					5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Ujkuny	
27	No	"	2	"	sister Franka Kaskauskas Boston Mass Tenan st 71					5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szramnyale	
28	"	"	12	"	brother Alexander Raszewski Lawrence Mass Tyler st 26					5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Pawilbia	
29	"	"	10	"	friend Franz Jorkoski Riverhead N.Y. Box 311					5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Jurkyya	
30	No	"	10	"	brother Piotr Danielski Hyerley N.J. Box 41					5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Szedzya	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Volkmann.

II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of December 1907

at New York

(illegible)

Immigration Officer

11 1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11 1115

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates the admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 190)

at Hamburg

P. Bryhn

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch.
French	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Ham... 29. November 1907. 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Abramski	Chaim	42		m		tramp	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialy	mother Jane O	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Dobe	1		f		child	"	"	"	"	"	Bialystok	Bialystok	"	"
3	Schalitsky	Malke	23		f		none	no	no	"	"	"	Wasilkow	Bel Schalitsky Wasilkowo	"	"
4	"	Berg	4		m		child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Sabrewski	Nochem	22		m		shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	Greece	Sudikow	father Henry S Greecica	city	New York
6	Meisler	Israel	29		m		tramp	"	"	"	"	Sudikow	"	cousin Reule M Sudikow	Mass	Lynn
7	Heimo	Meier	30		m		shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	Lowendorp	Lowendorp	father Isabel f Lowendorp	Oreg	Portland
8	"	Hirsch G	24		m		tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Melanie Wasil Bjrogn	Canada	Sha
9	Wâär	Fritz	23		m		tramil carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Dina Lauf	"	"
10	Saul	Jak	41		m		"	"	"	"	"	Kobrin	"	Hebrew Co.	"	"
11	Provent	Jean	21		m		"	"	"	"	"	Kilkow	"	mama J. Kilkow	"	"
12	Schelest	Fiodor	23		m		tramil	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Sch. Semsowitz	"	"
13	"	Timofeitz	21		m		"	no	no	"	Russian	Lenkowitz	"	father Semen Sl	"	"
14	"	Ilja	26		m		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 15	Walwin	Losja	28		m		ref	no	no	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			brot Victor W		
ADMITTED 16	"	Nadja	16		f		IN HOSPITAL		DISCHARGED	"		Kranskie		Kranskie	Ill	Kewanee
ADMITTED 17	"	Kolyon	4		m		IN HOSPITAL		DISCHARGED	"						
18	Wasielewski	Iwan	35		m		farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	Lawicowka	"	ref Krystyna W Dawiesowitz	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Lajkow	Daniel	20							"	"			father Jan ofei	"	"
20	Kosakiewicz	Sacha	27		m			no	no	"	"			ref Jalaga K	"	"
21	Karwowska	Jenny	28					"	"	"	"	Bolsec II		Katia K Bolsec Mary	"	"
22	Fukasza	Wasili	30					"	"	"	"	Buda		father Dmio J Buda	N.H.	Nashua
23	Banalewitz	Victor	19				1-167272	2/14/08		"	Polish	Janow		Josef D Janowo	"	"
24	Drongowska	Josef	38		m			yes	yes	"	"	Drongi		wf Anna D Drongi	Ill.	Kent
25	Wiszocki	Adam	32		"			"	no	"	"	Wiszinawicy		Elizabeth W Wiszinawicy	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Loczik	Bolesław	29		"			"	"	"	"	Myszagola		father Tomasz Myszagola	N.J.	Jersey
27	Slogi	Pawel	18		"			yes	yes	"	"	Dongol		mother Maryanna D	"	Elizabeth
28	"	Julia	21		f		maid	"	"	"	"	"		Dongol	"	port
29	Ulyra	Karl	27		m		farmlab	no	no	"	"	Skrale		wf Eufanya Ulyra Skrale	"	"
30	Bickmann	Henry	19		"		weaver	yes	yes	"	German	Stall		father Andreas B Stalu	Do	Lions City

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 119

Arriving at Port of New-York DEC 16 1907 *190*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	40			Father Mendel Abramowitz 148 39th Chicago Ill		No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	Dk.	Brn.		Russia	Bialicenkos
2																				"
3	X		15			Husband Benn Schatzkin 295 West St							5	3			Gray			Wasilkowa
4																	Black			"
5	"		14			friend Harry Zaban 6 Penn 192 New York							5	5	fair	Grey				Reczyca
6	"		31			Uncle Mary Glazer 99 Ludlow dym Mass							5	4		Black	Brown			Sadikow
7	"	brother	10			brother Sam Goldstein 36 Broadway							5	2						Pawonday
8	"																			"
9	"	self	20			friend Alex Wolf 84 Front St							5	3						"
10	"	"	25			" "														
11	"	"	23			"														
12	"	"	21			friend Paul Balaz Blind River Ont														
13	"	"																		
14	"	"																		
15	"	"	13			husband Stefan Walkow 61 St 22 Kewaunee Wis							5		fair	Grey				Kiick
16	"	"														Brown				"
17	"	"	9			Wojciech Nikolay Borodka Frick Building Pittsburg Pa										Grey				"
18	"	"	1										5	6		Blue				Jamoszlawa
19	"	"	14			brother Nikefor Zakow							5	4		Grey				"
20	"	"	9			friend Nikefor Sirlomba							5	6		"				"
21	"	"	"			Timan Andreew							5	6						Bolshid
22	"	"	10			Cousin Peter Dobrowolsky 31 Washington St Trenton NJ							5	8		Blue				Buda
23	"	"	10			uncle Frank Wagner 1 Factory Nanticoke Pa							5	"		Grey				Jaworzno
24	"	"	10			brother Adam Drongowski Kent O							5	2				Complexion Medium		Dwnai
25	"	"	5			Bl 1294 brother Edward Kaminski 34 Baltimore a. Wilks Barre Pa							5	1				No		Nieswiniany
26	No	"	10			uncle Frank Krawiecki 41 386 Jersey City NJ							5	8						Mszana
27	Yes	"	35			Cousin Jan Penkowski Canal St Elizabeth N.J.							5	8		Blue				Stanowa
28						brother Ludwik Grzesiak														"
29	No	"	19										5	6						Russie
30	Yes	brother	2			brother Isidor Kohlmann Sioux City Ia							5	8		Brown				Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Weltmann

II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December 1902

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer

11 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and not to the United States should be recorded on the lists of occupations as "none," the words "going only for a temporary sojourn in the United States" not intending to pass through in transit" should be classed as "tourists" under head of "occupation."

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11 1115

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative if any such relative living; give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town of final destination if within the United States; country if going to the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (name), steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

120

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Penn[illegible]ia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 16 day of December, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

(Illegible)

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West-Indian

11 1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

29 November 1907.

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from [illegible] . 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11																
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
("Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 121

Arriving at Port of New-York DEC 16 1907 *190*

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906: 25 Height Feet	25 Height Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	27 Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 1. Line number. The entry in column 1 should be expressed in Arabic figures, beginning with 1 for the first alien on each vessel and following in consecutive order until the last alien is numbered. Every figure must be used.

Column 2. Name in full. The entry in column 2 should be given in the following order: Family name or surname; Christian name and middle name or initial.

Column 3. Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either Married or Single. Widowers should be reported as married, and widows as single. Write the word in full.

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should be expressed in such words as plainly to indicate the trade or profession followed by each alien, if any, at the time of sailing and on arrival, and also the kind of work at which he or she will engage on arrival. Such terms as "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "seamstress," "housekeeper," "gentleman," "lady," "none," "scholar," "student," "at home," "without occupation," "child," "infant," etc., are not sufficiently definite. Persons who have been engaged in any trade or profession during the past year, but are not so engaged at the time of sailing, should be reported as having a trade or profession, and not as having none.

A laborer is one who performs manual labor of any kind for wages, and who does not belong to any of the skilled trades.

A farmer is one who owns or rents a farm and cultivates it himself or with others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages, and who does not own or rent a farm.

A servant is one who renders personal service for wages, and who does not belong to any of the classes above.

Column 5. Age. The entry in column 5 should be the age at last birthday, and should be expressed in years.

Column 6. Sex. The entry in column 6 should be "Male" or "Female."

Column 7. Married or single. The entry in column 7 should be either Married or Single. Widowers should be reported as married, and widows as single. Write the word in full.

Column 8. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 8 should be expressed in such words as plainly to indicate the trade or profession followed by each alien, if any, at the time of sailing and on arrival, and also the kind of work at which he or she will engage on arrival. Such terms as "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "seamstress," "housekeeper," "gentleman," "lady," "none," "scholar," "student," "at home," "without occupation," "child," "infant," etc., are not sufficiently definite. Persons who have been engaged in any trade or profession during the past year, but are not so engaged at the time of sailing, should be reported as having a trade or profession, and not as having none.

A laborer is one who performs manual labor of any kind for wages, and who does not belong to any of the skilled trades.

A farmer is one who owns or rents a farm and cultivates it himself or with others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages, and who does not own or rent a farm.

A servant is one who renders personal service for wages, and who does not belong to any of the classes above.

Column 9. Can read. The entry in column 9 should be "Yes" or "No." Persons who can read any language should be reported as able to read. Persons who can not read, but who can examine books and select those they wish to read, should be reported as able to read. Persons who can read only Hebrew, Arabic, Persian, Chinese, or other Oriental languages should be reported as able to read.

Column 10. Nationality. The entry in column 10 should be the country in which each alien claims to be a subject or citizen. Persons born in Great Britain should be described as English, Scotch, Welsh, or Irish, according to the birthplace. Persons born in Austria-Hungary should be described as Austrian, Hungarian, Bohemian, Croatian, Polish, Ruthenian, etc., according to the birthplace. Persons born in Turkey should be described as Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Greek, Albanian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Montenegrin, Servian, etc., according to the birthplace. Persons born in Russia should be described as Russian, Finn, Polish, Lithuanian, Caucasian, Siberian, etc., according to the birthplace. Persons born in Spain should be described as Spanish, Catalonian, Andalusian, Basque, etc., according to the birthplace. Persons born in the Dominion of Canada should be described as Canadian, Canadian-French, Acadian, etc., according to the birthplace. Persons born in Mexico should be described as Mexican, Mexican-Indian, etc., according to the birthplace. Persons born in Central America or South America should be described as Central American or South American, as the case may be, and according to the birthplace. Persons born in the West Indies should be described as West Indian, Cuban, Haytian, Porto Rican, Jamaican, Barbadian, Trinidadian, etc., according to the birthplace. Persons born in Africa should be described as Liberian, Egyptian, Abyssinian, Madagascan, Portuguese-African, English-African, French-African, German-African, Italian-African, Spanish-African, Turkish-African, etc., according to the birthplace. Persons born in Asia should be described as Chinese, Japanese, Turkish, Arabian, Persian, Siberian, Asiatic Russian, Asiatic Turkish, Asiatic Greek, Asiatic Portuguese, Asiatic English, Asiatic French, Asiatic German, Asiatic Italian, Asiatic Spanish, Asiatic Austrian, Asiatic Hungarian, etc., according to the birthplace. Persons born in Australia should be described as Australian, Tasmanian, New Zealander, etc., according to the birthplace. Persons born in the Islands of the Pacific should be described as Pacific Islander, Hawaiian, Samoan, Tahitian, etc., according to the birthplace. Persons born in the Philippine Islands should be described as Filipino, Tagalo, Visayan, Moro, Negrito, etc., according to the birthplace.

NEGRO.

Persons of the African Negro, whether coming from Colonies or other countries of the West Indies, Central America, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose [illegible] should be described under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian north. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

This term refers more to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, and includes the provinces of Leghorn, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy or elsewhere, as Italian south.

Column 11. Last residence. The entries in column 10 will show the country of birth of each alien, but it is important to ascertain also the country of last residence. If an immigrant has resided in another country before coming to the United States, the entries in column 11 should show such other country as the country of permanent residence. Persons who have resided in another country for a short time only, as for a few months, should not be reported as residents of such country, but should be reported as residents of the country in which they have resided for a longer period.

Column 12. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. All persons who have been in the United States and are returning from a temporary visit abroad should be reported as "Yes" in answer to this question, and should be reported as to the time and place of their former residence in the United States. Persons who have never been in the United States before should be reported as "No" in answer to this question.

Column 13. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address. The entry in column 13 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket prepaid by others, and if so, by whom. The entry in column 14 should show whether the ticket was purchased by the alien himself or by others. If by others, the entry should show whether by relatives or friends, or by whom.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much. The entry in column 15 should show whether the alien has in his possession at least $50 in money, and if less than $50 the exact amount. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend.

Columns 18 to 21. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer or the examining surgeon.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

(Dr. Schröder)

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 1907

at Hamburg.

(Illegible)

Immigration Officer.

122

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 29 November 1907. 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Golowczuk	Stepan	25		m m	farmer	m	m	Russia	Russian	Russia	Smilowo	wife Paska G	Mass	Springfield
2	Golowjuk	Roman	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Natalie G	"	"
3	Prowsel	Wasili	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Agafa F	"	"
4	Lagodicz	Tuzina	32										Helena D	"	"
5	Leschuk	Iwan	30										Pa-schenia D	Pa	Butler
6	Jaroslawitz	Pawel	41								Austria		Paraskewa F Anna D	"	"
7	Kiecka	Mateusz	33										Teodora D	"	"
8	Czyz	Jan	41										Marya	Pa	Butler
9	"	Marka	31			Cook							Jan Sobiesky D Marya		Ellsworth
10	Ogibow	Olga	30			farmer					Serbowcy		Kasper F		Homestead
11	Pöschuwan	Pawel	27								Bobrowa		Chima F	"	"
12	Kowalewsk	Stanislaw	34								Austria		Anna D	"	"
13	Pöschuwan	Grigor	33								Schuwana		Aleksi Poschuwan	"	"
14	Szypibol	Adam	30				yes	yes			Russia		Pawel Serbowcy	"	"
15	Mazurenko	Anna	29		f m	wife	m	m				mother	Mascheua Holowczuk	"	"
16	Grebenik	Iwan	30		m	farmer						wife	Maria G	"	"
17	Nadadel	Gordei	30								Skorjanow		Chima F Skorjanow	"	"
18	"	Mitrochan	24		m							father	Copa F	"	"
19	Schewczenko	Nikidor	27		m						Kiejanow	wife	Anna Sch Kiejanow	"	"
20	Feodolow	Wasili	31							Russia	Minkowcy		Maria F Minkowcy	"	"
21	Rotyczin	Tatan	27							Russ	Chimbowcy		Nadeschda F Chimbowcy	"	Ellsworth
22	Skuratowska	Nikolaj	30										Chimadora D	"	"
23	Barwinko	Anton	33								Wirowa		Marka D Klimow	Ill	Rockford
24	Zgolba	Jakob	36				yes	yes			Galizien		Kiriaga F Karman	Mass	Boston
25	Sadzynski	Simon	31				no	no			Austria		Katarina Sadzynski	"	Holyoke
26	Kalka	Ignat	24								Jawjowy		Chima F Jawjowy	Ore	Portland
27	Kpanowski	Jefim	18								Borowy	brother	Jakow H Borowy	N.Y.	New York
28	"	Iwan	28		m		"	"			Morowy	wife	Marya H Morowy	N.J.	Newark
29	Filipowitsch	Jakan	18		m		yes	yes			Strelcowo	mother	Kalawiya F Strelcowo	N.H.	Nashua
30	Kuoslaw	Iwan	20		m		"	"			Arnoldowo	father	Iwan K Arnoldowo	Pa	Philad.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

123

Arriving at Port of New-York . DEC 16 1907 . *190*

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to ultimate destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming in pursuance of previous promise or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1			4							Good		5	4	fair			No	Russia	Smitowo
2			8									5							
3			9									5							
4			10									5							
5			12									5							
6			11									5	4						
7			15									5							Skury
8			15									5							
9			13									5							
10			5									5							Wakowice
11			10									5	6						
12			8									5	8						Zborick
13			6									5							Szary
14			19									5							
15			21									5							Kaesa
16			6									5							
17			5									5	6						Kszany
18			5									5	8						
19			8									5							Kosanow
20			5									5	7						
21			5									5							
22			5									5							
23			4									5	6						Khorzy
24			6									5							Kaziance
25			14									5	5						Skalgalan
26			3									5	8						Zaryan
27			100									5	6						Borany
28			13									5	5						
29			5									5	4						Skajdale
30			37									5	5						Zaroba

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Wittmann

I Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of December 1902

[illegible]

K. Berglund

Immigration Officer

11 1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through the United States should be recorded every head of families as to places — those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as tourists — as to head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is sub-divided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, 'France' appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean 'French' by race or people, and similarly, 'French' appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean 'France' by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11 1118

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if aiming the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 84 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 1907

at New York

P S Bright

Immigration Officer.

124

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 29. November 1907 . 190

1	11—1116 2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wiscenholtz	Pesie	48	f	m	wife			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rovno	cousin Abram Eppel Rovno	Mo	St Louis
2	"	Mutel	11	m	s	child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Rochel	8	f	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Eppel	Hersch	26	m	m	jeweler			"	"	"	"	father "	"	"
5	"	Reisel	24	f	"	wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Einsberg	Hoysche	45	m	"	tailor			"	"	Chotin	wife	Pesse Einsberg Chotin, Bessarabia	NJ	New York
7	Pieszynski	Josef	24	m	s	laborer			"	Polish	Skatnitki	father	Jan Pieszynski Skatnitki Poland	"	Buffalo
8	"	Elzbieta	21	f	m	wife			"	"	"	wife	Marya Zydlocz Podlesie Poland	"	Rochester
9	Zydlocz	Ignatz	27	m	s	laborer			"	"	Podlesie	"	Walgarzta Walas Olesnica Poland	"	"
10	Walas	Sebastyan	36	m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	Olesnica	"	Marya Mitrut Olesnica	"	"
11	Mitrut	Josef	43	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ignacyka Podskarbi Ruszca Radom	PA	West Pawlet
12	Podskarbi	Michal	42	m	m	"	no	no	"	"	Ruszca	"	Rozalia Ratuszynik Olesnica, Wielun	NJ	Brooklyn
13	Ratuszynik	Josef	32	m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	Olesnica	"	Stasya Kurzpantyn Rybkowa Radom	O. Erie	"
14	Kurzpantyn	Martyn	36	m	m	"	no	no	"	"	Rybkowa	mother	Jan Winnik Latzyow Radom	Mich	Detroit
15	Winnik	Jan	18	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	Latzyow	father	Maria Korczynska Latzyow Poland	NJ	New York
16	Korczynski	Andrzej	47	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Marya Bizla Lucikye Radom	"	"
17	Bizla	Michal	51	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Osma	"	Katarzyna Betas Lucikye Poland	"	"
18	Betas	Wisniewsky	30	m	m	"	no	no	"	"	Lucikye	"	Franzyska Karas Latzyow Poland	"	West Seneca
19	Karas	Tomasz	52	m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	Latzyow	"			
20	Osag	Josef	21	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Wisniewice	brother	Wawrzyniec Fortuna Wisniewice Kielce Poland	Mich	Detroit
21	Kelen	Andrzej	29	m	m	"	no	no	"	"	Lutow	"	Stanislaw Zelazny Lutow Kielce Poland	Pa	Oliphant
22	Piasta	Michal	22	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	Gyzoza	wife	Josefa Piasta Robotka Radom Poland	NJ	Passaic
23	Ozajcia	Kasper	26	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Gyzoza	"	Maria Ozajcia Myze Wielun Poland	Mich	Detroit
24	Zbala		42	m	m	"	no	no	"	"	Wiesonice	wife	Katarzyna Zbala Wiesonice Poland	NJ	Yonkers
25	Wiener	Mark	16	m	s	dealer	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Siemiatic	father	Hemlet Wiener Siemiatic Russia	"	New York
2/200 F 1/14/15 26	Herzmann	Leib	17	m	s	student			"	"	Odessa		Rul Herzmann Odessa Bulgakowskaja 12	"	"
27	Hirnberg	Schmul	25	m	s	clerk			"	"	"		Herrk Hirnberg Grodno Russia	"	Brooklyn
28	Winnik	Leisen	21	m	s	tailor			"	"	Grawsk	father	L. Faust Kaplan Grawsk Poland	"	Rochester
29	— " —	Itka	19	f	m	wife			"	"	"	"			
30	Prister	Selig	28	m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	Bialyszerkow	wife	Sure Prister Bialyszerkow Russia	PA	Philadelphia

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

24

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, DEC 16 1907, 190 2 4/7 pm 3rd pm

125

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person or corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether (having previously been in the United States or a resident thereof) returning after temporary absence.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2	yes	self	20	no	husband Louis Eisenholz St Louis Mo. U.S. 15 Sp St 1279														
3											deaf			fair		deaf			
4			16		father in law								5	5	light	brown		without		
5													5	2						
6			20		husband Moses Bernstein Township Boyscoch 32								5	2		grey				Chotin
7			30		brother Josef Hay Buffalo Wy. St Clair 218								5	1						Plotnik
8													5	5		fair				
9			19		brother Jan Harnitz Rochester Wy Hammond St 58								5	8		light brown	brown			Podlesie
10			12		brother								5	5		grey				Olesnica
11			15		brother								5	6						
12	yes		10		friend Pawel Sapran West Seventh St 61								5	5		fair				Ruzca
13			22		brother Jan Brzezinski Brooklyn Wy 3rd St 58								5	9						Olesnica
14			18		cousin Casimir Sieradzki brother do 13th St 249								5	5		light brown	brown			Rybitwa
15	yes		9		friend Michal Plocki Detroit Mich. Adelaide 60								5	5						Zakrzew
16			16		friend Ignacy Jurka New York E 72nd St 442								5	10		grey				
17			12		friend								5	5						Osuna
18			12		friend								5	6		fair				Lesitza
19	no		10		brother Josef Pawlowski West Seneca Wy Centerstreet								5	6		light brown	brown			Zakrzew
20	yes		25		brother Stephan Galecki Detroit Mich. Dubojsk 18								5	7		fair	grey			Wosowice
21	no		24		brother Stanislaw Kowalski Elyhart Ind. box 78								5	3						Lutkow
22			24		brother Antonia Lubek Passaic Wy 1st St 118								5	6						Brzyzoza
23	yes		15		uncle Wojciech Legida Detroit Mich. Trumbull 63								5	5						Wycze
24	no		25		brother Jan Pinski Yonkers Wy Voyarka Ave 443								5	8		light brown				Kleczowice
25	yes		9		cousin Moses Goldstein New York E 3rd St 84								5	6		black	brown			Preszig
26			24		brother Stanislaw Dayn New York City Broadway 1								5	5						Odessa
27			37		cousin Sister of the Standard Brooklyn Wy Wagner 1892								5	9						Jerusalem
28			25		brother Wojciech Naplan Chester Wy Josefave 287								5	4		light brown	grey			Grawska
29													5	1		black	brown			
30			10		sister Sofie Pinska Philadelphia Pa Pleasant 93								5	2						Bialyozera

S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Williamson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September 1903

at

Wellington
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 5. Age. The entries of age in column 5 should be expressed in years, counting the actual age to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Whether married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married) or S (single).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien above 14 years of age. Common labor, laborer, servant, housework, etc., are not sufficiently descriptive. Such occupations as engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, civil engineer, mechanical engineer, etc., are sufficiently descriptive. Persons formerly engaged in any occupation, but not actually employed at present, should be returned according to their former occupation, with the word "formerly" added. Persons having no occupation should be returned as "none." Laborers should not be returned as such unless they have been employed at labor for some time, and have no other occupation. Wives should not be returned as having the occupation of their husbands unless they actually assist in the work.

A distinction should be made between a mason and a stonecutter, a driver and a teamster, a clerk and a salesman, a merchant and a peddler, an operative and a laborer, a servant and a waiter, a cook and a waiter, a domestic and a servant, a seamstress and a tailoress, a dressmaker and a milliner, and between persons following other occupations of a similar character, where one may be considered more desirable than the other, and the designations should indicate the difference.

A distinction should be made between a banker and a clerk, a professional gambler and a gambler, a speculator and a gambler, a capitalist and a person of property, and between persons having other occupations of a similar character, where one may be considered more desirable than the other, and the designations should indicate the difference.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a bank, or in dealing in money, should be returned as a banker.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a hotel, or in dealing in liquors, should be returned as a hotelkeeper.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a boarding-house should be returned as a boarding-house keeper.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a restaurant should be returned as a restaurant keeper.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a saloon should be returned as a saloonkeeper.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a grocery should be returned as a grocer.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a dry-goods store should be returned as a dry-goods merchant.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a clothing store should be returned as a clothing merchant.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a furniture store should be returned as a furniture merchant.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a hardware store should be returned as a hardware merchant.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a drug store should be returned as a druggist.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a jewelry store should be returned as a jeweler.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a shoe store should be returned as a shoemaker.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a tailor shop should be returned as a tailor.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a barber shop should be returned as a barber.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a blacksmith shop should be returned as a blacksmith.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a carpenter shop should be returned as a carpenter.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a painter shop should be returned as a painter.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a plumber shop should be returned as a plumber.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a tinsmith shop should be returned as a tinsmith.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a coppersmith shop should be returned as a coppersmith.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a goldsmith shop should be returned as a goldsmith.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a silversmith shop should be returned as a silversmith.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a watchmaker shop should be returned as a watchmaker.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a clockmaker shop should be returned as a clockmaker.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a jeweler shop should be returned as a jeweler.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a shoemaker shop should be returned as a shoemaker.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a tailor shop should be returned as a tailor.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a barber shop should be returned as a barber.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a blacksmith shop should be returned as a blacksmith.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a carpenter shop should be returned as a carpenter.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a painter shop should be returned as a painter.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a plumber shop should be returned as a plumber.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a tinsmith shop should be returned as a tinsmith.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a coppersmith shop should be returned as a coppersmith.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a goldsmith shop should be returned as a goldsmith.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a silversmith shop should be returned as a silversmith.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a watchmaker shop should be returned as a watchmaker.

A person who has been engaged in the business of keeping a clockmaker shop should be returned as a clockmaker.

Column 7. Whether able to read. The entry in column 7 should be either Yes or No. Persons who can read in any language should be returned as able to read.

Column 8. Whether able to write. The entry in column 8 should be either Yes or No. Persons who can write in any language should be returned as able to write.

Column 9. Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs. The following races or peoples should be returned: Anglo-Saxon, English, Scotch, Irish (Celt), German, Hebrew (or race), French, Scandinavian (Swedish, Norwegian, Danish), Dutch (Netherlands), Flemish, Belgian, Italian (North), Italian (South), Spanish, Spanish-American, Portuguese, Portuguese-American, Japanese, Chinese, Indian (Hindoo), Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabic, African (Negro), Indian (American), Magyar, Roumanian, Bohemian (Slovak), Croatian (Slavonian), Dalmatian (Bosnian, Herzegovinian), Finnish, Greek, Lithuanian, Montenegrin, Polish, Russian, Ruthenian (Russniak), Servian, Slovenian (Wendish), Bulgarian, Moravian, Carpatho-Russian, Mongolian, Other races or peoples.

ANGLO-SAXON

Persons should be returned as Anglo-Saxon who are natives of England, Scotland, Wales, Canada (English), Australia, New Zealand, or other English colonies, or who are natives of the United States, whether of native or foreign parentage, provided they are not of any of the races or peoples hereinafter named.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

Persons should be returned as Italian (North) who are natives of that portion of Italy lying north of the line formed by the confines of Lucca, Tuscany, the Maritime Provinces, Umbria, Marches, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, Sardinia, and other islands belonging to Italy, and who are commonly known as Italians.

Column 10. If now joining husband, father, or other relative in the United States, his name and complete address. The entries in column 10 should show the name and complete address of the husband, father, mother, grandfather, grandmother, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, or cousin in the United States with whom the alien intends to reside.

Column 11. Whether going to join husband, father, or other relative in the United States. The entries in column 11 should show whether the alien is going to join husband, father, mother, grandfather, grandmother, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, or cousin in the United States.

Column 12. Final destination. The entry in column 12 should show the name of the city, town, or village in the United States to which the alien is going.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket through to such final destination. The entries in column 13 should be Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. If not, how much money he has. The entry in column 14 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession, whether he has been assisted by relatives or friends, and the amount of money so received, and whether he has been assisted by charitable societies or institutions, and the amount of money so received.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much. The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schroder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr. Schroder

Sworn to before me this 13th day of December, 1907

at

Immigration Officer

126

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Russian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
French	Scotch
German	Servian
Greek	Slovak
Hebrew	Slovenian
Herzegovinian	Spanish
Irish	Spanish American
Italian (North)	Syrian
Italian (South)	Turkish
Japanese	Welsh
	West Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 190

1	2 NAME IN FULL		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last permanent Residence: Country	Last permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Laciwicz	Osip	40	M	M				Russia	Polish	Russia	Jagunki	wife Rosalie Laciwicz Jagunki R	Ohio	Shelby
2	Pauzarewicz	Karol	22									Jagunki	brother Adolf Pauzarewicz Jagunki R	Pa	Eugenick
3	Korotkowiczowa	Wasil	18									Jagunki	father Franciszek Korotkowicz Bielajaki R	Conn	Meriden
4	Kiszjuk	Pawel	21	M	S							Bielajaki	father Kazimir Kiszjuk Eydtkuhnen Wilna R	N.Y.	Witherbee
5	Romanowska	Osip	21	M	S		yes	yes				Eydtkuhnen	father Ignacz Romanowski Jagunki Wilna R	"	Trenton
6	Rekus	Nikodem	24	M	S							Jagunki	father Edward Zoklo Borsken R	N.Y.	L. River
7	Zoklo	Osip	18	M	S							Borsken	father Ignacz Kramenczyk Sprowinowska Wilna R	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Kramenczyk	Lukas	22	M	S		no	no				Sprowinowska	father Bolesław Zgorecky Klemanie R	Conn	Meriden
9	Kulgewsky	Flor	22	M	S		yes	yes				Klemanie	father Franciszek Nowowiesa Totarek Wilna R	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Lievonias	Piotr	18	M	S							Totarek	father Ignac Lukaszewicz Lucel Minsk R	"	Lity
11	Lukaszewicz	Ignac	20	M	S							Lucel	father Ignac Lukaszewicz Rakow Minsk R		
12	Kolik	Mendel	28	M	M		no	no		Hebrew		Rakow	wife Rache Kolik Lewowicz Minsk R	N.J.	Newark
13	Feldman	Chaim	29	M	S		yes	yes				Lewowicz	wife Sheine Blattmann Krasnow Radolan R		
14	Meister	Franz	22	M	S		yes	yes				Ostrozec	father Jozefa Karol Ostrozec Wolin R	N.Y.	Lity
15	"	Franz	21	M	S		yes	no			Rock 7/30/38	Bordiczew	sister Emilie Brodzkaya Bordiczew Kiew R	N.Y.	Lity
16	Brodzkaya	Marya	21	F	married		yes	yes				Berdicze	father Elje Lirenberg Berdicze Kiew R	N.J.	Bermingdale
17	Lirenberg	Hale	18	F	S										
18	"	Rachel	16	F	S		yes	yes							
19	Lewenstein	Wolf	21	M	S	2-13-30 Tailor		no				Warmer	brother in law Jacob Berkowski Warmer R	N.Y.	Lity
20	Lekerlo	Marcus	40	M	M	Tailor	yes	yes				Lyddawa	wife Rachel Lekerlo Lyddawa R	N.Y.	Brentwood
21	Lehrman	Aaron	17	M	S								father Victor Lehrman Lyddawa Wolin R	N.Y.	Lity
22	Friedman	Leon	21	M	S								brother Rudi Friedman Lyddawa Wolin R	N.J.	Newark
23	Lekler	Leon	20	M	S	Tailor							wife Pesche Lekler Lyzyczewkyn R	N.Y.	Lity
24	Lesitsky	Mendel	21	M	S							Lyzyczewkyn	father Paul Lesitsky Lewkowska Minsk		
25	Bienenstock	Abram	25	M	S							Lewkowska	father Pesa Bienenstock Lyddawa Wilna		
26	Lewin	Hyman	25	M	S							Lyddawa	mother Zelle Hyman Lesk Minsk		
27	Segelstein	Hyman	40	M	M							Lesk	father Chaim Leib Segelstein Lubokor Wilna R		
28	Hyman	Hyzekiel	27	M	S	Baker						Lubokor	father Nachem Hyman Kunnen Poduem R		
29	"	Louis	11	M	S	Scholar	yes	yes				Kunnen			
30	Lichtman	Isaac	20	M	S	Tailor						Lubowna	brother Michel Lichtman Lubowna R		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

3.34 P.M.
11.34 P.M.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

127

Arriving at Port of New York DEC 16 1907 , 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height Feet	25 Height Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair	27 Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$	no			to cousin Jan Hatky Libby Pl Pennsylvania	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Jaszwiki
2	"	"	$	"			to brother Ignacy Baszarewicz Lugano Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	pockmarked	"	Bielgisko
3	"	"	$	"			to uncle Michal Kowal Kansas City Town Hill no 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	Tykocin
4	"	"	$	"			to uncle Kazimir Babin Hoboken N.Y. Box 184	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	$	"			to friend Josef Slowenz Hoboken N.Y. Bowery st 41	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Borysow
6	"	"	$	"			to friend Adam Jandowicz Trenton N.J. Jersey st 44	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$	"			to brother Justyn Zochla Po River N.Y. Box 388	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Nowowiesk
8	yes	"	$	"			to uncle Pawel Malinka Brooklyn N.Y. grand st 241	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Lazowizy
9	no	"	$	"			to friend Simon Zyra Hoboken N.J. Box 42	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Potask
10	yes	"	$	"			to friend Ludwig Zeyka Brooklyn N.Y. Lorch st 120	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lukeie
11	"	"	$	"			to stepbrother Jerzy Kwaczy New York 4 th st	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rakow
12	"	"	$	"			to brother in law Josef Jankola New York 1 st st	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jurowicz
13	no	"	$	"			to friend Stanislaw Newark N.J. Ogden st 221	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mlanow
14	"	"	$	"			to friend Ludwik Lipski Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dk brown	"	"	Ostrozek
15	"	"	$	"			to friend Boleslaw Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dk grey	"	"	"
16	yes	"	$	"			to cousin Jan Szczepan New York Forsyth st 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	pockmarked	"	Bordzyczow Corlitz
17	no	"	$	"			to brother Jankel Kaminiecz Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black	grey	none	"	"
18	"	"	$	"			to friend Mosiek Goldgerau New York Monroe st 32	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	yes	"	$	"			to friend Salomon Tokarz Trenton N.J. Brook st 29	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Berezin
20	no	"	$	"			to cousin Szaja Rubin New York Ewan st 138	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grey	"	"	Nieswiez
21	yes	"	$	"			to uncle Moisiek Reskan Newark N.J. Sheldon st 141	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Lyudowo
22	no	"	$	"			to brother Jankel Zeklin New York Madison st 1837	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dk grey	"	"	"
23	yes	"	$	"			to brother Josef Lisiecki New York 114 st 693	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Sawdowka
24	"	"	$	"			to brother Szlomo Wiznaika New York City Esser st 139	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	Lyudowo
25	"	"	$	"			to uncle Jankel Zeka Lodz New York 2 nd Pitkin st	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grey	"	"	Pinsk
26	"	"	$	"			to brother Wm Bogolubow New York 103 st 58	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Tulokow
27	"	"	$	"			to friend Jan Slendzyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Winnow
28	"	"	$	"			New York Broome st 215	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	grey	"	"	"
29	"	"	$	"			to cousin Jechiel Goldmann New York Essex st 45	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Dubowna
30	"	"	$	"																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schroder, Surgeon of the Pen[illegible]ia sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

(Dr. Schroder)

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Dec[illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

128

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
[illegible]	Magyar
[illegible]	Mexican
Bulgarian	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
English	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese	West-Indian

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder Surgeon of the P[illegible] in sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon, Military Surgeon, or employed by Company (Owners), as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
French	[illegible]
Finnish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese	West-Indian

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 29. November 190

1	2 NAME IN FULL		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last permanent Residence: Country	Last permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Rosak	Wiktor	21		M S	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sylnik	wife Barbara Sylnik Suwalki Russia		
2	Jermentzuk		14		M S								father Peter Jermentzuk Sylnik		
3	Hanowitz		21		M S								Barbara Hanowitz Sylnik		
4		Victoria	20		F S								Victoria Hanowitz Sylnik		
5	Balzuk	Ignacz	24		M S		yes	yes					Amalia Balzuk Sylnik		
6	Juszczuk	Olga	23		F S								Sophia Juszczuk Sylnik	Mass	Springfield
7	Chwieczuk	Jakob	24		M S		yes	yes					Alexander Chwieczuk Sylnik		
8	Hryczczuk	Franz	21		M S								Emilian Hryczczuk Sylnik		
9	Szczuka	Michal	19		M S		yes	yes					Helena Szczuka Sylnik		
10	Barbaniuk	Sylvester	21		M S								Helena Barbaniuk Sylnik		
11	Juszczuk	Simon	21		M S								Maria Juszczuk Sylnik		
12	Wiktorek	Isak	21		M S								Maria Wiktorek Warszawice	Ill	Chicago
13	Iwanchuk	Piotr	26		M S						Austria	Austria	Lucy Uchnajer Lucky		
14	Kondzior	Stefan	17		M S								Christina		
15		Georg	46		M M								Barbara Wolotajewa Wilkisk Gubra		
16	Wolowitch	Andrej	27		M M						Russia	Russia	Barbara Juszkowa Wilkisk	X	
ADMITTED 17	Justkowitz	Peter	29		M M	X							Barbara Marcinkowa Sukowsk	Canada	
18	Marcinkowa	Jadwiga	18		F S	Im Immigrant	yes	yes					Barbara Jodlaglowa Sukowsk		
19	Jodlaglowa	Stefan	39		M M	Im Immigrant							Ignaz Jodlaglowa Sylnik	Ind	Indianapolis
20	Jakoptowicz	Ignatz	28		M S	farmer							Maria Jakoptowicz Sylnik		
21	Kasmirowicz	Franz	27		M S								Maria Kasmirowicz Sylnik		
22	Kasanczak	Simon	32		M M						Austria	Austria	Maria Kasanczak Lemberg	Ill	Chicago
23	Kowalczuk	Alexander	21		M S								Simon Kowalczuk Brinny		
24	Jadzinski	Valentin	20		M S						Russia	Russia	Adam Jadzinski Sylnik		
25	Kaminowska	Lucia	21		F S						Russia	Russia	Agnes Kaminowska Sylnik		
26		Josef	20		M S								mother Anna Balzuk Sylnik		
27	Balzuk	Adolph	19		M S						Russia	Russia	father Joseph Balzuk Sylnik	Rochester	
28	Adolfowicz	Isaac	18		M S		yes	yes					Adolf Adolfowicz Sylnik		
29	Jurczuk	Katharina	19		F M								mother Maria Jurczuk Sylnik		
30	Szydlejka	Anna	16		F S	farmer									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit"
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

129

Arriving at Port of New York DEC 16 1907

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height Feet	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			Shelmn
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			Shoeing Lingk.
14																			
15																			
16																			Nikk
17																			
18																			
19																			Sokolka
20																			
21																			Lomzy
22																			
23																			Sorgyok
24																			
25																			Serock
26																			
27																			
28																			Plozk
29																			
30																			

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Pennsylvania from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. W. Kruse
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December 1902.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3. Age. The entries in column 3 should be expressed in years, except the entry applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex. The entries in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single. The entries in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as nearly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: [illegible] shoemaker, engineer, laborer, miner, mining engineer, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

130

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Schröder

I, . Surgeon of the Penn ..... ia , sailing therewith , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

(Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December , 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
[illegible]	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swede
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian

[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 22 November 190

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last permanent Residence. Country	10 Last permanent Residence. City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination. State	12 Final Destination. City or Town
1	Bielecki	Jan	27	m	m	Farmlab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bialystock	Wife Anna Bialystock	Pa	Phila
2	Wawiorka	Jakob	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bialystock	Father Franz "	"	Steelton
3	Czabrowski	Jan	25	m	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Konosa	"sil. Jan Zubrowicz	"	Harrisb
4	"	Michalina	17	f	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Slawakowo	mother Katarzyna "	"	"
5	Pasz	Josef	26	m	Farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Strypno	"	"	Pittsburg
6	Gurinski	Jan	46	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sochacry	wif Joanna G. Sochacry	"	Bayonne
7	Jankowski	Jan	20	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zagelin	father Josef Jagelwo	"	Bergen
8	Koschilewicz	Jan	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mimoza	father Jan Koscierza	"	New York
9	Giszka	Jan	33	"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Wilkowo	wif Josefa G. Wilkowo	"	"
10	Gelz	Franz	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Augustowo	" Augusta G. Augustowski	"	"
11	Antonieyoski	Franz	28	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Przepiscowo	" Marianna " Przepiscowo	"	Jersey City
12	Woznicki	Ludwig	24	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kwajewo	father Antoni " Kwajewo	"	Phila
13	Sawicka	Alexandra	10	f	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zowiza	father Victor "	"	West
14	"	Josefa	21	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wif Agnieszka "	"	Superior
15	Jesuta	Konstanty	28	m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kaleisie	brother Josef Jesuta	"	Buffalo
16	Szczepinski	Gregor	16	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Warpi	father Jan "	"	Virginia
17	Jacobowski	Julius	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kryzk	mother Aniela "	"	Van Gordyke
18	Szczewitz	Stanislaus	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kinick	father Josef Szczewicz	"	Homatopid
19	Szczepanski	Ludwig	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jendrowo	brother Wincenty Szczepanski	"	Mayfield
20	Falaka	Michalina	16	f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kalisie	uncle Wincenty Jakobi	"	Yonkers
21	Jacbowska	Wincenta	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wincenty Jakobowska	"	"
22	Kuczyk	Michael	38	m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Wiszowy	wif Jewa J. Wiszowy	Mass	Worcester
23	Kejko	Stefan	25	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Helena "	"	Boston
24	Kurowski	Wladislaw	38	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polowa	Katarzyna K. Polowa	Pa	Butler
25	Emann	Michael	27	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Gottlieb G.	N.Y.	Harrison
26	[illegible]	Christine	23	f	s	[illegible]	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Herzyk	" Fedor "	"	"
27	[illegible]	Maria	21	f	s	[illegible]	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	" Jakob B. Kenby	N.D.	Jamestown
28	Pacer	Jacob	30	m	Farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lasa	"	"	"
29	"	Katarina	22	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Gelde F. Gerslow	N.Y.	Bklyn
30	Frank	David	25	m	Peddler	"	no	no	Hebrew	"	"	"	"	"	"

IN HOSPITAL [illegible] IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

inquiries this

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York DEC 16 1907 131

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No. on list	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height Feet	Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	6	No	Poland Jan Grabowska					Good		5	7	Fair	Light Brown	Fair Grey	Without	Russia	Bialystok
2					Germany Maria Grabowska														Bolglowo
3					Germany Stanislaus Grabowski														Kowna
4					Poland Julian Kotkiewicz														Kovno
5					Poland Kazimir Kotkiewicz														Dunaburg
6					Poland Nikolai Lygnow											Black			Yagelug
7					Poland Barnaune Lygnow											Brown			Kukoeri
8	Yes				Russia Stanislaus Kowalsky														Mitkowo
9					Poland Jakob Mc Climsky											Fair	Grey		Kozielnica
10					Germany Jakob Katanski														Karawno
11	No	14			Poland Andrzej Matwiecki														Krajewo
12	Yes	No			Poland Wladislaw Kowalski											Blue			Abiankowo
13	No	Yes			Poland Stanislaus Janicki											Grey			
14					Russia Wolf Superin											Black			
15					Germany Gregori Bala											Fair			Mariacko
16					Poland Boleslaw Pawlak											Blue			Wegrock
17					Russia Anton Wyszinski														Sroda
18					Poland Stanislaus Kowalski											Fair	Grey		Michorowo
19					Germany Tadeusz Korzeniecki														Pozyta
20					Poland Wladislaus Kozlowski														Yalkovi
21					Poland Stanislaus Garbowski														
22	Yes				Poland Laurentz Pozyta											Black			
23					Germany Stefan Jankiewicz											Fair			
24	No				Poland Adolf Lobodowski											Light Brown			Polanice
25	Yes		50		Germany Johann Schultz											Fair	Grey		Jordental
26					Germany Konrad Lang														
27																			Freudental
28	No		175		Poland Friedrich Bach								5	3					
29					Germany Johann Lang								5	3					Posen
30			5		Germany Schiller Federlaf								5	2					
					503 Hegel Brooklyn														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (Make whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

[illegible]

132

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. Schroder Surgeon of the Penn[illegible] a sailing [illegible] do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed on vessel thereof on the next sailing)
solemnly sincerely, and truly I swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 36 in number, are according to the
best of my knowledge and belief full correct and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr Schroder

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Russian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Negro
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish or Swedish)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese	West-Indian

11 1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

29 Mar 1914

S. S. P[illegible]sylvania sailing from H[illegible]

. 190

No. 28 List	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	9 †Race or People	10 Last permanent Residence Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination State	City or Town
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	22							Russia	Polish	Russia	Lyda	[illegible]	Pa	Chicago
2	Markuszewska	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Mikowska	[illegible]	19											[illegible]		Braddock
4	Adamik	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]	Mass	Springfield
5	Grudzinski	[illegible]	27											[illegible]	N.Y.	City
6	[illegible]		23											[illegible]	N.J.	Trenton
7	[illegible]	Wasil	48											[illegible]	Pa	Philadelphia
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	22											[illegible]		Shenandoah
X 9	Kasperczewska	[illegible]	21											[illegible]		Luzerne
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	20											[illegible]	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Kaczkan	[illegible]	24											[illegible]		City
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	23											[illegible]	Mass	Springfield
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	40											[illegible]		
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	20											[illegible]	Pa	Pittston
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	35											[illegible]	N.Y.	City
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	32											[illegible]		
17	Berkow	[illegible]	25											[illegible]	Mass	Springfield
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	24											[illegible]	N.Y.	City
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	40											[illegible]		
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	30											[illegible]		
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	28											[illegible]	Pa	Scranton
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	20											[illegible]	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	22											[illegible]	Pa	Shenandoah
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	25											[illegible]	Pa	Plains
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	18											[illegible]	N.Y.	City
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	20											[illegible]		
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]		Port Richmond
28	Radina	[illegible]	30											[illegible]	N.J.	Trenton
29	Dywil	Maria	20											[illegible]	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Markowska	[illegible]	23											[illegible]		

1-340955-5/26/14-505

3 197865 (525) 6/2/1440

Annabelle 23-94355 3/25/14

2-949968-6-1044

Rock 3/28/14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

133

Arriving at Port of New York DEC 16 1907 *190*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair / Eyes	Marks of identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	Russia	Plugunen
2																		Wiszniew
3																		Jabowo
4																		Warkowi
5																		Klonki
6																		Sorowy
7																		Sargorgue
8																		Chwien
9																		Wilna
10																		Mieisty
11																		Abren
12																		Skarnewisk
13																		Pyrchusta
14																		Kleza
15																		Zorato
16																		Kallenbyck
17																		Krodewsy
18																		Krauka
19																		Tarnuck
20																		Krokau
21																		Krokau
22																		Krokau
23																		Krokau
24																		Krokau
25																		Krokau
26																		Krokau
27																		Krokau
28																		Krokau
29																		Krokau
30					Paul Krokau Brooklyn N.Y. grand St. 284													Krokau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Pennsylvania from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. [illegible]
Officer

Sworn to before me this 7th day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Per[illegible], sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, or the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Dec[illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

134

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 29. November 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex (M. or F.)	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Last permanent Residence: Country	Last permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1													father		New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

8 184933 505 5 70-40

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

135

Arriving at Port of New York DEC 16 1891 *190*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height Feet	25 Height Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	27 Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Second Officer, of the Pennsylvania from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E [illegible]
Officer

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December 1903.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years if months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, steam engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, rope maker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and care to this should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through the United States in transit to some foreign country, under bond or exception to the general rule, or those coming to this country for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to become residents, should be classed as tourists, under bond, or transit.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries thereon should be either Yes (Yes, can read; Yes, can write; Yes, can read and write) or No (No, can neither read nor write; No, can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be used to denote the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on last page of these pamphlets.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negroes, whether coming from Africa or direct from the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under the heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect, not the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination. — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. Schröder Surgeon of the Pe[illegible]ia sailing therewith do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed at
solemnly sincerely and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Ger[illegible] Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 30 in number are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 29 November 1907 . 190

No. 28 List	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 *Race or People	10 Last permanent Residence Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Zygmunt	Jozef	18		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Poland	Father Zygmunt Antoni Blonia	Ill	Chicago
2														Wincenty		
3														wife Antolina Rozanowicz		Shenandoah
4	Gedraitis	Vincas										Prussia		mother Anna Zaranko		Chicago
5	Mathuna	Anna										Prussia		Dagfino		Newark
6	Stasaunas	Jozef										Russia		father Antanas Stasunis		Hartford
7	Mashelonzo	Evohan										Russia		Kiehy		
														father Chikas Stasunis		
														Wenagnai		
														mother Ewa Kochelauis		
ADMITTED														Vlasados		
9																Shenandoah
10																Waterbury
11																Ansonia
12																Jonkers
13																Philadelphia
14																Chicago
15																
16																
17																
18																Cook
19																
20																Chicago
21																
22																Syracuse
23										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						Erie
24																Chicago
25																Warren
26																Pittsburg
ADMITTED																
27										2-956917	SPS	3-6-4				
28																Newark
29																
30										2-956916	SPS	3-6-4				

US Citizen

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 137

Arriving at Port of New York DEC 16 1907 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8												crippled penis (since birth) no					crippled penis (since birth) none			
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Wohlmann

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December 1907

at Vienna

P. S. Bergen

Immigration Officer

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary visit in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write; No, No can neither read nor write; or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Schröder**, Surgeon of the Penn...nia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from [illegible] 29 November [illegible] 190

1	1—1115	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People†	Last permanent Residence Country	Last permanent Residence City or Town	the name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State	Final Destination City or Town
		Family Name / Given Name													
1	London	Moyscha	21	m		Shoemaker			Russia	Hebrew	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Leiser [illegible]	New York	"
2	Sallis	Leibe	21			Tailor					Lebowitz		father Hirsch Leiser Lebowitz		"
3	Fischmann	Joel	21			Merchant					Brest		uncle Leiser Brest Litovsk		"
4	Rochmann	Herrsch	27			Painter					Kovhanowsk		father Abram Grochowsky		"
5	Gayer	Simche	21			Shoemaker					Lyczany		father Abram Gelbzany		"
6	Leinberg	Mojsche	40			Blacksmith					Brest		uncle Berck Leiser		"
7		Feige	16	f		maid							father Hirsch Jonasky		"
8	Jagoda	Chaim	21	m		Tailor							uncle Gittel Leiser Byck		"
9	Kleinmann	Leib	40								Byck		father Aller Byck		"
10	Jaycer	Sprinze	11	f		Schoolgirl					Brunsk		uncle Isaac Shloime Brunsk		Brooklyn
11	Kalke	Schmuel	20	m		Shoemaker					Sokole				
12	Fuchs	Schlome	18			Tailor					Jesmanski		father Leib Leomanski		"
13		Soze	18	f		dressmaker							Berck Leomanski		
14	Kaplanski	Lejzer	18	m		Tailor					Schroden		friend Berck Prusk		"
15	Ingmann	Hasse	24			butcher					Kamegga		Real Majerd		Yes Chicago
16	Schimanowicz	Kalke	17	f		dressmaker					Minsk		Real Hirsch		" Brooklyn
17	Kum	Rivke	19										Kosel Minsk		" Newark
18	Balmagei	Teke	24	m		Tailor					Uschdan		mother Gitel Judichen		" Lynn
19	Rosenthal	Jost	22			Student					Grodno		father Simel Kalenky		" Syracuse
20	Krasnik	Nicolaj	24	m		Farmlaborer			Russian		Jerowska		wife Emma Jegorowska		" Rochester
21	Kyerczuk		10								Koska		brother G Wilke		" New York
22	Jans	Lejzer	35	m							Pogleri		uncle Helene G Pogleri		"
23	Zigrid	Kayser	25								Koska		Teresa G Koska		"
24	Jockal	Michal	20								Gulawo		father Iwan G Gulawo		" Chicago
25	Kowilcuk	Jerrak	20	m							Krawczyn		wife Marya K Krawczyn		" Elgin
26	Pulik	Katrijan	27					130					Grace G		
27	Jagunna	Elisaweta	25	f							Jakubaicz		mother Magdalena J.		" Pittsburg
28	Lopuga	Pawel	22	m					Lithuanian		Uzpe		father Jakubaicz Jonas G Uzpe		"
29	Radwicz	Jadwika	28	f		Domestic					Kowitzy		Kimmuty Radzewicz Lykiny		Ill. Chicago
		Carie	24			maid									
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

139

Arriving at Port of New York DEC 16 1904 *190*

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to whole final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of former years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906: 25 Height Feet / Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair / Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country / City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes		Carl Mayer to Himself New York	No	No	No	No	Good		5	fair	Black	No	Prussia Gutapel
2	"	"	"		Carl Ingwart Thomas Eisenmann to Himself New York	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Posen
3	"	"	"		Gottlieb Theo. F. to Himself New York	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Brot
4	"	"	"		Carl Richard Ingwart to Himself New York	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Czechanow
5	"	"	"		Carl Ingwart Paul Hinz to Himself New York	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Posen
6	"	"	"		Gustav Hagen to Himself New York	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Brown	Grey	
7	"	"	"		Ingwar Hagen to Himself New York	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Black	
8	"	"	"		Carl Ingwart Jakob Hagen to Himself New York	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Grey	
9	"	"	"		Gustav Hagen Adam Schmidt to Himself New York	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Berk
10	"	"	"		Ingwar Hagen Peter Hagen to Himself New York	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Black	"	Prussia
11	"	"	"		Father Peter Hagen to Himself New York	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Grey Brown	Lobsy
12	"	"	"		Mark Hagen to Himself New York	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Grey	Pomerania
13	"	"	"		Ingwar Hagen Mark to Himself New York	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Brown	"	Jakobs
14	"	"	"		Ingwar Mark Jakobsen to Himself New York	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Grey	"	Hagen
15	"	"	"		Carl Ingwart Gustav to Himself New York	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Hinze
16	No	"	"		Ingwar Paul Hagen to Himself New York	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Brown	Grey	Krunk
17	"	"	"		Paul Hagen Schmidt to Himself New York	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Lobsa
18	Yes	"	"		Gustav Hagen Peter to Himself New York	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Grey	"	Berent
19	No	"	"		Ingwar Hagen Paul to Himself New York	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Brown	"	Jamrzeck
20	"	"	"		Ingwar Hagen Carl to Himself New York	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Grey	"	Mulke
21	Yes	"	"		Gustav Hagen Adolph to Himself New York	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Mischwanbeck	Posen
22	"	"	"		Ingwar Hagen Mark to Himself New York	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Brown	"	Pelsk
23	"	"	"		Ingwar Hagen Peter to Himself New York	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Grey	"	Neuteich
24	"	"	"		Ingwar Hagen Jakob to Himself Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Brown	"	Gnesen
25	"	"	"		Ingwar Hagen Jakob to Himself New York	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	
26	"	"	"		Ingwar Mark Siegel to Himself New York	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Black	Brown	Jakobsee
27	"	"	"		Richard Hagen to Himself New York	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Mirogen
28	"	"	"		Ingwar Richard to Himself New York	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Brown	"	Kujawy
29	"	"	"		Father Adolf to Himself New York	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	
30	"	"	"		Ingwar Hagen Schmidt to Himself New York	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Pennsylvania from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Yolk
2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September 1904

at

Immigration Officer.

51 1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3. *Age.* The return of age must be entered in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. (*Sex.*) The entry must be M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. (*Married or single.*) The entry must be M (married) or S (single). Widowed persons should be entered S.

Column 6. (*Calling or occupation.*) The actual occupation should be stated, as far as possible, for every person, whether employed or not. Persons having no occupation must be returned as having none. Do not enter such terms as laborer, gentleman, lady, etc., unless they are accompanied by qualifying words indicating the character of labor formerly performed.

A laborer must specify the kind of labor he is accustomed to perform, as farmer laborer, factory laborer, etc.

A person formerly engaged in any business must report that business, as merchant, manufacturer, etc., even if not following it at present.

A person of rank or title must state whether he follows any occupation, and if so, what it is.

Column 7. (*Can read or cannot read.*) Every person who can read any language must be returned as able to read.

Column 8. (*Can write or cannot write.*) Every person who can write a legible hand in any language must be returned as able to write.

Column 9. (*Country of which citizen or subject.*) Give the country of which the person named is a citizen or subject. If a citizen of the United States, state whether native or naturalized.

Column 10. (*Race or people.*) Each person must be returned as belonging to the race or people to which he declares himself to belong, as Anglo-Saxon, Negro, Irish, German, Bohemian, Hebrew, Magyar, Polish, Slovak, Dalmatian, Croatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Spanish, Portuguese, Italian, Chinese, Japanese, Indian, or other race or people.

ANGLO-SAXON

The people of England, Scotland, and the United States other than Negroes.

WELSH

Welsh natives or descendants other than Negroes.

SCOTCH AMERICAN

Scotch natives or descendants other than Negroes or Scotch Americans of Scotch-Irish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose ancestors are known to have had an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who live north of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as North Italians. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

All persons who come from that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, including Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Provinces of Aquila, Campagna, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as Italians (south).

Column 11. (*Last residence.*) The entries in column 10 should show the country from which each person last emigrated. It is important for statistical purposes that the country of last permanent residence, and not the country of temporary residence, nationality, or race, should be correctly shown.

Column 12. (*Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.*) The entries in column 12 should show whether each person is going to join a relative or friend in the United States, and if so, what relative or friend, and the name and complete address of such relative or friend.

Column 13. (*Final destination.*) The entry in column 13 should show the ultimate destination of each person who is not going to remain in the United States, giving the name of the city, town, or village, and the State.

Column 14. (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.*) The entry in column 14 should be Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 15. (*Whether ticket through.*) The entry in column 15 should be Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 16. (*Whether paid by whom.*) The entry in column 16 should show whether the passage was paid by the person himself or herself, or by some relative, friend, or other person, and in the latter case the name and address of such relative, friend, or other person should be given.

Column 17. (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.*) The entry in column 17 should be Yes or No, as the case may be, and if Yes the exact amount of money shall be stated. Money belonging to the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18. (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where.*) The entry in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the person has been in the United States before, and if so, the date or period of years and place or places, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19. (*Whether have relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address.*) The entry in column 19 should show whether the person has a relative or friend in the United States, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to verification by any special officer of the examining board.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pe... ia, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 90 in number, are, according to the

best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

(Dr. Schröder)

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

(Signature)

Immigration Officer

140

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

30

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

29. November 1907 . 190

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg

No. on List	2 Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 *Race or People	10 Last permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination: State	City or Town.
1	Kutowo	Jan	38		m	m	farmlab	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiew	wife Thekla Kutowo Malorzgawe	N.Y.	City
2	Dzbinski	Clemens	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Balamutowy	father Mikenty Dzbinski Balamutowy	Mich	Detroit
3	Strukowicz	Anton	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Stefan Strukowicz Balamutowy	"	"
4	Kimenska	Steve	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Dimitro Kimenska	N.Y.	City
5	Kosouck	Jan	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Codlem	father Codlem Minsk	"	"
6	Kiskel	Jan	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bielsk	father Hannes Kosouck Bielsk	N.Y.	Grand Rapids
7	Zawatski	Tomas	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kalisz	wife Eleonora Kiskel Muszklowa R	Pa.	Scranton
8	Okulanis	Stanislaw	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Granik	wife Tomasina Zawatska Granik Prodnu	Del.	Wilmington
9	Pojetrowski	Adolf	18		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Prodno	father Josef Okulanis Kawienawe	N.J.	Elizabeth Corp
10	Rudakowski	Alexander	25		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lutkowka	mother Sussanna Pojetrowska Prodno	Pa	Dickson City
11	Lewertal	Chaim	40		m	m	"	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Turisk	mother Franska Rudakowska Lutkowka Pordorowska R	Mich	Detroit
12	Lomaskin	Schmul	17		"	B	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Jane Lewertal Turisk	N.Y.	City
13	Kadler	Josef	32		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Drohiczyn	mother Marie Lomaskin Drohiczyn R	"	"
14	Jodemiski	Jürgis	50		"	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	"	Petrolenka	wife Tata Kadler Petrolenka	Pa	Shenandoah
15	Jablonski	Teofil	29		"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	Pogrezyz	wife Anna Jodemiska Pogrezyz Lowalk	N.Y.	Shenandoah
16	Murowski	Wladysl	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wulka	brother Tulkan Jablonska Wulka R	Pa	Jeannette
17	Olesay	Stanislaw	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rodzanka	father Jan Murowski Rodzanka R	Mass	Lawrence
18	Lukemann	Lusark	36		m	m	tailor	no	no	Hebrew	"	"	Olenow	father Jacob Olesay Olenow Wolyn R	Pa	Philadelphia
19	Lerb	Merc	17		"	s	dress maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kolozyn	wife Elate Lukemann Brazel R	Mass	Boston
20	Lewsko	Wladislaw	15		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Piska	father Jude Lerb Piska Grodno R	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Pokorski	Felix	32		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nowawes	father Jaukem Lewsko Nowawes R		
22	Jaworskowski	Felix	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kadzyzu	wife Veronica Pokorska Nowawes R		
23	Murawski	Franzizek	33		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kadzyzu	wife Marianna Jaworskowska Kadzyzu Wolin R		
24	Gruzynski	Ludwig	20		"	single	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pyzdry	wife Monica Murawska Kadzyzu Wolin R	N.Y.	Hamden
25	Lapotka	Stanislaus	40		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lagodzki	wife Zofia Gruzynska Pyzdry R	Mass	New Bedford
26	Gruska	Wladislaw	21		"	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zelen	wife Salomea Lapotka Lagodzki Lenga R	Pa	Canonsburg
27	Gai	Felicia	22		"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kozielnica	wife Maria Gruska Zelen Lenga R	N.J.	Newark
28	Lukaszuska	Antonina	20		"	single	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lotowo	wife Franciska Gai Kozielnica Plock R	N.Y.	Middletown
29	"	Wladislaw	2		"	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Gruska Lotowo Plock R		
30	Murawski	Leb	25		m	single	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lipka	father Stanislaw Lukaszuska Lipka Plock R	N.Y.	Chicago

8-206047-5-23-41.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 141

Arriving at Port of New-York DEC 16 1907 *190*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height Feet	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self	$2			to friend Jzko Rebenzke New York 9 11th str 317	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	fair	blk	brown	none	Russia Polyni Volkmirowicz
2		"	10			to brother in law Jan Lanakowski 1 Jefferson Pl Brooklyn str 177							5	5	fair				
3		"	12			to friend Jan Lanakowski							5	6		gray			a Kolenie
4		"	2			New York Canal str 94							5	4					Bielsk
5		"	10			to brother in law Ignacy Lewandowski							5	6					Lesnoya
6		"	10			to friend Jozef Kaczinski							5	8					Kulika
7		"	$14			to friend Zygmund Kaczinski Williamston Pa 4 5th st str							5	6		black	brown		Lomzinskie
8		"	10			to brother Antonina Wilamowska Elizabeth City Nj 4 front st 191							5	2		dark	gray		Zotka
9		"	12			to friend Franciszek Kaczmarek Lackawanna Pa Sassi st 33							5	4					Lukowole
10		"	13			to cousin Władysław Lewandowski Jersey City Nj Erie str 45							5	6		black	brown		Wesk
11		"	5			to cousin Wolak Miller New York Ridge st 71							5	5			gray		Prokuszyn
12		"	4			to father Ludwik Lewandowski New York Canon st 6							5	6		dk	brown		Ostrolenka
13		"	4			to brother Antoni Kaczmarek New York, Orchard st 61							5	5			gray		Pyzraze
14		"	10			to cousin Antoni Zakrzewski Alexandria Pa Oak st 41							5	5					Kulka
15		"	2			to cousin Jan Jaskyanski Shamokin Pa Market str 14							5	4					Rodzonki
16		"	8			to cousin Kaidrzyk Olekowski Jermyn Pa Crosby str 19							5	5					Mlecowo
17		"	5			to brother Józef Zielazny Lawrence Mass Common st							5	5					Brzozi
18		"	8			to cousin Rose Skolowska Cadyville N Y Rac st							5	5					Leski
19		"	4			to uncle Jan Kaczmarski Green Bay Wis Vanden st 19							5	6		brown			Nowawola
20		"	10			to brother Wawrzyn Kaczmarek Wausau Wis							5	5			gray		
21		"	11			to brother Jan Kaczmarek Scranton Pa 2 Lincoln Ave							5	5	2				Pszczkow
22		"	$10	yes	1907	to cousin Józef Kaczmarek Scranton Pa 2 Lincoln Ave							5	6					Krasnopole
23		"	$7	40		to brother in law Jan Kaczmarek Scranton Pa 2 Lincoln Ave							5	4		black		Kingston Pa	Lipnik
24		"	$2			to cousin Rosalia Kaczmarek Scranton Pa 2 Lincoln Ave							5	5		dk	brown	Kansas	Lipnik
25		"	10			to brother Józef Kaczmarek Scranton Pa 2 Lincoln Ave							5	6		brown			Lomzinskie
26		"	10			to brother Józef Kaczmarek Newark N J Bruce st							5	6		dark	gray		Mogielnica
27		"	5			to cousin Adam Kaczmarek Middlevill N J							4	11		fair			Mlodzin
28		"	$4																Turan
29		"																	
30		"	9			to brother in law Antoni Jaworski Chicago Ill Rockwell str 1550							5	5					Lipka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second), of the Pennsylvania from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. [illegible]
Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schroder, Surgeon of the Penns[illegible]a, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

Dr. Schroder

Sworn to before me this 11 day of December, 1907

at Manifest

(S. Boyle)

Immigration Officer

142

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
French	Scotch
German	Servian
Greek	Slovak
Hebrew	Slovenian
Hungarian	Spanish
Irish	Spanish-American
Italian (North)	Swiss
Italian (South)	Turkish
Japanese	Welsh
	West-Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 29. November 1907 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last permanent Residence Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Lencziski	Pawel	46		M	Hab	no	no	Russian	Polish	Russian Empire		Ehefrau Wilja Lencziski Eisenbyee (Grodno)	NY	Buffalo
2	Borecki	Boleslaw	19				yes	yes				Russian Empire	Mutter Katarina Borecki Eisenbyee (Grodno)		
3	Kubat	Adam	26				no	no				Russian Empire	Vater Gregor Kubat Lodz	Penn	Port Kennedy
4	Pulikowski	Antoni	30		M	Arbeiter	yes	yes				Russian Empire	Mutter Teofila Pulikowska Bialystock (Grodno)	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Kocienski	Paul	32		M	Hab	no	no				Russian Empire	Vater Anna Kocienska Radzymin (Grodno)		Mc Kees Rocks
6	Nowinski	Josef	40									Russian Empire	Ehefrau Stefania Nowinski Russian Empire (Grodno)	Penn	Carbondale
7	Jaworowski	Michal	25				yes	yes				Russian Empire	Ehefrau Bronislawa Jaworowski Bialystock (Grodno)	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Lukaszuk	Nicolaj	20									Russian Empire	Vater Jankey Lukaszuk Szczuczyn (Grodno)		California
9	Okuniek	"	18							Russian		Russian Empire	Mutter Elowa Okuniek Jazwowce (Grodno)	Ill	Chicago
10	Kalinkiewicz	Michal	22		M		no	no				Russian Empire	Ehefrau Agnes Kalinkiewicz Lipsk (Grodno)		
11	Bulka	Michael	21									Russian Empire	Ehefrau Anastasya Bulka Gajlaczky (Grodno)		
12	Malinowski	Andrzej	26										Ehefrau Katarina Malinowski		
13	Dobrucki		22										Vater Johann Malinowski		
14	Jekko	Anja	21										Vater Gregori Jekko		
15	Lewicki	Karol	37				yes	yes				Russian Empire	Mutter Anna Lewicki Kachanowe (Grodno)	Pa	California
16	Kondratuck	Iwan	17									Russia	Mutter Maria Kondratuck Wielka (Grodno)		
17	Gregor	Karl	21				no	no		Hebrew		Russia	Vater Franz Gregor Brest		Philadelphia
18	Jakubowski	Simon	25				yes	yes		Lithuanian		Russia	Ehefrau Helena Kasperowska Wolny (Grodno)		Wilkesbarre
19	Kasperowicz	Anton	20				no	no				Russian Empire	Vater Kazimir Kasperowicz Grajewo (Grodno)	Mass	Worcester
20	Jesolowicz	Jonas	32									Russia	Vater Wenzislaus Jesolowicz Schaulisno	New York	
21	Kadlec	Abram	30		M	Arbeiter				Hebrew		Austria-Hungary	Ehefrau Olga Kadlec Ostrolenka		
22	Machnowski	Josef	16				no	no				Russia	Vater Maisch Machnowski Lobzow		
23	Kenevich	Stanislaus	20		Ledig		no	no		Polish		Russia	Mutter Anna Kenevich Szczuczyn	Massachusetts	
24	Jakubek		20									Russia	Vater Franz Jakubek Siecieychy (Lomza)	Ill	Chicago
25	Nowosielski	Piotr	21									Russia	Mutter Franciska Nowosielski Nowawies (Suwalki)	Pa	Conshohocken
26	Jelz	Gregor	21				yes	yes				Russia	Ehefrau Olga Jelz Gaylenken (Kowno)		Plymouth
27	Kaminski	Stanislaus	16									Russia	Vater Jan Kaminski Starozynce (Kowno)		
28	Swierczek	Ignaz	44				yes	no				Russia	Ehefrau Marianna Swierczek Cichanowce		Scranton
29	Walinski	Franz	21				yes	yes				Russia	Vater August Walinski Kreyberg	Ill	Mayseth
30	Gregory	Nikolaus	47		M							Russia	Ehefrau Marya Gregory Zarembky (Plock)	Pa	Altoona

Inspected Thru

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

143

Arriving at Port of New-York DEC 16 1907 190 2 P.M.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so when and where? (Yes or No / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1										good	no	5	5	fair	dk	blue	none	Russia	Smorgon
2																		
3																		Russia
4																blue		Russia
5															dk	brown		Russia
6															fair	blue		Russia
7																gray		Russia
8																brown		Russia
9																gray		Russia
10																		Russia
11																		
12																blackhead		
13																gray		Russia
14																fair		Russia
15																		Russia
16																dk brown		Russia
17																		Russia
18																fair gray		Russia
19																		Russia
20																dk brown		Russia
21																		Russia
22																fair gray		Russia
23																brown		Russia
24																dk		Russia
25																fair gray		Russia
26																		Russia
27																fair		Russia
28																fair		Russia
29																dk brown		Russia
30																gray gray		Russia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Volkmann

II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of December 1904.

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at the time of arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, state navy engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, pearl polisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, worker, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of property shown as follows:

A *farmer* is one who owns or rents a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

[illegible] should make this distinction in the manifests and [illegible] the words "farmer" or "farm laborer" [illegible] the case may be. [illegible] persons [illegible] should be classed as laborers.

Column 7 (Able to read). [illegible] column 7 is not to be left blank, and the entries therein should be either Yes or No, and not [illegible] neither read nor write, Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 8 (Nationality). [illegible] nationality [illegible] the country of which the alien last became a subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as follows:

Special attention should be given to the correct entry of races, as the value of the statistics compiled by the Bureau of Immigration depends largely upon the correctness of the returns in this regard. The word "race" appears to be used in the manifest laws not necessarily to mean blood, but rather to designate the people to which each alien belongs, as for example, Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race, although all may be citizens of the United Kingdom or of some other country. In order to secure uniformity in the returns, the following lists of races should be carefully observed:

CUBAN

[illegible] Cuban [illegible] not Negroes.

West Indian [illegible] people from West Indies other than Cuba [illegible] Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising those of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

People who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as Italian (south).

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies correctly show country of last permanent residence, irrespective of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, [illegible] give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the city, town, or place of final destination within the United States, country of which the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show [illegible] whether passage was paid by self, husband, father, brother, or other relative [illegible] steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Schröder**, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 1907

at New York

P. Brosnan

Immigration Officer

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 20 November 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Wyrowa	Stanislaw	25		m	s	farmlab	yes	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Murzynowky	father Rozalia Wyrowa Murzynowky	N.Y.	Caldwell
2	Bigaila	Michael	27		m			yes	yes				Wasmirie	Maurice Bubigaila Waskowicz Minsk		New York
3	Aranda	Bo Kopi	35		m			yes	no	Russian			Szewels	wife Zdora Taranda Szewels Minsk		
4	Abramczik	Ulrich	35		m			yes	yes				Minsk	Anna Abramczyk Lorning Ro		Brooklyn
5	Lapinski	Alexander	21		m	s	locksmith			Polish			Warsikas	father Gregor Lapinski Warsika, Schulenerstr		Boonton
6	Fijalkowski	Ignaz	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	no				Plosk	mother Anastasia Fijalkowski Plosk, Lange		Chalmers
7	Lukojemski	Anton	22		m	s							Minsk	Anna Lukojemska Warsky		New York
8	Schindler	Israel	26		m	s	smith	yes	yes	Hebrew				wife Dwoira Schindler Minsk, Alexandrow		
9	Filipowski	Ignaz	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	no				Grodno	father Ludwig Filipowski Dzyrziazo, Ro		Kingston
10	Wermark	Kasimir	17		m	s							Dmuszgrowo	mother Ludwika Wermark Dmuszgrowo, Polska		Shenandoah
11	Wloczko	Michal	20		m	s	potterssmith	yes	yes				Zajusk	father Josef Wloczko Zajusk, Grodno		
12	Wojtczko		2		m		farmlab	no	no				Dmuszgrowo	Josef Wreczko Dmuszgrowo, Polska		Duryea
13	Lipski	Vincent	45		m			yes	no				Grodno	wife Zofia Lipski Bonisatz Grodno		Freeland
14	Grocko	Kasp	17		m			yes	no				Grodno	father Josef Grocko Ozerlonsky, Ro		Chicago
15	Skawran	Anton	18		m					Lithuanian				Josef Skawran Bakutten, Ro		
16	Sirotka	Michael	24		m			yes	yes				Grodno	sister Olga Sirotka Josefezo, Minsk		Grodno
17	Kitzkus	Jurgis	25		m					Lithuanian			Kastrow	father Jonas Kitzkus Kastrow, Kowalen		Hammond
18	Kugal	Johann	25		m			no	no				Gudagee	wife Antonina Kugal Gudagee, Posen		Elisabeth
19	Zielus	Anton	26		m			yes	yes				Lovtsk	father Johann Zielus Pawlosk, Rzgow		Pittsburg
20	Petrauska	Jonas	17		m			no	no				Kaunen	wife Antonina Petrauska Kaunen, Kowno		Brooklyn
21	Cartessa	Jurgis	28		m			yes	yes				Ysbretisk	Kastello Kartessa Ysbretisk, Kowno		Cambridge
22	Schilling	Johann	38		m											
23		Maria	30		f			IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED					mother Katharina Schilling Russenbach, Ro		Lincoln
24		Alexander	6		m		child	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	German		Russenbach				
25		Sidrak	2		m			IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED							
26		Peter	9		m		infant	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED							
27	Leibiker	Adam	23		m	s	shoemak	yes	yes	Hebrew		Ingste		wife Jente Leibiker Ingste Wolin	N.Y.	New York
28	Glass	Nyz	42		m		tailor					Zoradow		Sallie Glass Zoradow Warsiken		
29	Wolkowski	Minnie	22		f	s		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED				Most	sister Sore Kaszynska Most, Grodno		Cambridge
30		Hanne	9		f		infant	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED							

DEPORTED 3 L

ADMITTED 22

ADMITTED 23

ADMITTED 24

ADMITTED 25

ADMITTED 26

ADMITTED 27

ADMITTED 28

ADMITTED 29

ADMITTED 30

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York DEC 16 1907 *190* 145

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet / Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	6	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	light brown grey	without	Russia	Wongrowitz
2	yes		17									5 5		blue			Wreschen
3			17									5 4		black grey			Szweli
4			5									5 4		light brown			Lowicz
5	no		16									5 9		grey			Warschau
6			8									5 3		brown			Plock
7	yes		3									5 5		grey			Warny
8			12									5 7		black brown			Minsk
9			9									5 7		light brown grey			Dynaburg
10			8									5 3					Kowigorod
11			4									5 4		brown			Lapole
12			7									5 6					Lagra
13			12									5 3		grey			Kowsk
14			6									5 6					Berlow
15			4									5 2		brown			Borutin
16			2									5 7					Lapatizi
17			12									5 4					Las Kowo
18			12									5 5		grey			Szulajce
19			10									5 7		blue			Rosieny
20			23	yes								5 11		brown	partly marked		Katulin
21	no		2	no								5 4		blue	no		Zetnik
22												5 6					Kowenenbox
23												5 7		black brown			
24	yes		25											light brown grey	partly marked		Johannesby
25														brown	no		
26														blue			
27			1									5 2		black brown			Lysk
28			10									5 9					Chorzow
29	no		41									5 7					Kostry
30														light brown grey			Lodsch

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Volkmann
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of December 1902

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

11116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, civil navy engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, horse breeder, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies will be required to correct, in the manifests, and corrections shall be made, if necessary, by inspectors and deputy clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to [illegible] the United States should be recorded as [illegible] if coming to [illegible] they intend to [illegible] if coming to the United States [illegible] to pass [illegible] should be classed as tourists [illegible].

Column 7 (Can read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes [illegible] No [illegible] neither read nor write, or Yes, No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Alien entitled). — [illegible] should be [illegible] the country of which immigrant [illegible] subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in [illegible].

Special attention should be given to the correct spelling and full entry [illegible] manifests should be verified by the Inspector and deputy clerks in this regard before the same [illegible] approved. Words [illegible] by means French by people [illegible] Slavic [illegible] appearing [illegible] do not necessarily indicate [illegible] nationality. A man who is [illegible] German or Hebrew by race might properly [illegible] the heading of [illegible] Russian, other country by [illegible] the word [illegible] following [illegible] should be carefully observed.

CUBAN

The term [illegible] refers to the [illegible] people [illegible] Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK)

African (Black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as Italian (south).

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies correctly show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, [illegible] give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town of final destination in or within the United States, not merely the State in the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Schröder**, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

146

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 1907

at New York

P. O'Brien

Immigration Officer

11 1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch.
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Hamburg

11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 29. November 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pontalska	Louise	24		f	m	wf	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Lenbynitz	mother Julianna Galil Lubydrecka Austr	N.Y.	Syracuse
2	Galil	Ludwika	17		f		child							" "	"	"
3	Wisniewska	Agrippina	20		m		dressmaker	yes	yes		Russian		Kyshyanow	father Vikenty Wisniewski Kyshyanow Russia	"	Brooklyn
4	Rudamina	Gregori	29		m		farmer							wf Olimpiada Rudamina "	"	"
5	Wisniewicz	Dionis	23				"						Oszmiana	Ignacy Wisniewicz Oszmiana Russia	"	"
ADMITTED	Grinberg	Esther	41		f	m	wf	no	no							
ADMITTED	"	Jacobel	16		m		barber	"	"		Hebrew		Liedtke	friend Boyl Rotstein Liedtke Bavarianstr 10	"	City
ADMITTED	"	Abram Herz	40		m		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED									
9	Bonicka	Malgorzata	20		f	m	wf									
10	"	Wladyslawa	9		f		child				Polish		Novgrod	br in l Antoni Bonicka Novgrod Russia	N.Y.	Syracuse City
11	"	Vincenty	7		m		"									
12	"	Zygmunt	4		m		"									
13	Betzmann	Gustav	21		m		farmer	yes	yes		Saxon		Lowenjorsk	father Karol Betzmann Lowenjorsk Germany	Mass	Cambridgeport
14	Glowinowski	Wladyslaw	26		m		"	no	no		Polish		Swidry	father Swidry Jan Glowinowski Lowza Russia	N.Y.	City
15	Szczgielewski	Wladyslaw	18		m		"	yes	yes				Brzezia	br in l Jacob Szczetzki Brzezia Russia	"	"
16	"	Stefan	15		m		"									
17	Jankowski	Stanislaw	22		m		"						Bielkowowce	father Franz Jankowski Bielkowowce Russia	Pa.	Saltsburg
18	Lunowska	Wladyslaw	14		m		"							mother Stanislawa Lunowska Bielkowowce Grodno		
ADMITTED	Kowalska	Antonia	37		f	m	wf	no	no				Kvsovo	wf Kvsovo Malgorzata Kowalska Kvsovo Russia	"	Philadelphia
20	Stepanuska	Josef	28		m		farmer	"	"				Lemietzyce	Serfila Stepanuska Lemietzyce Grodno	"	"
21	Lesnak	Dimitri	33		m		"	yes	yes		Russian		Lepowez	Nesterowa Lesnak Lepowez Russia	"	"
22	Korsak	Stefan	19		m	s	"						Rylowicz	sister Korsak Rylowicz Russia	Pa.	Glenaze
23	Jarmaczuk	Nikita	25		m		farmer	no	no				Lupol	Josefina Jarmaczuk Lupol Russia	"	"
24	Kuiwetz	Gregor	19		m	s	"	"	"				Rylowicz	father Rylowicz James Kuiwetz		
25	Jakubowski	Vincent	23				205/27	yes	yes	3/37	Lithuanian		Jurburg	mother Anna Jakubowski Jurburg Russia	N.Y.	6 Kilkenny
26	Stagnulaytis	Jons	28		m		farmer	"	"				Alitoken	father Josef Stagnulaytis Alitoken Russia	"	"
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											brother Franz Wittig		
28	"	[illegible]	[illegible]											Steinbergs Russia	Minn.	St. Paul
29	"	[illegible]	[illegible]													

130

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

147

Arriving at Port of New-York DEC 16 1907 , 190

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien possessed money sufficient to pay passage, whether passage was paid by him or by other persons or corporations, and amount paid.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket over final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of being induced by any person or corporation or agent thereof so to come, or otherwise assisted.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	16	no	husband Syracuse NY Lafayette str 1879	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dark brown		no	Russia	Bomarkov
2	"	"	16	"								5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Rudka
3	"	"	3	"	cousin Jakob Labacik Brooklyn NY Throop ave 226							5	2	"	grey	"	"	"	Kajdanove
4	"	"	3	"								5	7	"	"	"	"	"	
5	"	"	12	"	friend Jozefat Grabelits Brooklyn NY Throop ave 226							5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Borucele
6					brother Abram Grinnberg							5	2	"	black brown	"	"	"	Kamenec
7	"	"	30	"	New York 6 23rd str 1032							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Liedec
8																			"
9	"				husband							4	10	"	dark fair	grey			Novogrod
10	"	"	3	"	Ludwig Kruiecki									"	"				"
11					Zagorowa Kl Hy									light	"				"
12					653 11th str 13									"	"				"
13	"		9	"	br in l Ernst Kramm Chicago part Ohio Michigan Ave friend Wojciech Wasilewski New York City 612 124							5	7	"	fair				
14	"		1	"								5	11	"					Lividzy
15	"		16	"	uncle							5		"		brown			Cranowek
16												5	1	"	black				"
17	"		15	"	father Franz Kruszewski							4	5	"	dark fair	grey			Lieckowice
18					Hollsburg Ct Barry							4	7	"					"
19	yes		11	"	br in l Fryer Meyer Co Wallace Schuylkill Co Pa							5	7	"		blue	scar on forehead		Kosow
20	"	"	5	"	friend Antoni Jaworski Newburgh ave 33				no			5	8	"		brown	"	"	Kostki
21	"		16	"	Lena Kwiatek 6 Hilsenger 87							5	2	"		grey			Zyprowo
22	yes		7	"	relative Wilewicz Argisey Albany 381 Jefferson str							5	4	"					Rylowice
23	"		11	"	br in l Frank Mojnik Jefferson str 383							5	6	"					Klowa
24			6	"	friend Andrzej Krakiewicz							5	5	"					Pilowice
25	"		16	"	br in l Thomas Jankowski Williamsburg NY Bra 87							5	7	"					Jankowski
26			22									5	7	"					Kutelinek
27																			Trzebiatowo
28																			Kolberg
29																			
30																			Hamburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pennsylvania from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

U. 1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer; brass polisher, steel polisher, iron polisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should mark this instruction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Aliens in attendance upon the diplomatic officers of the United States should be marked "In the case of persons in the diplomatic service of the United States who are coming to pass through or remain a short time as temporary residents, write 'Pass' in this column."

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be extended to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on last page of these manifests.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and no entry should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France appearing as a nationality does not necessarily mean French in race or people, nor similarly Greece appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean Grecian by nationality. An alien who is Irish German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following lists have been specially compiled:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, the other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as Italian (south).

Column 10. Last permanent residence. The entries in column 10 should show the *city, and state or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies in making out manifests show country of last permanent residence independent of counties of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be considered on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States—country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether coming wholly or in part for the purpose of joining a husband, father, mother, grandparent, or other relative; or whether coming in whole or in part by means of a prepaid ticket or money furnished by any of these persons, and if so, by whom). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whose passage was paid as well: husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2332-1907 Manifest on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

AUG 1 1944
Date

Juanita Lee Wilson
Camera Operator

AUG 1 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-CR2
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number EEE 41 Manifest on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

AUG 1 1944
Date

Camera Operator

AUG 1 194
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pe...ia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 190')

at

P. S. Braun

Immigration Officer.

148

H 1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

H 1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 29. November 1907. 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Zoholewska	Maryanna	34		f m. wife		yes	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grzymysew	wife: Aniela Kolodziejczak Grzegorzewo (Kalisz)	Ill	Chicago
2	[illegible]	Antonina	36		" wife widow							Klupca	Sister: Franciszek Maczynska Klupca (Kalisz)	"	"
3	Kryck	Antoni	50		" "	Tlet 110.50 +/-			2/27/35			Sorki	father: Franciszek Kryck Sorki (Kalisz)	Pa.	Milwaukee
4	Sobotzka	Marianna	42		f wife widow							Goruino	brother: Konstanty Kwiatkowski Goruino (Grodno)	Ill	Bloomfield
5	Skawronowna	Franciska	20		" s/f							Sedziszmy	stepsister: Maria Baczynska Sedziszmy (Grodno)	Minn	Minneapolis
6	Sukowski	Helena	17		" sailor	yes yes						Wojdenowo	father: Mateusz Sukowski Wojdenowo (Lomza)		New York
7	Sommrat	Rosalia	16		f s/f mand	no no						Krankowo	father: Fabian Sommrat Krankowo (Konin)	Mich	Detroit
8	Kleskite	Monika	19		f s/f	hand yes yes				Lithuanian		Kwekszna	father: Fadey Kleskite Kwekszna (Kowno)	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Kolowski	Georges	35		m s/f	lab no no						Sarpden	brother Adolf Kolowski	Ill	Chicago
10	"	Josefa	30		f m	wife							Georgia		
11	"	Adolf	7		m s	child									
12	Kwederawicius	Antanas	22		"	flat						Kimorgi	father: Jonas Kwederawicius Kimorgi (Kowno)	Ill	Elizabeth
13	Endrus	Josef	47		"							Zwarkes	mother: Marianna Endrus Zwarkes (Kowno)	Neb	Seward
14	Endrus	Magdalena	34		f m	wife							mother i.l.		
15	Krulisch	Alexandra	18		"	himself				Russian		Sodlesie	father: Trofim Krulich Sodlesie (Grodno)		New York
16	Sandler	Sorke	18		"	tailor 2/10 2/16 - 1/20/03	yes yes			Hebrew		Minsk	mother: Regina Sandler Slonimskaja Str 44 Minsk		
17	Kutscher	Laurenz	46		m m	flat				Russian		Krepanie	wife: Ludwina Kutscher Krepanice (Kalisz)		
18	Piramenko	Teodor	27		"							Malorzewitz	brother: Janko Piramenko Malorzewitz		
19	Kalutsch	Michalkow	19		"							Barbocky	father: Longen Kalutsch Barbocky (Grodno)	Ill	Chicago
20	Kowalczuk	Andrzej	18		"	no no						Dilowitz	sister: Maria Kowalczuk Dilowitz (Minsk)		
21	Klimuk	Dimitri	22		"	yes yes						Bogane	mother: Teodosia Klimuk Bogane (Grodno)	Pa	California
22	Perkowski	Antoni	18		"					Polish		Wyszko	father: Gregor Perkowski Wyszko (Warschau)		Buffalo
23	Jucha	Anna	23		f s/f	hand no no						Gronda	father in law: Wawrzyniec Fonau Grunday		New Britain
24	Olkowski	Piotr	26		m s/f	lab yes yes						Rupien	father: Felix Olkowski Rupien (Lomza)	Ill	Chicago
25	Janecki	Josef	18		"							Szepietkowo	father: Wladyslaw Janicki Szepietkowo (Lomza)	Ill	Chicago
26	Swadowitz	Elka	22		f s/f	tailor no no				Hebrew		Tsuck	mother: Fiele Swadowitz Tsuck		New York
27	Pachanowicz	Iwan	37		m s/f	flat yes yes				Russian		Wajdanow	father: Stefan Pachanowicz Wajdanow (Minsk)		
28	Kuchcuk		19		"							Silec	father: Wasyl Kuchcuk Silec (Wolyn)	Ill	Jersey City
29	Zick	Pawel	28		X					X		Zeirkow	father: Grigori Zeik Zeirkow (Grodno)		New York
30	Orlowsky	Valenti	29		m					Polish		Lypnow	wife: Zusanna Orlowsky Lypnow (Lomza)	Mich	Detroit

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, DEC 16 1907, *190* 10 55 am 11 53 am

149

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to ocean final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether either by himself or herself or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination, or has sufficient means to pay for same, or has been supplied with means by friends or by any corporation, society, municipality or government, or is going to join relatives or friends, and has sufficient means to support himself or herself after arrival in the United States)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States)	23 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self	10	no	husband: Jan Polubowski W 45th St 1577, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	black	gray	none	Russia	Grzegorzew
2		"	40	"	uncle: Stanislaw Sagonowski Troop St 1005 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dk	"	"	"	Lidzica
3		"	12	"	brother-in-law: Josef Walowski German St 93, Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Lodz
4		"	17	"	sister: Julia Brzykolska Broad St 527, Springfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dk	"	"	"	Gowarde
5		"	8	"	stepsister: Sofia Sapynska Box 22, Wyantpank Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Sokolowy
6		"	5	"	brother: Karol Jurkowski Henry St 254, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	grey	"	"	Rutkowsko
7		"	15	"	uncle: Karoly Lucski 32nd St 1st 158, Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dk	"	"	"	Krukowo
8		"	10	"	brother: Tadeus Kleska Foster St 1227, Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Mykowo
9			22 47		brother-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Terpte
10		"	50	"	Casimir Surowicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11					Canal St 624 1/2 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"								
12		"	9	"	cousin: Andrzej Klejnicz Smith St 132, Elizabeth Port NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	brown	"	"	Lincarko
13		"	15	yes 1907 Philadelphia	brother: Tadeus Cudowski Ferry St 153, Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	grey	"	"	Dzierzecce
14		"	7	"	husband:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		"	10	"	cousin: Pawel Kuscelso Ozonna St 32, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Lare
16		"	2	"	brother: Karl Handler Bond St 52, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Kunisk
17		"	12	"	brother: Jeko Rokowsky Elizabeth St 317, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Kapance
18		"	15	"	husband:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Katarzego
19		"	40	"	brother: Pawel Kalutzik S. Jefferson St 503, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Yorlicky
20		"	50	"	brother-in-law: Iwan Zgrzwilko Jefferson St 503 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Krylowice
21		"	45	"	brother: Mayer Sadlinski Division St 25, California Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Rogzno
22		"	6	"	brother: Jan Perkowski Sutter Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Zielontki
23		"	10	"	husband: Anna Pawlicki Ellis St 65, New Castle Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Grandy
24		"	12	"	brother-in-law: Stanislaw Skulowski Clinton St 54, Yonkers NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lupin
25		"	13	"	uncle: Stanislaw Sackowski Box 533, Bellows Falls Vt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Szczyrbno
26		"	10	"	brother-in-law: Joseph Lenz 43rd St 58, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	Trusk
27		"	3	"	brother-in-law: Anna Zwarzika Stone ave 384, Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	"	"	"	Kajdanow
28		"	3	"	brother: Josef Ziemke Vanderveer St 469, Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Pilec
29		"	40	1903	brother: Abram Solbowski Henry St 194, New York	"	"	"	"	"	Cut Face and head		5	6	"	brown	"	"	Zarkow
30		"	20	yes 1907 Detroit	brother: Karol Orlowski 32nd St 1st 158, Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	black	"	"	Lyton

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann

II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 1902

at New York

P S Brigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Schröder**, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

150

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 1907

at Hamburg

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

11 1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
[illegible]ar.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg (2) November 1911 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last permanent Residence Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Milkiewicz	Benedikt	18	m	s	farmlabr			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Grodno	Father Jurgis M. Tragarai	Pa.	Allegheny
2	Uszenilly	Katarina	20	f								Kybylnik	brother Kasimir "	N.Y.	Pittsburg
3	Milunceny	Ewa	21	m								Lesky	mother Jadwiga "		
4	Jagielski	Viktor	23	m		3-1630			Russia	Polish		Lenjare	father Franz "	Pa.	Phila.
5	Jaworowski	Josef	19			farmlabr							Johannes Jaworowski		
6	Wojcerak	Stanislaw	26	m								Dombrowa	wife Maria W. Dombrowa	N.Y.	Amsterdam
7	Jaworowski	Augustyna	30	f		wife						Jezero	Jozef Klaus Reinerberga	Pa.	Allegheny
8	Milewski	Julian	25	m		farmlabr						Gumniec	Katarzyna W.		Pittsburg
9	Kawin	Rosalia	15	f								Spinik	father Pawel Kawin	N.Y.	Utica
10	Bologowska	Ewa	30	f		wife						Tarlawe	Ludwig Jagowinsky	Pa.	New Britain
11	Bezdelicka	Stefania	16	f		maid						Borowicz	Franciszek Borowicz	Mass.	Lawrence
12	Zukermann	Rochl	30	f	m	wife				Hebrew		Jembrowo	Elsig Jablonski	N.Y.	New York
13		Zipe	4	f		child							Jaakowo		
14	Glas	Simon	25	m		tailor						Hegrel	wife Laube Glas Wasserstein	"	"
15	Kusa	Mordelo	28	f								Tullitsk	husband Nachman Berkowitz Kerstadt	"	"
16	Wligra	Louis	30	m		shoemaker	2-7795	357	505-2-14-41			Brest	father Abram N.	"	"
17		Schie	15	f		laborer							Brest Litovsk		
18	Gerzner	Berl	19	m		jeweler						Rogoslaw	Chaim Gerzner	"	"
19	Glas	Rosel	26	f		helper	m	no				Brest	wife Hannie Glas Brest	"	"
20	Guterman	Leib	17	m		clerk							father Moishe G.	"	"
21	Kowalewski	Anton	34	m		shoemaker	yes	yes		Polish		Zukowy	Vincent N. Zukowy	Conn.	Brockton
22	Godlewski	Jan	48	m		farmlab	"	"	"	"		Borisowo	wife Paulyna G.	Pa.	Bridgeport
23		Bolesław	8	m		child							Lipowo		
24	Kaschewicz	Adam	19	m		farmlab	"	"	"	"		Lowicki	Marianna K. Glebe		Norwich
25	Karschawek	Kazimierz	18	m	s	"	no	no	"	"		Augustowo	father Piotr K. Augustowo	Pa.	Phila.
26	Lewanski	Rock	30	m	m	"	"	"	"	"		Lewno	wife Marzanna Lewno	Mass.	Clinton
27	Kopczinski	Thomas	431			yes	yes					Janowo	Fraska K.	Pa.	Pittsburg
28		Breslau	14	f									Janowo		Chicago
29	Lechowski	Julius	18	m	s	laborer	no	no				Kunowo	father Alex Kozlowski	Mich.	Detroit
30	Koll	Emma	21	f	m	domestic	yes	yes		German		Rossieno	" Julius Koll Rossieno	Pa.	Allegheny

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York DEC 16 1907 *190* 151

3	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend and his name and complete address		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country	City or Town.
1												5		Fair	Dark Grey	Welsh	Russia	Rowno.
2												5						Pajewicz
3												5			Black			Dabie
4												5			Grey			Yanowo
5												5			Light			"
6												5						Dobrowa
7												5			Grey			Jarocuby
8												5						Gumowo
9												4						Pyzdry
10												5						Sandowo
11												5						Dobrzica
12												5						Jenlowo
13															Brown			
14												5	7		Black			Chelmo
15												5			Light Grey			Culmsee
16												5	7		Black Brown			Brest L.
17												5						
18												5			Light			Bogusawo
19												5	5		Black			Brest
20												5			Brown Grey			
21												5	1					Jekginy
22												5	1					Brzesowo
23																		Dzyalo
24												5	6		Brown			Slupce
25												5	4		Grey			Augustowo
26												5	6					Lemno
27												5	5					Janowo
28												5	6					
29												5	5		Brown			Kargiac
30												5	1					Pawlow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible] Head Officer, of the Pennsylvania from Hamburg do solemnly sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the common thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude or is a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests of [illegible] each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer

[illegible] 190

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

[illegible]

WEST INDIAN

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH)

[illegible] refers to that portion of Italy north of the Papal States, as the [illegible] provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia are to be classed as Italian south.

Column 10, Last permanent residence. The entries in this column should show the name of the last permanent residence of aliens who have resided for a year or more in a country other than that whence they came, stating the length of time and the name of such country. Temporary residence for business or pleasure purposes is not to be stated.

Aliens who are lawfully domiciled in the United States are not entitled to admission to the United States as returning former residents unless they present passports issued by the United States authorities.

Column 11, Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entries in column 11 should give name and address of some relative or friend whence the alien came, and not merely the name of the village.

Column 12, Final destination. The entry in column 12 should be the city, town or village of final destination, as far as the United States.

Column 14, Whether having a ticket through and if not through, whether ticket is purchased in part or in whole by money sent from the United States. The entry in column 14 should be Yes (ticket or No (no ticket).

Column 15, By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show whether the passage was paid by the alien himself, by a relative, or by some steamship company, etc.

Column 16, Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money the alien brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17, Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18, Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entries in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to scrutiny by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Schröder**, Surgeon of the Penn[illegible]ia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 yeard experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Dr. Schröder)

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1902

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

152

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish or Swedish)
French	Scotch
German	Servian
Hebrew	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West-Indian

M 1388

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 29. November 1907 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Write	Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People†	Last permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Gambrinaki	Jos	17	m		S				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sangolno	father Israel Gambrinaki Sangolno	New York	
2	Rechlik	Stanislaw	23	m		M				Pol. r.				father Tamas Rechlik Zabolonnyel	Philadelphia	
3	Gabelewicz	Jakob	21	m		S				Hebrew				father Mojesche Gabelewicz Bolgoe	Brooklyn	
4	Kiewer	Salomon	21	m		S							Scharosh	father Israel Kiewer Babrowsk	New York	
5	Gurdacker	Michael	21	m		S				Pol. r.			Bialystok	father Pawel Gurdacker Bialystok	Philadelphia	
6	Schwarzschberg	Schaje	21	m		S				Heb.			Siedlce	wife Frau Schwarzschberg Siedlce	New York	
7	Kalusa	Leon	21	m		S								wife Schewe Kalusa Zamosc		
8	Fulgan	Abram	23	m		S				Russian			Tarlo	wife Miranda Fulgan Tarlo		
9	Kabjanski	Jankel	18	m		S							Dawidgorka	father Chaim Kabjanski Dawidgorka		
10	Lange	Wolf	21	m		S								brother Hugary Lange Lemberg		
11	Fiszel	Leibusch	21	m		S								brother Israel Fiszel Krakau		
12	Pawlicki	Stefan	21	m		S							Lachaz	wife Anna Pawlicki Lachaz		
13	Cymark	Abraham	20	m		S							Warszawa	wife Fanska Cymark Warszawa		
14	Fiszer	Herz	23	m		S				Heb.				wife Chaie Fiszer Schlesingerstr. 13	Brooklyn	
15	Szmurlo	Jakob	24	m		S							Skarzysko	wife Chaje Szmurlo Skarzysko	Philadelphia	
16	Jakubowicz	Isaac	18	m		S								wife Malka Jakubowicz Wahlingen	Jersey City	
17	Grabiec	Wojciech	21	m		S								father Jakob Grabiec Mszczonow	New York	
18	Szmajzner	Isaac	21	m		S							Brzeziny	wife Perla Szmajzner Brzeziny		
19	Klonowski	Stanislaus	19	m		S								father Josef Klonowski Sochaczewo		
20	Fiszer	Chaim	21	m		S								wife Regina Fiszer Sochaczewo		
21	Fiszkowski	Josef	21	m		S								wife Marya Fiszkowska Czerkowice		
22	Szwarcbaum	Abram	21	m		S								father Tadeusz Szwarcbaum Lodz	Pittsburg	
23	Szmulowicz	Franz	18	m		S								father Andrzej Szmulowicz Lodz	Scranton	
24	Grabiec	Wladyslaw	23	m		S								wife Stanislawa Grabiec Lodz	Jersey City	
25	Wolkowicz	Josef	25											wife Wanda Wolkowicz Brzeziny	Scranton	
26	Szczepanski	Stanislaus	19	m		S								father Michal Szczepanski Lodz	Chicago	
27	Szymczak	Stanislaus	21	m		S								wife Marianna Szymczak Lodz		
28	Szmurlo	Szmul Leib	26	m		S								father Wojciech Szmurlo Lodz		
29	Jablonowski		18											Brother Antonina Jablonowski		
30	Szmulowicz	Wladislaw	16	m		S								Wojciechowice Slonska Szmulowicz		
														wife Andrzej Szmulowicz Lodz		

(English)
Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York DEC 16 1907 *190*

153

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so when and where? (Yes / No; If Yes: time or period of; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906								28 Marks of identification	29 Place of Birth. Country	City or Town
												25 Height Feet	Inches	26 Complexion.		27 Color of Hair	Eyes					
1	Yes	self	30		cousin Jan Wolkowicz 60 New York Wilbino Ave N.Y.																Russia	Lompolno
2	"	"	50		cousin Jan Krzewczyk Philadelphia Pa 216																	Kolomyel
3	"	"	50		uncle Charm Sabinin 1 Harvey Morphlyn Ny Sullivan Co																	Skrypel
4	"	"	100		uncle Ignacy Dawgan New York 6 Elizabeth St																	Kobrowich
5	no	"	100		Father Albina Zydorczyk Tobacco N.Y.																	Konyuchy
6	No	"	100		cousin Wincenty Bonczyk 60 New York Manhattan St 3615																	Pruszkowice
7	"	"	50		cousin Charm Zurawski New York Madison St 61																	Kozuk
8	"	"	60		cousin Stanislaw Kozlowski 60 New York 6 Elizabeth St																	Kolosyca
9	"	"	50		cousin Michael Kaladay New York Broadway 340																	Kunduiow
10	"	"	50		cousin Michael Kaladay New York Broadway 340																	
11	"	"	50		cousin Paul Kowalczyk 60 New York Broadway 340																	Kosenica
12	"	"	50		brother Antony Kowalczyk New York Broadway 340																	Kadlowky
13	"	"	50		cousin Michael Kaladay New York Broadway 340																	Bryzgalod
14	"	"	50		brother Anton Kowalczyk Brooklyn 60 Manhattan Ave 286																	Minsk
15	No	"	50		Stanislaw Kozlowski 60 Bayha St 22																	Kowalowka
16	"	"	50		cousin Josef Kozlowski New York 6 Elizabeth St																	Zamarey
17	No	"	50		Uncle Stanislaw Kozlowski New York Bellevue St 63																	Chmiany
18	"	"	50		Father Ludwig Kozlowski New York 6 Elizabeth St																	Kosciuszkowo
19	"	"	150		cousin Josef Kozlowski 60 New York 6 Elizabeth St																	Zarki
20	"	"	50		cousin Wladislaw Kozlowski New York 6 Elizabeth St																	Wola-ruska
21	No	"	50		brother Kazimierz Kozlowski New York 6 Elizabeth St																	Kuka-ruska
22	No	"	50		cousin Josef Kozlowski New York 6 Elizabeth St																	Kozlowka
23	No	"			brother Boleslaw Kozlowski 60 New York 6 Elizabeth St																	Kozlowka
24	No	"	50		cousin Stanislaw Kozlowski 60 New York 6 Elizabeth St																	Kozlowka
25	No	"	50		brother Wladislaw Kozlowski 60 New York 6 Elizabeth St																	Kozlowka
26	No	"	50		cousin Josef Kozlowski 60 New York 6 Elizabeth St																	Kozlowka
27	"	"	50		cousin Thomas Kozlowski Chicago Ill Division St 228																	Kozlowka
28	"	"	50		cousin Josef Kozlowski Chicago Ill Superior St 222																	Kozlowka
29	No	"	50		brother Jan Kozlowski Chicago Ill Paulina St 423																	Kozlowka
30	"	"			brother Josef Kozlowski Chicago Ill Marshfield 4439																	Kozlowka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Columns 1, Age. The number of age at last birthday should be expressed in years wherever the latter appears, even in those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 3, Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married) S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4, Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of the alien at the time of arrival as for example: Clerk, engineer, tailor, cook, painter, farmer, servant, waiting girl, or laborer, no other general terms, such as mechanic, manufacturer, or dealer, being sufficient. Wives and children, unless they have occupations of their own, should be returned as "none."

A clear distinction should be made between a laborer and a farmer, those of the latter class only being entered as farmers.

A farmer is one who owns, hires, or cultivates land.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages or other compensation.

Steamship companies will be held strictly to the observance of the law and to the instructions issued by the Bureau of Immigration, and the certificates of the surgeons must be made out in accordance therewith.

A [illegible] who has been in the United States and who returns from a temporary visit abroad is not to be considered an immigrant alien, unless it is found that he has acquired a permanent residence in a foreign country during his absence from the United States, or unless he has come to the United States with the intention of remaining permanently.

Column 5, Able to read. The entry in column 5 should show whether the alien can read or not. Any one who can read in any language or dialect may be entered as able to read. Any one who can not read in any language or dialect may be entered as unable to read.

Column 6, Nationality. The entry in column 6 should show the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7, Race or people. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on next page.

Special attention should be given to the distinction between race and nationality and care must always be taken that the various inspectors and registry clerks in this regard are strictly governed by the following rules: A man from Japan is a Japanese, a man from Ireland is an Irishman, a man from Germany is a German, a man from Russia is a Russian, a man from Scotland is a Scotchman, a man from England is an Englishman, a man from Wales is a Welshman, a man from Turkey is a Turk, a man from Syria is a Syrian, a man from Arabia is an Arab, a man from Africa is an African, a man from Egypt is an Egyptian, a man from France is a Frenchman, a man from Switzerland is a Swiss, a man from Holland is a Dutchman, a man from Belgium is a Belgian, a man from Greece is a Greek, a man from Portugal is a Portuguese, a man from Spain is a Spaniard, a man from Mexico is a Mexican, a man from Canada is a Canadian, a man from Australia is an Australian, a man from New Zealand is a New Zealander, a man from Norway is a Norwegian, a man from Sweden is a Swede, a man from Finland is a Finn, a man from Iceland is an Icelander, a man from Denmark is a Dane, a man from Bohemia is a Bohemian, a man from Moravia is a Moravian, a man from Austria is an Austrian, a man from Hungary is a Hungarian, a man from Poland is a Pole, a man from Russia is a Russian, a man from Lithuania is a Lithuanian, a man from Germany is a German, a man from Alsace is an Alsatian, a man from Lorraine is a Lorrainer, a man from Croatia is a Croatian, a man from Slavonia is a Slavonian, a man from Dalmatia is a Dalmatian, a man from Bosnia is a Bosnian, a man from Herzegovina is a Herzegovinian, a man from Montenegro is a Montenegrin, a man from Servia is a Servian, a man from Roumania is a Roumanian, a man from Bulgaria is a Bulgarian, a man from Macedonia is a Macedonian, a man from Albania is an Albanian, a man from Armenia is an Armenian, a man from Asia Minor is an Asiatic Turk, a man from Persia is a Persian, a man from India is a Hindu, a man from China is a Chinaman, a man from Corea is a Corean, a man from Liberia is a Liberian, a man from Hayti is a Haytian, a man from Cuba is a Cuban, a man from Porto Rico is a Porto Rican, a man from Jamaica is a Jamaican, a man from Barbados is a Barbadian, a man from Trinidad is a Trinidadian, a man from Haiti is a Haytian, a man from Santo Domingo is a Santo Domingan, a man from Nicaragua is a Nicaraguan, a man from Costa Rica is a Costa Rican, a man from Honduras is a Honduranian, a man from Salvador is a Salvadorian, a man from Guatemala is a Guatemalan, a man from Colombia is a Colombian, a man from Ecuador is an Ecuadorian, a man from Peru is a Peruvian, a man from Bolivia is a Bolivian, a man from Chile is a Chilian, a man from Argentina is an Argentinian, a man from Uruguay is a Uruguayan, a man from Paraguay is a Paraguayan, a man from Brazil is a Brazilian, a man from Venezuela is a Venezuelan, a man from Malta is a Maltese, a man from Cyprus is a Cypriote, a man from Iceland is an Icelander, a man from Azores is an Azorean, a man from Canary Islands is a Canary Islander, a man from Madeira is a Madeiran, a man from Cape Verde is a Cape Verdean, a man from Bermuda is a Bermudian, a man from Philippine Islands is a Filipino, a man from Hawaii is a Hawaiian, a man from Samoa is a Samoan, a man from Tonga is a Tongan, a man from Fiji is a Fijian, a man from Tasmania is a Tasmanian, a man from Micronesia is a Micronesian, a man from Polynesia is a Polynesian, a man from Melanesia is a Melanesian, a man from Kamchatka is a Kamchatkan, a man from Siberia is a Siberian, a man from Turkestan is a Turkestanian, a man from Caucasia is a Caucasian, a man from Finland is a Finn, a man from Lapland is a Lapp, a man from Nova Scotia is a Nova Scotian, a man from New Brunswick is a New Brunswicker, a man from Prince Edward Island is a Prince Edward Islander, a man from Quebec is a Quebecer, a man from Ontario is an Ontarian, a man from Manitoba is a Manitoban, a man from Saskatchewan is a Saskatchewanian, a man from Alberta is an Albertan, a man from British Columbia is a British Columbian, a man from Yukon is a Yukoner, a man from Mackenzie is a Mackenzian, a man from Keewatin is a Keewatinian, a man from Ungava is an Ungavian, a man from Franklin is a Franklinian, a man from Iceland is an Icelander, a man from Greenland is a Greenlander, a man from Labrador is a Labradorian, a man from Newfoundland is a Newfoundlander, a man from Alaska is an Alaskan, a man from Yukon is a Yukoner, a man from Mackenzie is a Mackenzian, a man from Keewatin is a Keewatinian, a man from Ungava is an Ungavian, a man from Franklin is a Franklinian, a man from Iceland is an Icelander, a man from Greenland is a Greenlander, a man from Labrador is a Labradorian, a man from Newfoundland is a Newfoundlander, a man from Alaska is an Alaskan.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

The term "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

The term "Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, the Republic of the West Indies, South America, Europe or Africa. Any native African, or any descendant of negro blood, must be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy and Venetia, and their descendants, whether coming from Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, North." Many of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, South."

Column 10, Last permanent residence. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, regardless of country of temporary residence pending departure or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country) last permanent residence.

Column 11, Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of said relative [illegible] said relative, using given name and address of friend.

Column 12, Final destination. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the name and city or town of final destination in the United States, [illegible] in the United States.

Column 14, Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15, By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as [illegible] husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16, Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17, Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18, Going to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Schröder**, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 13th day of December, 1907

at New York

P. S. Bigham

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
French	Scotch
German	Servian
Greek.	Slovak
Hebrew.	Slovenian
Herzegovinian.	Spanish
Irish	Spanish-American
Italian (North)	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 29. November 1907. 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Czerenkewicz	Lewek	21		m	s	farmlab	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Olonise	mother Maria Cz Olenise	Mass	Boston
2	Tarluk	Iwan	26										Radzanowo	father Mikoly Tarluk Ranowo	Ill	Rockford
3	Lominske	Itzek	21							Hebrew			Minsk	Lechowicz	Ill	Chicago
4	Dalmann	Feldo	25		m		dressmk						Kleck	Benjamin D Kleck		
5	Dzaelin	Lonie	18				millyer						Aman	Moisde D Aman	ny	New York
6	Leczychi	Meier	22		m		tailor						Lodz	Jamel L Lodz		
7	Kanter	Elje	18				presser						Kowel	Abraam K Kowel		
8	Rarnel	Schmiel	20				weaver						Lodz	David R Lodz		
9	Lopolowske	Jankel	18				saddler						Golowaniowo	father Niel L Golowaniowo		
10	Kolnschine	Moische	17				tailor						Lodz	mother Jechma K Lodz		
11	Weiner	Naftali	25				peddler	no	no				Kokacz	wf Sure W Kokacz		Brooklyn
12	Jaremenko	Sakida	17		f	s	maid				Russian		Jerkowce	mother Jakama Jerkowce	pa	Pittsburg
13	Alexenko	Ignoma	17					yes	yes					Ikawa A Jeporowce wf Stefania R.		
14	Radsewicz	Wincslaw	27		m	m	farmlab				Polish		Turpinowce	wf Eva Rogowski		New York
	Rogowski	Jan	46										Lezki	Lenzi		Pittsburg
16	Nekrasek	Josefa	23					no	no				Selowicz	brother Konstantin Selowicz	pa	Pittsburg
17	Gorodziewicz	Stanislaw	22										Slankowo	mother Marya Slankowo		
18	Nekanoz	Vizente	23					yes	yes				Minsk	father Jan Lidzanowicz		
19	Rebzewicz	Jauz	21					no	no				Salowico	Caimir R.		
20	Jauzkewicz	Victor	22					yes	yes					Alexandra J Selowice		
21	Rubel	Adolf	30		m			no	no				Licko	Josef Rubel Licko		
22	Labenetz	Jan	16					yes	yes				Mikyd	Jan L Malydwo		Jersey City
23	Okun	Lezzik	23		m			no		Russian			Minsk	Lava Okun Kupiatisk		
24	Kroglitski	Fiodr	20					no						Gorbany K Kaczeny		
25	Derkacz	Dawid	27		m			yes	yes				Charakow	wf Maria Charakow	ny	New York
26		Alexander	31											father Abocz S		
27	Kurz	Iwan	20										Lewo	Nowoj Lewo Lewo		
28	Linkiewicz	Lemion	27										Korbacz	wf Hedzia L Korbacz		
29	Kapek	Fiodr	26					no	no				Rozen	Katarina Kapetz Rozen		
30	Kanuetzkio	Anta	30		m			yes	yes		Lithuanian		Kelcki	Lerkadie K. Kelcki	Col	Bacon Peak

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York . DEC 16 1907 . 190 133

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes: Year or period of time; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$8	No	friend Abely Podolo 5 Stellmanst Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	fair	Grey	Without	America	Clevine
2			9		friend Bronislaw Hadka														Podbarow
3			10		Lucas Rafael Kolberg							5	4						Jackrae
4			2		52 Ellmurst Chicago Ill							5	6	black	brown				Klock
5			2		Frotka Annum D 707 Jennings							5							Umay
6			10		Carsen Lock Pierner 6 84th st. 22.3 New York							5	3						Lodz
7			5		Cousin Morris Samuel 89 Clinton st							5	6						Klood
8			3		Cousin Jablonne Fabian 186 Monroe st							5	5		fair				Radago
9			2		uncle Moddle Kolatz 180 Eldridge st							5	5						Golomanoc
10			3		nephew Jak Bierucz 31 223							5	0		black				Wgrow
11			40		bro Jacob Sedomski 5484 Broadway							5	4						Lobacs
12		father			nephew Jozsef Geya 180 Broadway Brooklyn							5			fair	Grey			Jamica
13			7		father Stepan 5 Donegal Pittsburg Pa							5	7			Brown			
14		self	26		father Juan Acevedo							5				Grey			
15	No		14	Yes	friend Chesche Baranick 111 Ave C New York							5	6						Kopatowic
16			2	No	son Bobolaw Pa Brother Alex Kaslow Russ							5							Fiedi
17			12		Brother Alex Petrowski 54 Pittsburg Pa							4	10		black	brown			Lelowicz
18			13		cousin "							5	6		fair	Grey			Ogukowa
19			10		brother "							5	6			brown			Lielowicz
20			12		brother "							5	7		black				
21			5		cousin "							5	7		fair	Grey			
22			5		bro Michal Lukean 566 Morgan st Jay Castle pa							5							Pasmea
23			8		Cousin Stepan Jurgilewicz 5 Hendrickson st Jersey City							5	4						Kowrod
24			10		friend Stepan Kasimowicz 5 Jay							5	4						Kupatz
25	Yes		5		friend Anton Simonowicz 62 Ave C New York							5	7						
26			9		brother "							5	5		black				Korotenko
27			9		brother Andrzej Klun 40 Canalst							5	8		fair				
28			40		friend Mike Lipchuk 104 "							5	4			brown			Kordon
29			8		friend Jakob Jerizuna 40 "							5	5			Grey			Dorbace
30	No		20		brother Agapy Kamenetzky 54 Bacon Jude Ct							5	9			brown			Balsowe
												5	7			Grey			Kelisse

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. W. Kinnaun

II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December 1902

at New York.

P. S. Brown

Immigration Officer

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years at months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, or not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from travel abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 13th day of December, 1907

at New York

P. S. Williams

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 29. November 1907. 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Polozykato	Marcella	20		f	single		no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kirsimen	gatve Franciszkus Polozykato Ukrsime R.	Pa	Bridgeport
2	"	Franciska	19		f	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Gurewitz	Chaim	4		m	"		"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lepla	mutter Itzek Lewen Grine R	N.Y.	City
4	Tumanowicz	Michal	24		m	married		yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Siradzo	mother Zuzanna Tumanowicz Siradzo	Mass	Boston
5	Wojciechowski	Antoni	20		m	single		yes	no	"	Polish	"	Klepacze	father Fabian Wojciechowski Klepacze R	Pa	Shenandoah
6	Morcinas	Josef	18		m	"		"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Radzimojen	father Jokis Morcinas Radzimojen	"	"
7	Kozlowskewska	Karonis	35		m	"		yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Grodno	wife Teofila Kozlowskewska Powydwor Grodno	N.J.	Jersey City
8	Slowiurky	Wojciech	37		m	"		no	no	"	"	"	Bygiuo	wife Magdalena Slowiurky Bygiuo Calisz R	Pa	Scranton
9	Rostan	Marcy	29		m	"		"	"	"	"	"	Dowidmopol	wife Anna Rostan Mariopole	N.J.	Newark
10	Preblicks	Chajim	15		m	single	Workshmith	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Plunz	father Leib Preblicks Plunz R	Mass	Fall River
11	Oikemann	Ida	27		m	married	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Lubowne	wife Chanka Oikemann Ypalen R	N.Y.	City
12	Stoliar	Jwan	19		m	single	Farmlab	"	"	Russian	"	"	Kowarstryzy	father Jgnacy Stoliar Kowarstryzy Kiew R	N.Y.	Florida
13	Katzeff	David	46		m	married	Clerk	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	Rosyny	father Lebzo Katzeff Rosyny	Mo	St Louis
14	Golinski	Judel	18		m	single	Shoemaker	no	no	"	"	"	Krynitz	father Lippel Golinski Krynitz R	N.J.	Newark
15	Raicziak	Stefan	21		m	single	Workmith	yes	yes	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Lowzya	father Franz Raicziak Lowzya	Pa	Philadelphia
16	"	Adam	25		m	single	Farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Lowza R	"	"
17	Jewstach	Priskub	29		m	"		"	"	Russian	"	"	Klewow	wife Julka Jewstach Klewow Wolyn R	Mass	Lawrence
18	Dawidowicz	Sylwester	40		m	"		"	"	Lithuanian	"	"	Rygga	wife Emma Dawidowicz Kurkalka R	Conn	New Haven
19	Skudowicz	Berko	39		m	"	glazier	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	Skinian	wife Lea Skudowicz Skinian R	N.Y.	Port Chester
20	Drucker	Judel	16		m	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Rakow	mother Rochel Drucker Rakow	N.Y.	City
21	Lwirsky	Piotr	18		m	"	Farmlab	"	"	Polish	"	"	Kow	father Wiktor Lwirsky Radosy Kowiory	"	"
22	Raska	Jwan	20		m	"		no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Raska Radosy Kowiory	"	"
23	Chodzko	"	28		m	"		yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Wolkynien	father Wiktor Chodzko Lodz R	N.J.	Jersey City
24	Krapiwa	Prokop	24		m	"		no	no	"	"	"	"	father Jendryk Krapiwa Welizk	"	"
25	Jedrzyk	Lutka	19		m	"		yes	yes	"	"	"	Podlesie	mother Katarina Jedrzyk Podlesie Minsk R	Pa	City
26	Bialowesz	Piotr	36		m	"		"	"	"	"	"	Grodno	wife Paraska Bialowesz Barank R	"	"
27	Mereiko	Konstantin	46		m	"		"	"	"	"	"	Jopol	wife Helena Mereiko Jopol Grodno R	Pa	Butler
28	Wremienko	Jeodor	34		m	"		"	"	"	"	"	Malo	wife Mathelia Wremienko Malowzewa	N.Y.	City
29	"	Alexy	36		m	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Newolokia Wremienko Malowzewa R	"	"
30	Mucha	Jeodor	23		m	"		"	"	"	"	"	Porolany	father Sylwester Mucha Porolany Grodno R	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

157

Arriving at Port of [illegible] DEC 16 1907 190 [illegible]

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALISATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?							Feet	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		to brother in law [illegible] Brooklyn [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair, fair grey	[illegible]	Russia	Skirgiamon
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]							4	11				
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		to friend [illegible] New York [illegible]							5	6				Lyde
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		to brother Stanislaw Iwanowsky Boston Mass [illegible]							5	6				Fatowany
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		to uncle Ludwig Skrzynecky Shenandoah Pa [illegible]							5	3				Klepacze
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		to nephew Franz Julian Shenandoah Pa [illegible]							5	5				Radzinozin
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	to brother John Kowalewski Jersey City N.J. Kinsman st [illegible]							5	3				Kowydwor
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		to Bride in law Stan Falinzyn Scranton Pa [illegible]							5	6				Brzisco
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		to brother in law Casimir Jaskulski Newark N.J. Walnut st							5	3	brown			Kasolke
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		to brother Marcin Trelinski [illegible] Mass [illegible]							5	3	grey			Faluzja
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		to friend Kowski Stanislaw Newark N.J. Ogden st [illegible]							5	6	black brown			Opalin
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		to friend [illegible] Petrowski Elizabeth N.J. Bank st [illegible]							5	[illegible]	dark grey			Konastyny
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		to uncle Marcin Kolader Town N.J. Third st [illegible]							4	[illegible]	black brown			Rosginy
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		to uncle Isaac Pierzynski Newark N.J. Fairbrook [illegible]							5	6	[illegible]			Lopuck
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	to sister Wladislawa Kaczynski Philadelphia Pa Frankford st [illegible]							6	[illegible]	dark grey			Lowzyce
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									5	9	[illegible]			
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		to sister Josefa Olejarz Lawrence Mass Jackson st [illegible]							5	4	brown			Klenow
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		to brother Dominik Andrews New Haven Conn [illegible]							5	7	grey			Lepkowke
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		to brother in law Felix Kowalski Otis Block No 4 [illegible]							5	3				Kleinian
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		to brother in law Adolf Kalamann New York [illegible] Madison st [illegible]							5	[illegible]	dark brown			Rakow
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		to cousin Jan Jurewicz New York [illegible]							5	5	dark grey			Radzyminy
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		to brother in law Piotr Bilenkiewicz New York [illegible]							5	6	[illegible]			[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		to friend Michal Kwiatek Jersey City N.J. Hancock st [illegible]							5	5	[illegible]			Sledy
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		to friend [illegible]							5	6	black brown			Welick
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		to friend Jan Dwornik New York [illegible] Roosevelt st [illegible]							5	11	dark grey			Podlesie
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		to cousin Hedwig Lewandowski Newyork [illegible] [illegible] st [illegible]							5	7	black brown			Garantia
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		to brother in law Teodor Szczepanik Butler Pa [illegible] Box 413							5	2	dark grey			Rutkpol
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		to friend Jozef Olizkowski Newyork [illegible] [illegible] st							5	7	[illegible]			Radoszyzna
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									5	8	black brown			
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		to friend Jan Bondar New York Canal st [illegible]							5	8	dark			Porrolany

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Pennsylvania from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Wilhelmsen

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December 1902.

at New York

P. S. Magnell

Immigration Officer

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3, Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4, Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5, Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6, Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer. Upon peculiar steamships other than the wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other words of like signification.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies will make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections will be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to [illegible] in the United States should be reported as such, except if they are [illegible] intending only to remain temporarily in the United States, and not otherwise, [illegible] should show the usual occupation.

Column 7, Last [illegible].—[illegible] and last [illegible] should be put at New York as [illegible] N. Y., or the name of the city in which New York is located, if [illegible].

Column 8, Nationality.—[illegible] nationality of the [illegible], of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9, Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be given to the distinction between race and nationality, and both should be carefully considered by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a Scotsman or a Welshman does not necessarily mean a Scotch or Welsh race or people, and a person from England, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean English by nationality. A Jew who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of Irish, English, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified in the heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10, Last permanent residence.—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies hereafter show country of last permanent residence, as distinguished from country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be classified as residents of the United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11, Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend in the country whence alien came.

Column 12, Final destination.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States, country if not to the United States.

Column 14, Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15, By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show whether the whole passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16, Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17, Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18, Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Schröder**, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (Souti.).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from [illegible]burg 29. November 190

No. on list	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Kawaczenko	Iwan	40		m		Hol	yes	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kolowac	wife Paraska Kowaczenko Kelmec	Pa	Scranton
2	Koslenko	Stepan	20					yes	yes					wife Fedosija Koslenko		
3	Nowakowski	Adolf	46				Laborer				Hebrew		Bradew	wife Rosa Nowakowska Braslaw	New York	
4	Kuhnmann	Israel	50				Tailor						Odessa	wife Rachel Kuhnmann Odessa		
5	Nidelka	Grigor	40				Flat				Russian		Grodno	wife Agafia Nidelka Kartyna	Pa	Exeter
6	Kalaszunas	Kalen	30								Lithuanian		Kaukas	wife Antonina Kalaszunas Kaukas / Kovno	Ill	Moline
7	Kaminskas	Tekim	18					yes	no				Siemoiseny	mother Franciska Kaminskas Memoseny (Milen)	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Kadlawacz	Czar	19										Grodno	wife Maria Kadlawacz Grodno (Kovno)	Ill	Moline
9	Sobolewski	Jurgis	30								Polish		Mariampole Lindy	father Josef Sobolewski Mariampole Lindy		
10	Kaplan	Abram	21				merchant	yes	yes		Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Makary	father Abel Kaplan Makary Minsk		
11	Krasow	Gittel	30		f	m	wife									
12	"	Josef	4		m		child	no	no				Golowanewsk	in Russia		
13		Lili	4		f										New York	
14	Murmann	Carl	22		m		weaver	yes	yes				Lodz	father Heinrich Murmann Lodz	Pa	Lakewood
15	Grazki	Franz	16				Tailor						Sirsk	father Antonin Grazko Sirsk (Russia)	New York	
16	Lewandowska	Barbara	36		f	m	wife	no			Polish		Barby	mother Viktoria Obodetska Barby (Grodno)	Pa	Troy
17	Jaskiewicz	Josef	25		m		Flat	no					Jaski	mother Maria Jaskiewicz Jaski (Suwalk)	New York	
18	Petrikonis	Josef	30				Merchant						Klepacze	wife Maria Petrikonis Suwalk (Klepacze)	Pa	Lucerne
19	Kurutis	Agata	20		f		Hand				Lithuanian		Kalyva	sister Elizjeta Kurutis Kalyva (Suwalk)		
20	Skarguta	Marie	24										Jasinczyn	father Tomarchus Skarguta Jasinczyn (Suwalk)	Scranton	
21	Sobolewski	Josef	35		m		merchant	yes	yes		Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Podlubowo	mother Rosalia Sobolewski Podlubowo (Suwalk)	Harrowbridge	
22	"	Filipa	33		f		Wife		no							
23	Stepanska	Ludwicka	35				[illegible]						Bakanuck	father Franz Stepanska Bakanuck (Suwalk)		
24	Jaroszewski	Peter	24		m		Flat	yes	yes				Suwalki	wife Agna Jaroszewski Suwalki		
25	Gralek	Anna	17		f		Hand	yes	no				Klejpady	father Stanislaw Gralek Klejpady (Suwalk)	Pittsburgh	
26	Lewandowski	Wladyslaw	27		m		Flat	yes	yes				Waclawek	father Ignaz Lewandowski Waclawek (Warschau)	New York	
27	"	Anna	22		f		wife									
28	Fomenko	Mark	19		m		Flat	no	no				Terbolty	wife Teodora Fomenko Terbolty (Poltawa)	Pittsburgh	
29	Gierlowski	Franciszek	29				father						Klepce	father Andrzej Gierlowski Klepce (Radzik)	Ill	Chicago
30	"	Maryanna	18		f		wife	yes	yes							

H 230076 - 12/28/39 - 505

Edward Corsi

*If occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

Race to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York DEC 16 1907 *190* 159

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes.	28 Marks of identification	29 Place of Birth: Country; City or Town.
1										good		5 7				Russia
2												5				
3												6		dk gray		Poland
4												5 7		brown		Russia
5												5		dk gray		Russia
6												5				Russia
7												5		brown		Russia
8												5		dark		Russia
9												5				Russia
10																
11														brown		Russia
12																
13																
14																Russia
15														black		Russia
16														dk brown		Russia
17														brown		Russia
18																Russia
19														gray		Russia
20														brown		Russia
21														dk brown		Russia
22														gray		Russia
23												5				Russia
24												5				Russia
25																Russia
26														black brown		Russia
27														brown gray		Russia
28																Russia
29															dark marked	Russia
30															other	Russia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E [illegible]

Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April 1902.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

[illegible]

Italian

Japanese

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (North).

Many of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Po, comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as Italian (South).

Column 10. *Last permanent residence.* The entries in column 10 should show the native country and the town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies always show country of last permanent residence. [illegible] country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are coming to the United States and are returning from [illegible] should be considered as coming from the United States (no country of last permanent residence).

Column 11. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.* The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend. Merely giving post-office address is insufficient.

Column 12. *Final destination.* The entry in column 12 should show intended place of last residence of alien in the United States, [illegible] not merely the name of the State.

Column 13. *Whether having ticket through; whether not.* The entry in column 13 should show whether alien has through ticket or not through ticket.

Column 14. *By whom was passage paid.* The entry in column 14 should show whether the passage was paid by the alien himself, or by father, brother, or other relative, friend, employer, or company, etc.

Column 15. *Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.* The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money in possession of alien. Money belonging to the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.* The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. *Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.* The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 and 19. The answers in these columns are subject to verification by any [illegible] examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Schröder** Surgeon of the Penn[illegible]ania (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Dr. Schröder)

Sworn to before me this 13th day of December, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

1610

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West-Indian

11-1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 29. November 1907 190

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age	4 Sex: Male	4 Sex: Female	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to: Read	7 Able to: Write	8 Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	9 †Race or People	10 Last permanent Residence: Country	10 Last permanent Residence: City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination: State	12 Final Destination: City or Town
1	Jarmak	Wojciech	24		M	S	farmlabr			Russia	Polish	Russia	Laskowo	wife Zofia Jarmak	Mass	Manchester
2	Sowinska	Marcha	18		F	S	domestic							mother Wiktoria Sowinska	"	Concord
3	Lazar	Jozef	21		M	S	farmlabr							father Josef Lazar	"	Westnight
4	Skrzynecki	Boleslaw	20											Florian Zagrowski	"	Fredend
5	Wiazowska	Stefania	20		F	S	domestic			3-212590-11/24/4				Maria Wiazowska	"	Nantucket
6	Szymanska	Zofia	17											Szymanska Szymanska	"	Lawrence
7	Szczepanik	Franz	45				laborer							Franz Szczepanik	"	Pittsburg
8	Wojciechowski		54											Wojciechowski	"	Washington
9	Jarmulski	Alexander	22											Jarmulski	"	
10	Szymanski	Ignacy	53		M	M	farmlab							Szymanski	"	Tabor
11	Wasserlewicz	Victor	21											Wasserlewicz	"	Philadelphia
12	Czapiewski	Adam	40											Czapiewski	father	Philadelphia
13	Jarmulski	Jozef	21											Jarmulski	"	St Louis
14	Szczepanski	Josef	41							2-212590-11/24/4				Szczepanski	brother	Jersey
15	Urbaczka	Stanislaw	21											Urbaczka	"	Brooklyn
16	Zalozny	Waclaw	18											Zalozny	"	Hoboken
17	Mazurowicz	Jan	23				laborer			12/9/4				Mazurowicz	"	Medford
18		Marianna	20													
19	Sobolewska	Wojciech	27											Sobolewska	"	St Louis
20	Jarosz	Josef	23													
21	~~Skrzynecki~~ (Kuska)	~~Josef~~	25				farmlab			8-9696						
22		Zofia	23											Skrzynecki	father	Ohio Boston
23		Elvira	8				infant									
24	Sobolewski	Konstantin	18				farmlab							Szczepan Sobolewski		Mass
25	Kapajnek	Liepe	26											Kapajnek Wasil		Nev York
26	Deutsch	Jakob	24				tailor							Deutsch		
27	Sawicki	Wincenty	28				farmlab			3-178313-11/26-605				Josef Sawicki		Minnesota
28		Henryka	3													
29	Szczygielski	Stanislaw	17				farmlab							Franciszek Szczygielski		Chicago
30	Kamacinski	Wojciech	28											Rozalia Kamacinski		

ADMITTED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Wm. Alexander Jarmul

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York DEC 16 1907 *190*

161

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to ocean final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	20	no			[illegible]							5	4	fair	light brown	gray		Russia	Bzezno
2	no		15				[illegible]										brown				Lavady
3	yes		25				[illegible]								10			grey			Warshau
4			23				[illegible]														Burnunda
5			40				[illegible]								5						Kuplicka
6			45				[illegible]											brown			Lisvidina
7			26				[illegible]								7			grey			Skirmanova
8			26				[illegible]								4			brown			Wajglos
9			24				[illegible]								5						Kelmy
10			18				[illegible]								5		fair	grey			Arkeem
11			17				[illegible]								5		light brown				Klarostin
12			35				[illegible]								5			brown			Lavinge
13			17	yes	4 years		[illegible]								5			grey			Pakrasini
14	no		13				[illegible]														Pasarnik
15	yes		34				[illegible]								2						Rokszos
16			15				[illegible]								5			brown			Ringielisz
17			20				[illegible]								4						Wierojany
18																					
19	no		5				[illegible]							5	4			grey			Wazglow
20			3				[illegible]								1						Sonelisz
21												Permanent residence		5	6		authorized				
22			36				[illegible]							5	1			brown			Wszerwica
23																					Klostow
24	yes		5				[illegible]								4						Lipien
25			24				[illegible]							5	5						Zyguntowz
26			40				[illegible]								2						Dybowo
27	no	brother	5				[illegible]							4	11		light brown				Kystopole
28																					Pierlei
29	yes	self	8				[illegible]							5	2			grey			Swientnik
30			19				[illegible]							5	7						Piotrowice

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Volkmann

2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December 1907.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years if months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this instruction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through or remain a brief period in the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "temporary visitor," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through or remain should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read) and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No. No can neither read nor write. Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 1907

at New York

P. S. Krigin

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 29. November 1907 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Wolczuw	Jakob	42				yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Brodok	wife: Efimia Wolczuw Brodok	Pa.	Butler
2	Sorka	Lukas	24									Zalesie	wife: Zenowega Sorka Zalesie		
3	Sewerinczyk	Tewkum	33									Zamiwe	wife: Maryla Sewerinczyk Zamiwe		
4	Jakuczyk	Jwan	35										wife: Maria Jakuczyk		
5	Sitkewesky	Jwan	23										wife: Maria Sitkewesky		
6	Schumilow	Nicol	34									Zamowla	wife: Anastappa Schumilow Zdkiwla		Lyndora
7	Drosd	Fedor	39									Krohany	wife: Barbara Drosd Krohany		
8	Schumilow	Sczepan	28									Topolsha	wife: Maria Schumilow Topolsha		
9	Virzepik	Lukas	22				yes	yes				Golowczyce	wife: Agafina Virzepik Golowczyce	Ill	Chicago
10	Rowzak	Stepan	25									Krechkiwe	wife: Warwara Rowzak Krechkiwe		
11	Tomaszewski	Michael	33									Kobrin	brother: Aleksy Tomaszewski Bozhan	N.Y.	New York
12	Kaliczuk	Alexander	30									Derewnaja	father: Takim Kaliczuk Derewnaja		
13	Gerbuk	Iwan	38						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				wife: Hanna Gerbuk		
14	Warenik	Joseph	19				yes	yes		Polish		Jaroczki	mother: Maria Warenik Jaroczki Wilna	Pa.	Shenandoah
15	Silvanowicz	Boleslaw	19									Kowrsiolki	father: Kazimir Silvanowicz Kowrsiolki Wilna		
16	Fedjuk	Ludwig	20									Jaroczki	mother: Christina Fedjuk Jaroczki Wilna		
17	Matusa	Juzas	20				yes	no		Lithuanian		Mokrzysko	father: Juzas Matusa Mokrzysko Suwalki	Ohio	Cleveland
18		Eva	20	f									father: Rudena		
19	Kantorizk	Itzrok	52	m	m	rioter	yes	yes		Hebrew		Poltawa	brother: Jankel Kantorizk Priasto Poltawa	Ill	Chicago
20	Kawarsky	Abram	21			clerk						Wilna	father: Szymel Kawarsky Swiecziany	Ohio	Lorain
21	Zembrowska	Christine	18	f								Swieczany	Abram Zembrowska Swieczany Wilna		
DEPORTED 5.1	Zembrowski	Moische	25	m	s	X	no	no			X	Subeneva	brother: Lipsel Zembrowski Bytnanance	Ill	New York
23	Rozenberg	Herrsch	19			wood turner	yes	yes				Warshau	mother: Sirka Rozenberg Warshau Wtyntuba		
24	Katz	Abraham	24			musician						Stare Dub	Stare Dubcheren		
25	Slutzki	Simon	20			dealer						Jablone	father: Berel Slutzki Swertniewicz	Ill	Chicago
X 26	Boginska	Wacława	26	f	m	wife				Polish		Dombrowa	Edward Sudzarda Dombrowa Plock	Pa.	W. Conshohocken
X 27		Wiezislaw	4	m	s	child									
28	Janiszewska	Marya	18	f		farmer	no	no				Zalesie	Wawrzyniec Janiszewska Zalesie Plock		Duryea
29	Kwiatkowska	Walerya	18									Wyskowo	Antoni Kwiatkowski Wyskowo Plock	Wy.	Stony Brook
30	Baranowska	Emilie	24			housemaid						Plociena	Wojciech Baranowski Plociena Suwalki	Ohio	Cleveland

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

163

Arriving at Port of New-York, DEC 16 1907, *190*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid himself passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what relative, corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement or assistance of others to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height. Feet	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of, years / Where?															
1	yes	self	$ 50	no		to Brother Tukow Syracuse		no	no	no	good		5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Grodek
2	"	"	"	"		to brother Juan Sorka Box 113 Buffalo Pa		"	"	"	"		5	5	fair					Zalesie
3	"	12	"	"		to friend Buffalo Pa		"	"	"	"		5	5		grey				Lawrie
4	"	181	"	"		to brother Bishop Tabaczynek		"	"	"	"		5							"
5	"	9	"	"		to friend Anna Tabaczynek		"	"	"	"		5			black	brown			"
6	"	100	"	"		to owner Joseph Sawczynny Box 415 Lyndora Pa		"	"	"	"		5	4		fair	grey			"
7	"	105	"	"		to brother Ludwinej Gumulo		"	"	"	"		5			black				Tarakan
8	"	12	"	"		to friend Tabaczynek Bishop		"	"	"	"		5	6		fair	blue			Lawrie
9	"	9	"	"		to friend Anna Kinkiewicz 1912 Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"		5	6		grey				Slowerycy
10	"	40	"	"		to friend Joseph Chwarz West 20th 78 Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"		5					none		Kielby
11	"	20	"	"		to friend Joel Blumenmann 153 Bowery near New York City		"	"	"	"		5	5						Wymysrad
12	"	75	"	"		to Sam Schwartz		"	"	"	"		5	6		black	brown			Drewnaja
13	"	40	yes	1905 Buffalo		96 Ludlow St New York		"	"	"	"		5	5			grey			"
14	yes	17	do			cousin Felix Swoboda 1 Shenandoah Pa Hungarian cousin		"	"	"	"		5	3		fair	blue			Jaroszyce
15	"	50	"	"		friend		"	"	"	"		5	3		light brown	grey			Nowosiolka
16	"	57	"	"				"	"	"	"		5	3			blue			Jaroszyce
17	"	18	"	"		brother Herman Hoffenwerth Cleveland Ohio Tulengasse 831		"	"	"	"		5	8			brown			Mokrzyce
18	"	17	"	"				"	"	"	"		4	11			grey			Rudery
19	"	200	yes	1907 Chicago		wife Lebe Kaufonia Chicago Ill Winchesterave 184		"	"	"	"		5	2			grey brown			Piasla
20	"	40	no			friend Israel Blumenthal Lemberg Austria not stated		"	"	"	"		5	3			black			Swieciany
21	"	20	"	"		brother Israel Lernalowski same address		"	"	"	"		5	4			light			"
22	brother	1	"	"		brother Barnett Lewkowski New York 35th st 331		"	"	"	"		5	3			black			Bobrowniki
23	father	53	"	"		father Isaac Rosenberg New York Rivingtonst 155		"	"	"	"		5	3			light brown			Warschau
24	brother	23	"	"		brother Isaak Katz New York E 115th st 63		"	"	"	"		5	3			black			Skarodub
25	friend	22	"	"		friend Antonia Plazowska Chicago Ill North ave 374		"	"	"	"		5	3						Turkowicz
26	husband	5	"	"		husband Franciszek Bagnucki		"	"	"	"		5				light brown	grey		Dombrowa
27	do					W Gorna Chorten Pa box 73														Radzanow
28	brother	14	"	"		brother Stanislaw Kwiatkowski Stony Brook L.I. box 138		"	"	"	"		5	4						Chojnow
29	brother	29	"	"		brother Franciszek Bezanski Huntington Mass box 81		"	"	"	"		5				brown			Wyskowo
30																				Skociena

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer

I Second Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile or a feeble-minded person or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied to procure aliens in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Wollmann
Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December 1894

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age.) The entries of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.) The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.) The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation.) The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of such alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, steel worker, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, tinner, file-cutter, file-grinder, cabinet maker, polisher, molder, turner, or other definite designations.

A distinction should be made also between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who engages on a farm for hire, or for other operations.

Steamship companies should take this distinction, as to purchasers, and no case should be made, if necessary, [illegible] in order to facilitate the landing of aliens after examination.

Aliens intending to join [illegible] in order to avoid [illegible] in the United States [illegible] as "laborers" under the head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write.) Column 7 is a most important one, and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read [illegible]. No cannot read or write, or Yes. No can read [illegible].

Column 8 (Nationality.) Column 8 should be filled [illegible] each immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people.) The entry in column 9 should describe the race or people as given in one of the list of races contained.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest [illegible] French by race or people, and similarly, "France" appearing on a manifest [illegible] "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible]

AFRICAN BLACK

[illegible] "African Negro," whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any person whose [illegible] Negro, should be classed and so [illegible]

ITALIAN NORTH

[illegible] the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether [illegible] Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian North." Many of these people speak a [illegible] dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH

[illegible] that portion of Italy south of the basin of the [illegible] Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.) The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence regardless of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from [illegible] abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend. They may give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.) The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place by city or town of final destination if within the United States, country if [illegible] United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.) The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid.) The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid (as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.).

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.) The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.) The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.) The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I **Dr. Schröder** Surgeon at the [illegible] sailing therewith do

solemnly sincerely and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and

Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number are according to the

best of my knowledge and belief full correct and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December 190[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

161

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Roman
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West-Indian

11 1116

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 29. November 1907 190

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last permanent Residence Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Kotler	Szaja	21		M	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jakolka	father Josef Kotler Jakolka	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Krzyko	Josef	23		M	S	farmlaborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Grodno	friend Wincenty Krzyko Bialystok R.	Pa	Rochester
3	Janicki	"	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zbojna	wife Franciska Janicki Zbojna R.	Mass	Norwood
4	Korlowski	"	20		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gurgienowo	wife Maria Korlowska Gurgienowo Grodno	Pa	Harleton
X 5	Sikorskaka	Konstantia	18		F	S	servant maid no work	"	"	"	"	"	Kwolakwa	sister Wojciech Sikorskaka Kwolakwa Lomza R.	N.Y.	Hazelton
6	Kowalczuk	Wincenty	22		M	"	farmlaborer	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Lomza	father Gregory Kowalczuk Lomza Grodno R.	"	City
7	Jeskevich	Wassil	20		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lomzkicy	father Marin Jeskevich Lomzkicy Grodno R.	"	"
8	Jaworska	Jovan	20		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sukinska Wolost	brother Lukas Jaworska Sukinska Wolost	"	"
9	Kapowicz	Andrew	20		M	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zarika	friend Adam Kapowicz Zarika Lomza	"	"
10	Lewinska	Marzella	18		F	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lewady	mother Julianna Lewinska Lewady R.	Pa	Honesdale
11	Gallinas	Gustav	24		M	"	"	yes	yes	"	German	"	Wilkowizka	cousin Adolf Gallinas Wilkowizka Augustowo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Sikorska	Wladyslawa	5		F	"	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kolonza	mother Marianna Sikorska Kolonza	N.D.	Mandan
13	Blonz	Wilhelm	26		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klepy	father Franz Blonz Klepy R.	Pa	Plainsville
14	Jonnait	Friedrich	19		M	"	"	yes	yes	"	German	"	Tow	father Michael Jonnait Tow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Bakszys	Marianna	20		F	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kalwarya	father Jan Bakszys Kalwarya	N.Y.	Maynard
16	Kosciuska	Stanislaus	8		M	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kupicen	father Jan Kosciuska Kupicen R.	Mass	Malden
17	Wlahozuk	Nestor	16		M	"	"	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Lielska	to father Jan Wlahozuk Lielska Grodno R.	Conn	Hartford
18	Skal	Stefan	16		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
X 19	Pabrinkawicz	Antonia	20		M	"	2-605825 1/27/39	"	"	"	"	"	Kretowszczyzna	father Wasyl Pabrinkawicz Kretowszczyzna Wilna	N.Y.	Ft. Kent
20	Lewicki	Nikodem	21		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Janowen	father Sylvester Lewicki Janowen R.	N.Y.	City
21	Waranowicz	Stanislaus	16		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lawtowo	wife Hedya Waranowicz Lawtowo R.	"	"
22	Michalowski	Josef	13		M	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Wilna	father Hyork Michalowski Wilna R.	N.J.	Newark
23	Jankowski	Kasper	19		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno	father Karl Jankowski Jonajzen R.	"	City
24	Jordan	Adam	42		M	"	farm maker	"	"	"	"	"	Rogajzen	father Adolf Jordan Rogajzen Augustow R.	N.J.	Newark
25	Friedmann	Jake	15		M	"	servant maker	"	"	"	"	"	Lentow	father Benzion Friedmann Lentow Warsaw	N.Y.	City
26	Polanka	Rachel	21		F	"	housework	no	no	"	"	"	Lomzynka	wife Hanna Polanka Lomzynka	N.Y.	"
27	Skaluga	Michel	26		M	"	general	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Burzau	wife Julia Skaluga Burzau Suwalki	Pa	Scranton
28	Jonaitis	Simon	22		M	S	farmlab	yes	no	"	"	"	Kiejkuty	father Casimir Jonaitis Wonsz Lomza R.	Mass	Worcester
29	Mickoraitis	Diogo	18		M	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jonuny	mother Marianna Mickoraitis Jonuny R.	Conn	Bridgeport
30	Andruleitis	Antanas	22		M	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kaw	father Kasimiras Andruleitis Kaunas R.	"	Waterbury

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit"

**"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York DEC 16 1907 , 190 9th am to mans 165

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height. Feet	Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	18	no			to brother in law Paul Kramer Brooklyn N.Y. Kosciusko st 31		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Jakobka
2	no	"	14	"			to brother Antoni Kratka Norfolk Va Huntington st 13							5	3			brown	"	"	Bielystok
3	"	"	20	"			to brother Stanislaw Banach Worcester Mass Mall by st 82							5	7		black		"	"	Zbojna
4	"	"	15	"			to brother in law Karol Bojanski Hartford Conn 308 60							5	6		fair	gray	"	"	Dzurzinowa
5	"	"	5	"			to brother Stanislaw Nikulanski Wilkesbarre PA Chestnut st 45							5	3			brown	"	"	Kolno
6	yes	"	5	"			to brother in law Wassil Jakubczyn New York Suffolk 96							5	6			gray	"	"	Bialystok
7	"	"	10	"			to friend Stefan Siwanski New York Chrystie st 111							5	7				"	"	Swiekliny
8	"	"	35	"			to friend Wladislaw Wisniewski New York E 10th st 306							5	2				"	"	Zyrzyno
9	"	"	15	"			to friend Simon Bartoszewicz New York Canal st 90							5	5			brown	"	"	Zarska
10	no	"	60	"			to brother Piotr Sawinski Rouses Pt Church st							4	11			gray	"	"	Zawady
11	yes	"	30	"			to cousin Johann Jonas Brooklyn N.Y. Hartford st 48							5	8				"	"	Rozyn
12	no	"	6	"			to brother in law Felix Ris Maynard Mass							5	1				"	"	Kolniczyzna
13	"	"	5	"			to uncle Tulian Jungkowski Plainville Ct							4	10				"	"	Klepy
14	yes	"	50	"			to brother Johann Janiak Brooklyn N.Y. Hartford st 48							5	7				"	"	Pojewozy
15	no	"	10	"			to [illegible] Jan Jatczyn Jules Depot Wyoming Hudson st 111							5	5				"	"	Klonning
16	"	"	5	"			to brother Josef Lazinski Meldrim Ga Lane st							5	1				"	"	Brzozyny
17	"	"	10	"			to cousin Andrzej Grzegorczyk Hartford Conn Portland st 113							5	6		black	brown	"	"	Rutki
18	"	"												5	3		fair		"	"	"
19	"	"	4	"			to cousin Vincenty Gorecki Rouses Pt N.Y. Star 135							5	5			grey	"	"	Piotrowczyzna
20	yes	"	12	"			to uncle Tulian Lewicki New York Christie st 19							5	5				"	"	Lacciwin
21	"	"	10	"			to brother in law Paul Nowicki New York E Houston st 309							5	6				"	"	Zawitowo
22	no	"	60	"			to cousin Jozef Kalinski Newark N.J. Lundaten st 123							5	2				"	"	Brany
23	yes	"	6	"			to cousin Jankiel Lew New York Orchard st 143							5	2		black	brown	"	"	Domarzow
24	no	"	3	"			to brother in law Adam Ben Newark N.J. Market st 300							5	2				"	"	Zagrzewo
25	yes	"	5	"			to brother in law Max Kall New York Allen st 19							5	4		fair		"	"	Wawjano
26	"	"	15	"			to uncle Jackman Jolanska New York Hyde st 30							5	9			grey	"	"	Prusinsk
27	no	"	10	"			to cousin Michel Jonas Ile Halls Jill Box 432							5	8				"	"	Rucjan
28	no	"	15	"			to cousin Josef Waszulka Worcester Mass, Washington st 106							5	5				"	"	Wojciechowo
29	"	"	10	"			to brother in law Johann Petrauka Bridgeport Conn, Railroad st							5	6			brown	"	"	Jasbarka
30	"	"	16	"			to brother in law Franz Rimkus Waterbury Conn, Bank st 529							5	3			grey	"	"	Wilkomir

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Pennsylvania from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Note whether Master, First or Second Officer)

E Yh Kiesaan
Officer

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December 1902

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Aliens intending to pass through and not at the United States should be recorded under Column 1, except those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "Tourist," "Visitor," "Traveling for pleasure," etc.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which recent arrival is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Pennsylvania from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Yyyyyyyyyy
Officer

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September 1907

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years; months (for infants under 1 year of age).

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer; brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Aliens who have been in the United States and who are returning from temporary absence should be described as manifested in the United States, the entry in column 6 indicating the occupation at the time of last arrival.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided into two spaces, the spaces therein should be either Yes (can read) and No (cannot read), or Yes (can write) and No (cannot write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be continued to show the country of which each immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or head of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or nationality, as inspectors should be carefully trained by inspectors and registry clerks to this end. In most instances, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. A person who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country, by nationality. In this connection the following hints are given as to the proper classification of certain races or peoples:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South American or Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person in whose ancestry any indication of admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from temporary absence should be described on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of said relative or friend giving such name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show (whenever possible) the city or town of final destination in the United States, rather than the State.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 14 should show whether by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much). — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Schröder**, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (Here describe Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 14th day of December, 1907

at Hamburg

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Dalmatian	Polish
Dutch	Portuguese
Dutch (East)	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish or Swedish)
French	Scotch
German	Servian
Germanic	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West-Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 29. November 1907. 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Kluczynska	Janowja	19		w s		yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	father Wenceslaus	Penn	Pittsburgh
2	Lilja	Reisel	40		m w f										
3		Chane	16		"	dressmaker									
4		Chaim	14		m	tailor			3-6-4	Hebrew		Minsk	bro		
5		Jenne	9		f	child 2-95965 2 190139 12/9/10							Benjamin Lips Shipper, Ks		New York
6		Perec	6		m										
7		Jenne	4		m										
8	Jahn	Friedrich	13		m	farmlab	yes	yes							
9		Maria	44		f		no	f							
10		Christian	20		m	farmlab									
11		Johann	17										Son		
12		Alexander	16							German		Malowa	Peter Jahn	Neb	Lincoln
13		Jacob	10			child							Malvana,		
14		Wilhelm	9										Saraton		
15		Josephine	6		f	18-9279									
16		Friedrich	2		m										
17		Katarina	4/12		f										
18	Bartonski	Casp	37		m m	farmlab				Russian		Russia	wf Alexandre Bartonska		
19	Klimowitz	Ewan	23									Russia	Russia	Mass	West Lynn
20	Legalski	Conrad	19									Poretje	father Daniela Klimowitz	Wyo	New York
21	Schwesnik	Stefan	21									Poretje	Poretje Minsk		
22	Jaroszewicz	Constantin	28							Polish		Dubois	tutor Legalski		
23	Kuntowski	Jan	19									Dubois	Dubois Illinois		
24	Kizen		18									Lasky	Lasky Schwesnik		
25	Galkowski	Alexander	5									Lasky	Bartholomew Jaroszewicz	Ill	Chicago
26	Janicki	Jan	17			1-561594 H/5/39						Lasky	Warsaw Ks		
27	Haftaunig	Sofie	25									Lasky	Jan Kuntowski		
28	Lazark	Josef	20									Lasky	Lasky Illinois		
29	Lubilinski	Jan	24	X	X	IN HOSPITAL		CHARGED	X			Lasky	Pucicum Kuntowski		
30	Ivorlonski	Carol	25									Lasky	Josef Kizen	Pa	Philadelphia
												Lasky	Stanislaw Kizen		
												Lasky	Frank Galkowski		
												Lasky	Josefow	Luzerne	Edwardsville
												Lasky	Stephan Lapitski		
												Lasky	Lasky Lange	Mass	Clinton
												Lasky	mother Maria Haftaunig	Pa	Glen Lyon
												Lasky	Lasky Illinois		
												Lasky	father Antoni Lazark	NJ	Newark
												Lasky	Lasky Illinois		
												Lasky	sister Felicitas Kubilinski		
												Lasky	Kobylana Kreis Lodsch	Wis	Buffalo
												Lasky	brother Josef Ivorlonski		
												Lasky	Marie Kaminska	Wis	Kaukauna

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

167

Arriving at Port of **New-York** DEC 16 1907 *190*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion.	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country	City or Town.
				Yes or No. / Year or period of years / Where								Feet	Inches.				
1	yes																
2												5					
3												4	9		brown		
4												4	10		black		
5															light brown		
6															black		
7															light brown		
8												5					
9												5	4		grey		
10												5	7		brown		
11												5	6				
12												5	3				
13															grey		
14																	
15															fair brown		
16															light brown		
17																	
18	no											5	7		grey		
19	yes											5	1		brown		
20												5	5		fair grey		
21												5	6		light brown		
22												5			grey		
23												5	6				
24												5	8		brown		
25												5	8		grey		
26	no											5	6				
27												5	8		black brown		
28												5	8		fair grey		
29												5	10		light brown		
30	yes											5	1		brown		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Pennsylvania from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. [illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

P. S. Bergen

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Columns 5, Age. The entries in column 5 should be expressed in years and months; the latter, in connection with infants under 1 year of age.

Column 6, Sex. The entries in column 6 should show whether M male or F female.

Column 7, Married or single. The entries in column 7 should be written M married, S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 8, Calling or occupation. The entries in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person, if any person has no occupation, trade, or profession, the entry should be "none." If a child, write "child" or "infant," as the case may be. If the occupation is that of a laborer, the entry should show what kind of laborer, whether agricultural, general, or specific, and, if specific, what character of work he has been employed at, as "laborer on railroad," "laborer in coal mine," "laborer in cotton mill," "laborer on farm," etc. Persons having no occupation, but living on their income, should be described as "gentleman" or "lady," as the case may be. Persons employed in any manufacturing establishment should not be described as "operatives" or "employees," but the character of work they do should be specified, as "spinner," "weaver," "finisher," "dyer," "designer," "engraver," "machinist," "molder," "roller," "driller," "forger," "puddler," "heater," "cutter," "edger," "miner," "driver," "trapper," "collier," "fireman," "engineer," "brakeman," "conductor," "switchman," "lineman," "operator," "agent," "clerk," "bookkeeper," "stenographer," "salesman," "canvasser," "peddler," "porter," "hostler," "teamster," "driver," "butcher," "baker," "tailor," "tailoress," "milliner," "dressmaker," "servant," "cook," "waiter," "waitress," "housekeeper," "nurse," "barber," "hairdresser," "manicure," "actor," "actress," "artist," "musician," "teacher," "professor," "author," "editor," "reporter," "lawyer," "physician," "surgeon," "dentist," "veterinary surgeon," "chemist," "journalist," "clergyman," "priest," "rabbi," "missionary," "sailor," "soldier," "officer," "scientist," "engineer," "architect," "draftsman," "farmer," "stockman," "dairyman," "gardener," "florist," "nurseryman," "stockkeeper," "herder," "shepherd," "cowboy," "fisherman," "hunter," "trapper," "guide," "seaman," "boatman," "keeper," "steward," "hostler," "groom," "porter," "valet," "footman," "waiter," "barber," "cook," "housekeeper," "maid," "servant," "coachman," "nurse," "janitor," "sexton," "soldier," "officer," "sailor," "lighthouse keeper," "miner," "mason," "driller," "engineer," "fireman," "machinist," "millwright," "plumber," "gasfitter," "steamfitter," "tinsmith," "coppersmith," "sheetmetal worker," "blacksmith," "wheelwright," "molder," "roller," "heater," "puddler," "shearman," "forger," "hammerman," "cutler," "grinder," "polisher," "dyer," "weaver," "spinner," "loomfixer," "carpenter," "joiner," "sawyer," "shingler," "cooper," "painter," "glazier," "paperhanger," "upholsterer," "furniture worker," "piano worker," "organ worker," "tailor," "tailoress," "shoemaker," "hatter," "furrier," "glover," "milliner," "dressmaker," "bleacher," "dyer," "potter," "glassworker," "compositor," "printer," "lithographer," "engraver," "bookbinder," "stereotyper," "electrotyper," "pressman," "paperworker," "butcher," "packer," "poultryman," "baker," "confectioner," "gardener," "florist," "nurseryman," "basketmaker," "rope maker," "awning maker," "stone cutter," "stone worker," "glassworker," "optician," "engraver," "jeweler," "goldsmith," "silversmith," "bookbinder," "tanner," "currier," "leather worker," "pocketbook maker," "saddler," "harness maker," "horse trainer," "stable keeper," "rubber worker," "groom," "porter," "maker of mathematical instruments," "optician," "musical instrument maker," "player," "organist," "decorator," "designer," "picture framer," "engraver," "etcher," "lithographer," "sign painter," "show card writer," "figure painter," "gilder," "varnisher," "potter," "tilemaker," "bricklayer," "plasterer," "paperhanger," "tinsmith," "roofer," "plumber," "gasfitter," "steamfitter," "decorator," "engraver," "stone cutter," "stone worker," "tile worker," "helper," "laborer." Compound occupations should be avoided. The primary occupation should be given. Where a person has been employed at different occupations, that one should be given at which he has worked most during the past year. Where no one occupation predominates, that one should be given by which he will probably be able to support himself upon arrival. Where a person has been employed at one occupation during the past year and at another during the present year, the latter should be given, unless he has been employed at the former for the greater part of the two years and intends to follow it in the United States. Where a person has been employed at one occupation for a number of years and has changed to another during the present year, with intent to follow the latter in the United States, the latter should be given. Where a person has been employed at one occupation during the past year and has changed to another during the present year, with intent to follow the former in the United States, the former should be given. Where a person has been employed at one occupation during the past year and has changed to another during the present year, with intent to follow the latter in the United States, the latter should be given. Where a person has been employed at one occupation during the past year and has changed to another during the present year, with intent to follow the former in the United States, the former should be given.

Column 9, Able to read. The entries in column 9 should show whether the person named can read or can not read. If he can read any language, he should be set down as able to read. If he can read only a few words, he should be set down as able to read. If he can read only his own name, he should be set down as able to read. If he can read only figures, he should be set down as able to read. If he can read only printed characters, he should be set down as able to read. If he can read only script characters, he should be set down as able to read. If he can read only Roman characters, he should be set down as able to read. If he can read only Arabic characters, he should be set down as able to read. If he can read only Chinese characters, he should be set down as able to read. If he can read only Japanese characters, he should be set down as able to read. If he can read only Hebrew characters, he should be set down as able to read. If he can read only Greek characters, he should be set down as able to read. If he can read only Russian characters, he should be set down as able to read. If he can read only Arabic characters, he should be set down as able to read. If he can read only Chinese characters, he should be set down as able to read. If he can read only Japanese characters, he should be set down as able to read. If he can read only Hebrew characters, he should be set down as able to read. If he can read only Greek characters, he should be set down as able to read. If he can read only Russian characters, he should be set down as able to read.

Column 10, Write. The entries in column 10 should show whether the person named can write or can not write. If he can write any language, he should be set down as able to write. If he can write only a few words, he should be set down as able to write. If he can write only his own name, he should be set down as able to write. If he can write only figures, he should be set down as able to write. If he can write only printed characters, he should be set down as able to write. If he can write only script characters, he should be set down as able to write. If he can write only Roman characters, he should be set down as able to write. If he can write only Arabic characters, he should be set down as able to write. If he can write only Chinese characters, he should be set down as able to write. If he can write only Japanese characters, he should be set down as able to write. If he can write only Hebrew characters, he should be set down as able to write. If he can write only Greek characters, he should be set down as able to write. If he can write only Russian characters, he should be set down as able to write.

Column 11, Race or people. The entries in column 11 should show the race or people to which each person named belongs, as "Negro," "Chinese," "Japanese," "Hebrew," "Irish," "English," "Scotch," "Welsh," "German," "French," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Italian," "Roumanian," "Russian," "Polish," "Bohemian," "Slovak," "Moravian," "Slovenian," "Croatian," "Dalmatian," "Bosnian," "Herzegovinian," "Montenegrin," "Servian," "Bulgarian," "Greek," "Albanian," "Turkish," "Armenian," "Syrian," "Arabian," "Persian," "Afghan," "Hindu," "Bengalee," "Tamil," "Telugu," "Malay," "Burmese," "Siamese," "Chinese," "Japanese," "Korean," "Filipino," "Hawaiian," "Samoan," "Tongan," "Fijian," "Maori," "Australian," "New Zealander," "Tasmanian," "Papuan," "Melanesian," "Micronesian," "Polynesian," "Eskimo," "Aleut," "Indian," "Mexican," "Central American," "South American," "West Indian," "African," "Other." The term "Other" refers to the people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who have always lived in the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, including the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether they were born in Italy or in the United States, should be classed as North Italians. Many of these people speak a local dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who have always lived in that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, including the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi e Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, whether born in Italy or in the United States, should be classed as Italians (south).

Column 12, Last permanent residence. The entries in column 12 should show the country in which each person named had his last permanent residence. It is important to ascertain and state correctly in the proper column the country of last permanent residence of each person named, as the question of the purpose of coming to the United States depends largely upon the country of last permanent residence.

A person who has permanent residence in the United States and is returning from a visit abroad should be credited with a permanent residence in the United States, no matter how long he may have been absent.

Column 13, Name of nearest relative or friend. The entries in column 13 should show the name of the nearest relative or friend of each person named who has ever been in the United States, and his relationship to such person.

Column 14, Final destination. The entries in column 14 should show the name of the city or town of the State in the United States to which each person named is going.

Column 15, Whether having ticket to such final destination. The entries in column 15 should be written Yes or No, the ticket.

Column 16, By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 16 should show whether the person named paid his own passage or was sent for by a father, brother, or other relative, stating which relative, or whether the passage was paid by the government or a charitable or other society, and, if so, which.

Column 17, Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much. The entry in column 17 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18, Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 18 should show whether or not. Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19, Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column "Ans. 20." The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer or the examinating or aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Schröder**, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 1907

at New York

P. S. Bigelin

Immigration Officer

168

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Russian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 29. November 1907. 190

No on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	†Race or People	Last permanent Residence. Country	Last permanent Residence. City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town
STITCHED	Kunvits	Isaac	8		M		Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Suwalki	father Moses Kunvits Suwalki (Russia)	New York	
2 STITCHED	"	Abram	17		M		Farmer	"	"							
3 STITCHED	"	Chaim	23		M		Tailor	"	"							
4 STITCHED	"	Abe	11		M		scholar	"	"							
5	Flammbaum	Josef	18		M		tailor	yes	no				Hussiatin	father Chaim Flammbaum Jezierade	Ill	Chicago
6	Schenkus	Sadowda	28		M		wife	yes	yes		Lithuanian		Schaulen	father Louis Petrulle Schaulen (Kowno)	Pa	Hahnoy City
7	Kaskan	Adam	16		M		flat	no	no				Troky	uncle Isidel Kaskan Troky	"	Scranton
8	Himmermann	Hirsch	22		M		tailor	yes	yes		Hebrew		Warschau	mother Ester Himmermann Warmelitska Str 22, Warschau	New York	
9	Sobel	Rudolf Liebe	25		M		merchant	no	no				Sochaczew	father Schmiel Zegar Sochaczew (Warschau)	"	"
10	"	Ernest	14		M		tailor	"	"							
11	Merke	Chane	18		F								Sapockin	father Rafel Merke Sapockin	"	"
12	Wodarczyk	Josef	24		M		flat	yes	yes		Polish		Berda	mother Elisabeta Wodarczyk Berda (Kalisch)	Ill	Chicago
13	Wocharczyk	Marya	17		F		house maid	no	no					father Stanislaw Wocharczyk Budy (Plock)	Pa	Coatesville
14	Olkenicz	Wladislaw	10		M		flat						Lawrocek	mother Zofia Olkenicz Lazwicek	N J	Jersey City
15	Fleder	Jennetta	22		F		wife	yes	yes		German		Riga	father Adam Fotzer Schmiedestr 3 Riga	Mich	Benton Harbor
16	Piorkowska	Jan	19		F		flat	6-66767	505-12/1908		Polish		Zitomir	father Josef Piorkowski Zytomir	Pa	Mahanoy City
17	Zawadzki	Michal	35		M			no	no				Zielek	wife Marianna Zawadzki Sielsk (Sgnecke)	"	Philadelphia
18	Ludowski	Vicente	18		M			yes	yes				Trasnica	father Stanislaw Ludowski Mondale (Plock)	Ill	Glendale
19	Golasinski	Ignac	28		M		married						Zongoty	wife Zofia Golasinska Zongoty (Plock)		New York
20	Wierzbicka	Teofila	17		F		house maid	no	no				Magnicow	father Adam Wierzbicka Magnicow (Conscr)	Minn	Minneapolis
21	Maluchnik	Anna	44		F								Zarond	father Adam Jakuchnik Zarond (Plock)	N Y	Utica
22	"	Stanislaw	46		M		flat							wife Emilie Maluchnik	Pa	Sibley
23	Zwonkowski	Josef	32		M								Zasadka	father Jakof Zwonkowski Zasadka	N Y	Jersey City
24	Swiegorowska	Franciska	21		F			yes	yes				Emilin	sister Bronislawa Sedorowska Emilin (Warschau)	Pa	Elizabethport
25	Kurzynski	Wojciech	37		M		married	no	no				Briesk	wife Zofia Kurzynska Briesk	Mich	Detroit
26	Wodarczyk	Michal	23		M			yes	yes				Lubiny	mother Marianna Wodarczyk Lubiny (Kalisch)	Ill	Elgin
27	Galdyn	Wojciech	19		M			no	no					father Jan Galdyn Lubiny (Kalisch)	"	"
28	Kalinowski	Alexander	22		M								Zuplierzko	mother Zofia Kalinowski Zuplierzko (Gradus)	Pa	Kenticky
29	Adomajtis	Stanislaw	22		M			9X-3340	505-12/30/08				Mynlowiec	brother Casimir Adomaytis Mynlowiecki	New York	
30	Chalecki	Jan	26		M			yes	yes				Semberzna	father Stefan Chalecki Semberzna (Suwalk)	Pa	Luzerne

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

169

Arriving at Port of New-York DEC 16 1907 DEC 16 1907 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to ports final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so when and where? Yes or No / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height Feet	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					[illegible]					good	no	5	6		light	blue	none	Russia	Suhaelany
2	yes	self	no		[illegible] Joseph [illegible]													"	"
3					[illegible]													"	"
4					New York													"	Bunany
5	"	"	"		Wolker Hyrek Hayumbaum Jefferson St 507 Chicago Ill							5	6					"	Sarono
6	"	husband	"		husband Theodor Rosenbaum [illegible] St 2305 Oakland City							5	1		Dark			"	Magato
7	"	father	"		father Marlin Yeaker Jefferson St 95 Scranton "							5	3		Brown			"	Kyjelovica
8	"	brother	"		brother Henrich Klymmerwagen 1574 St 307 New York							5	3					"	Wawkan
9	"	husband	"		husband Elie Sabel							5	6		Black			"	Sochaczew
10					2nd St 257 New York							5	0		Dark gray			"	"
11	"	uncle	"		uncle Patrick Walker Bridge St 32 New York City							5	11		Brown			"	Sepotkow
12	"	brother	"		brother-in-law Josef Skrzynski Division St 1501 Chicago Ill							5	5		gray			"	Buda
13	"	brother	"		brother Franz Wodarczyck Main St 752 Centerville "							5	3		Brown			"	Budy
14	"	"	10		brother Jan Olkowicz Bowron St 220 Jersey City "							5	11		Dark			"	Lowicz
15	yes	husband	"		husband Abrazdo Widen Division Track							5	7					"	Riga
16	"	self	"		brother Josef Yorkowski Allegheny City "							5	4		Brown			"	Zytowo
17	"	"	"		brother-in-law Jan Zawadzka Sommer St 2317 Philadelphia							5	5		gray			"	Pogorlica
18	"	"	"		cousin Jan Rukowski 62nd St No 3537 Cleveland O							5	4		Blue			"	Wendale
19	yes	"	30		brother-in-law Dominik Adamkowski 3d ave 10 Depot Brooklyn N Y							5	6		gray			"	Srokowo
20	no	"	11		brother-in-law Jacob Hegbek Baltimore St 2999 Minneapolis Minn							5	5					"	Magnicow
21	"	"	10		brother-in-law Franciszek Rybitzkowski Augsburg St 96 Utica N Y							5	7					"	Zarby
22	"	"	10		son Stanislaus Malachowski Exchange St Locust							5	5					"	"
23	"	"	10		brother-in-law Franz Mostkowski Pearl St 98 Jersey City N J							5	3					"	Sastowo
24	"	husband	10		husband Jacob Sulzgrowski Penn St 154 Elizabethport N J							5	4					"	Swidnica
25	"	brother-in-law	10		brother-in-law Franz Szymanowski Gardner 655 Detroit Mich							5	4					"	Slawsen
26	yes	"	5		cousin Michal Gombka Locust St Elgin Ill							5	6					"	Lubien
27	"	"	10		cousin "							5	6					"	"
28	"	"	50		cousin Julian Kurzfo Grand St 8 Montrose St							5	2					"	Kutno
29	"	"	10		brother Johanna Adamczyk 1155 No 514 New York							5	3					"	Santomirze
30	no	"	12		brother Stanislaw Skabelski Luverne "							5	5					"	Swibogene

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Volkmann
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December 190[illegible]
at [illegible]

H. Brigham
Immigration Officer

11 1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, [illegible], wood carver, [illegible], and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, etc., unless so designated.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money they may have, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the [illegible] operation.

Steamship companies should make this instruction [illegible] manifests and [illegible] should be made, if necessary, by [illegible] before the [illegible] examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens [illegible] the United States [illegible] Canada, Mexico, Cuba, or adjacent islands,

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 14th day of December, 1907

at New York

P.E. Straus

Immigration Officer

170

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian. Norwegian. Danish and Swedish.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 1910

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 29. November 190 . 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation*	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People†	Last permanent Residence: Country	Last permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Zoltek	Antoni	24	m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bialystok	wife Maria Zoltek, Grodno Pietrikau	Pa	Erie
2	Szibarowski	Marianna	20	f	s	---do---	yes	yes				Wegrow	father Szibarowski, Wegrow	Wy	Rochester
3	Kordej	Jacob	30	m	s	farmlab				Russian		Siepen	brother Kordej, Siepen		New York
4	Pshitkharda	Andrej	40									Siepen	Margina Shitkiborka, Siepen, Russia		
5	Tor	Henrik	24			farmlab				Polish		Bialystok	Maria Tor, Skelnitsec		
6	Bokar	Chaim	30			tailor						Grodno	father Hersch Leib Bokar, Bielsk Podolsk		
7	Moiseson	Schmuel	25									Grodno	Herz Moiseson, Bielsk Podolsk		
8	Rzeznik	Jack	22			2-995481-505-7/9/14 engineer						Warsaw	brother Rzeznik, Warschau Polen		
9	Goldberg	Ignatz	30	m	s	farmlab	yes	yes				Raszen	wife Rosel Goldberg, Raszen	Ill	Chicago
10	Hochberg	Abram	21			tailor						Lomza	father Israel Hochberg, Lomza		
11	Trinanski	Abram	22			2 56757 H1/1/14 (505) tailor						Lomza	brother Trinanski, Lomza	NY	New York
12	Isenski	Berko	18			smith						Horoz	wife Rive Isenska, Horoz, Russia		
13	Isenenberg	Jakuben	19			joiner						Grodno	mother Malke Isenenberg, Domanowo, Russia		
14	Isajer	Josef	19			brushmaker						Lomza	brother Isajer, Lomza		
15	Helbardt	Hirsch	20			glass taught yes yes						Lomza	father Chaim Helbardt, Lomza	NY	Brooklyn
16	Kaplan	Markus	18			shoemaker						Lomza	brother Kaplan, Lomza	Ill	St. Louis
17	Lewenstein	Simon	19	m	s	shoemaker yes						Horoz	brother Lewenstein, Horoz, Russia	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Tannenbaum	Meyer	17	m	s	painter yes no						Lomza	father Tannenbaum, Lomza	Pa	Allegheny City
19	Kranz	Abraham	21			5-C5270 farmlab						Stawisk	brother Kranz, Stawisk, Russia	Ill	Chicago
20	Silbermann	Leib	24	m	s	farmlab						Kanczuga	brother Kranz, Bialystok	NY	New York
21	do	Sorke	17			---do---						Lomza			
22	Ranzenik	Schaffer	20	m	s							Lomza	Horsch Schalzynski, Bialystok	Ohio	Akron
23		Chaim	8												
24		Sarah	4			IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED									
25	Sagerstein	Jankel	27			tailor						Bialystok	Hirsch Schalzynski, Bialystok	"	"
26	Ostrowitsch	Schlome	23	m	s	tailor yes yes						Horodok	wife Sara Ostrowitsch, Horodok, Russia	NY	Troy
27	Gratzer	Ignatz	32	m	s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED farmlab						Rzyzbylow	brother Mendel Zweig, Rzyzbylow, Kalisz	NY	New York
28	Wawrzyniak	Stanislaw	18									Rzyzbylow	father Fridrej Wawrzyniak, Rzyzbylow, Kalisz	Ill	Chicago
29	Gelka	Josef	30	m		---do---						Kolo	brother Wilhelm Gelka, Kolo		
30	Kowinski		18									Rzyzbylow	wife Marianna Kowinska, Rzyzbylow, Kalisz	Ohio	Elyria
												Rzyzbylow	mother Marianna Kowinska, Rzyzbylow, Kalisz	Ill	Hawkesbe

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

171

Arriving at Port of **New-York** DEC 10 1907 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where.)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height. Feet	25 Height. Inches	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair	27 Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1														light	light brown	brown	northward	Russia	Volog Province
2																grey			Wigrow
3																			Stepan
4															dk. Black	brown			
5															light	brown			Iszbize
6															dk.	grey			Baltz
7																brown			Prostirow
8															light				Wielice
9																brown			Skazow
10																grey			Kielce
11																			Sopotkin
12																			Horez
13															dk.				Smaragowa
14																brown			Ostrany
15															light	brown	grey		Silzie
16															dark	brown			Horez
17															light	brown	grey		Baltimany
18																			Starosta
19																			Swiatobzyk
20																brown			Sokolow
21																	grey		
22																			Zabludowy
23																brown			
24																			
25																			Bialystok
26															dk.	black			Minsk
27															light	brown	grey		Wzgbylow
28																			Sroda
29																			Szczepny
30																			Szczuczyn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in said Lists or Manifests of such of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. McKinney
Second Officer

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 14th day of December 1902.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

[illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH)

[illegible] the Venetians of Udine, the Lake of the River Po in northern Italy, comprising the provinces of Belluno, Treviso, Venice, and Rovigo and their descendants, whether [illegible] Istria, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as [illegible] Most of these people speak a rich dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

[illegible] that portion of Italy south of the boundary of the provinces of Leghorn, Lucca, Massa, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Maritime Provinces, Abruzzi e Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, Sardinia, and all other Mediterranean islands belonging to Italy.

[illegible] Each passenger must be questioned by the inspector, and the answers recorded by the proper officer in the appropriate column. If a passenger has been in the United States before, a record of the date of his last arrival, as far as can be ascertained, should be given in column 17.

[illegible] Name in full of each person. Every person, including infants, must be named. The surname, or family name, should be written first, followed by the Christian name or names, and the middle name or initial, if any.

Column 2. Age. Write the age of each person at his last birthday. If under one year, write months.

Column 3. Married or single. Write "married" or "single" as the case may be. Consult the [illegible] as to the meaning of these terms.

Column 4. Calling or occupation. Every person, male or female, should be described as to calling or occupation. If a child, write "child"; if a wife, write "wife"; if without occupation, write "none." Persons of all callings, professions, and occupations should be described specifically as such. Laborers, workmen, and servants should not be described as such, but should be described by the particular kind of labor they perform, as farmer, farm laborer, carpenter, mason, tailor, weaver, servant, etc.

Column 5. Nationality. Write the nationality of each person, as English, Irish, Scotch, German, French, Swedish, Italian, Russian, Polish, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Flemish, Greek, Turkish, Armenian, Chinese, Japanese, Hindu, Mexican, etc. Do not write "American."

Column 6. Race or people. Write the race or people to which each person belongs, as English, Irish, Scotch, German, French, Swedish, Italian, Russian, Polish, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Flemish, Greek, Turkish, Armenian, Chinese, Japanese, Hindu, Mexican, Negro, Indian, Ethnic, Magyar, Roumanian, Hebrew, Bohemian, Slovak, Croatian, Dalmatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Finnish, Lithuanian, Slovenian, Ruthenian, Moravian, etc.

Column 7. Last residence. Write the last residence of each person, as the city, town, or village, and the province, state, or district in which it is situated.

Column 8. Final destination. Write the destination of each person, as the city, town, or village, and the state in the United States.

Column 9. Whether having a ticket through. Write "Yes" or "No" to show whether each person has a ticket through to his destination.

Column 10. By whom passage paid. The entry in column 10 should show whether the passage was paid by the person himself, by friends, relatives, or other persons, or by whom.

Column 11. Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much. The entry in column 11 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 12. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 12 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 13. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 13 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 31. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by the inspecting officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December 1907

New York

Immigration Officer

172

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish or Swedish)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West-Indian

11 1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 29 November 1907. 190

1 No. on list	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	3 Age	Sex	4 Married or Single	5	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last permanent Residence Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Kalenski	Stanislaw	17	m	s	f	66	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	father Stanislaw Kalenski Warsaw	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Dretenska	Jan	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lowicz	Russia Rock Dretenski Warsaw	"	Lorain
ADMITTED	Dretenska	Franciska	36	f	m	wf	IN HOSPITAL									
ADMITTED	"	Lucia	16	"	s	child	2-269117-2/10/10					X			X	
ADMITTED	"	Sigmund	11	m	"	"	2-269702-3/10/10					X		Jan Dretenski Pa	X	
ADMITTED	"	Maria	2	f	"	"	IN HOSP					X	Pole		X	Toledo
ADMITTED	"	Wladislaw	7	m	"	"	IN HOSP					X			X	
8	Wondolowska	Marcianna	36	f	m	wf						X			X	
9	"	Peter	8	m	s	child								mother Franciska Wondolowska Poland		
10	"	Anna	6	f	"	"	2-269362-5/10/10-505						Malinska			Non America
11		Kazia	3	"	"	"	1-342150-5/10/11-505							Poland		
12	Makgrenska	Samuel	28	m	s	f	89	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Abraham Makgrenska Poland	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED	Sobaskewicz	Marcus	20	f	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"		Lida	father Lida Victor Sobaskewicz Poland	NY	New York
14	Kriwicka	Lucas	24	m	m	f	66	no	no	"	"		Lubowna	wf Zaborow Johanna Kriwicka Poland	Pa	Pittsburg
15	Schumilow	Nestor	40	"	"			yes	yes	"	"		Grodno	Lemberg Maria Schumilow Poland	Pa	Pittsburg
16	Berlin	Abraham	17	"	s	tailor		"	"	"	Hebrew		Wilna	father Wilke Yosel Berlin Russia	Ill	Chicago
P-1R400	75-7-37 P- 4011/815															
17	Wacegewska	Franciska	17	f	s	child		"	"	"	Polish		Ostrowo	father Julian Wacegewski Poland	"	"
18	Kwiatkowski	Michal	22	m	m	f	66	no	no	"	"		Gregorowo	wf Gregorowo Marianna Kwiatkowska Poland	"	"
19	Gronski	Marya	21	f	s	wf		"	"	"	"		Skorkow	father Franciszek Gronski Skorkow	Pa	Erie
20	Brzt	Jelwasi	26	m	m	f	66	yes	yes	"	Russian		Wonsowo	wf Wonsowo Maria Brzt Poland	N.Y.	Yonkers
21	Skwira	Fedor	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	" Fedwia Skwira "	"	"
22	Biber	Mark	26	"	"	farmer		"	"	"	Hebrew		Lubomir	Lubomir Feige Biber Wojcin	"	Brooklyn
23	Jakubowski	Abram	24	"	"	tailor		"	"	"	"		Wonsowo	Wonsowo Mariana Jakubowska Kiew	"	"
24	Brzowski	Isaac	21	"	"		75-505-12/9/11			"	"		Bialostok	father Herzek Brzowski Bialostok	"	"
25	"	Ester	19	f	"	wf	75-505-12/9/11							brother Herzek Karolin Poland		
26	Karolin	Abram	22	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"			Ostrya	Ostrya Wilna	"	Cripple Creek
ADMITTED	Bialas	Stefela	37	f	wf	housekeeper	no	no	"	"	Russian		Simferopol	br in law Max Bialas Simferopol	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Elisabetha	18	"	d	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"		"	uncle Ignacy Bialas "	"	"
29	Kuskewicz	Alexej	19	m	s	f	66	"	"	"	"		Kiukiane	father Ludwig Kuskewicz Poland	"	"
30	Mroszek	Helena	18	f	s	servant	no	no	"	"	"		Portsmo	Jan Mroszko Portsmo	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York DEC 16 1907 190 173

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to reach final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No; If Yes: Time or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		yes	self	10	no	to brother Jerz Zalewski Pittsburg Pa. Penna 1813	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Grabowiec
2		"	"	8	"	friend Vincent Nowakowski Lorain O 4th str 1224	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Jasciuna
3		"	"			husband	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Zlow
4		"	"			Antonie Zlotkowska	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	"	"	"	Warschau
5		no	"	10		Toledo, O	"	"	"	"	"			"	a fair	brown	"	"	Kaminice
6							"	"	"	"	"			"	"	grey	"	"	Ostrzyce
7						Indiana ave 1648	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown	"	"	"
8							"	"	"	"	"								
9				26		Kazimir Kwiatkowski	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Kalisch
10						Antonina Bon	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	grey	"	"	"
11						Center str 1911	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown	"	"	"
12		yes	"	50		friend Elija Klukowicz	"	"	"	"	"			"	light	"	"	"	"
13		no		5		[illegible] Turecki	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Sielec
14		"		9		Fiodor Serebic	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	grey	"	"	Laborrvo
15		yes		5		Baltimore Md Monroe str 172	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair		"	"	Swiwic
16		yes		50		cousin Wasily Jaskorczuk Brider Pa. Pgh 203	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Klew
17		no		40		Conrad Dietel	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Krowa
18		"		40		Allegheny 311 Pfeffercorner 535	"	"	"	"	"								
19		yes		50		uncle Trojciech Lewandowski [illegible] 948	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Lowicz
20		no		2		brother Johann Sobolewski 3344 Rural ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Skorkum
21		yes		5		husband Josef Wronski ave 33 nr 332	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Vitrzyc
22		yes		1		father Victor Brit Cortland N Y	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Klonowiec
23				5		uncle " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lubonia
24		yes		10		brother Brooklyn N Y Franciszek Biber 74 Lexington ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Krasnegra
25						cousin Ryszard Rudnicki Cumberland 800	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kalyszka
26		yes		7		uncle Henry Heinemann Brooklyn N Y Southwest 5	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	"
27		no		40		N Y Wojciech Bukowski City Allegheny 191	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrzyn
28		"		72		son " Victor Swenik Parkave 2220	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kutopol
29		"		40		step brother " "	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dark	"	"	"	"
30		"		40		brother Franz Kusterer N. Y. ave 93 Nr 93 str	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	gray	"	"	Ugolany
						Samuel Kliegle Avenue str. 32	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Potrzie
							"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E W Kinnaun

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December 1902.

at New York

P S Bright

Immigration Officer

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schr ider, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr Schroder

Sworn to before me this 19th day of December, 1902

at New York

P. Bagnu

Immigration Officer

171

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from CUXHAVEN 30. NOV. 1907 . 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to — Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hagenylok	Fedor	32		M	M	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Hadynowa	wife Wasylowa Hatkewicz Hagenylok	NY	Brooklyn
2	Kopieta	Klara	33		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Petro	11		M	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	Rostoka Wielka	Geoffer Rostoka Wielka	Dietr. Amerozy	" Houto
4	"	Mana	2		F											
5	"	Eyt	10	m/s	M											
6	Osnick	Sandra VL 668/178	17		M	S	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Horawice	father Horawice	Hnye Osnik	" Passaic
7	Dudar	Jurko	27		M	M	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Dobromody	" Dobromody	Jemko Dudar	" New York
8	"	Katarzyna	19		F	M	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Leszynski	Kazimir	27		M	S	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father	Peter Leszynski	" "
10	Uchat	Iwan	27		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Rochmice	wife Rochmice	Hana Uchat	" Wilkesbarre
11	Bilow	Stefan	30		M	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anna Bilow	" "
12	Brenner	Reinhard	38		M	M	Kaufmann	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt a/M	brother Frankfurt a/M Burgstr 42	Carl Brenner	" Seattle
13	Saggual	Hermann	23		M	S	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian	"	Gelenkirchen	brother Gelenkirchen Hermannstr 8	Andreas Hermann	" Philadelphia
14	Riemer	Arnold	48		M	M	wife	"	"	Germany	German	"	Berlin	Lieferung Stettin	Ludwig Riemer	" Philadelphia
15	"	Friedrich	20		M	S	Lehrling	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	" "
16	Behrendt	Hugo	28		M	S	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Gem Westphalen	Adolf Behrendt	NY Brooklyn
17	Tootmann	Karl	17		M	S	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Gelsenkirchen	Bergeborbeck	Johann Lidigh	Pa Allentown
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

EXCLUDED
DEPORTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York Sept 16th, 1907 2nd jun 4th pm 173

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid own passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes: Years or period stated. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no	Sister Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Wilczowa
2																			
3	"	husband	$60	"	husband — 1st Cousin Houston Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Rostoka Pisek
4			—																
5			—																
6	"	self	$20	"	brother Kenosha Canada Sister N.Y. no street														
7	"	"	$40	"	cousin Alex Kovaczenko New York 20 Allen St							5 4	"	"	"		"	"	Kosarnice
8	"	"	$4	"	" — " — "							5 3	"	"	"	blue	"	"	Debenowsky
9	"	"	$65	"	" — " — "							5 4	"	brown	"		"	"	"
10	S	"	$25	"	uncle Paul Dekat West Pawlet Vt nearest							5 8	"	fair	"		"	"	"
11	S	"	20 cts	1906 Pawlet Vt	brother Michal Kuszak First Pawlet Vt next door							5 6	"	"	"	grey	"	"	Buchacz
12	no	"	100	1907 San Francisco	friend H. Thornton Seattle Wash Bologna Italy							5 7	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"
13	yes	"	$40	no	brother Pasquale Marino Philadelphia Pa Atlantic 1714							5 9	"	"	"	blue bald head	"	Germany	Dassow
14	"	"	$40	"	brother Charles Ingatow Libertyville Ill no street					Cert - healthy.		4 11	fair	light brown	grey		"	Italia	Agiuola
15																		Germany	Neugert
16	"	"	$25	yes 1904	Brooklyn					Cert Paralysis		5 7	"	fair	brown	right foot	cripple	"	Stettin
17	S	"	—	two	acquaintance Thomas Philefski Brooklyn NY 23 St. employer Bjelovic Montenegro Allentown Pa North 4th St					Cert - healthy		5 5	"	brown	grey		none	"	Gr. Neuhof
18														"	"	brown		"	Sterkrade
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the P[illegible] from Hamburg Nov 21 '08, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have examined the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or is feeble-minded, or is insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in all respects.

[illegible] Viekmann
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December 1908
at New York

P. S. Leigh
Immigration Officer

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes – Yes (can read and write), No – No (can neither read nor write), or Yes – No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Schröder** Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Dr. [illegible])

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

176

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Cantabrian.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
Finnish.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian.
Scotch.	Servian.
French.	Slavonian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRANT STATION

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from CUXHAVEN 30 NOV 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Years	Age: Months	Sex: Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last permanent Residence: Country	Last permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	[illegible]														
2	[illegible]														
3															
4	[illegible]														
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
DEPORTED 15					X					X					
16															
ADMITTED 18					X					X					X
ADMITTED 19					X					X					X
ADMITTED 20					X					X					X
ADMITTED 21					X					X					X
ADMITTED 22					X					X					X
ADMITTED 23					X					X					X
ADMITTED 24					X					X					X
ADMITTED 25					X					X					X
ADMITTED 26					X					X					X
ADMITTED 27					X					X					X
IN HOSP. AT [illegible] DISCHARGED															
IN HOSP. AT [illegible] DISCHARGED															
28															
29															
30															
1	Ludwig	Müller	29						German						
2	Mathias	Beckhoff	18												

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit"

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New-York** Feb 16 1907.

177

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage—whether he had the money with which to pay—whether passage was paid by other person or by some corporation, society, or other friendly cause.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height. Feet	Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 100		Wife Felizia Brodzik 107 [illegible] Boston					good	none	4	10	fair	light brown	blue	none	Austria	Stryy
2	"	"	650		Wife Stanislawa Brodzik 107 [illegible] Boston							5	3	"	light brown	blue		Germany	Ambrosdorf
3																			
4	no		15		Brother [illegible] Brodzik [illegible] Boston							5	2	"	light brown	blue		Austria	Lemyk
5	"		15		Father [illegible] Brodzik [illegible] Boston							5	3	"	light brown	blue			
6	yes		22		Wife [illegible] Brodzik [illegible] Boston							5	4	"					
7	no		16		Father [illegible] Brodzik [illegible] Boston							5	7	"	gray				Lemyk
8	"		14		Mother [illegible] Brodzik [illegible] Boston							5							
9	"		17		Brother [illegible] Brodzik [illegible] Boston							5			black brown				
10			17		Brother [illegible] Brodzik [illegible] Boston							5	5	"	fair gray				
11			25		Wife [illegible] Brodzik [illegible] Boston							4	11	"					
12	"		16		Brother [illegible] Brodzik [illegible] Boston							5	1	"	brown				
13	yes		25		Wife [illegible] Brodzik [illegible] Boston							5	5	"	blue				
14	yes		40		Father [illegible] Brodzik [illegible] Boston							5	6	"	light brown	brown			Stolzyce
15	yes		24		Husband [illegible] Brodzik [illegible] Boston							5	3	"	gray				Lysnow
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	5	8	"					Lysy
17	yes	grandparents			grandparents Brodzik [illegible] Chicago Ill 130 [illegible]							5	3	"	light brown	blue		Germany	Hamburg
18			15		Brother in law [illegible] Brodzik [illegible] Chicago Ill							5	11	"	brown	gray		"	Adams
19												5		"	brown			"	Berg
20																		"	"
21	yes	self	200		[illegible] [illegible] Brodzik [illegible]									"	fair			"	"
22																		"	Adams
23																		"	Chemstown
24																		"	
25																		"	
26															blue			"	
27	no		200		Brother-in-law Wardyaki [illegible] Brodzik [illegible] Chicago Ill							5	7	"	brown gray			Austria	Krakowiec
28	"		50		Father-in-law Wardyaki [illegible] Brodzik [illegible] Chicago Ill							5	7	"	black			"	Lopatynka Wielka
29	"		18		Brother-in-law Wardyaki [illegible] Brodzik [illegible] Chicago Ill							5	5	"	fair brown light			"	Zaglobice
30	"		15		Brother-in-law Wardyaki [illegible] Brodzik [illegible] Chicago Ill							5	4	"	brown			"	Strzadowa
1	yes	self	100		Brother Anton Klimetscher Grandfield Ill Miller St 1614							5	5	"	fair	blue		"	Johnsdorf
	father		80									5	5	"	light brown	gray		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible] Officer of the Pennsylvania from Hamburg Ver. St. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 2 (Age.) The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years, treating the latter as applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.) The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.) The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation.) The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: "Clerk," "Farmer," "Servant," "Tailor," "Engineer," "Mining engineer," "Miner," "Machinist," "Blacksmith," "Carpenter," "Cabinetmaker," "Boilermaker," "Molder," "Tinner," or "Boy," or "Girl," as the case may be.

A distinction also is made between *Farmers* and *Farm Laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinct in the manifests, and corrections will be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the primary examination of aliens on arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through or remain only a few days in the United States should be recorded under head of "Occupation" as "In transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, or remain, should be classed as "tourists," or by their regular occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write.) Column 7 is one to be filled, and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No, No can neither read nor write. Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality.) Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people.) The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on head of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French by race or people," and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

HEBREW OR JEW.

"Hebrew" or "Jew," whether coming from Germany, Russia, other countries, Great Britain, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates a predominance of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.) The entries in column 10 should show the *entire, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of and relative or friend such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.) The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to ultimate final destination.) The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid.) The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (friend, steamship company, etc.).

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much.) The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.) The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.) The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Schröder**, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

(Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 21st day of November, 190)

at New York

P.S. Bright

Immigration Officer

179

H—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

H 1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from CUXHAVEN 30. NOV. 1907 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										brother	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										father	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]		[illegible]												
10		[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		father	[illegible]	[illegible]
11		[illegible]	[illegible]												
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		mother	[illegible]	[illegible]
13		[illegible]	[illegible]												
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	grandmother	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	mother	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]	[illegible]	fiancée	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		wife	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										parents	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	brother	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										grandmother	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	wife	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										wife	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										mother	[illegible]	[illegible]
26		[illegible]	[illegible]												
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										wife	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	stepfather	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	mother	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	cousin	[illegible]	[illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York DEC 16 1907 DEC 16 1907 190

179

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height Feet	Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			Austria	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Hamburg Nov. 30, 1896

I, [illegible] Officer of the Pennsylvania from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one who believes in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifest [illegible] as to each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1896

[illegible] Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3. Age. — The entries in column 3 should be expressed in years, months after arriving one year of age.

Column 4. Sex. — The entry in column 4 should be M for male or F for female.

Column 5. Married or single. — The entries in column 5 should be (married) S (single). Widowed and divorced persons should be entered M.

Column 6. Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien, stating, for example, Clerk, engineer, steel worker, laborer, tailor, dressmaker, brass polisher, shoe polisher, typewriter, stenographer, bookkeeper, polisher, molder, farmer, etc. [illegible]

A distinction is expected to be made between [illegible] and [illegible] on account of names given as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for pay, but who does not [illegible]

A [illegible] should state the [illegible] he is employed [illegible] whether he works [illegible] or by the piece, and if by the piece, whether he [illegible] or others.

Aliens not having a definite occupation, such as laborers, servants, etc., should be entered [illegible] of the United States [illegible] in case [illegible] of occupation.

Column 7. Can he read or write. — Column 7 should be marked Yes or No. Persons who can read but not write should be marked Yes. Non-entry and marks [illegible] or No. No one can read or write unless he can do so understandingly.

Column 8. Nationality. — Column 8 should show the country in which each alien was born. [illegible] should not be used.

Column 9. Race or people. — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as generally understood [illegible] Germans, Negroes, etc.

Special attention should be given to the correct entry of races or peoples in manifests, as the statistics compiled from these records are largely used in the [illegible] For instance, Italians appearing on a manifest [illegible] race or people, and similarly French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean [illegible] by nationality. An alien who is both German and Hebrew by race might properly [illegible] the feeling of United States [illegible] any other country by nationality. In this connection the following [illegible] should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people [illegible] Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies [illegible] than Cuba [not Negroes].

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

The people who [illegible] to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy [illegible] provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether [illegible] Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Italian (North). [illegible] speak Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who [illegible] to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the [illegible] Apennines, including Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the [illegible] Abruzzi, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those [illegible] should be classed as Italian (south).

Column 10. Last permanent residence. — The entries in column 10 should show the country only [illegible] last permanent residence. It is not meant by statistical [illegible] permanent residence [illegible] country of last permanent residence [illegible] case.

Aliens who [illegible] the United States and are returning from [illegible] United States for country of last permanent [illegible]

Column 11. Whether going to join a husband, father, or friend in country, where and name and complete address. — The entries in column 11 should give the name and address of said relative or friend to whom the alien is going, and should also show the country [illegible] Central [illegible]

Column 12. Whether ticket is paid for by himself or by others. — The entries in column 12 should show definitely [illegible] United States [illegible] country [illegible] United States.

Column 14. Whether having been in the United States before. — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No (or Y or N).

Column 15. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where. — The entries in column 15 should show [illegible] father, brother, or other relative [illegible] steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much. — The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where. — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Schröder**, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith

(State whether Surgeon "Military Service" or "employed by Company Owners" as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 14th day of December, 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

1180

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
French	Scotch
German	Servian
Greek	Slovak
Hebrew	Slovenian
Herzegovinian	Spanish
Irish	Spanish-American
Italian (North)	Syrian
Italian (South)	Turkish
Japanese	Welsh
	West-Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from CUXHAVEN 30. NOV. 1907 . 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs	Mos	Sex / Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Wazny	Amelia	19		f s	6-58750							father Ignacy Wazny	N.Y.	Clinton
2	Kubik	Veronika	1		f s	5-18435-1273 of 94							Box Father Jan Zyla		Utica
3	Zawal	Josef	1		m s								Manaster Sal		
4	Zielinski	Wlasy	29		m s								mother Rosalia Zawal		
5	Zawadzki	Jos Wok	6		m s								Manaster Baby		
6	Sie	Wasyl	26		m s								wife Jagoyna Zabkowska		
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	11		[illegible]								Baby Lucia Bal		
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]								father Josef Schramalek Dr		
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]								Dr. Blanka Patricia		
10	Zyzyfeld	Kazimierz	20		m s	shoemaker			Austria	Polish	Austria	Krone	father Tomasz Nowicki		
11	Spalding	August	51		m m	musician			Germany	German	Germany	Lübz	Krone mother in law Caroline Spalding		
12	Gustavel	Otilie	26		f s	home-maid						Lübz	brother Louis Gustavel		
13	Heusgen	Heinrich	47		m m	dealer in building-mat						Goldbergerstr.	wife Marie Heusgen		
14	Setlak	Franz	18		f s	home-maid			Austria	Polish	Austria	Wilkowitz	Barmen Friedrichstr. 25		
15	— " —	Szczesny	26		m m	miller							father Josef Setlak		
16	Althaus	Georg	18		m s	clerk			Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt a/M	Wilkowitz wife Magdalena Setlak		
17	Gaul	Anna	20		f s	housework			Austria	Czech	Austria	Prag	Frankfurt a. M. Poststr. 10-12 father Leonhard Althaus		
18	Zozrada	Franz	19		m s	farm-lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Germany	Lukow	mother Franziska Zalazil		
19	Thalmer	Anna	40		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	St. Gertraud	Gross Kenten friend Jan Kindzenka Lukow husband Josef Mallner St. Gertraud		
20	Lewandowski	Johann	47		m m	farm-lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Germany	Lukow	friend Piotr Kabrzenski Lukow		
21	Lorenz	Adam	20		m s	—	no	no	—	—	—	—	brother Franz Lorenz Lukow		
22	Zyzniewski	Szymon	17		m s	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	father Jan Niemowski Lukow		
23	Kapcinski	Andrzej	28		m s	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	friend Vaclav Sudin Lukow		
24	Reichel	Ida	38		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	—	Selsenkirchen	daughter Martha Reichel bild. Lechzieger Str. 33.		
25	Melnik	Caryl	24		m s	—	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Hawrycza	sister Veranda Szymicz Hawrycza		
26	Pieniak	Jerzy	30		m m	farm-lab.	yes	yes	7-39466-585-4-28-42	Polish		Lasy	wife Stanislo Pieniak Korowice n/Bala		
27	Klasen	Klara	27		f s	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7-1488 8 4/6		8/30/40				
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		m s	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7-189123-7/16/41-505-	Hebrew			father Moses Klasfter	N.Y.	Rochester
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		f s	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7-209115-9-13-43						
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7-[illegible]-3/31/40						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 2 / 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *Dec. 16th* , 190 4. 181

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. in List	3	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height Feet	Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Officer, of the Pennsylvania from Hamburg, April 30, 06, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one who believes in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Columns 1, 2, 3. [illegible]

Column 4. [illegible]

Column 5. [illegible]

Column 6. [illegible]

Column 7. [illegible]

Column 8. Nationality. Column 8 should be continued to show the nationality of each person mentioned, as directly as possible.

Column 9. Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given [illegible]

Special attention is directed to the distinctions which are now made in the manifests between aliens of different races or nationalities. For instance, a person appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a Jew, a person appearing on a manifest Irish may not necessarily mean a native by nationality. An alien who is [illegible] or Bohemian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

HEBREW

The term "Hebrew" refers to the Celtic people and not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

[illegible] African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose [illegible] should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

[illegible] the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising [illegible] Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether [illegible] Austrian, Hungarian, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

[illegible] that portion of Italy south of the basin of the [illegible] Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the [illegible] Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their [illegible] Italian stock.

Column 10. The entries in column 10 should show the [illegible] permanent residence. It is important for statistical [illegible] show country of last permanent residence [illegible] nationality, or race.

[illegible] of the United States and are returning from [illegible] as United States for country of last [illegible]

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative [illegible] being given, name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination. The entry in column 12 should show definitely [illegible] to be [illegible] within the United States, country of [illegible]

Column 13. Whether having through ticket to such final destination. The entry in column [illegible] Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. Whether in possession of money and if so, how much. The entry in column 14 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money [illegible] Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the [illegible] members of the family.

Column 15. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States [illegible] and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend [illegible] if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29. [illegible] The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector [illegible] the examination of aliens.

182

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Schröder**, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, **sailing therewith**, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December 1907

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from [illegible] 30 NOV 1907 190

No. on list	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs	4 Mos	Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Pfeiffer	Anton	39		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Kipperg	wife Eleonore Pfeiffer Kipperg	N.Y.	Troy
2	Schreiber	Georg	41				Butcher					Germany	München	wife Katharina Schreiber München, Wehndelsteinstr 7	N.Y.	New-York
3	Herrmeier	Katharina	20		f	s	Cook						München	mother Katherine Schreiber München, Wehndelsteinstr 7	—	—
4	—	Marie	19		f	s	dress-maker						München	—	—	—
5	Wagner	Leopold	20		m	s	printer			Austria		Austria	Wien	father Karl Wagner Wien, Turnergasse 28.	—	—
6	Schreiber	Otto	32		m	m	barber			German		England	London	acquaintance: William Hand London, Regentenstreet 39.	Conn	Hartford
7	Warner	Ernst	18		m	s	baker			Hungary		Hungary	Marienbad	mother Barbara Warner Marienbad	Ill.	Chicago
8	Stubenvoll	Karl	19		m	s	Baker			—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	—	father Johann Stubenvoll Marienbad	—	—
9	Metterer	Sophie	17		f	s	[illegible]			German		Germany	Thorn	mother Gertrud Metterer Thorn	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Rebisch	Albert	19		m	s	farm-laborer			Austria	Polish	—	Schwerin	father Simon Rebisch Trombobitza	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Jelen	Stanislaus	18		m	s	—			—	—	—	—	mother Rosalie Jelen Wrzkow	N.Y.	Ridgewood
12	Nichler	György	51		m	m	fire-man			Hungary	German-Hungary	Semlin	Semlin, Hungary	wife Katerina Nichler Semlin, Hungary	Ill.	Granite-City
13	Seisinger	Schenzl	15		f	s	dress-maker			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Mischkoutz	father Israel Seisinger Mischkoutz	N.Y.	New-York
14	—	Leipzig	33				—			—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	Lorei	Otto	43		m	m	carpenter			German	German	Germany	Berlin	sister Auguste Reichert Berlin, Kirchmeisterstr 15	—	—
16	Stiffler	Theodor											Frankfurt a/M.	mother Karoline Stiffler Frankfurt a/M. Schäfergasse 69	Cal.	S. Francisco
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		m	s	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	father Bartholomäus Mathias [illegible]	Pa.	Northampton
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	49		m	m	farmer			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	wife Maria Waldenwolf [illegible]	N.J.	Passaic
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	9		f	s	[illegible]			Austria		Germany	[illegible]	stepmother Rosa Grzegorz Zarnie Buine Cal.	N.Y.	New York
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		m	m	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	father Joseph Dunkes [illegible] 37	—	—
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		m	s	[illegible]			[illegible]		Germany	Hamfride	father Jakob Drozes Zabrate Austria Cal.	—	—
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		m	m	[illegible]			Hungary	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	wife Rosa [illegible] [illegible] 103	Pa.	Northampton
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		m	s	[illegible]			Austria	[illegible]	Germany	Hungarfride	father Anton Magengewalt Hamfride, Germany	N.Y.	Syracuse
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	152		m	wife	[illegible]			Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	friend Augusta Rechter Dresden, Lortzingstr 45 tenter	Pa.	Philadelphia
25		Bertrud	26		f	wife								mother Renate Gretsch Dresden, Pfotenhauerstr 62	"	"
26		Rudolf	4		m	s		no	no							
27	Handschin	Emma	28		f	married	house wife	yes	yes							
28		Meyer	3		m	s		"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Czortkow	friend Jacob Fuchs Czortkow, Galicia	N.Y.	New York
29		Sofie	0		f	s		no	no							
30		Sophie	33		f	m		"	"							

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

71

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

183

Arriving at Port of New York Jan. 16th, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height: Feet	25 Height: Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair	27 Color of: Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	no	self	$50	yes Troy	friend Joseph Reichsteiner 2 Stuhlsteinstreet	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light brown	grey	none	Germany	Rappoltsweiler
2	yes	"	$30	no	brother-in-law Joseph Meier New-York 109 East 92 street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Oppersheim
3	"	"	$11	"	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black light brown	brown	"	"	Munchen
4	"	"	$11	"	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
5	"	cousin	$7	"	cousin Kathe Mathukowich New York N.Y. Eagle street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair grey	left arm tattooed		Austria	Wien.
6	no	self	$10	yes Uncle 1903 New-York	brother Friedrich Schreder Hartford conn Wyndhroopers 28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	none		Germany	Tieckenhof
7	"	"	$30	no	brother Adolf Kerner Chicago Ill Bardwestreet 83	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	scar on forehead	Hungary	Weisendorf
8	"	"	$40	yes Friend 1902 Chicago	brother-in-law Wolfgang Kerner Chicago Ill Blackwardstreet 196	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	none		"	"
9	yes	"	$25	no	brother Josef Ketterer Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown		Germany	Bonn.
10	"	"	$30	"	step-brother Josef Jenika Brooklyn N.Y. North 6. street 115	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Austria	Domkrowitz
11	no	"	$25	"	brother Josef Yelen Hayward Cal. P.O. Box 192	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light grey				Woytkow
12	no	"	$24	"	brother Martin Richter Granite City Ill 2001 Trenzy 21st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown		Hungary	Bacykula
13	yes	"	$15		cousin Sackarye Altman New-York Lewenbrunch 49	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey		Austria	Wenckhantz
14	"	cousin	$15			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11	"	red	"		"	"
15	"	self	$18	yes 1902	wife Blaze Loren New-York Lenox Ave 536	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black brown			Germany	Großlieben
16	"	"	$60	no	uncle (2) Daniel Lagunsky San Francisco Cal Lagunsky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown			"	Nutzgyrpka
17	"	"	$27	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]							Tarbes
18	"	"	$34	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]							"
19	"	"	$13	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]							Tabac Gjuro
20	"	"	$8	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown				Tarbes
21	"	"	$31	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]							Tabac Gjuro
22	no	"	$34	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]			brown brown			Hungary	Tarbes
23	no	"	$8	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]							Tarbes
24	Mexico	self	$8	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]							Tarbes
25	"	"	$8	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]							"
26	"	"	$7	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]							"
27	husband	"	$10	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]							Tarbes
28	father	"	$10	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]							"
29												[illegible]							"
30												[illegible]							"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **Pennsylvania** from **Hamburg** Port. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December 1907

at New York

P.S. Virgin
Immigration Officer

II 1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 2. Age. — The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex. — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single. — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Lawyer, engineer, staff navy, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, shoe polisher, tinsmith, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, smith, turner, or the like, which is too general.

A distinction is made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of capital they may have, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Aliens who only pass through any port of the United States should be carefully examined as in cases of those coming only for a temporary sojourn, as the former are not interesting to pass through a longer stay. They are classed as "transit aliens" (T.A.) or "passing through."

Column 7. Able to read and write. — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No. No can neither read nor write. Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8. Nationality. — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a immigrant is a native or a subject.

Column 9. Race or people. — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the last column of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, Irish appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people, nor necessarily French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean he was born in that country. An alien who is Irish German, or Hebrew by race might so write under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by mistake. In the manner the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II 1118

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., components of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence as independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative if any such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 37
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS 191

S. S. Penna arrived , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
169	Itzkowitz Perl and 4 ch	33	15/19		5	To husb	Bost German 12 E 117 St 1yr	Bell	12/10	40	5	—	5
170	Hucaluk Teodor	33	20		1	Telg for $	Polish Cons	Green	"	12 00	/	/	/
171	Eisemberg Male a d sister	24	17/18		2	Too late	Destination	Green	"	9 00	2	—	2
172	Yselunas Josef	30	9		1	Too late	Destination	"	"	9 00	/	—	/
173	Ziarnak Rosaria	39	4		1	Too late	Destination	"	"	9 00	/	—	/
174	Sobkowicz Michal	41	12		/	had dinner tele	DR C for Stan Stepka	Provdence R I 26 Ignas St	Downs	16 4	00	—	/	—
175	Israel Isak Reis				/	Two tel to person	Mr. from resp. Gen. U. St. Elec. Chas.		Green	17		/	/	/
176	Klein Dovin	31	29		/	To sis.	Sis Malke 67 Pitt	9456	Beaj.	1/4			



Form 70
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Penna arrived . 19 , M., . from 183

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	141	Simon Ida	27	2		1	Belg for $	RRW father Chicago Ill 659 W Madison ave	Johns	6	9	—	—	—
✓	142	Charzton Seidel	35	22			To uncle	Uncle Barnet Kopelnitzky 193 Orchard St	Ellis	17	9			✓
✓	143	Paltyinbach Scolastic	27	11			To uncle	Aunt Mrs Agnes Biltowska 7 Govard St Elsaville Pa	Sahr		2		✓	
✓	144	Stepko Witzko	29	25			To for $	RR/c Uncle Stan Stepko 26 Agnes st Providence R I	Johns		9	—		✓
✓	145	Turk Abraham	25	10			Belg for $	RRW for Stpg 1/2 [illegible] St Chicago Ill	Johns	16	4			—
✓	146	Mustato Anna	20					Sis John Stanawczyzc 324 S Front St Phila Pa	Johns		9			✓
✓	147	Bridzkaja Maja	24	14	1		To wife	Clara 22 N 2 St	Ellis	19	10	3	2	3
✓	148	Schuster Alexander	24	14	1	1		Uncle Jacob 31 Bremen St Newark N J	Diag					
✓	149													
✓	150	Wojkal Anna		6			Belg	Uncle Chas Olbrick 207 E 17 St	Johns		2			
✓		Jeliska Michalina and mother						Bro Bro Ellis Szukowska 1 Jefferson Binghamton N Y				2	2	2
✓	151	Sikonska Marcella		9	2		To wife	" " " " " "				2	2	2
✓	152	Kulaw Valenty	27	11			To for $	Polish Con.	Green	6				—
✓	153	Brynki Michal	27	9			To sister	Sis Frazka 22 E 2nd St Nyc	Johns					
✓	154	Jaiewitz Chi	21	1			Belg for $	Polish Con	Green	6	9			—
✓	155	Kolynick Antonia		22			To sister	Bro Bro Stefan Wagner 220 Richmond Terrace Stapleton N Y				2	2	2
✓	156	Gorgrevicz Marcel	19	21			Belg for $	Polish Con	Green					—
✓	157	Michel Frantz Lipnich	2	1	1		To wife	Uncle Chas [illegible] 2 Schuyler Bayonne N J	Johns					—
✓	158	Wilczinski Wojc	20	25			To for $	RRW Jack Michal Carnegie Steel Co Youngstown Ohio	Johns					—
✓	159	Wojcik Simon	41	21	1		To wife	Polish Con	Green					—
✓	160	Gorgrevicz Stanis	24				To wife							—
✓	161	Wojcik Ida	40	22			To wife	RRW Jack Grant 3 Mahanoy City Pa Centralia St	Johns					
✓	162	Wojchiechowski Maria	17	1			To for $							
✓	163	Wojcik Jan	24	2			To wife							
✓	164	Wrona Jan	29	12	1		To wife	Centralia	Green					
	165	Wojcik Jan	2					Sis Mrs Ellis Szukowska 1 Jefferson Binghamton N Y						
	166	Zulawski Ignac	4	2	1		To step-sister	Step bro Joseph Wagner 220 E 2nd St Nyc	Johns					
✓	167	Zulala Teodor	2	1	1		To wife	Centralia	Green					
✓	168	Zyla Jan	31	11	1		To wife	Centralia						
	169													
	170													

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Pomona arrived , 19 , M., from 186

	NO	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Dec	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	113	Sawicka Alexandra and sis	32	13/14		2	Telg for $	Det. Lee	Green	19	12	6	8	6
✓	114	Markowitz Vincenty	21	12		1	Telg for $	Polish Lee	Green	16	4 15	—	1	—
✓	115	Romanowicz Katarzyna and ch	45	12/13	2		To husb	Husb. Mad. 61 Lewis St nyc	Law	"	4 42	—	2	—
✓	116	Resnik Chaje	34	1		1	To uncle	Sis Rosa 79 Pike St nyc	Berl	"	4 30	—	1	—
✓	117	Wandasbuh Bruche and 3 ch	1	27/30	3		" husb	Uncle Jacob 178 Delancey St "		"	4 45	—	3	—
✓	118	Prell Jankel	42	45	2		Telg for $	Bro Uncle M Morgan 917 Randolph St Chicago	Johns	"	4 00	—	2	—
✓	119	Wodzig Jan	40	14	1		Telg for $	Polish Lee nyc	Green	"	4 15	—	1	—
✓	120	Goldhammer Josef	41	2	1		To uncle	Uncle Morris Koenigsberg 106 W 116 St	Schw	"	4 10	—	1	—
✓	121	Niezewitz Stanislaw	22	18	1		Too late to proceed	Brol	Green	17	9 00	/	/	/
✓	122	Martina Asa	1	6	1		To assist	Det. Lee	Lam	18	9	2	9	2
✓	123	Vogt Feigel and 5 ch	4	7/11	6		To go	Aunt Isaac 54 Pitkin St nyc	Klag	16	4 03	—	6	—
✓	124	Romanenta Inge	30	17		1	To father	Bro Abram 661 Madison St "	Berl	"	11 45	/	—	/
✓	125	Feldman Mabel — Herman						Bro Mos Chaje Dobrinsky 662 Monroe St nyc	Schw	"	12 00	—	1 1/2	2
✓	126	Chelje Lebe	27	8/11	4		To uncle							
✓	127	Seifer Itzik	44	1		1	To assist	Uncle Sam Pigman 10 Sherman St Passaic NJ	Dick	"	3	/	/	
✓	128	Belsche Wve	17	4			To go	Bro Mos Annie Cohen 15 Bl Nebeta Ave nyc	"	"	10 45			/
✓	129	Tiesa Michael and wife	19	7/8	2		To go	Fath Sis	Sam	20	12	5	10	8
✓	130	Jaroszka Jonas	1	1			To go	Bro & bro Ignacz 2 Legal Witnesses		19	7	3	4	3
✓	131	Rogbe Let					To sister	Sis Manya 39 Johnson Ave Brklyn nyc	Schw	16	" 00		1	—
✓	132	Jodwnik Jake	17	3			To go	Bro Mos Jacobs Kuderman 265 Madison St nyc	Schw	"	" 00		2	1
✓	133	Jakob Schaier			1		To uncle	Uncle Morris 75 Passaic St NJ	Schw	16	" 00			—
✓	134	Kaiser Frank	41	20	1		To go	Sis Mali 2 Pitt St nyc	Berl	"	" 00			1
✓	135	Lobus Jacobs	40	—	—		To visit	Bro Abram Lubkin 214 E 6th St nyc	Schw	"	" 00		2	2
✓	136	Wolowski Max	22	8			To go	Polish Lee	Green	16	" 15		1	—
✓	137	Kaiser Lena and sis	21	22	1		To sister	Sis Sarah 29 E 7 St nyc	Klam	"	4	2	2	2
✓	138	Waltrik Sam	20	1			To go	Bro Abram Lemen Kaiser 128 33rd St nyc	Schw	16	4 00	—	—	—
✓	139	Lengel Samuel	17	26			To uncle	Uncle Sam Zalken 38 Delancy St nyc	Berl	"	" 00	3	3	3
✓	140	Weinstein Sonia	33	28	1		To sister	Sis Mrs Goldi Engelman 205 E 3rd St nyc	Dick	"	21	—	1	—

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Perm arrived , 19 , M., from 187

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	85	Schudrich Dora	4	1		1	To cosin	Cous Bertha 1 E. 114 St nyc	Cohn	17	2 50	✓	2	✓
✓		Schudrich Leitsche	3	30		1	To cousin	" Bertha 1 E. 114 St "	"	"	2 40	✓	2	✓
✓	87	Reiss Israel	26	7		1	Telg or $	A K & bro Moritz 146 Round Hill Rd Waterbury Conn	Johns	17	9 50	✓	✓	✓
✓	88	Hansgen Heinrich	2	12			" "	Son Herman 311 Warren ave Camden	Bell	16	3 50	—	✓	—
✓	89	Dukes Valeria		30	1		To fri.	Clara Dr N. St nyc	Swan	19	10 20	3	3	3
✓	90	Dul Katarzyna		10			" ns	Cous mrs Anna Matinac 124 E 3rd St nyc	Johns	17	10 15	✓	✓	✓
✓	91	Dworcz Eva		8	1		To sis	" " Aut. Marcinkiewicz 151 Elizabeth Ave Newark	Delaw	19	1 10	3	3	3
✓	92	Wilnowitz Isaac	2	13	1		To fri.	Pol. Soc	Swan	18	3	2	2	2
✓	93	Gabryelow Klara	43	18/20	1		To sis	Husb Michal 418 E 91 St nyc	Cohn	16	4 20	—	2	—
✓	94	Kufner Josefa	45	1	1		To cousin	Pol. Soc	Swan	18	3	2	3	2
✓	95	Feder Marianna	45				To sister	Sis Jente 16 Clinton St nyc	Bell	16	3 15	—	✓	—
✓	96	Kandert Marie	42	26	1		To fri.	Pol. Soc	Swan	18	3	2	3	2
✓	97	Sirl Mathi	2	15			To cousin	Clara Dr N. St	Swan	18	1	2	2	2
✓	98	Klein Jechiel	41	1			To cousin	Cous Abram Zeraber 149 Orchard St nyc	Bell	16	5 10	—	✓	✓
✓	99	Brickman Jerry	25	2	1		Telg for $	A K & bro Isl Peter Salvazzar 210 St Louis Cathedral Basilica Montreal	Johns	"	3 00	—	✓	—
✓	100	Herman Jetti	4				To sister	Sis Hanni 20 Clinton St nyc	Cohn	"	3 20		✓	—
✓	101	Mandir Jacob		3			To cousin	Husb Lazar 263 Stanton St	Bell	"	3 15		✓	—
✓	102	Cohn Canda	5	1	1		To sister	Sis. Anna Annie 153 Abingdon Sq Elizabeth NJ	Delaw	18	3 20	2	3	2
✓	103	Greif Peter	43	17	1		To brother	Bro Marcus 149 E 7 St nyc	Prag	16	3 14	—	✓	—
✓	104	Falk Felix	42	5	1		Telg for $	Polish Soc	Green	"	4 15	—	✓	—
✓	105	Koschke Alex	6	1	1		Telg for $	" "	Swan	17	5	6	6	5
✓		Silberman Jetti	43	8			To sister	Aunt Mrs Jette Lahuft 941 Clermont ave Brooklyn	Bell	16	3 15	—	✓	—
✓	106	Pol Maria	45	28	1		To fri.	Husb Adam 275 E 10 St nyc	Swan	17	9 10	2	2	2
✓	107	Markowitz Mendel	3	9/11	1	2	To brother	Uncle Dan Kowski 2725 Kuny Ave Chicago	Prag	16	4 00	—	2	—
✓	108	Hirsch Lina	2	32	1		To fri.	Polish Soc	Swan	17	5	6	6	5
✓	109	Kapczynska Mary	43	4			Telg for $	Polish Soc	Green	16	4 15		✓	—
✓	110	Hall Lina	42	19	1		To fri. for $	Sis mrs Jozefa Swiderska 78 Johnst Amboy NJ	Cohn	17	2 10	2	2	2
✓	111	Hart Justo	4	32	1		To sister for $	A K & bro Uncle Josef Dahlkowski 2725 Rapner Ave Philadelphia	Johns	16	3 45	—	✓	—
✓	112	Serafinowicz Joseska	41	17	1		To sister for $	Polish Soc	Green	"	4 15	—	✓	—

33 17 34

Department of Labor and Commerce
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Penn arrived , 19 , M., from 189

NO	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	58	Swirsky Piotr	9	21	1	T. act f	Pol. Soc	Green	21	12	5	6	5
✓	58	Chilik Iwan	9	23	1	T o frd.	Cauen Gregory Leczynski 169 Henderson Jersey City	"	19	12	3	4	3
✓	59	Frapiwa [illegible]okor	9	1	1	T [illegible]-1-1	Pol. Soc	Green	21	12	5	6	5
✓	60	Lewicka Martha	7	1		Tel for f	Polish Soc.	Green	16	12	—	1	—
✓	61	[illegible]a Kazmiera	6	1		Te g for f	Polish Soc	Green	16	12	—	1	—
✓	62	[illegible] Mikolaj	10	2		Tel. a d.	Polish Soc	"	"	"	—	1	—
✓	63	Catawacz Josef			1	Tele for f	ARW Ed Josas Genotastis 928 Rue Molene Ill	Johns	"	30	—	—	—
✓	64	Olozemoty Katarina	12	2	1	To rest brother	Bro. Anton r Brenun Bayonne	Selin	18	11	2	2	2
✓	65	[illegible]ubic [illegible]ne	4	1	1	[illegible]cousin	Louis Ponte Yener 16 Clinton St	Bedl	16	3 15		1	—
✓	66	Tatschl [illegible]a					German Soc	Green	17	10	2	2	2
✓	67	Tallman [illegible]a	9	17	2	[illegible]ister							
✓	6	L[illegible]erz [illegible]gg		21		T[illegible] f	Polish Soc	Green	16	4 15	—	1	—
✓	69	Kuczynski Josef [illegible]ch	7	[illegible]		Tel for f	" "	"	21	12	0	12	10
✓	70	M[illegible]lan [illegible]ma	9	[illegible]		[illegible]	ARW uncle priest Kaplan Old Forge Pa	Johns	16	3 00	—	1	—
✓	71	[illegible]ckmann [illegible]mer	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]cor	Aunt Sam 277 Cherry St nyc Brag	"		39	—	2	
✓	72	[illegible]b[illegible]n [illegible]ed [illegible]		1	1	[illegible]eb	Aunt Louis 132 Suffolk St nyc Penn	"		3			—
✓	73	[illegible] Stanislaw	4	2	1	[illegible]-1-1	Lisi Selma Kossik 370 39 St Bkln	"	"	3 00		1	—
✓	74	[illegible]rid[illegible]	4	[illegible]		[illegible] for f	ARW God fath Fred Buch 280 E Division St Chicago	Johns	"	3 00	—	1	—
✓	75	[illegible]ffel [illegible]ns	47	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]ople	Uncle Mendel Weinberg 236 Lynch St Bkln	Penn	17	11 00			
✓	76	[illegible]exandre [illegible]ock	47	[illegible]		Tele for f	Ry Co. to Johns Hos & Quarry N. Amboy St	Penn	18	10	2	2	2
✓	77	Mak[illegible]l [illegible]rstein [illegible]is	47	1/10	[illegible]	Tele for f	" Johns				2	4	2
✓	78	Jazzoul Joseph	47	[illegible]		Teleg for f	" frd. & M. Selby 315 Pratt Bkln Penn	Johns	18		1	1	1
✓	79	[illegible]rman [illegible]Kaiser [illegible]ch	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	T[illegible]st	Aunt Josef 279 Cannon St nyc Brag	"	6	3 00		2	—
✓	80	[illegible]rczynik [illegible]ciel	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	T[illegible] brother	Bro Moische 223 Essex St " Bedl	"		4 00			—
✓	81	[illegible]seph Mandel	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	T[illegible] uncle	" Herman 817 Co. " Selin	"	18	10 20	1	1	1
✓	82	Grassko [illegible]eanne	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] brother	B Clara Dr N. Y.	Green	19	10	3	3	3
✓	83	Skocz Joseph	46	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]ng for f	Polish Soc	Green	16	4 15		1	—
✓	84	Alter [illegible]die	47	[illegible]		T[illegible] brother	Sis Mrs Beaky Poker 141 Ridge St nyc	Bedl	"	3 00		1	

Penn Dec 16

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

189

S. S. Penna. arrived . 19 . M., . from

NO	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Dec	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	29	Skwira Teodor	1	21	1	Telg for $	Polish Soc	Swan	16	12 00	—	1	—
✓	30	Kusbiewicz Alex.	1	29	1	To brother	Bro. Swan 738 E.6. 9446	Selw	19	12	3	4	3
✓	31	Luhodejewski Anton	15	7	1	To brother	Bro Yadensy 407 E 116 st Ave	Selw	16	1 12	—	1	—
✓	32	Poloczka Mikal	15	11	1	To telg for $	RRW Coas: Ind Orechowski 88 E Mulberry	Johns	"	10 30	—	—	—
✓	3	Gobrukowicz Anton	6	19	1	To cousin	Pol. Soc	Swan	21	12	5	6	5
✓	34	Lomaski Sahmuel	17	15	1	To father	Bro Chaim 65 Cannon St Ave	Sehl	16	12 00	—	1	—
✓	35	Bukowski Helna	15	6	1	To brother	Sis C/o Mrs Amiela 254 Henry St	Selw	17	12 00	1	2	1
✓	36	Maciejewska Franciska	1	17	1	Telg for $	RRW falk Andrzej 944 31st St Chicago Ill	Johns	16	10 30	—	—	—
✓	37	Wekslaroki Tenne and ch	15	29/30	2	Telg or $	Made S. S.	Swan	21				
✓	38	Prewocka Agjerpine	14		1	To cousin	Cous Mrs Annie Kalkowski 25 E 3rd St Ave	Selw	17	3 00	1	2	1
✓	39	Kulisch Aleandra	15	15	1	To cousin	Pol. Soc	Swan	18	9	7	3	2
✓	40	Sweda Anna	13	5	1	To telg for $	Polish Soc	Swan	6	12 00	—	1	—
✓	41	Krencki Lucas	1	14	1	Telg for $	Polish Soc	"	"	"	—	1	—
✓	42	Olkowicz Wladislaw	3	14	1	To brother	Bro Jan 200 Barrow St Sch 8	Sehl	17	10	1	1	1
✓	43	Olschewka Antone	15	20	1	To telg or	RRW Soc C/o Alex Borushewski 970 Auburn Ave Detroit Mich	Johns	16	10 30	—	—	—
✓	44	Ophelus Stanislaw	14	24	1	To tell	Bro C/o Anton Majewski 286 Newark Ave Jersey City	Selw	17	12 00			1
✓	45	Sobczanowicz Maiko	1		1	To west brother	Bro Dine 8 S. Main St Bordentown	Selw	16	12 00	—	1	—
✓	46	Okulenis Stanislaw	17	3		Telg for $	Bro Sigmund 18 Bond St Elizabethport	Sehl	17	11	1	1	1
✓	47	Pirsko Michel	15	10	1	Telg for $	RRW Fd Samuel Szpark Box 998 Doctor St	Johns	16	10 30			
✓	48	Lenkermann Heinrich	17	18	1	Telg for $	RRW Bro C/o Hirsz Sokolowsky 173 New St Philadelphia Pa	Johns	"	11 30	—	—	—
✓	49	Yorenko Yurko	1	20	1	Telg for $	Uncl Juan Klezenko Coburg Pa			1 30	—	—	—
✓	50	Kubel Adolf	12	1	1	Telg for	Polish Soc	Green	"	12 30	—	1	—
✓	51	Milunaij Ewa	18	2	1	To high	RRW Aunt Kazimiera Bor 545 Vine St Betty Pa	Johns	"	1 00	—	1	—
✓	52	Jaramenko Nikita	1	1	1	Telg for $	" fath Stephan Corkburg Pa	"	"	1 30	—	—	—
✓	53	Alextenko Ignatius	10		1	Telg for $	" fath Juan Corkburg	"	"	1 40	—	—	—
✓	54	Jitzkunas Matiff	1	1		Telg for $	Polish Soc	Green	"	2 00	—	1	—
✓	55a	Tolocziute Marcella and Hanna	1	1	2	Telg for $	" "	"	21	12	5	6	5
✓	56	Sokalowska Stefania					Polish Soc	Green	16	12 00	—	2	—
✓	55b	Tanski Ewa	10	19	2	Telg for $							

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. PENNSYLVANIA? arrived December 16th, 1907, 19, M., from 190

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Karovaosenko Amfreto						Polish Doc	Green	16	11 00	—	2	—
2	Koslenko Stepan	8	1/2		2	To telg r $							
3	Rosenthal Josef	18	19		1	To telg for $	United Hebrew Charities	Green	16	11 15	—	—	—
4	Zalowski Stanislaw	1	1		1	" "	Bro Jan 1813 Penn Ave Pittsburg Da Orms	"	10	50	—	—	—
5	Tennebaum Meyer	2	18		1	" "	" Uncle Berl Connelbaum 481 W. Taylor & Chicago	"	"	10	50	—	—
6	Zajac Berl	2	14		1	To meet brother	Bro Karl 533 Fulton St Brkln Schw	"	12	00	—	1	—
7	Czapanitis Adam	7	12		1	" telg for $	Bro Mike Kupkas 1439 Claymer St Phila Pa Orms	"	10	50	—	—	—
8	Mosmowics Abram	2	10		1	" "	United Hebrew Charities	Green	"	11 05	—	—	—
9	Rapaport Crepe	7	25		1	To meet b-i-l	Cous Mrs Ettel Bienstock 78 S. 8 St Brkln	Schw	17	3 00	1	2	1
10	Finkelstein Chana M	3	17		1	To meet uncle	Uncle Hirsch Kadiski 104 Monroe St nyc	Schw	16	12 20	—	1	—
11	Riesus Gittel and 2 ch	3	11 13	1	2 3	" " husb	Dual Seik 238 Rivington St nyc	Bohl	"	12 05	—	3	—
12	Deutsch Jacob	7	26		1	To meet cousin	Cous Harry Rice 237 Clinton St " "	"	17	10 37	1	1	1
13	Jawor Sprinzne	18	10		1	To meet uncle	Aunt Mrs Becky Smith 23 Johnson Av Brkln	Bohl	16	4 25	—	1	—
14	Bogi ska Wcslaw	6	26/7		2	To telg for $	Rg to Husb. Dennis Brg 77 St. Constantine Pa		19	10	6	6	6
15	Nikulinska Jonstantia				1	To meet cousin	Cous Mrs Sofia Menzinska 98 Clinton ave Maspeth L.I.	Schw	17	11 00	1	1	1
16	Kuiatkowska Walenzo	6	29		1	To meet brother	Bro. Stanisl. B. 136 Stony Brook Ny Schw		17	1 00	1	2	1
17	Kaluschiner Moische	10	10		1	To sister	Cous Abe Kousens 132 Ave C nyc	Schw	16	12 00	—	1	—
18	Wierzbicka Teofil	3	20		1	Telg for $	Polish Doc	Green	"	12 00	—	1	—
19	Sandler Sorke	17	16		1	To meet brother	Bro. Barnet 207 E. 1 St nyc	Schw	"	12 10	—	1	—
20	Goldin Hane	5	24		1	To sister	Bro. L. Abram Bass 349 Market St Newark NJ	"	17	11 00	1	1	1
21	Bielan Thikla and sis	1	25/6		2	To son	Made L. & Ln	Green	17	—	—	—	—
22	Misojka Helena	1	6		1	To brother	Pol. Sch	Green	18	9	7	3	2
23	Drachlin Sonie	10	5		1	To cousin	Yd Ette Bendersky 123 E. 7 St nyc	Bohl	16	3 45	—	1	—
24	Snodowitz Elka	17	26		1	To sister	Clara Sr N. N.	Gren	19	10 20	3	3	3
25	Tomaskewitz Maria	1	1		1	To uncle	Made L. & Ln	Schw	17	—	—	—	—
26	Sikorska Wladislaw	5	12		1	Telg for $	Rg to Bro Iranowsk Bismark ND	Gren	16	11	10	11	10
27	Urbajtis Petronella	7	18		1	To brother	Bro. Jonas 63 S. 2nd St Brkln	Schw	17	11 00	1	1	1
	Prit Jewer	1	10		1	Telg for $	Polish Doc	Green	16	12 00	—	1	—

Penn Dec 16,

9 W 7

Form 716
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA (H.A.) SHEET #3. arrived Dec. 16, 1907, 190, M., from 191

JGL. Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det.—Excl. Date.	Det.—Excl. Page.	Det.—Excl. Sec'y.	Remarks. Date.	Remarks. Page.	Remarks. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	Remarks.
58f 59	Frolich, Karolina	40	30	1	L. P. C. Dr Cert	Murphy							12/17	107	Jfld	10							
42m 60	Martin, Abraham	38	17	1	" Dr Cert	Leon'd							12/17	135	Jfld	11							
18f 61	Isokait, Marta	27	29	1	" Gd of #62	D'Mic							12/17	65	Ld	11 25							
11f 62	Schwartz, Maria	27	30	1	"	"							12/17	65	Ld	11 25							
17f 62 A	Krepchynska, Josefa & sis	33	15/4	2	"	Bawor							12/	132	Exc	1 50							
56m 63	Kupstes, Pawel	19	8	1	" HOLD	Stuck'r	12/17	60	Ld	10			12/21	138	J	11 50							
30f 64	Friedlander, Scheine	30	12	1	"	Leon'd							12/17	103	Ex	3 25							
41f 65	Ginberg, Esther & son	14	6/7	2	" Ch in hos	Mitchell							12/21	136	Ld	10 55							
36m 66	Dibbern, Christian, wi & 6 ch	4	18/5	8	" " "	Lager							12/17	93	Lod	12 60							
31f 67	Bielan, Thekla												12/17	103	Ld	4							
20f 68	Sobaszkewicz, Marcia												12/18	83	Exc	10 35							
22m 69	Sobpanska, Ignatz																						
10m 70	Ginberg, Abram	14	8	1	L P C from hosp.	Lager							12/17	166	Ld	1 15							
19m	Wiewiorowicz, Itzeg												12/21	107	K	4							
27f	Wiekaklanska, Jennie	24	30	2									12/	108	Pm		HOLD ON APPEAL.						
18f 73	Drozdz, Ludwicka		21																				
3f 74	Klotkowska, Maria		6										1/8	93	Lod	10 15							
5m 75	Jalunn, Kolgan	28		1									1/8	187	Ex	2 05							
2f 76	Dibbern, Anna Ida	26											1/10	145	Lod	1 10							
6f 77	Jalunn, Nadja	28	6										1/8	187	Ex	2 05							
2f 78	Schilling, Sara	25	1										12/20	175	Ex	3 00							
25m 79	Sleiman, Abond		1										1/6	08	England	3/6	164	Lpd	4/7	164	C	10 5	
22f 80	Elymann Christine	22	26	2									2/19	08	England				2/19	112	C	11 30	
24f 81	Stopka Marya	46	3										3/08		Exeter				3/7	152	K	1 25	
3f 82	Pleskow Bronislawa	29	11	1									4/6	08	England				4/7	164	C	10 5	

Form 515
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA (H. A.) SHEET #8. arrived Dec. 16, 1907, 190 , M., from , 192

JGL Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Remarks.
29m/29	Rozme, Rudolf, wi & ch	46	17/0	3	I. P. C. Ch in hos	Mitchell	12/7	58	Lor	12/31	11	K	12/31	11	K	2							
32m/30	Mahmond, Salman & bro	47	14/5	2	"	Alex	12/7	33	Klein				12/18	35	DeM	3							
23f/31	Geisinger, Lifsche & dau	1	12/4	2	" & under 16	Tuttle							12/7	19	K.	11 35							
16f/32	Semseler, Golde & bro	32	7/8	2	"	Luger							12/	49	Lor	11 55							
17f/33	Olszanski, Chane & sis	28	1/2	2	"	Mitchell							12/7	170	Gr	3 40							
32m/34	Pocsak, Stefan	41	28	1	" Dr Cert	D'Mic							12/	9	DeM	3 03							
30m/35	Ornifryscuk, Filiji	19	28	1	"	Stuck'r							12/	134	Gr	2							
25m/36	Potaschnik, Schloime	2	26	1	" Dr Cert	Jones	12/7	183	DeM														
27m/37	Emann, Michael	22	25	1	" Wi & ch in hos	Thiess							12/19	112	Lc	11 31							
24m/38	Dimitro, Olexy	4	15	1	" Dr Cert	Eager	12/7	10	DeM	24	59	Lor											
17f/39	Pincie, Minnia & sis	31	20/1	2	" Acc.alien Under 16 &	Rey'ds																	
19f/40	Pluskene, Domicella	29	10	1	" Ch in hos	Tuttle	12/8	1	29	3	Ld		12/16	9	Lc	10 5							
34f/41	Happel, Sure & 3 ch	33	18/1	4	"	Eng'h							12/	148	Gr	2 35							
45m/42	Catcho, Covi	44	13	1	"	Thiess							12/	80	Lor	2 22							
20f/43	Czernewska, Mary A.	37	4	1	" Gd of #44	Stuck'r							12/	3	DeM	2 52							
14m/44	Kuszwiski, Josef	37	5	1	"	"							12/	3	DeM	2 55							
27m/45	Kuposynski, Yan	37	24	1	"	"	12/7	24	DeM				12/21	49	Ld	10 55							
27m/46	Juskowits, Pete	23	17	1	" HOLD withdrawn 12/22	Rey'ds	12/7	127	Gr				12/22	82	03								
17f/47	Miller, Ruchel & sis	35	13/4	2	"	Eng'h							12/	131	DeM	11 00							
45m/48	Kajienski, Hujcko	42	18	1	" HOLD withdrawn 12/22	Schlaar	12/	9	Mc				12/22	30	M	1 55							
50m/49	Hanin, Ilja	38	18	1	" Dr Cert	Leon'd	12/	DeM															
50f/50	Sorkes, Lea Zeie	30	1	1	" Dr Cert	"	12/7	61	Ld	12/8	79	Enc	12/	62	07	11 30							
26m/51	Turko, Vasko	42	25	1	" Dr Cert	Schlaar							12/	136	Gr	2 05							
61f/52	Riesnec, Emile & son	5	14/5	2	" 2 Dr Cert	Rey'ds	12/7	185	DeM	21	41	Lor											
27m/53	Beida, Yankew Zurach	37	13	1	" Dr Cert	Stuck'r	12/	180	Gr				12/20	103	Enc	10							
30f/54	Baranowicz, Golde & 3 ch	19	29	4	" Dr Cert	"																	
27m/55	Moymann, Gerschen & bro (?)	24	28/9	2	"	Schlaar																	
40m 56	Petryf Ivana Bonda	44	9	1	" Dr Cert	Thiess																	
28f 57	Walnin, Sosja	28	15	1	" 2 Ch in hos	Mitchell	12/	0					8	187	Gr	2 00							
	Berethea & 2 ch	44	25/7	3	"	Thiess							12/	0	0	11 16							

Form 51a
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13—1128

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 193

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA (H. A.) arrived Dec. 16, 1907, 190, M., from

JGL.	Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Remarks.
15m	1	✓	Probluda, Chajim	9	10	1	L. P. C. & under 16	Tuttle							12/16	58	Erie	10 25							
15m	2	✓	Sawicki, Vincenty & sis	7	27/8	2	"	Alex	12/16	63	Erie				12/21	146	Ld	11 50							10 12
16m	3	✓	Katzeff, David	9	13	1	"	Tuttle	12/16	60	Erie				12/19	196	Gr	2 50							3 4
29f	4	✓	Ochlakowska, Marianna & ch	17	28/9	2	"	D'Mic							12/16	26	Lox	11 45							
44m	5	✓	Nowagrodski, Fewje	11	18	1	"	Eng'h	12/16	68	Erie				12/20	172	Erie	11							4 4
54f	6	✓	Sobuoska, Antonina	13	2	1	"	Rey'ds							12/1644		Ld	11 05							
37m	7	✓	Radsewicz, Bronislaw	10	14	1	"	Jones	12/16	14	Bond Ld														4 5
37m	8	✓	Kovalska, Anton	14	19	1	" Dr Cert	Mitchell	12/16	94	Bond Ld														8 9
24m	9	✓	Riegel, Jacob	II Cabin 0	19	1	" Dr Memo	Biglin	12/6	192	Erie				12/21	148	K	9 50							8 8
37m	10	✓	Sukas, Ignatz	II Cabin 0	12	1	" Dr Memo	"							12/16	101	Ld	1 25							1
25m	11	✓	Zemkowsky, Moische	6	22	1	" Dr Cert	Newburn	12/16	191	Bond Lehigh 17	Erie													4 5
28m	12	✓	Dsik, Pawel	13	29	1	" Dr Cert	Rey'ds	12/16	10	Bond Lehigh 17	Erie													4 5
56f	13	✓ (1)	Zlotkowsko, Franziska & 3 ch	1	3/7	4	Ch in hos	Tuttle	12/17	50	Erie				1/8	93	Lox	10 25							6 7 6 4
38m	14	✓ (1)	Schilling, Johann, wi & 2 ch	15	22/6	4	Mo in hos	Alex	12/16	1	Erie				1/20	175	Gr	3 00							3 7 6 0
18f	15	✓	Hurwitz, Sone, 2 bros & uncle	3	1/4	4	"	Eng'h							12/17	162	Ld	1 05							4 8 5
30f	16	✓	Russuk, Schiffre & 2 ch	2	22/4	3	" Gd of #17	Jones	12/17	190	Erie	12/19	161	Mc	1/16	161	Ms	10	Changed Jeffrey Amen	Paroled 1/27 4 30 pm Rk 1/20	108	10 30 pm			30 33 2
10m	17	✓	Saperstein, Pinchus	2	25	1	"	"	12/17	190	Erie				12/19	161	Ms	11 00							3 3
19m	18	✓	Krieg, Chair A., bro & sis	38	14/6	3	"	Leon'd							12/19	5	Ms	11 00							3 3
7f	19	✓	Staka, Mecso & sis	46	8/9	2	" Mo & 2 ch in hos	Mitchell	12/17	54	Erie				12/30	19	Lox	11 05							28 26
20m	20	✓	Beckmann, Geo & osn.	III Cabin 2	7/8	2	" & Seo. 11	Jones							12/17	116	Ms	11							2 2
4m		✓	Rahmeyer, Lenc				"	"																	
46m	21	✓	Rindner, Leib & ch	38	4&2	2	" Gd of #22	Leon'd	12/17	119	Erie	11 00													2 2
11f	22	✓	Mondschein, Sure	4	5	1	"	"	12/17	119	Erie	11 00													1 1
15m	23	✓	Puchalik, Michal	40	5	1	"	Murphy	12/16	72	Ld	11 05													1
31m	24	✓	Dimitri, Jani	44	30	1	"	Thiess	12/16	40	Ld	1 25													1 2
31m	25	✓	Krasnopolski, Anton	46	3	1	" Gd of Nos. 26 & 27	Mitchell	12/17	7	Erie	3													1 2
12m	26	✓	Kendra, Roman	46	2	1	"	"	12/17	7	Erie	3													1 2
	27	✓	Krasnopolski, Kazimire	46	1	1	"	"	12/17	7	Erie	3													1
		✓	Eppel, Hersch, wi & bro	34	1/3	3	"	Newburn	12/17	182	Erie	1 23													3
			[illegible] Michel				"	"																	

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Philadelphia, Surgeon of the ..... (State whether Surgeon "of the Line" or "not employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

12-16-07

194

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907 to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Years	Age: Months	Sex: M or F	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: Other Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town.
1	Nayama	Yasuji	32		M	S	Laborer	Y	Y	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Nayama	Yasuji Nayama Nagasaki Japan	Pa.	Philadelphia
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

195

Arriving at Port of , 190

| | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 1907.

_____

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. W. Crockett Master, of the SS Philadelphia, from San Juan P.R. do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. W. Crockett

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer

196

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to b
delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at
continental port in the United States.

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from San Juan P.R. 4th December 190[illegible] Arriving at Port of New York 4th December, 19

No.	NAME IN FULL	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Rowlands	Richard Ellaus	26	M	England	Welsh	Nov 1907	Venezuela	Costa Rica
2	Arzeno	Guillermo	25	M	Cuba	Cuban	Nov 1907	P.R.	Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Christensen	Charles	22	M	Denmark	Scandinavian	Nov 1907	"	New York
4	[illegible]	Oscar	22	M	[illegible]		Nov 1907	"	"
5	[illegible]	Lorenzo	[illegible]	M	[illegible]		Nov 07	"	"
6	[illegible]	Johnny	2	M	Jamaica		Nov 07		
7	[illegible]	Gayacha	28	M	Japan	Japanese	Nov 1907		Philadelphia

2
1148
154

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno J Skilling Master of the S.S Colon from Cristobal 7/3 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own examination, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] 16 Dec [illegible]

J Skilling Master

[illegible] Officer

at [illegible]

P&B Brown

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Homer L. Day M.D. Surgeon of the S.S. "Colon" Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had One & a Half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Phys & Surg Columbia Univ N.Y. City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Colon

Homer L Day MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Dec 1907

P&B Brown

Immigration Officer

[illegible] sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as Physician

101 42 143 22

5

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Canadian	Mexican
Canadian-French	Montenegrin
Cornish	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
French	Scotch
French Canadian	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hungarian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

RECAPITULATION.

Aliens ✓ U.S. ✓ Total

42 101 143

42 - [illegible] - 143

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

[redacted]

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Seton from Gibraltar Nov 16 1907 Arriving at Port of New York Nov 4 1907 197

	Name in full	Married or Single	Age	Sex	Occupation	Last Residence	Country of which citizen or subject	Whether a citizen of the United States	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, cause
1	Reynolds Jno	M	3	M	Conductor	up up 118								
2	Ryan Thomas	M	3	M	Motorman									
3	Roberts Chas	M	M	M	Fireman									
4	Richardson Alex	M	30	M	Mu									
5	Rhodes Robt	M	3	M	Motor									
6	Reilly John	M	3	M	Oil									
7	Stephens Arthur	M	3	M	Conductor									
8	Sweeney Henry	M	3	M	Carpenter									
9	Smith John	M	M	M	Motorman									
10	Starkey Thomas	M	M	M	Con									
11	Starkey Samuel	M	M	M	Engr									
12	Tyrrell Chas	M	M	M	Mus									
13	Tait Bessie	S	3	F										
14	Tait Walter	M	M											
15	Tait Sarah	M												
16	Tucker Herman	M	M	M	C									
17	Tredwin David	M	M		Carpenter									
18	Wade Arthur	M	M	M	Engr									
19	Wadman Chas	M	M	M	Motorman									
20	Williamson Alex	M	1	M										
21	Williamson Jno	M	1											
22	Yeaton Wm	M	M	M	Carpenter									
23	Yeaton Nathan	M	M	M	Farmer									

73 C

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John T. Shillaber Master of the S.S. Colon, from Cristobal (C.Z.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Shillaber
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Dec 1907

at P.S. Boggins
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Homer L. Day M.D. Surgeon of the S.S. "Colon" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had One & a Half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Phys & Surgs (Columbia Univ) N.Y. City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Homer L. Day M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Dec 1907

at P.S. Boggins
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11 1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING OUT MANIFESTS.

The information required on the manifest (Form No. 2[illegible]) relative to [illegible] shall be given in accordance with the following classification. The number of classes enumerated is given in these special instructions in Gothic (parentheses) at the head of each paragraph, including column 16, by a description of the indicating letters the subject to which it relates.

Column 1. Age.—The number of years [illegible] shall be expressed in figures; months, the latter applying only to those under [illegible] years.

Column 2. Sex.—The sex is to be indicated by either M. male or F. female.

Column 3. Married or single.—The letters [illegible] shall be used to indicate whether M. married, S. single, W. widowed, or D. divorced.

Column 4. Calling or occupation.—The [illegible] shall be written as legibly and accurately as possible the occupation of each [illegible] over fifteen years of age. Such terms as "Laborer," "Clerk," "Engineer," "Farmer," "Merchant," "Manufacturer," "Gentleman," "Lady," "Boy," "Girl," "Child," and "Servant" are not sufficiently descriptive. Such occupations should be specified as "Cotton planter," "Farm laborer," "Domestic servant," "Cotton mill operative," "Iron worker," "Engine fitter," "Boiler maker," "Bricklayer," "Carpenter," "Mason," "Tailor," "Tailoress," "Dressmaker," "Milliner," "Stenographer," "Bookkeeper," "Clerk," "Salesman," "Saleswoman," "Physician," "Surgeon," "Lawyer," "Author," "Editor," "Reporter," "Musician," "Professor," "Teacher," "Actor," "Actress," "Artist," "Lecturer," "Preacher," "Clergyman," "Nun," "Missionary," "Barber," "Hairdresser," "Manicure," "Baker," "Butcher," "Painter," "Glazier," "Paperhanger," "Plumber," "Blacksmith," "Machinist," "Miner," "Mine owner," "Steamfitter," "Engineer (locomotive)," "Engineer (stationary)," "Fireman," "Conductor," "Brakeman," "Railroad contractor," "Railroad superintendent," "Railroad president," "Steel worker," "Iron molder," "Weaver," "Spinner," "Loom fixer," "Textile worker," "Dyer," "Chemist," "Turner," "Miller," "Cooper," "Engraver," "Stonecutter," "Stonemason," "Tinner," "Tinsmith," "Weaver," "Upholsterer," "Shoemaker," "Harnessmaker," "Saddler," "Trunkmaker," "Wheelwright," "Boilermaker," "Cabinetmaker," "Carriage maker," "Agriculturist," "Farmer," "Stockraiser," "Stockherder," "Cowboy," "Fisherman," "Sailor," "Seaman," "Boatman," "Waterman," "Lighthouse keeper," "Soldier," "Sailor," "Marine," "Policeman," "Detective," "Watchman," "Guard," "Gardener," "Florist," "Nurse," "Housekeeper," "Housework," "Cook," "Waiter," "Waitress," "Porter," "Janitor," "Janitress," "Hostler," "Groom," "Coachman," "Footman," "Bellboy," "Elevator boy," "Elevator operator," "Huckster," "Peddler," "Hawker," "Newsboy," "Bootblack," "Scavenger," "Ragpicker," "Hodcarrier," "Laborer," "Servant

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. 1 S. S. Coban sailing from Christobal Cz Nov 11 1907 Arriving at Port of Newyork Nov 11 1907

No.	NAME	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to read	Able to write	Nationality (Country last owned as citizen)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City or Town)	Whether having a ticket through	By whom	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes: How long	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Meyer Carl	M	S	Mechanic	Y	Y	Eng													
2	Kemp Louis	M	S	Foreman	Y	Y	Eng													
3	Kelly Jeremiah	M	S	Engr	Y	Y	Eng													
4	Kratz Arthur	M	S	Foreman	Y	Y	Eng													
5	Crop James	M	M	Mason	Y	Y	Eng													
6	Sullivan Patrick	M	M	Machinist	Y	Y	Eng													
7	Sayre Jesse	M	S		Y	Y	Eng													
8	Sayre Mary	F	S	Nurse	Y	Y	Eng													
9	Sims Richard	M	S	Machinist	Y	Y	Eng													
10	Shanks Edward	M	M	Engineer	Y	Y	Eng													
11	Musgrave William	M	S	Miner	Y	Y	Eng													
12	Morgan Joseph	M	M	Miner	Y	Y	Eng													
13	McCarthy	M	M	Foreman	Y	Y	Eng													
14	Maher James	M	M	Foreman	Y	Y	Eng													
15	Mott [illegible]	M	M	Miner	Y	Y	Eng													
16	Major Arthur	M	M	Cl	Y	Y	Eng													
17	McDonald Hugh	M	M	Miner	Y	Y	England	Isabel	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Markham Mary	F	S	Nurse	Y	Y	Eng													
19	McDaniel James	M	M	Engineer	Y	Y	Eng													
20	McCormack Hart	M	M	Cl	Y	Y	Eng													
21	Milton James	M	M	Miner	Y	Y	Eng													
22	Hyde Edward	M	M	Miner	Y	Y	Eng													
23	Mayo Wm	M	S	Engr	Y	Y	Eng													
24	Adair Alex	M	M	Engr	Y	Y	Eng													
25	Neal Frank	M	M	Miner	Y	Y	Eng													
26	Pierson Walter	M	M	Engineer	Y	Y	Eng													
27	Young Lyle	M	M	Machinist	Y	Y	Eng													
28	Iverdale Arthur	M	M	Miner	Y	Y	Eng													
29	Iverdale [illegible]	F	M		Y	Y	Eng													
30	Hall Wm	M	M	Carpenter	Y	Y	Eng													

30
1 [illegible]
10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John F Skillings Master of the S.S. Colon from Cristobal Oct 3 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J F Skillings Master

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Dec 1907

at VW P&S Burgin

Master Mates [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Homer L. Day MD, Surgeon of the S.S. "Colon" Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had One & half years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Phys & Surgs (Columbia Univ) N.Y. City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Homer L. Day MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Dec 1907

VW P&S Burgin

Surgeon in charge

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Irish
Armenian	Italian (North)
Bohemian	Italian (South)
Bulgarian	Magyar
Canadian	Mexican
Canadian (French)	Montenegrin
Cantabrian	Moor
Croatian	Pole
Cuban	Portuguese
Dalmatian	Roumanian
Dutch (Holland)	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
French	Scotch
German	Servian
Greek	Slovak
Hebrew	Slovenian
Hungarian (Magyar)	Spanish-American
Irish	Spanish
Italian (North)	Swedish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Seln sailing from Gustaba Dec 11 1907 Arriving at Port of Newyork Dec 16 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	
No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Occupation	Able to read	Able to write	Nationality Country to which they severally belong	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence) Name the country and the City or Town	Final Destination State	City or Town	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in possession of a ticket through to his final destination	Whether the money with which he landed was furnished by himself or by others	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a person mentally or physically defective, or crippled, or deformed, or afflicted with any contagious disease, and if so, what and whether the same was contracted on this side of the ocean	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, and cause of time
1				M																	
2				M																	
3				M																	
4				M																	
5				M																	
6				M																	
7				M																	
8				M																	
9				M																	
10				M																	
11				M																	
12				M																	
13				M																	
14				M																	
15				M																	
16				M																	
17				M																	
18				M																	
19				M																	
20				M																	
21				M																	
22				M																	
23				M																	
24				M																	
25				M																	
26				M																	
27				M																	
28				M																	
29				M																	
30				M																	

30

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Homer L. Day M.D. Surgeon of the S.S. "Colon" Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had One & a Half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Phys & Surgs (Columbia Univ) N.Y. City. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Homer L. Day M.D

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Dec 1907

at [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector

* State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owner, agent, etc., of, as the case may be

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Hebrew
Armenian	Irish
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Cantonese	Moorish
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Persian
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
French	Scotch
German	Servian
Greek	Slovak
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIEN
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congr
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on boa

S.S. Colon sailing from Cristobal C Z Dec 10

	1 NAME IN FULL	2 Age	Sex M or F	4 Married or Single	5 Calling or Occupation	6 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination
1	Applebee Arthur	21	M	S	Carpenter	Y	Y	England	English	Culebra C Z	New York	No
2	Arbeto Manuel	21	M	S	Student	Y	Y	Ecuador	Spanish	Quito Ecuador	New York	No
3	Arbeto Segundo	23	M	M	Clerk	Y	Y	Ecuador	Spanish	Quito Ecuador	New York	No
4	Arnold Harry	21	M	S	Carpenter	Y	Y	England	English	Culebra C Z	New York	No
5	Ashman Albert	21	M	S	Carpenter	Y	Y	England	Scotch	Culebra C Z	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	No
6	Atkinson Robert	21	M	S	Carpenter	Y	Y	England	English	Culebra C Z	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	No
7	Aspen John	21	M	S	Carpenter	Y	Y	England	Scotch	Culebra C Z	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	No
8	Valentine Peter	21	M	S	Carpenter	Y	Y	England	Scotch	Culebra C Z	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	No
9	Watson William	21	M	S	Blacksmith	Y	Y	England	English	Culebra C Z	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	No
10	Williams William	21	M	S	Carpenter	Y	Y	England	English	Culebra C Z	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	No
11	Aspinall [illegible]	21	M	S	Student	Y	Y	Ecuador	Spanish	Quito Ecuador	New York	No
12	Anderson Frank	21	M	S	[illegible]							
13	Andrews Andy	21	M	M	Merchant	Y	Y					
14	Avis Hugh	21	M	S	Clerk	Y	Y					
15	Brown Henry	21	M	S	Mechanic	Y	Y					
16	Bixby [illegible]	21	M	S	[illegible]	Y	Y					
17	Bisson [illegible]	21	M	S	[illegible]	Y	Y					
18	Blackburn [illegible]	21	M	S	Painter	Y	Y					
19	Blackburn Thomas	21	M	M	[illegible]	Y	Y					
20	Bailey Frank	21	M	S	Carpenter	Y	Y					
21	Barlow George	21	M	S	Machinist	Y	Y					
22	Campbell [illegible]	21	M	S	Clerk	Y	Y					
23	Cramer William	21	M	S	Baker	Y	Y					
24	Cavil Walter	21	M	S	[illegible]	Y	Y					
25	[illegible]	21	M	S	[illegible]							
26	[illegible]	21	M	S	Machinist	Y	Y					
27	[illegible]	21	M	S	Carpenter	Y	Y					
28	[illegible]	21	M	S	Engineer	Y	Y					
29	[illegible]	21	M	S	Steward	Y	Y					
30	[illegible]											

30
19
11

* Race or people [illegible] to be determined by the stock from which [illegible]

S MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 53

NOTE. [illegible]

U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

ess approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding
ard upon arrival at a port in the United States.

. 190 Arriving at Port of New York Dec 16 . 1907

13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22
By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to any relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and give name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time and cause
		Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where.							
Self	120.00	Yes	1 yr New York	To friend Cousin Grandfather of Europe [illegible] New York	No	No	No	No	good	No
Self	45.00	No	1892 New York	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No
Self	100.00	Yes	1901 New York	To friend	No	No	No	No	good	No
Self	180.00	Yes	1901 New York	To friend	No	No	No	No	good	No
Self	100.00	Yes	1901 New York	To friend	No	No	No	No	good	No
Self	100.00	Yes	1901 New York	To friend	No	No	No	No	good	No
Self	100.00	Yes	1901 Brooklyn	To friend	No	No	No	No	good	No
Self	100.00	Yes	1901 Buffalo	To friend	No	No	No	No	good	No
Self	100.00	Yes	1906 New York	To friend	No	No	No	No	good	No
Self	100.00	Yes	1901 New York	To friend	No	No	No	No	good	No
Self	30.00	Yes	1901 New York	To friend	No	No	No	No	good	No
Self	50.00	No		To friend	No	No	No	No	good	No

[illegible] List [illegible] will be found on back of this sheet

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J Stilling, Master of the S.S. Colon from Cristobal Oct 3 1906

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is full and true in every respect.

John J Stilling Master

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 16th day of Dec 1906

W. H. Wilson

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43

RACE OR PEOPLE.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) not Negroes.

The [illegible] should be [illegible] and [illegible] Last Permanent Residence. The entry in [illegible] should show the last permanent residence of the passenger, whether in the United States or elsewhere. If in a country other than the United States, the entry in column 15 should show the country in which such residence was had.

Whether having a ticket through to destination. The entry in column [illegible] should show whether Yes or No as to whether the alien has a ticket through to his destination.

Whether in possession of $50 and by whom purchased, if less. The entry in column [illegible] should show whether Yes or No as to whether the alien has in his possession $50 in money, or if less than $50 the entry in column [illegible] should show the amount of money he has, and whether the same was purchased by himself or by others for him, and whether he has a ticket through to his destination, or has sufficient money to procure the same.

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entry in column 14 should show whether Yes or No as to whether the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of such visit and place as 1901 to Philadelphia.

Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to [illegible]. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Homer L. Day M.D. Surgeon of the S.S. "Orion" Sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare and swear that I have had One & half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Phys & Surgs (Columbia Univ.) N.Y. City; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests of [illegible] five in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full correct and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Homer L. Day M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Dec 1

[illegible]

* State whether Surgeon sailing therewith [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIEN
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congr
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on bo

S. S. Helen sailing from Cristobal C Z Dec 16

	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination. State, City, or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such destination
1	Berger Georg	28	M	M	Laborer	Germany	Polish	Cristobal C Z	Chicago	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
2	[illegible]	27	M	M	Carpenter	England	Scotch	Cristobal C Z	Norfolk Va	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
3	[illegible]	41	M			England	Scotch	Cristobal C Z	Norfolk Va	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
4	[illegible]	3	M			England	Scotch	Cristobal C Z	Norfolk Va	yes
5	[illegible]	30	M	M	Engineer	England	Scotch	Cristobal C Z	Norfolk Va	yes
6	[illegible]	33	M	M	Carpenter	England	Scotch	Cristobal C Z	Norfolk Va	yes
7	[illegible]	28	M	S		England	Scotch	Cristobal C Z	Norfolk Va	yes
8	[illegible]	1	M			England	Scotch	Cristobal C Z	Norfolk Va	yes
9	[illegible]	28	M	M	Engineer	England	Scotch	Cristobal C Z	Norfolk Va	yes
10	[illegible]	28	M	M	Engineer	England	Scotch	Cristobal C Z	Norfolk Va	yes
11	[illegible]	28	M	M	Engineer	England	Scotch	Cristobal C Z	Norfolk Va	yes
12	[illegible]	28	M	M	Engineer	England	Scotch	Cristobal C Z	Norfolk Va	yes
13	[illegible]	28	M	M	Engineer	England	Scotch	Cristobal C Z	Norfolk Va	yes
14	[illegible]	28	M	M	Engineer	England	Scotch	Cristobal C Z	Norfolk Va	yes
15	[illegible]	28	M	M	Engineer	England	Scotch	Cristobal C Z	Norfolk Va	yes
16	[illegible]	28	M	M	Engineer	England	Scotch	Cristobal C Z	Norfolk Va	yes
17	[illegible]	28	M	M	Engineer	England	Scotch	Cristobal C Z	Norfolk Va	yes
18	[illegible]	28	M	M	Engineer	England	Scotch	Cristobal C Z	Norfolk Va	yes
19	[illegible]	28	M	M	Engineer	England	Scotch	Cristobal C Z	Norfolk Va	yes
20	[illegible]	28	M	M	Engineer	England	Scotch	Cristobal C Z	Norfolk Va	yes
21	[illegible]	28	M	M	Engineer	England	Scotch	Cristobal C Z	Norfolk Va	yes
22	[illegible]	28	M	M	Engineer	England	Scotch	Cristobal C Z	Norfolk Va	yes
23	[illegible]	28	M	M	Engineer	England	Scotch	Cristobal C Z	Norfolk Va	yes
24	[illegible]	28	M	M	Engineer	England	Scotch	Cristobal C Z	Norfolk Va	yes
25	[illegible]	28	M	M	Engineer	England	Scotch	Cristobal C Z	Norfolk Va	yes
26	[illegible]	28	M	M	Engineer	England	Scotch	Cristobal C Z	Norfolk Va	yes
27	[illegible]	28	M	M	Engineer	England	Scotch	Cristobal C Z	Norfolk Va	yes
28	[illegible]	28	M	M	Engineer	England	Scotch	Cristobal C Z	Norfolk Va	yes
29	[illegible]	28	M	M	Engineer	England	Scotch	Cristobal C Z	Norfolk Va	yes
30	[illegible]	28	M	M	Engineer	England	Scotch	Cristobal C Z	Norfolk Va	yes

30

* Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which they spran

G MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

ess approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding
ard upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1907 Arriving at Port of Newyork Dec 1 1907

| 15 | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John T. Hellings, Master of the S.S. Coton, from Antwerp

[illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to [illegible] and to examine each and every of the aliens named in the annexed Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or afflicted with a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or admits the commission of a felony or other infamous or misdemeaning moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or is under a promise, contract, or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, and that also according to the best information and belief of the undersigned no person is included in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein who is prohibited by any law from entering the United States.

J. Hellings
Master

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 16th day of Dec 1907

Thos S Bigtiw

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

[illegible]

[illegible]

The [illegible] refers to the Aryan Negro, whether coming from Europe, Asia, Africa, the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. [illegible] be the aboriginal of [illegible] and should be classified [illegible]

[illegible] (NORTH)

The people [illegible] native to the [illegible] the River Po in northern Italy, [illegible] Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia and their descendants [illegible] residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country. [illegible] Italian or other. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the [illegible]

[illegible] (SOUTH)

The people who are native to the [illegible] of Italy south of the [illegible] provinces of Lagunia, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants [illegible] residing in other countries.

Column 1. (Last name first). The entry in column 1 should show the immigrant's last or family name first, followed by the given name or initials. [illegible] of the province or state [illegible] of the country in column 3 should be that of his last permanent residence, instead of the province or state [illegible] of the country in column 4 should be that of his final destination.

Column 5. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. This column should be filled in either Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 7. By whose cash passage paid. The entry in this column should show the name of the person by whom passage was paid, as, for instance, if sent over by a friend, by a railroad or steamship company, etc.

Column 8. Whether in possession of $50 and upwards; if less, how much. The entry in column 14 should give in each case the amount of money possessed by the alien, as shown.

Money brought by the head of the family should not be divided among the members of the family.

Column 9. Whether ever before in the United States; if so, when and where. The entries in column 15 should show whether or not the immigrant has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of his last visit and place of residence.

Column 10. Going to join relative or friend; if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address. The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 11 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to the inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba not Negroes.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [redacted] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List of [redacted] Sheets, containing the number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of December 1907.

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIEN
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congra
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on boa

S. S. Finn William III sailing from Jersey 10th [illegible]

No. on list	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	9 * Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.
1	[illegible]											
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which the[y] sprang

MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
R FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

[redacted]

202

S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

ss approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding
d upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] [illegible] September, 190[illegible]

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Whether in addition to his own passage paid	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. If so, which	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any prepaid or other letter or order to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause
[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	here	going [illegible]	no	no	no	none	good	no

PLACE OF BIRTH

Ma[illegible] language they speak List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Marenk master * of the Prins Willem III, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

New York 5 December

Officer

Sworn to before me this 11 day of December, 1907

at New York

Immigrant Inspector

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Lithuanian

Magyar

Moravian

Pole

Portuguese

Roumanian

Russian

Ruthenian (Russniak)

Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)

Scotch

Servian

Slovak

Slovenian

Spanish

Spanish-American

Syrian

Turkish

Welsh

West Indian

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master of the [illegible] from [illegible] solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible] Officer

[illegible]

Lithuanian

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] solemnly sincerely and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full correct and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Canadian
Canadian (French)
Cantabrian
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
French
French (Canadian)
German
Greek
Hebrew
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIEN
THIS SHEET IS FOR SEC

2 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congre
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on boar

Port [illegible] S. S. Kroonland sailing from Jersey 10th of December

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject	* Race or People.	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.	W... a th... such... desti...
1	[illegible]								U.S.A.		[illegible]	Philadelphia	
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

1 C

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang

UST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

[redacted]

203

190/ Arriving at Port of New York 16th December, 190/

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise of agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
himself $ 15	Yes	Going to 202 [illegible] Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
5	3	coloured	dark brown	None		Boston Mass.

11—2316

the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... Aarents, master .* of the Stad Vlissingen III ., from Amsterdam do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December 190[illegible].

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Hungarian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Persian
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Wallachian
Welsh
West Indian

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Richard Brooks

1

204

12-16-07

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Brook sailing from Port Antonio Jamaica December 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend (Country whence came)	Final Destination. State or Town.
1	Rennemera	25	M	S	Engineer	Dutch	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mannheim Pa		Pa Mannheim
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* Insert the word "Alien" opposite the names of all persons in transit through the United States, and also opposite the names of aliens in transit through Canada, Mexico, Cuba, or adjacent islands who have been in the United States, and state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Race or People should be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A. December 1907 205

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Hansen Master, of the S.S. Bon Brooke, from Port au Prince Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

C. Hansen
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 16th day of December, 1907.

at New York

William Sohl
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests; and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2332

Dec. 16-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of AUG 1 1944, 194....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

AUG 1 1944
Date

Camera Operator